


Weston & Sampson

westonandsampson.com

55 Walkers Brook Drive
Reading, MA 01867
tel: 978.532.1900

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

MS4 GENERAL PERMIT COMPLIANCE

JUNE 2019

TOWN OF
Millbury
MASSACHUSETTS

swmp

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF APPENDICES

CERTIFICATION

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

Printed Name Keith Caruso

Signature _____ Date 9/20/19

1.0 INTRODUCTION / OVERVIEW

1.1 Regulatory Summary and Purpose

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (WPCA), initially enacted in 1948, established ambient water quality standards to specify acceptable levels of pollution in lieu of preventing the causes of water pollution. The 1972 amendments to the WPCA, referred to as the Clean Water Act (CWA), implemented measures which were focused on establishing effluent limitations on point sources, or 'any discernable, confined, and discrete conveyance… from which pollutants are or may be discharged."

The 1972 CWA introduced the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). The NPDES program was established as the fundamental regulatory mechanism of the CWA, requiring direct dischargers of pollutants into waters of the United States to obtain a NPDES permit. Between 1972 and 1987, the NPDES permit program focused on improving surface water quality by reducing pollutants of industrial process wastewater and municipal sewage. During this period, several nationwide studies on water quality, most notably the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Urban Runoff Plan (NURP), identified stormwater discharges as a significant source of water pollution.

The results of the NURP and similar studies, resulted in the reauthorization of the CWA in 1987 with the passage of the Water Quality Act (WQA). The WQA established a legal framework and required EPA to develop a comprehensive phased program for regulating municipal and industrial stormwater discharges under the NPDES permit program.

The NPDES Phase 1 Rule, which was issued in November 1990, addressed stormwater dischargers from medium to large municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s), which were communities serving a population of at least 100,000 people, as well as stormwater discharges from 11 categories of industrial activity.

The NPDES Phase 2 Rule, which was promulgated in December 1999, addressed small MS4s serving a population of less than 100,000 people in urbanized areas. The Phase 2 Rule requires nationwide coverage of all operators of small MS4s that are located within the boundaries of the Bureau of the Census-defined "urbanized area" (UA) based on the latest decennial census. The Phase 2 rule requires that all MS4s located within "urbanized areas" automatically comply with the Phase 2 stormwater regulations. Appendix B of this report provides a map of the Phase II stormwater "permit compliance area" for Millbury as determined by the USEPA using the latest decennial (year 2010) census. Since Millbury is located within an urbanized area, the EPA has designated the Town of Millbury as a Phase 2 Community, which must comply with the NPDES regulations. In the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, the EPA retains primacy as the Phase 2 permitting authority. On May 1, 2003, the EPA and the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MADEP) jointly issued the NPDES General Permit for Discharges from Small MS4s and in July 2003, Millbury submitted the required Notice of Intent (NOI) for inclusion under this General Permit.

The 2003 NPDES Phase 2 MS4 General Permit (2003 MS4 Permit) required the Town of Millbury to develop, implement, and enforce a Stormwater Management Program (SWMP). The objectives of the SWMP were to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable, to protect water quality, and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the CWA.

This Stormwater Management Plan will specifically satisfy the requirements set forth by the NPDES Phase 2 regulations which expanded Phase 1's efforts to preserve, protect, and improve the nation's water resources from polluted stormwater runoff to include additional operators of "traditional" (i.e. cities and towns) and "non-traditional" (i.e. Federal and state agencies) MS4s. The 2003 MS4 Permit expired on May 1, 2008, but was administratively continued for covered permittees until a new MS4 Permit was issued on April 4th, 2016, and became effective on July 1, 2018. A copy of the 2016 MS4 Permit is included in Appendix C. On October 1, 2018, the Town submitted a Notice of Intent to EPA to obtain coverage under the 2016 MS4 Permit. A copy of this Notice of Intent is included in Appendix D. EPA posted the Town's Notice of Intent for public comment on March 18, 2019 for a 30-day period. The Town received authorization from EPA to discharge under the 2016 MS4 Permit on April 22, 2019. A copy of the Town's Authorization to Discharge is included in Appendix D.

Since the Town of Millbury was previously covered under the 2003 Small MS4 General Permit, the Town currently has many practices and programs in place related to stormwater management and pollution prevention. This plan coordinates and incorporates these programs, policies, guidelines and practices into one document and expands their reach to encompass the requirements and goals of the 2016 MS4 Permit. The objectives of the MS4 Permit are accomplished through the implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) for each of the following six minimum control measures.

- Public education and outreach
- Public involvement / participation
- Illicit discharge detection and elimination
- Construction site stormwater runoff control
- Post-construction stormwater management in new development or redevelopment
- Pollution prevention/good housekeeping

The Town's efforts to comply with these BMPs, as outlined in their Notice of Intent, are included in Section 2.0.

1.2 Town Governance and Structure

The Board of Selectmen, which is comprised of five (5) board members, is the governing body for the Town of Millbury. The Town Manager reports to the Board of Selectmen and is tasked with the day-to-day running of the Town including proper administration of all Town affairs. The Department of Public Works, through its Director, is responsible for maintaining town roads and facilities.

Several entities within the Town are involved in stormwater management from implementation of controls during development to general maintenance of drainage infrastructure, and include the following:

- Department of Public Works
- Planning and Development
- Conservation Commission

Specific representatives from those departments that are responsible for implementation of the SWMP are outlined in the table below:

Table 1.1 PARTIES RESPONSIBLE FOR SWMP IMPLEMENTATION		
Name	Title	Affiliation
David Marciello	Town Manager	Town Government
Keith Caruso	Acting Director	Department of Public Works
Laurie Connors	Director	Planning and Development
Ann Swanson	Conservation Clerk	Conservation Commission
Paul Stringham	Building Inspector / Zoning Enforcement Officer	Building Department
Judy Bader	Clerk	Health Department
Jackie Schold	Clerk	Health Department

1.3 Town Demographic Information

The Town of Millbury is located in Worcester County and has a total area of 16.3 square miles (42.1 square kilometers). It is bordered by Worcester to the north, Grafton to the east, Sutton to the south, Oxford to the southwest, and Auburn to the west. As of the 2010 census, the population was 13,261 with a population density of 810 people per square mile. The Town was incorporated in 1813 and resides at an elevation of 417 feet. The Town is comprised of 15.7 square miles of land and 0.5 square miles or 3.20% water.

Territory comprised of densely settled tracts and adjacent urban developed areas that meet the minimum population requirements set forth by the EPA, according to the 2000 and 2010 census data, shall be referred to as urbanized area. Rural land uses and sparsely populated tracts shall be categorized as non-regulated for the purposes of the MS4 permit. Approximately 75% of Millbury is comprised of urbanized area (UA), with only the southwest corner not designated as urbanized, as shown in the regulated area map in Appendix B.

Principal highways located within the boundaries of Millbury include Route 20 which is known locally as Main Street and North Beacon Street and runs east to west, Route 146 which is sometimes referred to as the Worcester-Providence Turnpike and runs southeast to northwest, and Route 90 (Massachusetts Turnpike), which runs east to west. There are approximately 4.5 miles of state-maintained roadways within town.

Climate within the Town of Millbury ranges from January average minimum temperature of 16.8 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to July average maximum temperature of 78.9°F. The average annual precipitation is 48.07 inches, distributed throughout the year. The rainiest month is October, with approximately 4.68 inches of rain.

1.4 Water Resources

The Town is comprised of 0.5 square miles (3.2%) of water, and the Town is located entirely within the Blackstone River Watershed. The primary impaired water bodies in town include Brierly Pond, Dorothy Pond, Pondville Pond, the Blackstone River, Singletary Pond, Riverlin Street Pond, Woolshop Pond, Singletary Brook, and the Howe Reservoirs. These water bodies are impaired for a number of factors according to the Final 2014 303(d) list of Impaired Waters. All impairments and outfalls discharging to these water bodies are summarized in Table 1.2. Outfalls discharging to waters of the United States are considered regulated under the MS4 Permit. When dry weather outfall screening is conducted, field verification will be used to confirm the regulated status of each outfall, and this table will be updated accordingly, as needed. Outfalls included in the table below are believed to be under the Town's jurisdiction. However, if any of these outfalls are determined to be private or under the jurisdiction of another state entity in the future, they will be removed.

Table 1.2 RECEIVING WATERS AND IMPAIRMENTS

Waterbody	Impairment	Number of Outfalls Discharging to Receiving Water
Brierly Pond (MA51010)	Non-Native Aquatic Plants*, Aquatic Plants (Macrophytes)+	3
Howe Reservoirs (MA51070-1)	Low Flow Alterations*, Non-Native Aquatic Plants*, Aquatic Plants (Macrophytes)+	4
Pondville Pond (MA51120)	Non-Native Aquatic Plants*, Excess Algal Growth+	0
Dorothy Pond (MA51039)	Eurasian Water Milfoil, Myriophyllum spicatum*, Non-Native Aquatic Plants*, Turbidity+	16
Blackstone River (MA51-03) *(Class B Water)*	Debris/Floatables/Trash*, Other flow regime alterations*, Physical substrate habitat alterations*, Ambient Bioassays – Chronic Aquatic Toxicity, Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments, Escherichia coli, Excess Algal Growth, Fishes Bioassessments, Foam/Flocs/Scum/Oil Slicks, Lead, Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators, Other, Oxygen (Dissolved), Phosphorus (Total), Sedimentation/Siltation, Taste and Odor, Turbidity	38
Hathaway Pond (MA51059)		0
Howe Pond (MA51069)		0
Broad Meadow Brook		4
Ramshorn Pond (MA51126)		1

Table 1.2 RECEIVING WATERS AND IMPAIRMENTS		
Waterbody	Impairment	Number of Outfalls Discharging to Receiving Water
Singletary Pond (MA51152)	Eurasian Water Milfoil, Myriophyllum spicatum*, Non-Native Aquatic Plants*	6
Slaughterhouse Pond (MA51153)		0
Riverlin Street Pond (MA51137)	Non-Native Aquatic Plants*	0
Woolshop Pond (MA51186)	Non-Native Aquatic Plants*, Aquatic Plants (Macrophytes), Turbidity	2
Ramshorn Brook		4
Singletary Brook (MA51-31)	Non-Native Aquatic Plants*, Aquatic Plants (Macrophytes)	14
Dorothy Brook		10
Unnamed pond off Hayward Glen Drive		9
Unnamed pond off Primrose Drive		1
Unnamed stream off Marion Avenue		1
Unnamed stream off Millbury Avenue		1
Unnamed stream off Providence Road		1
Unnamed stream off Rayburn Drive		1
Unnamed stream off South Main Street		1
Unnamed stream off South Oxford Road		1
Unnamed Stream off Todd Lane		1
Wetland off Appletree Drive		1
Wetland off Bella Rose Drive		2
Wetland off Bella Rose Drive (2)		1
Wetland off Bengston Lane		3
Wetland off Braney Drive		2
Wetland off Carousel Drive		1
Wetland off Coldbrook Road		2

Table 1.2 RECEIVING WATERS AND IMPAIRMENTS		
Waterbody	Impairment	Number of Outfalls Discharging to Receiving Water
Wetland off Cronin Brook Way		1
Wetland off Danielle Drive		2
Wetland off Elmwood Street		2
Wetland off Forest Drive		1
Wetland off Glover Road		1
Wetland off Grafton Street		3
Wetland off Grafton Street (2)		1
Wetland off Grafton Street (3)		1
Wetland off Hidden Meadow Drive		1
Wetland off Howe Avenue		1
Wetland off Jaclyn Rae Drive		3
Wetland off Johnson Street		1
Wetland off Juniper Drive		1
Wetland off Leslie Lane		1
Wetland off Lisa Drive/Rayburn Drive		2
Wetland off Louis Ballard Lane		1
Wetland off Matson Lane		2
Wetland off McCracken Road		2
Wetland off Momin Drive		1
Wetland off Nicole Drive		1
Wetland off North Main Street		2
Wetland off Oakview Drive		1
Wetland off Peggy Drive		2
Wetland off Prospect Street		2

Table 1.2 RECEIVING WATERS AND IMPAIRMENTS		
Waterbody	Impairment	Number of Outfalls Discharging to Receiving Water
Wetland off Providence Street		1
Wetland off Rayburn Drive		6
Wetland off Riverlin Parkway		4
Wetland off Riverlin Street		2
Wetland off Rollie Shepard Drive		2
Wetland off South Main Street		1
Wetland off Washington Street		1
Wetland off West Main Street		1
Wetland off Wheelock Ave		2
Wetland off Woodridge Road		3

*TMDL not required, non-pollutant.
+Impairments which have an approved TMDL. Applicable TMDLs are identified in Section 6.0.

1.5 Interconnections

The Town of Millbury has identified three (3) locations where the Town's MS4 discharges to or receives from flow another MS4 under another entity's jurisdiction. The catchments associated with these junction points have been delineated. These interconnections are included on the town-wide drainage map located at the end of this section and are summarized in Table 1.3. Any additional interconnections will be added to Table 1.3 and added to the map as they are identified in Year 2.

Table 1.3 INTERCONNECTIONS AND IMPAIRMENTS				
Interconnection and/or Drainage Area ID	Connecting Municipality	Discharges To/Receives Flow from Millbury MS4	Receiving Water	Impairment
ITC-001	Town of Grafton	Millbury's MS4 Discharges to Grafton's MS4	Cronin Brook	-
ITC-002	Town of Sutton	Sutton's MS4 Discharges to Millbury's MS4	Unnamed Stream Near Oakview Drive	-
ITC-003	Town of Auburn	Millbury's MS4 Discharges to Auburn's MS4	Water Infiltrates Prior to Reaching Receiving Water	-

1.6 Endangered Species and Historic Properties Determination

The 2016 MS4 Permit requires that Millbury demonstrate that all activities regulated under this permit will not adversely affect endangered and threatened species or critical habitat, or impact federal historic properties on the National Register of Historic Properties (NRHP). The Town must demonstrate that there is not critical habitat for any endangered species within its boundaries, and if such a habitat exists, that any best management practices implemented will not interfere with that habitat. Millbury must also certify that any discharge will not impact a property that is listed or eligible for listing on the NRHP; that any such effects have written acknowledgements from the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO), or other representative that such effects shall be mitigated; and written proof that any best management practices constructed under this permit will include measures to minimize harmful effects on these properties.

Through consultation with the US Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS), it was determined that the only threatened species within Millbury is the northern long-eared bat. Correspondence with USFWS is appended to the Town's Notice of Intent included in Appendix D. Actions currently included in this SWMP will not affect this species. Therefore, the Town has determined that it can certify eligibility under USFWS Criterion C for coverage under the permit. Prior to construction of any structural BMPs, the Town will consult with USFWS to confirm that the proposed project will not impact the northern long-eared bat or any other endangered or threatened species that may be identified in the future.

Under the Historic Preservation Act, Millbury can certify eligibility under Criterion A on their Notice of Intent for coverage under the permit because the Town was previously covered under the 2003 MS4 Permit, and conditions have not changed since that determination. The Town does have multiple historic properties, including: First Presbyterian Society Meeting House, the US Post Office – Millbury, and the Asa Waters Mansion. These historic places are located at a minimum of 500 feet away from any impaired water body. It has been determined to be very unlikely that any disturbance due to installing BMPs would impact any of these historic properties. Prior to construction of any structural BMPs, the Town will consult with the State Historic Preservation Officer by submitting a completed Project Notification Form to confirm that the proposed project will not impact any federal historic properties.

1.7 Increased Discharges

Any increased discharges (including increased pollutant loadings) through the MS4 to waters of the United States are subject to Massachusetts antidegradation regulations at 314 CMR 4.04. Section 2.1.2 of the 2016 MS4 Permit requires the Town of Millbury to comply with the provisions of 314 CMR 4.04 including information submittal requirements and obtaining authorization for increased discharges where appropriate. Any authorization by MassDEP for an increased discharge is required to be incorporated into this SWMP.

The Town understands that there shall be no increased discharges, including increased pollutant loadings from the MS4 to impaired waters listed in categories 5 or 4b on the most recent Massachusetts Integrated Report of Waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b) unless the Town demonstrates that there is no net increase in loading from the MS4 to the impaired water of the pollutant(s) for which the waterbody is impaired. If necessary, the Town of Millbury will demonstrate compliance with this provision by either:

- Documenting that the pollutant(s) for which the waterbody is impaired is not present in the MS4's discharge and retaining documentation of this finding with the SWMP; or

- Documenting that the total load of the pollutant(s) of concern from the MS4 to any impaired portion of the receiving water will not increase as a result of the activity and retain documentation of this finding in the SWMP. Unless otherwise determined by the Permittee, USEPA or by MADEP that additional demonstration is necessary, compliance with the requirements of Part 2.2.2 and Part 2.3.6 of this permit, including all reporting and documentation requirements, shall be considered as demonstrating no net increase as required by this part.

1.8 Surface Water Drinking Supplies

Section 3.0 of the MS4 Permit requires permittees to prioritize discharges to public drinking water supply sources in implementation of the SWMP. The Town does not have any discharges to surface drinking water supply sources or their tributaries.

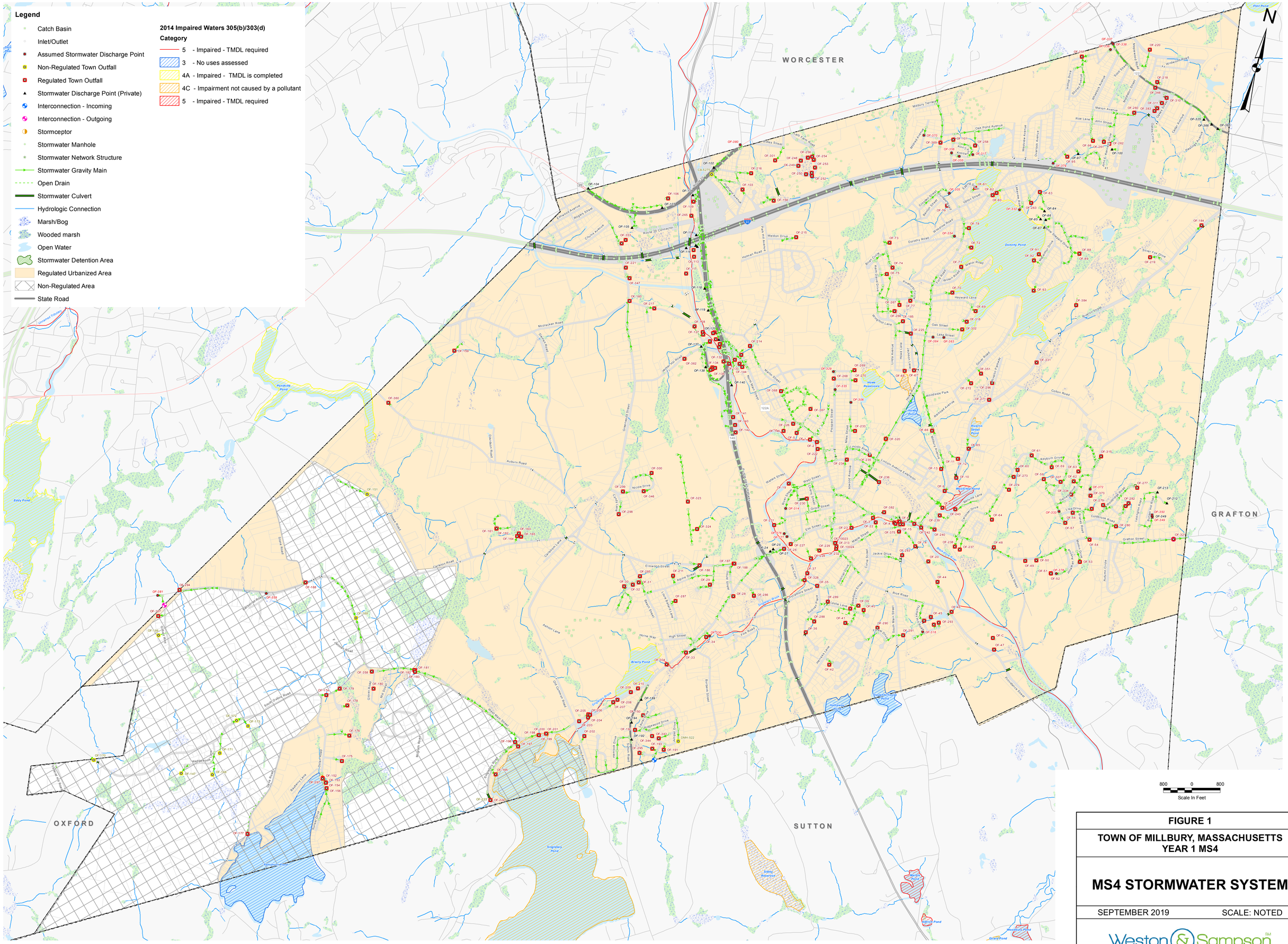


FIGURE 1

TOWN OF MILLBURY, MASSACHUSETTS
YEAR 1 MS4

MS4 STORMWATER SYSTEM

SEPTEMBER 2019 SCALE: NOTED

Weston & Sampson

2.0 MINIMUM CONTROL MEASURES

2.1 Introduction

This section of the report provides a summary of the regulatory requirements for each of the six minimum control measures as defined under the MS4 General Permit by the EPA. It also provides a summary of those stormwater management practices that the Town currently employs. As part of the requirements of the Notice of Intent submitted to EPA on October 1, 2018, as included in Appendix D, the Town has established a list of the Best Management Practices (BMPs) that it plans to implement in order to comply with each of the six minimum control measures. These BMPs will be implemented over the next five years (i.e. the permit term). However, the Town will have up to 15 years to implement some of the permit requirements as indicated. The Town's progress with respect to implementation of the BMPs, and other stormwater related activities, are summarized in annual reports submitted to EPA in accordance with the MS4 Permit. BMPs implemented in compliance with the 2003 MS4 Permit are summarized in annual reports submitted to EPA between 2004 and 2018, which are referenced in Appendix E.

The BMPs selected for each minimum control measure are summarized and briefly described in this section. Specific details for each BMP including measurable goals, implementation timeframes and individuals responsible for implementation are stated in each of the respective sections for each control measure in this plan. The Department of Public Works, the Planning and Development Department, the Board of Health and the Conservation Commission will be responsible for implementation and/or future enforcement of a majority of the BMPs for each of the six minimum control measures.

Compliance with requirements of the permit related to water quality limited waters and approved TMDLs is included in Section 6.

Checklists outlining requirements for Permit Years 1 through 5 are included in Appendix F.

2.2 Permit Requirements and Implementation Timeframes

2.2.1 Public Education and Outreach

The public education and outreach minimum control measure requires the Town to make educational information available to the public and other stakeholders specified by the permit. Millbury has been participating in public education and outreach activities since the 2003 MS4 Permit was enacted.

<u>Regulatory Requirement:</u>

Section 2.3.2 of the 2016 MS4 Permit requires the permittee to "implement an education program that includes educational goals based on stormwater issues of significance within the MS4 area. The ultimate objective of a public education program is to increase knowledge and change behavior of the public so that pollutants in stormwater are reduced."

Existing Town Practices:

Since the 2003 MS4 Permit became effective, the Town of Millbury has implemented several public education initiatives. The Town has continued their involvement as a member of the Central Massachusetts Regional Stormwater Coalition attending meetings and seminars that were offered.

In June 2017, the Town applied for and was subsequently awarded a $150,000 319-grant for the Armory Village Green Infrastructure Project, which will improve stormwater discharges to the Blackstone River. This project builds upon work that was previously funded by EPA through the New England Interstate Water Pollution Control Commission, through which a plan was developed to address stormwater impacts and minimize non-point source pollutants while revitalizing Millbury Center through the implementation of Low Impact Development (LID) techniques and green infrastructure. Public education and outreach initiatives proposed under the project include:

- Public information sessions to be held during design.
- Issuance of press releases regarding the project to be published in the Millbury-Sutton Chronicle.
- Development of a web page about the project that includes tips that homeowners can utilize to incorporate LID techniques on their property, and links to LID and green infrastructure resources.
- Installation of a new kiosk within the project area that provides information on LID measures installed and the water quality benefits to the Blackstone River.

The Town of Millbury maintains its own web page, www.millbury-ma.org. On the main page, there is a link to Think Blue Massachusetts, which is a statewide educational campaign to help residents and businesses do their part to reduce polluted runoff. The website contains educational resources for residents, businesses, developers, industrial facilities, and MS4 communities on how to reduce stormwater pollution.

In addition to the Think Blue Massachusetts campaign, the Dorothy Pond, Blackstone River and Lake Singletary Watershed Associations have maintained informational links on the Town's website proving information on how the use of pesticides and fertilizers, and overwatering, impacts the environment; and the proper maintenance of septic systems.

The Town of Millbury is also committed to continuing to promote community clean up days, hazardous waste collection days, and disseminating any other stormwater-related information through distribution of pamphlets, the local public access channel, and by adding information to the Town's website.

The Town Manager and the Director of Public Works have also continued to include stormwater management information in monthly reports provided to the Board of Selectmen, which are open to the public and shown on the local cable access channel.

In addition to all the work being performed by the Town at present, this new iteration of the permit requires additional public education measures. Millbury must distribute two targeted messages within five years to the following audiences, spaced at least one year apart for each audience:

1. Residents

2. Businesses, Institutions and Commercial Facilities
3. Developers (Construction)
4. Industrial Facilities

In order to accomplish this, the Town will implement the following BMPs:

BMP: Videos
Description: Utilize the local public access channel to educate the public on how their everyday actions could impact stormwater runoff quality.
Targeted Audiences: Residents
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: The Town will utilize an educational video provided through the Think Blue Massachusetts campaign and place this video on the Town's website, and track the number of times the video airs.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 (FY2019).

BMP: Brochures/Pamphlets
Description: Target groups likely to impact stormwater through lawn maintenance, building maintenance, de-icing materials being stored and used, and unswept parking lots when applicable using brochures and/or the Town's Message Board.
Targeted Audiences: Businesses, Institutions, and Commercial Facilities
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: The Town will make owners and operators aware of the impact of their larger structure's footprint on stormwater control efforts. Track number of brochures distributed, or messages posted to the Town's message board.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 2 (FY2020).

BMP: Brochures/Pamphlets
Description: Distribute educational materials about proper sediment and erosion control measures.
Targeted Audiences: Developers (Construction)
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW, Planning Board
Measurable Goals: The Town will make brochures available for distribution at the Town Hall/Planning Department, and make sure brochures are distributed to contractors/developers that work in Town. The Town will track number of brochures that are distributed.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 2 (FY2020).

BMP: Brochures/Pamphlets
Description: Distribute educational materials about equipment inspection, waste disposal, dumpster maintenance, de-icing materials storage and use, and parking lot sweeping.
Targeted Audiences: Industrial Facilities
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: The Town's DPW will distribute brochure and maintain a list of all recipients. Verify that facilities are following Best Management Practices with annual visits as feasible.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 3 (FY2021).

BMP: Web Page
Description: Place information on the Town's website about Millbury's stormwater management program targeting residents and how they can impact stormwater and receiving water quality.
Targeted Audiences: Residents
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: The Town will modify Massachusetts ThinkBlue residential information to be applicable to Millbury and track the number of interactions with the web page.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 3 (FY2021).

BMP: Brochures/Pamphlets
Description: Distribute educational materials about applicable LID principles.
Targeted Audiences: Developers (Construction)
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW, Planning Board
Measurable Goals: The Town will make brochures available for distribution at the Town Hall/Planning Department, and make sure brochures are distributed to contractors/developers that work in Town. Track number of brochures that are distributed.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 4 (FY2022).

BMP: Brochures/Pamphlets
Description: Distribute educational materials about proper fleet maintenance.
Targeted Audiences: Businesses, Institutions, and Commercial Facilities
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Distribute flyer and maintain a list of facilities that receive materials. Make flyer available at Millbury Town Hall.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 4 (FY2022).

BMP: Brochures/Pamphlets
Description: Distribute information about relevant LID practices and disconnection of impervious surfaces.
Targeted Audiences: Industrial Facilities
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW, Planning Board
Measurable Goals: Distribute materials and maintain a list of all industries that receive them.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 5 (FY2023).

Public education materials utilized in the implementation of the Town's SWMP are included in Appendix G.

2.2.2 Public Involvement / Participation

Regulatory Requirement:

Section 2.3.3 of the 2016 MS4 Permit required the permittee to "provide opportunities to engage the public to participate in the review and implementation of the permittee's SWMP." Public participation benefits the program by increasing public support, including additional expertise and involving community groups/ organizations.

Existing Town Practices:

The Town of Millbury has provided multiple opportunities for public involvement and participation. The DPW provides materials and trucks to facilitate community clean ups, including the Blackstone River Clean-Up Day. The Town also provides annual opportunities for residents to discard yard waste and hazardous materials at the Town's transfer station. These efforts provide opportunities for safe disposal and the Town monitors the amount of material collected at these events.

In addition to continuing the above practices, it is recommended that the Town allow for public review of this stormwater management plan, by posting on the Town's website. These BMPs and others that the Town has committed to are detailed below.

BMP: Public Review
Description: Stormwater Management Plan Review
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Allow annual review of stormwater management plan and posting of stormwater management plan on website to facilitate resident input and involvement.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 and continued for the duration of the permit (FY2019).

BMP: Public Participation
Description: Yard Waste Collection
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Continue to collect yard waste yearly and compost the material on site. Track the volume of material collected annually.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 and continued for the duration of the permit (FY2019).

BMP: Public Participation
Description: Cleanups – Shoreline/Waterbody
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Continue to participate in cleanup days held by Lake Singletary Watershed Association.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 and continued for the duration of the permit (FY2019).

BMP: Public Participation
Description: Cleanups – Roadside/General
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: The Town will continue to provide trucks and other materials to support clean up and disposal efforts by Town volunteers.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 and continued for the duration of the permit (FY2019).

BMP: Public Participation
Description: Household Hazardous Waste/Used Oil Collection
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Continue participation in the Regional NEDT Hazardous Products Collection Center and continue to accept household hazardous wastes such as batteries, at the Town's transfer station twice annually.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 and continued for the duration of the permit (FY2019).

2.2.3 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination

Regulatory Requirement:

Section 2.3.4 of the 2016 MS4 General Permit requires the permittee to develop a written Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) program. The IDDE program is designed to "systematically find and eliminate sources of non-stormwater discharges to its municipal separate storm sewer system and implement procedures to prevent such discharges."

Existing Town Practices:

Under the 2003 MS4 Permit, the Town of Millbury mapped its outfalls and receiving waters, and also mapped some of its other drainage infrastructure located within regulated areas. Problem areas that were identified as part of the mapping have been monitored and will continue to be monitored as further investigation is performed.

The Town has in place an Infiltration/Inflow Removal Program focused on eliminating infiltration and inflow from the Town's sewer system through sewer and manhole rehabilitation, which minimizes the opportunity for wastewater to enter the storm drain system through sewer system defects.

Under the 2003 MS4 Permit, the Town established legal authority to prohibit illicit discharges, investigate suspected illicit discharges, eliminate illicit discharges, and implement enforcement procedures through adoption of *Chapter 13.20, Discharges to the Municipal Drain System, of the Town of Millbury's General Bylaws* in December 2007.

The Town will continue their effort to extend IDDE educational outreach by making information available to the public through the Town's website and continue to train employees on illicit discharge detection and elimination.

The requirements of the new MS4 Permit can be achieved through implementation of the following BMPs:

BMP: SSO Inventory
Description: Develop an inventory of where Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) have discharged to the Town's MS4 within the 5 years prior to the permit effective date, and update this inventory annually going forward. The inventory must include the following: SSO location, whether the discharge entered the MS4 or a surface water directly, date and time that the SSO occurred, estimated discharge volume, known or suspected cause of the discharge, and mitigation or corrective measures completed or planned with implementation timeframes.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Complete within 1 year of the permit effective date and continue to update SSO inventory annually.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 and continued for the duration of the permit (FY2019).

BMP: Storm Sewer System Map
Description: Continue to update existing drainage map, as needed, to address permit requirements and continue to update during IDDE program implementation.
Responsible Department/Parties: Engineering
Measurable Goals: Update the Town's existing drainage map to include a full inventory of the Town's storm drain system including the following within 2 years of the permit effective date:

- all outfalls and receiving waters *(already mapped),*
- open channel conveyances,
- interconnections with other MS4s *(already mapped)*,
- municipally-owned stormwater treatment structures,
- impaired waterbodies *(already mapped), and*
- initial catchment delineations *(already mapped)*.

Within 10 years of the permit effective date, this map shall also include:

- location of outfalls with an accuracy of +/- 30 feet,
- all pipes,
- manholes,
- catch basins,
- refined catchment delineations, and
- municipal sanitary sewer system.

In addition, EPA suggests adding, but does not require, the following information, some of which the Town is actively working to incorporate:

- storm and sanitary sewer material, size and age,
- privately-owned stormwater treatment structures,
- septic systems and areas likely to be affected by septic leaching,
- seasonal high-water table elevations,
- topography,
- orthography,
- alignments, dates and representation of illicit discharge remediation, and
- locations of suspected, confirmed and corrected illicit discharges.

Implementation Timeframe: Complete initial mapping updates within 2 years of the permit effective date and complete full system map within 10 years of permit effective date (FY2020, FY2028).

BMP: Written IDDE Program
Description: Create a written IDDE plan that documents all elements of the Town's IDDE Program, including program responsibilities and procedures, and meets the conditions of the permit.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Complete within one year of the effective date of permit and update as required.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed during Permit Year 1 (FY2019).

BMP: Implement IDDE Program
Description: Implement catchment investigations according to program and permit conditions, including TV inspection, smoke testing and dye testing as needed to identify illicit connections.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Implement and enforce practices set forth in written IDDE plan and IDDE bylaw. Track the number of illicit connections that are identified and removed annually.
Implementation Timeframe: Begin investigations of problem catchments, where applicable, in Year 2, after IDDE plan is written and continue annually until completion in Year 10 (FY2020, FY2028).

BMP: Employee Training
Description: Train employees on IDDE implementation.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW Operations, Health Department
Measurable Goals: Complete annual training developed in accordance with the IDDE plan and delivered by the Health Department. Track the number of employees that receive training.
Implementation Timeframe: Begin after IDDE plan is written and continue annually for duration of permit (FY2019).

BMP: Conduct Dry Weather Screening
Description: Conduct dry weather screening in accordance with outfall screening procedure and permit conditions as included in the Town's IDDE Plan.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Visit every regulated outfall, record current conditions, and obtain samples of any flow that is present. Use test kits, in conjunction with an external laboratory, to test for the presence of any indicators.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 3 years of the permit effective date (FY2022).

BMP: Conduct Wet Weather Screening
Description: Conduct wet weather screening and sampling at outfalls/interconnections in catchments where System Vulnerability Factors are present in accordance with permit conditions.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Less than 24 hours after a rain event, visit any outfall determined to require additional screening (i.e. any outfall that has one or more system vulnerability factors) and obtain samples of any flow that is present and use test kits, in conjunction with an external laboratory, to test for any indicators. Complete all wet weather screening and sampling within 10 years of the permit effective date. Track the number of outfalls that are screened and sampled annually.
Implementation Timeframe: Begin during Permit Year 4 (FY2022) and complete within 10 years of the permit effective date (FY2028).

BMP: Ongoing Screening
Description: Conduct Dry and Wet weather screening (as necessary).
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Complete ongoing outfall screening upon completion of IDDE program implementation.
Implementation Timeframe: To be performed once initial screening of outfalls and IDDE investigations are complete (FY2029).

BMP: Catchment Prioritization and Ranking
Description: Assess and rank the potential for all catchments to have illicit discharges.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW, Health Department
Measurable Goals: The Town will assess within existing catchments the potential for illicit discharges by obtaining data about:

- past complaints
- poor receiving water quality
- density of generating sites
- age of surrounding infrastructure
- previous sewer conversion
- presence of historically combined sewer systems
- surrounding septic systems
- presence of culverted streams
- approved TMDLs or known impairments of the receiving water body
- and any other relevant characteristics.

Using this and any other available data, the Town will rank each outfall in each catchment into one of four categories:

1. Problem outfalls – that have known discharges
2. High Priority outfalls – that discharge to an area of concern (drinking water, public beaches, recreational areas, shellfish beds, or other)
3. Low Priority outfalls – that do not fit into the other categories but require sampling
4. Excluded outfalls – that have no potential for illicit discharges and are exempt from the IDDE program.

Implementation Timeframe: To be completed within 1 year of the permit effective date (FY2019).

BMP: Follow-up Ranking
Description: Update catchment prioritization and ranking as additional dry weather screening information becomes available.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: The outfall ranking described above shall be amended by the Town as new sampling results become available after the first round of dry-weather screening and sampling.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed within three years of the permit effective date (FY2021).

BMP: Catchment Investigation Procedures
Description: Develop written catchment investigation procedures and incorporate into the IDDE Plan.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW

Measurable Goals: Amend written IDDE Plan as needed with catchment investigation procedures.
Implementation Timeframe: To be completed 18 months after the effective date of the permit (FY2020).

2.2.4 Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Regulatory Requirement:

Section 2.3.5 of the 2016 MS4 Permit requires the permittee to create a program to "minimize or eliminate erosion and maintain sediment on site so that it is not transported in stormwater and allowed to discharge to a water of the US through the permittee's MS4." The permittee will conduct site plan reviews, site inspections and include procedures for public involvement.

Existing Town Practices:

Sediment and erosion control requirements are included in the Town's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw and Subdivision Regulations. *Chapter 13.15, Post-Construction Stormwater Management of New Developments and Redevelopments,* provides explicit language outlining the inspection and enforcement procedures for erosion and sediment control during construction. The Subdivision Regulations outline drainage design standards, as well as erosion and sediment control requirements. The Definitive Plan referenced in Section 5.3 requires the development of an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan that includes a schedule of operations, as well as, maintenance requirements and a schedule for maintaining sediment control measures.

BMP: Site Inspection and Enforcement of Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Measures
Description: Section 13.15.100 of the Town's Municipal Code includes procedures for site inspections and enforcement. Review and update as needed to meet permit requirements.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning and Zoning Department
Measurable Goals: Continue to enforce erosion and sediment control measures and report on the number of site plan reviews, inspections and enforcements that occur annually.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 1 year of the effective date of the permit (FY2019).

BMP: Site Plan Review
Description: Develop specific procedures and regulations for site plan review for all future development and redevelopment projects.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning Department
Measurable Goals: Implement site plan review procedures and report on the number of site plans reviewed annually.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 1 year of the permit effective date (FY2019).

BMP: Erosion and Sediment Control
Description: The Town's Zoning Regulations, which include Site Plan Review, as well as their Subdivision Regulations, include requirements for sediment and erosion control at construction sites. Review and update regulations as needed to ensure that BMPs for sediment & erosion control are appropriate for conditions at the construction site.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning Department, Conservation Commission
Measurable Goals: Continue to enforce existing sediment and erosion control requirements, and update regulations as needed.

Implementation Timeframe: To be updated within 1 year and enforced every year after the permit effective date (FY2019).

BMP: Waste Control
Description: Incorporate requirements for construction site operators to control waste, including but not limited to, discarded building materials, concrete truck wash out, chemicals, litter, and sanitary wastes into existing stormwater regulations.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning Department
Measurable Goals: Update requirements to include control of wastes as needed within one year of the permit effective date.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 1 year of the effective date of the permit (FY2019).

2.2.5 Post-Construction Stormwater Management

Regulatory Requirement:

Section 2.3.6 of the 2016 MS4 Permit requires the permittee to require developers to "reduce the discharge of pollutants found in stormwater through the retention or treatment of stormwater after construction on new or redeveloped sites."

In this case, a site is defined as the "area extent of construction activities which includes but is not limited to the creation of new impervious cover and improvement of existing impervious cover."

New development is defined as construction activity that results in a total earth disturbance area equal to or greater than one acre on land that did not have any impervious area before work began.

Redevelopment is defined as any construction activity that disturbs greater than or equal to one acre and does not meet the requirements to be designated as new development.

Existing Town Practices:

Chapter 13.15, Post Construction Stormwater Management of New Developments and Redevelopments was adopted on May 1, 2007. This bylaw requires that a stormwater management permit is obtained for most land disturbances that exceed 5,000 square feet. Projects are classified as major and minor projects. Major projects are those that result in a land disturbance of one acre or more, while all other projects are considered minor projects. All major projects require submittal of an operation and maintenance plan. The Town has expressed interest in reviewing and identifying any gaps in the current Subdivision, Zoning, and Post-Construction Bylaw as they pertain to stormwater management. To accomplish this and meet the requirements of the 2016 MS4 Permit, the Town shall implement the following BMPs:

BMP: As-Built Plans for On-site Stormwater Control
Description: Review and update, as needed, Sections 13.15.060 and 13.15.080 of the Town's Municipal Code that regulates Post-Construction Stormwater Management, which includes submission of as-built drawings and outlines operation and maintenance requirements, to meet the conditions of the permit.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning Department

Measurable Goals: Continue to require submission of as-built plans and long-term O&M for completed projects within two years of construction completion. Update existing regulations as needed within two years of permit effective date.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 2 years of the permit effective date (FY2020).

BMP: Target Properties to Reduce Impervious Area
Description: Identify at least five (5) permittee-owned properties that could be modified or retrofitted with BMPs to reduce frequency, volume, and pollutant loads associated with stormwater discharges, and update annually.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW, Planning Department
Measurable Goals: This goal can be achieved through disconnecting impervious surfaces, introducing low impact development and green infrastructure practices, or re-defining zoning regulations to change maximum sizes of parking lots and lane widths. Report annually on progress and retrofitted properties targeted by this effort.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 4 years of the permit effective date, and report annually regarding the number of retrofits identified thereafter, to maintain at least 5 retrofits in the Town's inventory for the duration of the permit (FY2022).

BMP: Allow for Green Infrastructure
Description: Develop a report assessing existing local regulations to determine the feasibility of making green infrastructure practices allowable when appropriate site conditions exist.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning Department, DPW
Measurable Goals: Complete assessment and implement recommendations of the report, where feasible.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 4 years of the permit effective date (FY2022).

BMP: Street Design and Parking Lot Guidelines
Description: Develop a report assessing requirements that affect the creation of impervious cover. The assessment will help determine if changes to design standards for streets and parking lots can be modified to support low impact design options.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning Department, DPW
Measurable Goals: Complete assessment and implement recommendations of the report, where feasible.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 4 years of the permit effective date (FY2022).

BMP: Ensure the Requirements of the MA Stormwater Handbook are Met
Description: Review and update, as needed, Chapter 13.15 of the Town's municipal code that governs Post-Construction Stormwater Management to ensure that any stormwater controls or management practices for new development and redevelopment meet the retention or treatment requirements of the permit and all applicable requirements of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook. The Town's existing regulations do require compliance with the Stormwater Management Standards as outlined in Section 13.05.070 of the Town's municipal code.
Responsible Department/Parties: Planning Department, DPW
Measurable Goals: Review the Town's existing regulatory language and update as needed.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 2 years of the permit effective date (FY2020).

2.2.6 Pollution Prevention / Good Housekeeping

Regulatory Requirement:

Section 2.3.7 of the 2016 MS4 Permit requires the permittee to "implement an operations and maintenance program for permittee-owned operations that has a goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff and protecting water quality form all permittee-owned operations."

This minimum control measure includes a training component and has the ultimate goal of preventing or reducing stormwater pollution from municipal activities and facilities such as parks and open spaces, buildings and facilities, vehicles and equipment, and providing for the long-term operation and maintenance of MS4 infrastructure.

Existing Town Practices:

Millbury regularly performs operation and maintenance as it relates to overall stormwater management. This includes culvert cleaning, stream maintenance, the cleaning and repair of catch basins throughout town, street sweeping once a year or more in densely populated areas and those next to water bodies, cleaning and inspection of storm drains, outfall maintenance, rehabilitation of easement drains and headwalls, and calibration of salt spreaders to reduce salt usage. The Town has also trained municipal employees on IDDE principles, good housekeeping and other stormwater pollution prevention measures. Many of these accomplishments will be continued through implementation of the 2016 MS4 Permit and will be supplemented by the following BMPs:

BMP: O&M Procedures
Description: Create written operation and maintenance (O&M) procedures addressing proper storage of materials, lawn maintenance and landscaping activities, protective practices, use and storage of petroleum products, waste management procedures for buildings and facilities, location of fueling areas, evaluation of possible leaks, and storage locations of Town-owned vehicles and equipment.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Create and implement standard operation and maintenance procedures for all municipal activities and facilities.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 2 years of the permit effective date (FY2020).

BMP: Inventory all Permittee-Owned Property
Description: Inventory all permittee-owned parks and open spaces, buildings and facilities, and vehicles and equipment and update annually.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Create inventory and update annually.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 2 years of the permit effective date (FY2020).

BMP: Infrastructure O&M
Description: Establish and implement a program for repair and rehabilitation of MS4 infrastructure.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Create and implement an operation and maintenance plan for stormwater infrastructure.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete within 2 years of the permit effective date (FY2020).

BMP: Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
Description: Create SWPPPs for all waste handling facilities, including the Millbury DPW, the Wastewater Treatment Facility, the Parks Department, and the Town's Transfer Station, as needed.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Complete plans and implement within 2 years of the permit effective date. Complete inspections on a quarterly basis and training annually in accordance with permit conditions. Track number of employees trained annually.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete and implement within 2 years of the permit effective date (FY2020).

BMP: Catch Basin Cleaning
Description: Develop a catch basin optimization plan and establish schedule for catch basin cleaning such that each catch basin is no more than 50% full and clean catch basins on that schedule.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW Operations
Measurable Goals: Clean catch basins on established schedule and report number of catch basins cleaned and volume of material removed annually. The Town shall optimize the cleaning effort such that all catch basins have been located, measured, cleaned and monitored to ensure that each basin does not become more than 50% full of sediment and debris.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete and implement catch basin optimization plan within two years of permit effective date (FY2020).

BMP: Street Sweeping Program
Description: Sweep all streets and permittee-owned parking lots annually in accordance with permit conditions.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Sweep all streets and permitee-owned parking lots once per year in the spring. Sweep selected streets a second time in the fall to meet requirements specific to impaired waters. Track miles of roadway swept, or volume or mass of sediment removed.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete and implement within 1 year of the permit effective date (FY2019).

BMP: Road Salt Use Optimization Program
Description: Develop and implement a program to minimize the use of road salts and continue the ongoing calibration of salt trucks.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Implement salt use optimization during deicing season. Track reduction in salt usage based on salt use optimization.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete and implement within 1 year of the permit effective date (FY2019).

BMP: Inspection and Maintenance of Stormwater Treatment Structures
Description: Establish and implement inspection and maintenance procedures.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Inspect and maintain treatment structures at lease annually. Track number of structures maintained and inspected annually.
Implementation Timeframe: Inspection and maintenance of treatment structures to begin in Year 1 and to be completed annually thereafter (FY2019). Written inspection and maintenance procedures

to be developed in Year 2 (FY2020) as part of creating standard operating procedures for infrastructure operation & maintenance.

BMP: Employee Training – General Stormwater Topics
Description: Send Public Works employees annually to training sessions sponsored by MassDOT, Baystate Roads, and other relevant vendors.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Continue to implement and track number of employees sent to training sessions.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete and implement within 1 year of the permit effective date (FY2019).

BMP: Catch Basin Cleaning Optimization
Description: Develop and implement a plan to optimize inspection, cleaning, and maintenance of catch basins to ensure that permit conditions are met.
Responsible Department/Parties: DPW
Measurable Goals: Complete within 2 years of permit effective date.
Implementation Timeframe: Complete and implement within 2 year of the permit effective date (FY2020).

3.0 REGULATORY STANDARDS

3.1 Introduction

In order to prevent pollutants from entering the drainage system and being discharged to the environment with stormwater, Millbury has implemented a wide variety of Best Management Practices (BMPs) categorized under the six minimum control measures as discussed earlier in this document. The control measures for Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination, Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control, and Post-Construction Stormwater Management are focused on improving stormwater pollution prevention into the future through implementation of the following:

- Regulatory mechanisms establishing legal authority, prohibitions and requirements
- Design and construction standards governing stormwater infrastructure
- Requirements for long-term Operation and Maintenance (O&M) of structural BMPs.

Additional information regarding the Town's current regulatory mechanisms adopted under the 2003 MS4 Permit, as well as the status of the Town's compliance with the 2016 MS4 Permit regulatory requirements are included in this section.

3.2 Existing Stormwater Regulatory Mechanisms

Under the 2003 MS4 Permit, the Town developed new rules and regulations to comply with the permit, and updated their existing regulations, as needed, to improve stormwater management town wide. The requirements adopted were progressive, and in some cases, exceeded the permit requirements.

3.2.1 Chapter 13.20, Discharges to the Municipal Drain System

Chapter 13.20, Discharges to the Municipal Drain System, of Millbury's Municipal Code was adopted on December 10, 2007. The objectives of this bylaw are:

1. To prevent pollutants from entering the Town of Millbury's municipal storm drain system;
2. To prohibit illicit connections and unauthorized discharges to the Town's municipal storm drain system;
3. To require the removal of all such illicit connections;
4. To comply with state and federal statutes and regulations relating to stormwater discharges; and
5. To establish the legal authority to ensure compliance with the provisions of this bylaw through inspection, monitoring, and enforcement.

This bylaw provides the legal authority to implement and enforce the IDDE Plan developed by the Town. A copy of this bylaw is included in Appendix H. Its main purpose is to prevent any introduction of pollutants to Millbury's MS4 from stormwater discharges by any user, prohibit illicit connections to the MS4, and to allow the Town to monitor the system and remove any found illicit connections. The bylaw is adopted under the authority granted by the Home Rule Amendment of the Massachusetts Constitution and the Home Rule Procedures Act, and pursuant to the Clean Water

Act. The Department of Public Works is responsible for enforcement and has the authority to investigate suspected illicit discharges. The Town has the authority to suspend or terminate the right to discharge to the MS4 of any discharger, including discharges associated with active construction sites. The ordinance mandates that in the case of a spill, that may result in the discharge of pollutants to the municipal drainage system or water of the Commonwealth, the person shall take all necessary steps to ensure containment, and cleanup of the release. In the event of a releasee of oil or hazardous materials, the person shall immediately notify the municipal fire and police departments.

3.2.2 Chapter 13.15, Post Construction Stormwater Management

The 2003 MS4 Permit required the Town to develop, implement and enforce a program to address stormwater runoff from construction activities, as well as new development and redevelopment projects, that disturb greater than one acre and discharge into the MS4. That program was also to include projects that disturb less than one acre if the project is part of a larger common plan of development which disturbs greater than one acre. As part of that program, the Town was to develop an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism to address construction runoff.

Chapter 13.15, Post Construction Stormwater Management of New Developments and Redevelopments was adopted on May 1, 2007. The objectives of this bylaw are to:

1. To require practices to prevent increased stormwater and groundwater flow from new and redeveloped sites from impacting abutters;
2. To require practices to control the flow of stormwater from new and redeveloped sites into the Town of Millbury's storm drainage system in order to prevent flooding and erosion;
3. To protect groundwater and surface water from degradation;
4. To promote groundwater recharge;
5. To prevent pollutants from entering the Town of Millbury's municipal storm drain system and to minimize discharges from the MS4;
6. To ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of structural stormwater best management practices so that they work as designed;
7. To comply with state and federal statutes and regulations relating to stormwater discharges; and
8. To establish the legal authority to ensure compliance with the provisions of this bylaw through inspection, monitoring, and enforcement.

This bylaw requires that a stormwater management permit is obtained for any land disturbance that exceeds the following thresholds:

1. Any activity that will result in a soil disturbance of 5,000 square feet or more, or more than 25 percent of the parcel or lot, whichever is less:
2. Any land disturbance greater than 5,000 square feet, which would result in an increased amount of stormwater runoff from the property to public/private property or resource areas;
3. Any activity which would increase the flow to the municipal storm or sanitary sewer systems;
4. Any activity which would alter or modify an existing drainage system; and
5. Any activity that will disturb land with 15 percent or greater slope and where the land disturbance is greater than or equal to 2,000 square feet within the sloped area.

Projects are classified as major and minor projects. Major projects are those that result in a land disturbance of one acre or more, while all other projects are considered minor projects. Projects approved in accordance with Millbury's Subdivision Rules and Regulations are exempt from these regulations. All major projects require submittal of an operation and maintenance plan. All projects require implementation of sediment and erosion controls, as well as inspection of the site at regular intervals, including inspection of erosion control practices. A copy of this bylaw is included in Appendix H.

3.2.3 Rules and Regulations Governing the Subdivision of Land

The Town of Millbury's Rules and Regulations Governing the Subdivision of Land are administered by the Planning Board. The regulations outline drainage design standards, as well as erosion and sediment control requirements. The Definitive Plan referenced in Section 5.3 requires the development of an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan that includes a schedule of operations, as well as, maintenance requirements and a schedule for maintaining sediment control measures. A copy of these regulations is included in Appendix H.

3.3 Review of Regulatory Mechanisms for Compliance with the 2016 MS4 Permit

A comprehensive review was conducted to evaluate whether the Town's existing regulatory mechanisms for construction and post-construction stormwater management comply with the 2016 MS4 Permit requirements, and identify what modifications, are needed to bring the Town into compliance.

3.3.1 Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

The 2016 MS4 Permit builds on the requirements of the 2003 MS4 Permit for construction site runoff control and requires the following (Year 1 requirements):

Site Inspection & Enforcement

Permit Requirement: Development of written procedures for site inspections and enforcement of sediment and erosion control measures. These procedures shall clearly define who is responsible for site inspections as well as who has authority to implement enforcement procedures. The program shall provide that the permittee may, to the extent authorized by law, impose sanctions to ensure compliance with the local program. These procedures and regulatory authorities shall be documented in the SWMP.

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: *Chapter 13.15, Post-Construction Stormwater Management of New Developments and Redevelopments,* provides explicit language outlining the inspection and enforcement procedures for erosion and sediment control during construction, and post-construction. Although they are listed in the "Post-construction" section, the requirements for inspections and enforcement during construction are clear.

Section 13.15.100, Inspections, states that "the board, or its agent, shall inspect the project site at the following stages:

a) Initial site inspection prior to approval of any plan.
b) Erosion control inspection to ensure erosion control practices are in accord with the filed plan.

c) Bury inspection prior to backfilling of any underground drainage or storm water conveyance structures.
d) Final Inspection. After the storm water management system has been constructed and before the surety has been released, the applicant must submit a record plan detailing the actual storm water management system as installed. The board, or its agent, shall inspect the system to confirm its "as-built" features. The inspector(s) shall also evaluate the effectiveness of the system in an actual storm. If the inspector finds the system to be adequate he shall so report to the board which will issue a certificate of completion. If the system is found to be inadequate by virtue of physical evidence of operational failure, even though it was built as called for in the storm water management plan, it shall be corrected by the permittee before the performance guarantee is released. If the permittee fails to act, the Town of Millbury may use the surety bond to complete the work. Examples of inadequacy shall be limited to errors in the infiltrative capability, errors in the maximum groundwater elevation, failure to properly define or construct flow paths, or erosive discharges from basins."

Millbury's Subdivision Rules and Regulations clearly outline the responsibilities and process for performing inspections on a site as well as enforcement language. Section 9.1.4. Inspection Process states the following:

"a) The Applicant shall request each inspection in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours before the preferred date for such inspection. The written request shall be sent to the Planning Board's inspection consultant, with a copy forwarded to the Town Planner.
b) Inspections of all construction phases shall be conducted by a qualified inspector designated by the Board for that purpose. In accordance with M.G.L. Chapter 44, Section 53G, the Applicant may appeal the choice of the Board's inspection consultant only upon a claim that the consultant has a conflict of interest or does not meet minimum required qualifications. The appeal shall be made to the Board of Selectmen, who will notify the Planning Board of such appeal. The Board of Selectmen may act within one month to overturn the Board's selection of the engineering consultant. In the event that no decision is made by the Board of Selectmen within one month following the filing of an appeal, the Board's decision shall stand. The time within which the Board has to act on the original application under M.G.L. Chapter 41 shall be extended by the time of any appeal regarding selection of the consultant.
c) Inspections shall be performed at the proper time in the construction schedule as indicated in Section 7.1.
d) The Planning Board's agent shall indicate the date of inspection, and approval of work completed. Such form (See Appendix A, Form H) shall be filed with the Board. A copy shall also be given to the developer."

Section 9.1.4, Inspection Process further states that: "It is assumed that under normal conditions work will proceed in accordance with the following construction schedule. Major shifts in the schedule must be approved by the Town Planner.

1) Clearing and cleaning; including excavating or stripping poor material.
2) Preparation of sub-base, including necessary cuts and fills.
3) Installation of sewer mains.
4) Installation of water mains and hydrants (if applicable).
5) Installation of drainage facilities.

6) Installation of other underground utilities.
7) Application of material sub-base.
8) Installation of sewer services.
9) Installation of water services.
10) Application of gravel in or above sub-base.
11) Application of bituminous concrete base for roadway.
12) Installation of street signs.
13) Installation of streetlights.
14) Installation of granite curb.
15) Application of bituminous concrete top course for roadway.
16) Application of gravel in sidewalks.
17) Installation of concrete sidewalks.
18) Removal or application of material for slopes.
19) Installation of street trees.
20) Application of loam for lawns, grass strips and slopes.
21) Installation of monuments and bounds.
22) Final clean up.
23) Submission of As-Built and Acceptance Plans."

Section 9.2, Enforcement, states that "the enforcement of the provisions of these Rules and Regulations, or any approval or condition of approval granted by the Board under the provisions of these Rules and Regulations may be enforced by the Town Planner by non-criminal complaint pursuant to the provisions of M.G.L. Chapter 40, Section 21D. The fine for any violation disposed of through this procedure shall be three hundred dollars ($300) for each offense. Each day such violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense and each provision of the Rules and Regulations or subdivision approval that is violated shall constitute a separate offense." The Town has developed Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for inspection of construction sites, including sediment and erosion control measures that incorporates the items identified herein as well information included in the site inspection SOP developed by the Central Massachusetts Regional Stormwater Coalition.

Recommended Modifications: A line item for the "installation of erosion and sediment control" should be added to the construction schedule of Section 7.1 of the Subdivision Rules and Regulations. It may also be beneficial to clarify the language in Section 9.4 Inspection Process, Part C. such that there is no confusion that erosion control inspections must occur.

Sediment and Erosion Control BMPs

Permit Requirement: Requirements for construction site operators performing land disturbance activities within the MS4 jurisdiction that result in stormwater discharges to the MS4 to implement a sediment and erosion control program that includes BMPs appropriate for the conditions at the construction site. The program may include references to BMP design standards in state manuals, such as the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook or design standards developed by the MS4. EPA supports and encourages the use of design standards in local programs. Examples of appropriate sediment and erosion control measures for construction sites include local requirements to:

- *Minimize the amount of disturbed area and protect natural resources*
- *Stabilize sites when projects are complete, or operations have temporarily ceased*

- *Protect slopes on the construction site*
- *Protect all storm drain inlets and armor all newly constructed outlets*
- *Use perimeter controls at the site*
- *Stabilize construction site entrances and exists to prevent off-site tracking*
- *Inspect stormwater controls at consistent intervals*

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement

Millbury's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw indicates that a stormwater management plan that includes "erosion and sediment controls must be implemented to prevent impacts during disturbance and construction activities" in order to obtain a stormwater management permit. The plan must be "designed to meet the Massachusetts Stormwater Management Standards as set forth in subsection (b) of this section and DEP Stormwater Management Handbook Volumes I and II."

An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan is referenced in the Subdivision Rules and Regulations as it is required in the Definitive Plan submission. The Construction Standards section of the Subdivision Rules and Regulations outlines MassDEP reference material as well as specific BMPs.

Section 7.8, Erosion and Sediment Control, of the Town's Subdivision Regulations states that "the developer shall control erosion and sedimentation during construction according to the objectives, principles and design considerations set forth in Residential Erosion and Sediment Control, published jointly by the Urban Land Institute, the American Society of Civil Engineers and the National Association of Home Builders, 1978 and according to the guidelines for Soil and Water Conservation *in Urbanized Areas of Massachusetts published by the USDA, Soil Conservation Service, Amherst, l975…"*

The remainder of the section outlines additional requirements, including but not limited to slope stabilization, dust control, and other erosion control measures. The two documents referenced above are out of date. The document, "Guidelines for Soil and Water Conservation in Urbanizing Areas of Massachusetts," can now be found under the name, "Massachusetts Erosion and Sediment Control Guidelines for Urban and Suburban Areas: A Guide for Planners, Designers, and Municipal Officials," and is maintained by the MassDEP. It is recommended that the Town update this reference when the Town modifies their regulations to meet Year 2 permit requirements for post-construction stormwater management.

Section 5.3, Procedures for the Submission and Approval of the Subdivision Plans, states that a plan for erosion and sedimentation control covering all proposed excavation, filling and grade work for improvements shall be required. Said plan shall be prepared and certified by a Registered Professional Engineer. Said plans shall show proper measures to control erosion and reduce sedimentation, as set forth in Section 7.8. Such Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan shall consist of:

- All Construction Plan contents plus,
- Location of areas to be stripped of vegetation and other exposed or unprotected areas.
- A schedule of operations to include starting and completion dates for major development phases, such as land clearing and grading, street, sidewalk, and storm drain installation, and sediment control measures.
- Seeding, sodding, or revegetation plans and specifications for all unprotected or unvegetated areas.

- Location and design of structural sediment control measures, such as diversions, waterways, grade stabilization structures, debris basins, etc.
- Information relating to the implementation and maintenance of the sediment control measures including a maintenance schedule.

The Board may refer these plans to the Worcester County Conservation District or Worcester County Soil Conservation Service for technical assistance."

Control of Wastes

Permit Requirement: Requirements for construction site operators within the MS4 jurisdiction to control wastes, including but not limited to, discarded building materials, concrete truck wash out, chemicals, litter, and sanitary wastes. These wastes may not be discharged to the MS4.

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: Chapter 13.20, Discharges to the Municipal Drain System, specifically defines construction wastes and residues as a pollutant and later that a "pollutant" may not be discharged into an MS4. This chapter of Millbury's code applies to all flows entering the municipal storm drainage system and therefore no distinction is made between flow originating at residential or non-residential construction sites. Chapter 13.20.070 indicates that prohibited activities include "a) Illicit Discharges. No person shall dump, discharge, cause or allow to be discharged any pollutant or non-storm water discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), into a watercourse, or into the waters of the commonwealth." Section 13.20.020 defines "pollutant as any element or property of sewage, agricultural, industrial or commercial waste, runoff, leachate, heated effluent, or other matter whether originating at a point or nonpoint source, that is or may be introduced into any sewage treatment works or waters of the commonwealth. Pollutants shall include without limitation:

(1) Paints, varnishes, and solvents;
..
(4) Refuse, rubbish, garbage, litter, or other discarded or abandoned objects, ordnances, accumulations and floatables;
…
(10) Construction wastes and residues; and

(11) Noxious or offensive matter of any kind."

Recommended Modifications: Although the existing language in Chapter 13.20 of the Town's bylaws satisfies the permit intent, the Town may want to consider adding additional language to the Town's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw and Subdivision Regulations when these documents are updated in Year 2 that indicates that "an applicant must develop a plan to control wastes that lists the construction and waste materials expected to be generated or stored on the construction site. These wastes include, but are not limited to discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, sanitary waste and material stockpiles. An applicant must also describe in narrative form the Best Management Practices that it will utilize to reduce pollutants from these materials including storage practices to minimize exposure of the materials to stormwater."

Site Plan Review, Inspection, and Enforcement

Permit Requirement: Development of written procedures for site plan review, inspection and enforcement. The site plan review procedure shall include a pre-construction review by the permittee of the site design, the planned operations at the construction site, planned BMPs during the construction phase, and the planned BMPs to be used to manage runoff created after development. The review procedure shall incorporate procedures for the consideration of potential water quality impacts, and procedures for the receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public. The site plan review procedure shall also include evaluation of opportunities for use of low impact design and green infrastructure. When the opportunity exists, the permittee shall encourage project proponents to incorporate these practices into the site design. The procedures for site inspection conducted by the permittee shall include the requirement that inspections occur during construction of BMPs as well as after construction of BMPs to ensure they are working as described in the approved plans, clearly defined procedures for inspections including qualifications necessary to perform the inspections, the use of mandated inspections forms if appropriate, and procedure for tracking the number of site reviews, inspections, and enforcement actions.

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: Millbury utilizes a "Checklist: Millbury Planning Board: Submission of Stormwater Management Plan Review" in determining whether to issue a stormwater management permit. Planned operations at the construction site and the planned BMPs to be used to manage runoff created after development are all accounted for in this review. It may be beneficial to include a specific line item for review of planned BMPs during the construction phase. Other procedures for the stormwater management permit application review are included in Millbury's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw. These procedures cover a public meeting, water quality concerns, inspection, and enforcement.

Section 13.15.100, Inspections, states that "the board, or its agent, shall inspect the project site at the following stages:

(a) Initial site inspection prior to approval of any plan.
(b) Erosion control inspection to ensure erosion control practices are in accord with the filed plan.
(c) Bury inspection prior to backfilling of any underground drainage or storm water conveyance structures.
(d) Final Inspection. After the storm water management system has been constructed and before the surety has been released, the applicant must submit a record plan detailing the actual storm water management system as installed. The board, or its agent, shall inspect the system to confirm its "as-built" features. The inspector(s) shall also evaluate the effectiveness of the system in an actual storm. If the inspector finds the system to be adequate he shall so report to the board which will issue a certificate of completion.

If the system is found to be inadequate by virtue of physical evidence of operational failure, even though it was built as called for in the storm water management plan, it shall be corrected by the permittee before the performance guarantee is released. If the permittee fails to act, the town of Millbury may use the surety bond to complete the work…"

The Town also has a detailed Site Plan Review Checklist and a Stormwater Plan Review Checklist that is used by internal staff and consultants as part of the review process. These items are included in Appendix H.

Section 5.3, Definitive Plan, of Millbury's Subdivision Rules and Regulations outlines a clear Definitive Plan Review Procedure, which includes review of the site design, planned operations at the construction site, planned BMPs during the construction phase, and the planned BMPs to be used to manage runoff created after development. A public hearing is required for the approval of a definitive plan. Water quality concerns are addressed in the Environmental Analysis which is required for non-residential subdivisions and certain residential subdivisions, as required by the board. Additionally, the Conservation Commission, Department of Public Works, and Sewer Department, among other town departments must provide a letter of review of the Definitive Plan to the Planning Board before they make their decision. Inspections must be filed with the Planning Board so that they are able to keep track of inspections.

The Town has developed a SOP that incorporates the items identified herein and outlines the Town's internal Site Plan Review Procedures.

3.3.2 Post-Construction Stormwater Management

The 2016 MS4 Permit builds on the requirements of the 2003 MS4 Permit for post construction runoff from new development and redevelopment and requires the following (Year 2 requirements):

(Recommended Modification: There is currently a reference in the Town's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw, which indicates that projects approved in accordance with Millbury's Subdivision Rules and Regulations are exempt from the requirements of this bylaw. The Town may want to consider removing this exemption so that the post-construction stormwater management requirements are applicable to all projects, which would preclude the Town from having to update the post-construction stormwater management bylaw and the Subdivision Regulations going forward.)

Low Impact Development

Permit Requirement: Low Impact Development (LID) site planning and design strategies must be used to the maximum extent feasible.

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: LID is included in the Town's Zoning Bylaws as a requirement of design and reviews during the Site Plan Review process. The *Zoning Bylaws, Article I. Administration and Procedure, Section 12. Purpose. 12.4 Site Plan Review, 12.45 Design Standards* specifically state that "(e) Insofar as possible, low impact development best management practices shall be utilized such that the site's natural features and environmentally sensitive areas, such as wetlands, natural vegetation, mature trees, slopes, natural drainage courses, permeable soils, flood plains, woodlands and soils are preserved. Use of stormwater management components that provide filtration, treatment of infiltration such as vegetated areas that slow down runoff, maximize infiltration and reduce contact with pave surfaces are strongly encouraged. "

Also, The Town's Subdivision Regulations require that subdivisions governed by the MA Subdivision Control Law submit for review a definitive plan which considers LID. *Section 6.17, Stormwater Management,* states that "where the water table is not too high and where the soil is reasonably permeable, low impact development best management practices are encouraged such that the site's natural features and environmentally sensitive areas, such as wetlands, native vegetation,

mature trees, slopes, natural drainage courses, permeable soils, floodplains, woodlands, and soils are preserved. Use of stormwater management components that provide filtration, treatment and infiltration such as vegetated areas that slow down runoff, maximize infiltration and reduce contact with paved surfaces are strongly encouraged."

Recommended Modification: Though LID is encouraged, the Town may want to consider revising the existing language in their Zoning Bylaws and Subdivisions Regulations to indicate that implementation of low impact design strategies is requires to the maximum extent feasible, and consider requiring that applicants specifically outline LID practices employed on site or indicate why LID practices are not feasible at the site. As an alternative, the information could also be added to the Town's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw assuming it is made to be applicable to all types of development, including subdivisions.

BMP Design Guidance

Permit Requirement: The design of treatment and infiltration practices should follow the guidance in Volume 2 of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, as amended, or other federally or State approved BMP design guidance.

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: Section 13.15.100.070, Stormwater Management Plan, of the Town's Post-Construction Stormwater Management of New Developments and Redevelopments Bylaw states that the stormwater management plan "shall be designed to meet the Massachusetts Stormwater Management Standards as set forth in subsection (b) of this section and DEP Stormwater Management Handbook Volumes I and II.

In addition, Section 6.17 of the Subdivision Rules and Regulations requires that "all subdivision applications, regardless of whether the project is subject to the state's Wetlands Protection Act, shall design the stormwater management system in compliance with the goals and objectives of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's Stormwater Management Policy (DEP SMP) and any applicable local and federal regulations, with the SMP's nine Stormwater Management Standards, as most recently amended. These apply to industrial, commercial, institutional, and residential subdivision and roadway projects, including site preparation, construction, redevelopment, and ongoing operation. The Applicant shall also provide calculations indicating compliance with each standard. Refer to the DEP SMP and its referenced sources for specific application of these stormwater management categories."

Recommended Modifications: References to the Stormwater Management Policy and Standards should be updated in both the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw and the Subdivision Rules and Regulations to reference the Stormwater Handbook and the latest Stormwater Management Standards.

Compliance with the Stormwater Management Standards for New Development

Permit Requirement: Stormwater Management Systems on new development sites shall be designed to:

- *Not allow new stormwater conveyances to discharge untreated stormwater in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 1;*

- *Control peak runoff rates in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 2;*
- *Recharge groundwater in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 3;*
- *Eliminate or reduce the discharge of pollutants from land uses with higher pollutant loads as defined in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 5;*
- *Protect Zone 2 or Interim Wellhead Protection Areas of public water supplies in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 6;*
- *Implement long term maintenance practices in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 9;*
- *Require that all stormwater management systems be designed to:*

    1. *Retain the volume of runoff equivalent to, or greater than, one (1) inch multiplied by the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site;*

       AND/OR

    2. *Remove 90% of the average annual load of TSS generated from the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site AND 60 % of the average annual load of TP generated from the post-construction impervious surface area on the site. Pollutant removal shall be calculated consistent with EPA Region 1's Evaluation tool provided by EPA Region 1, where available. If EPA Region 1 tools do not address the planned or installed BMP performance any federally or State approved BMP design guidance or performance standards may be used to calculated BMP performance.*

<u>Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement</u>: Millbury's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw indicates that "all projects shall meet the stormwater runoff control standards of the Massachusetts Stormwater Management Policy and the Massachusetts Stormwater Management Standards are listed. In addition, Section 6.17 of the Subdivision Rules and Regulations require that "all subdivision applications, regardless of whether the project is subject to the state's Wetlands Protection Act, shall design the stormwater management system in compliance with the goals and objectives of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's Stormwater Management Policy (DEP SMP) and any applicable local and federal regulations, with the SMP's nine Stormwater Management Standards, as most recently amended."

<u>Recommended Modifications</u>: References to the Stormwater Management Policy and Standards should be updated in both the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw and the Subdivision Rules and Regulations to reference the Stormwater Handbook and the latest Stormwater Management Standards in accordance with the permit requirements. In addition, the following requirements shall be incorporated into both documents:

"For new development, stormwater management systems must be designed to:

(a) Retain the volume of runoff equivalent to, or greater than, one (1.0) inch multiplied by the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site AND/OR
(b) Remove 90% of the average annual post-construction load of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) generated from the total post-construction impervious area on the site AND 60% of the

average annual load of Total Phosphorus (TP) generated from the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site. Pollutant removal shall be calculated consistent with EPA Region 1's BMP Performance Extrapolation Tool or other BMP performance evaluation tool provided by EPA Region 1 where available. If EPA Region 1 tools do not address the planned or installed BMP performance any federally or State approved BMP design guidance or performance standards (e.g. State stormwater handbooks and design guidance manuals) may be used to calculate BMP performance.

Compliance with the Stormwater Management Standards for Redevelopment

Permit Requirement: Stormwater management systems on redevelopment sites shall meet the following standards to the maximum extent feasible:

- *Not allow new stormwater conveyances to discharge untreated stormwater in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 1;*
- *Control peak runoff rates in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 2;*
- *Recharge groundwater in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 3;*
- *The pretreatment and structural best management practices requirements of Standards 5 (eliminate or reduce the discharge of pollutants from land uses with higher pollutant loads as defined in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook) and 6 (protect Zone 2 or Interim Wellhead Protection Areas of public water supplies in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 6);*
- *Stormwater management systems on redevelopment sites shall also improve existing conditions by requiring that stormwater management systems be designed to:*

    1. *Retain the volume of runoff equivalent to, or greater than 0.8 inch multiplied by the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site;*

       AND/OR

    2. *Remove 80% of the average annual post-construction load of TSS generated from the total post-construction impervious area on the site AND 50% of the average annual load of TP generated from the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site. Pollutant removal shall be calculated consistent with EPA Region 1's Evaluation tool provided by EPA Region 1, where available. If EPA Region 1 tools do not address the planned or installed BMP performance any federally or State approved BMP design guidance or performance standards may be used to calculated BMP performance.*

- *Stormwater management systems on redevelopment sites may utilize offsite mitigation within the same USGS HUC10 as the redevelopment site to meet the equivalent retention or pollutant removal requirements indicated above.*

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: Millbury's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw indicates that "all projects shall meet the stormwater runoff control standards of the Massachusetts Stormwater Management Policy and the Massachusetts Stormwater Management Standards are listed. In addition, Section 6.17 of the Subdivision Rules

and Regulations require that "all subdivision applications, regardless of whether the project is subject to the state's Wetlands Protection Act, shall design the stormwater management system in compliance with the goals and objectives of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's Stormwater Management Policy (DEP SMP) and any applicable local and federal regulations, with the SMP's nine Stormwater Management Standards, as most recently amended."

Recommended Modifications: References to the Stormwater Management Policy and Standards should be updated in both the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw and the Subdivision Rules and Regulations to reference the Stormwater Handbook and the latest Stormwater Management Standards in accordance with the permit requirements. In addition, the following requirements shall be incorporated into both documents:

"For redevelopment, stormwater management systems must be designed to:

(a) Retain the volume of runoff equivalent to, or greater than, 0.8- inch multiplied by the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site AND/OR
(b) Remove 80% of the average annual post-construction load of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) generated from the total post-construction impervious area on the site AND 50% of the average annual load of Total Phosphorus (TP) generated from the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site. Pollutant removal shall be calculated consistent with EPA Region 1's BMP Performance Extrapolation Tool or other BMP performance evaluation tool provided by EPA Region 1 where available. If EPA Region 1 tools do not address the planned or installed BMP performance any federally or State approved BMP design guidance or performance standards (e.g. State stormwater handbooks and design guidance manuals) may be used to calculate BMP performance."

There is no reference to USGS HUC10 in any current town language. It may be added to the Post-Construction Bylaw, as shown above:

"Stormwater management systems on redevelopment sites may utilize offsite mitigation within the same USGS HUC10 as the redevelopment site to meet the equivalent retention or pollutant removal requirements indicated above."

Permit Requirement: Redevelopment activities that are exclusively limited to maintenance and improvement of existing roadways, (including widening less than a single lane, adding shoulders, correcting substandard intersections, improving existing drainage systems, and repaving projects) shall improve existing conditions where feasible and are exempt from any of the parts listed previously above. Roadway widening or improvements that increase the amount of impervious area on the redevelopment site by greater than or equal to a single lane width shall meet the requirements listed above fully.

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: "Routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or original purpose of the site" is not considered to be construction activity and is therefore exempt from the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw.

Submission of As-Builts

Permit Requirement: The permittee shall require, at a minimum, the submission of as-built drawings no later than two (2) years after completion of construction projects. The as-built drawings must depict all on site controls, both structural and non-structural, designed to manage the stormwater associated with the completed site (post construction stormwater management).

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: Section 13.15.060, Permits and Procedures, of Millbury's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw, states that "at completion of the project, the permittee shall submit as-built record drawings of all structural stormwater controls and treatment best management practices required for the site. The as-built drawing shall show deviations from the approved plans, if any, and be certified by a registered professional engineer." As-built requirements are also covered in Millbury's Subdivision Rules and Regulations, though they are a little vaguer about stormwater controls. Section 5.3, Definitive Plan, states under Roadway Acceptance and As-Built Drawings, that "the Applicant shall have the original plans and profiles of the definitive plan, as approved by the Board, corrected and certified by his engineer or surveyor to show the actual as-built locations and grades of all utilities, roadway profiles, location of all main buildings and any changes authorized by the Board… The As-Built Plan shall indicate the actual locations, distances, bearings, and complete curve data for all street sidelines. As-built centerline profile grades shall be shown in elevation on the lower portion of the sheet. Any curbing, sidewalks/bicycle paths, drainage facilities, "as-built" contours for detention and retention basins with contour intervals matching those depicted on the definitive plan, invert and top of frame elevations for drainage structures, other appurtenances as may have been required, permanent monuments, permanent easements, and underground utilities within the right-of-way and on the lots must be shown."

Recommended Modification: *Millbury's Subdivision Regulations shall be revised* to state that as-builts shall be required at completion of the project in accordance with the Town's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw.

Long-term Operation & Maintenance

Permit Requirement: The new development/redevelopment program shall have procedures to ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of stormwater management practices that are put in place after the completion of a construction project. These procedures may include the use of dedicated funds or escrow accounts for development projects or the acceptance of ownership by the permittee of all privately owned BMPs. These procedures may also include the development of maintenance contracts between the owner of the BMP and the permittee. Alternatively, these procedures may include the submission of an annual certification documenting the work that has been done over the last 12 months to properly operate and maintain the stormwater control measures. The procedures to require submission of as-built drawings and ensure long term operation and maintenances shall be a part of the SWMP.

Excerpts from Millbury's Regulations that Support Permit Requirement: Operation and maintenance plans are required as part of the Stormwater Management Permit application as identified in the Millbury's Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw. The O&M plan must include maintenance agreements that include a schedule and list the parties responsible for maintenance and financing. Section 13.15.080, Operation and Maintenance Plans states that "an operation and maintenance plan (O&M plan) is required at the time of application for all projects."

The Subdivision Rules and Regulations also require that the applicant of a Definitive Plan have a maintenance plan for utilities including those items related to stormwater management. Chapter 5.3, Definitive Plan, states that "as a condition of approval of a subdivision, the Applicant shall maintain all infrastructure, including, but not limited to, streets, paths, easements, and utilities within a subdivision until such time as the Town accepts the infrastructure or the infrastructure is conveyed to a Homeowner's Association. The Planning Board shall require that the Applicant submit a maintenance plan for approval as part of the Definitive Plan review process, and a bond or other surety to ensure compliance with the maintenance plan. The maintenance plan shall include, but not be limited to, the snowplowing, sanding and sweeping of subdivision streets; the maintenance of catch basins, retention and/or detention basins and other drainage structures; and provisions for public water, sewer, and streetlights. The Planning Board may also include other items which, if not maintained, could have adverse impacts on the health, safety and welfare of the Town and/or the residents of the subdivision."

Phosphorous Impairment:

Permit Requirement: For discharges to water quality limited water bodies and their tributaries where phosphorous is the cause of the impairment, the Town's regulatory mechanism for Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment (Year 2 Permit Requirement), shall include a requirement that new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs be optimized for phosphorus removal.

Recommended Modification: Under *Chapter 13.15, Post-Construction Stormwater Management of New Development and Redevelopments,* of the Town's municipal code, the Town will need to add language which requires that all BMPs installed are optimized for phosphorous removal and also have a methodology in place for evaluating BMP performance. The bylaw should be updated to include the following statement, "To support compliance with the Town's MS4 Permit, all BMPs must be optimized for the removal of phosphorous. The justification and design of such BMPs must also include a methodology for assessing BMP performance. Pollutant removal shall be consistent with EPA Region 1's Evaluation tool." This reference should also be included in the Town's Subdivision Regulations, unless projects covered under the Subdivision Regulations are no longer exempt from the requirements of the Post-Construction Stormwater Management Bylaw.

Turbidity and Oil Impairment:

Permit Requirement: For discharges to water quality limited water bodies and their tributaries where turbidity is the cause of the impairment, the Town's regulatory mechanism for Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment (Year 2 Permit Requirement), shall include a requirement that all new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs located on commercial or industrial land incorporate designs that allow for shutdown and containment to isolate the drainage system in the event of an emergency spill or other unexpected event. EPA also encourages the Town to require that any BMPs designed to infiltrate stormwater on commercial and industrial sites be designed to obtain a level of pollutant removal that is equal to or greater than the level of pollutant removal provided by a comparable biofiltration system treating the same volume of runoff.

Recommended Modification:

This language should be added to *Chapter 13.15, Post-Construction Stormwater Management of New Development and Redevelopments,* of the Town's municipal code. The bylaw should be updated to include the following statement, "To support compliance with the Town's MS4 Permit, all new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs located on commercial or industrial land must incorporate designs that allow for shutdown and containment to isolate the drainage system in the event of an emergency spill or other unexpected event."

4.0 IDDE MONITORING AND PROGRESS

4.1 IDDE Plan

Under the 2003 MS4 Permit, the Town established legal authority to prohibit illicit discharges, investigate suspected illicit discharges, eliminate illicit discharges, and implement enforcement procedures through adoption of Chapter 13.20, Discharges to the Municipal Drain System, *of the Town of Millbury's General Bylaws* in December 2007. Under the new MS4 Permit, the Town is required to implement their Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Investigation Program by presenting a defined approach to investigate, identify and remove illicit connections. The Town is required to develop the written plan in Year 1 and then continue to implement the plan throughout the permit term.

As part of Minimum Control Measure No. 3, Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE), the Town is required to implement an IDDE program to systematically find and eliminate sources of non-stormwater discharges to its MS4 and implement procedures to prevent such discharges. This includes, but is not limited to, the following measures:

1. Developing a comprehensive map of the Town's drainage system that builds upon the outfalls and receiving waters that were previously mapped under the 2003 MS4 Permit.
2. Ensuring that appropriate regulatory mechanisms and enforcement procedures, as required under the 2003 MS4 Permit, are in place to prohibit illicit discharges.
3. Developing and implementing a written plan to detect and eliminate illicit discharges, which references the Town's authority to implement all aspects of the IDDE program, clearly identifies responsibilities with regard to eliminating illicit discharges, and outlines written procedures for dry and wet weather outfall screening and sampling and catchment investigations.
4. Providing training annually to employees involved in the IDDE program about the program, including how to recognize illicit discharges and SSOs.

Millbury has developed a comprehensive written IDDE Plan, under separate cover, to meet the requirements of the 2016 MS4 Permit.

Such measures will be performed with the goal of finding and removing illicit discharges, which include fixed point source discharges such as illegal/improper sanitary or floor drain connections and cross connections between the sanitary and drainage infrastructure, in addition to all isolated or recurring discharges such as illegal dumping and improper disposal of waste from boats. Illicit Discharges could also be indirect sources that infiltrate into the drainage system through cracks/defects in infrastructure, such as sanitary wastes from failing sewer pipes. Exceptions do exist in the regulation for the discharge of clean water from sources such as water line flushing, fire-fighting operations, non-contact cooling waters, and for other discharges that have separately obtained a permit from the NPDES Program.

4.1.1 Mapping

The Town has already developed a comprehensive map of their drainage system, which includes outfalls, pipes, manholes, catch basins, interconnections with other MS4s, municipally owned stormwater treatment structures and impaired water bodies. Outfalls and interconnections have been analyzed to create a defined catchment area that includes surface runoff to catch basins tributary to the identified outfall or interconnection. The catchment delineation process considered each catch basin upstream from the outfall or interconnection and the area that would conceivably drain to that catch basin based on topography and impervious cover. As drainage infrastructure mapping becomes more complete over the course of the investigations performed throughout the permit term, this exercise will be refined and updated.

Drainage infrastructure under the Town's jurisdiction includes:

- Approximately 34 miles of pipe with materials of asbestos cement, clay, reinforced concrete, polyvinyl chloride, high density polyethylene, corrugated metal, ductile iron, and cured-in-place pipe;
- 1,583 municipal catch basins,
- 437 municipal storm drain manholes,
- 323 municipal outfalls,
- 3 interconnections with neighboring municipalities.

Mapping has been in accordance with the 2016 MS4 Permit's GPS accuracy guidelines and has been recorded on a publicly available Town map, the most recent version of which can be found at the end of this section.

Millbury has reviewed drainage infrastructure within town boundaries to determine ownership. Private infrastructure or infrastructure owned and operated by another municipality or a state entity has been determined and designated in the Town's drainage GIS.

The mapping will serve as a planning tool for the implementation and phasing of the Town's IDDE Program and demonstration of the extent of complete and planned investigations and corrections. The Town will update their mapping as needed to reflect newly discovered information and required corrections or modifications. The Town will report annually on progress toward completion of the system map in their MS4 Annual Report.

4.1.2 Catchment Prioritization and Ranking

The Town completed an initial inventory and priority ranking to assess the illicit discharge and SSO potential of each regulated catchment and the related public health significance. The ranking will determine the priority order for screening of outfalls and interconnections, catchment investigations for evidence of illicit discharges, and provide the basis for determining permit milestones. Major factors considered in the prioritization and ranking of catchments include:

- Past discharge complaints and reports
- Receiving water quality, including any dry weather sampling conducted under the 2003 MS4 Permit
- Density of generating sites
- Age of development and infrastructure
- Culverted streams
- Water body impairments

This inventory and ranking have been documented in the Town's IDDE Plan and will be updated annually throughout the permit term to reflect new findings from dry and wet-weather sampling and other IDDE program activities and will be documented in the Town's MS4 Annual Reports.

4.1.3 Field Investigation

The MS4 Permit requires the Town to develop a storm drain network investigation that involves systematically and progressively observing, sampling and evaluating key junction manholes in the MS4 to determine the approximate location of suspected illicit discharges or SSOs.

Once the source of an illicit discharge is approximated between two manholes, more detailed investigation techniques will be used to isolate and confirm the source of the illicit discharge. The following methods may be used in isolating and confirming the source of illicit discharges:

- Sandbagging - If no flow is observed at a particular junction manhole or key junction manhole at the time of inspection, the drain segment in the area of concern can be isolated by placing sandbags within outlets to manholes to form a temporary dam that collects any intermittent flow for a 24 to 48-hour dry weather period to determine if any intermittent dry-weather flow is present. If intermittent flow is captured, grabs samples will be collected and analyzed at a minimum for ammonia, chlorine, and surfactants. If it is determined that no flow is captured behind the sandbag after a 24 to 48-hour period, the tributary drainage pipes can be excluded as the source of any intermittent discharge.
- Dye Testing - dyed water is poured into plumbing fixtures and downstream drainage is observed to confirm connections.
- ZoomCam Inspections - in selected tributary areas, or where indicated based on findings from other field investigation work, drainage structures will be inspected with a "zoom camera-on-a-stick" in an attempt to gather additional information and narrow the location of observed dry-weather flow.
- Smoke Testing - non-toxic smoke is introduced into drainage segments containing suspected illicit discharges and adjacent buildings are observed for signs of a connection, or smoke emanating from floor drains or sump pump connections.
- CCTV/Video Inspections – drainage pipes are internally inspected to pinpoint and evaluate connections through the use of a closed-circuit television camera through all or a portion of the drain segment believed to contain the connection.

Upon location of an illicit discharge, the Town will work to eliminate the illicit discharge as expeditiously as possible. When the specific source of an illicit discharge is identified, the Town of Millbury will exercise its authority as necessary to require its removal. The Town will notify all responsible parties of any such discharge and require immediate cessation of improper disposal practices in accordance with its legal authorities.

4.1.4 Sanitary Sewer Overflows

Sanitary Sewer Overflows (SSOs) are included in the MS4 Permit's definition of illicit discharges and can be defined as discharges of untreated sanitary wastewater from a municipal sanitary sewer that can contaminate surface waters, cause serious water quality problems and property damage, and threaten public health. SSOs can be caused by blockages, line breaks, power failures, vandalism, and sewer defects. This includes SSOs resulting during dry or wet weather, from inadequate

conveyance capacities, or where interconnectivity of the storm and sanitary sewer infrastructure allows for communication of flow between the systems.

Millbury will maintain and update annually an inventory, that identifies all known locations where SSOs have discharged to the MS4 within the five (5) years prior to the effective date of the MS4 Permit (July 1, 2018), and any SSOs that have occurred thereafter. This includes SSOs resulting, during dry or wet weather, from inadequate conveyance capacities, or where interconnectivity of the storm and sanitary sewer infrastructure allows for transmission of flow between the systems. The inventory will include the following information, when available:

- Location (approximate street crossing/address and receiving water, if any);
- A clear statement of whether the discharge entered a surface water directly or entered the MS4
- Date(s) and time(s) of each known SSO occurrence (i.e., beginning and end of any known discharge);
- Estimated volume of the occurrence;
- Description of the occurrence indicating known or suspected cause(s);
- Mitigation and corrective measures completed with dates implemented; and
- Mitigation and corrective measures planned with implementation schedules.

Upon detection of an SSO, Millbury will provide oral notice to EPA within 24 hours, a written notice to EPA within five (5) days and shall include the information in the updated inventory as identified above, and mitigate it as expeditiously as possible taking interim measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants to and from its MS4 until elimination is completed.

Millbury has had one (1) SSO occurrence in the five years prior to the permit effective date and since the permit became effective. The SSO occurred on April 16, 2015 at Overlook Avenue at Oak Pond Avenue. The estimated SSO volume was less than 5 gallons. It was an SSO from a sewer manhole which discharged to the ground and there was no release to surface water. The cause of the overflow was a sewer system blockage resulting from an inflatable pipe plug being utilized by a contractor working in town. The contractor reported the SSO, and the DPW responded to the scene and jetted the blockage from the downstream manhole. A vacuum truck removed liquids from the manhole and the inflatable pipe plug. The area was rinsed with potable chlorinated water. DPW staff informed Planning Board staff to make sure that the inspecting engineer confirms removal of all test equipment at the site for developments under construction.

The Town will maintain an SSO inventory as part of this plan and the Town's IDDE Plan. Information will also be included in the Town's MS4 Annual Reports, including the status of mitigation and corrective measures to address any identified SSOs, where applicable.

5.0 STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

5.1 MS4 Permit Requirement

As part of the minimum control measure for Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations, the MS4 Permit requires permittees to implement an Operations and Maintenance (O&M) program for permittee-owned facilities and activities to prevent or reduce pollutant runoff and protect water quality. The O&M Program is required to include the following elements:

1) An inventory of all permittee-owned facilities.
2) Written O&M procedures for the following activities:
    a. Parks and open space
    b. Buildings and facilities where pollutants are exposed to runoff
    c. Vehicles and equipment
3) A written program detailing the activities and procedures the permittee will implement so that MS4 infrastructure is maintained in a timely manner to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4, to include:
    a. Optimization of routine inspections, cleaning and maintenance of catch basins.
    b. Implementation of procedures for sweeping and/or cleaning streets, and permittee-owned parking lots.
    c. Proper storage and disposal of catch basin cleanings and street sweepings.
    d. Implementation of procedures for winter road maintenance.
    e. Implementation of inspection and maintenance frequencies and procedures for storm drain systems and stormwater treatment structures.
4) Written records for all maintenance activities, inspections and training.

5.2 Inventory of Municipal Facilities

During Permit Year 2, the Town will develop an inventory of municipal facilities and incorporate herein.

5.3 Operation and Maintenance Procedures for Municipal Activities and Facilities

To address the MS4 Permit requirements, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) associated with the identified municipal activities and facilities are required to be developed within two years of the permit effective date, with the exception of procedures for winter road maintenance, which are required to be developed within one year of the permit effective date. The SOP for winter road maintenance, which includes snow removal and deicing, is included in Appendix I. Additional SOPs will be incorporated into Appendix I as they are developed during Permit Year 2.

5.4 Catch Basin Cleaning and Optimization

The Town currently has approximately 1,583 catch basins, which are cleaned on an annual basis. The Town currently cleans their own catch basins and disposes of the accumulated sediment in accordance with state and local requirements. To meet anticipated requirements of the new MS4 Permit, the Town will need to optimize catch basin inspection, cleaning and maintenance such that the following conditions are met:

- Inspection and maintenance of catch basins located near construction activities (roadway construction, residential, commercial, or industrial development or redevelopment) are

prioritized. Catch basins in such areas must be cleaned more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment or debris loading.

- A schedule must be established such that the frequency of routine cleaning ensures that no catch basin at any time will be more than 50 percent full. A catch basin sump is more than 50 percent full if the contents within the sump exceed one half the distance between the bottom interior of the catch basin to the invert of the deepest outlet of the catch basin.

- If a catch basin sump is more than 50 percent full during two consecutive routine inspections/cleaning events, the Town must document the finding, investigate the contributing drainage area for sources of excessive sediment loading, and to the extent practicable, abate contributing sources.

- The Town shall maintain documentation, including metrics and other information, used to reach the determination that the established plan for cleaning and maintenance is optimal and meets the requirements of the MS4 Permit, including a log of catch basins cleaned and inspected.

- The Town must continue to track and report the following information to EPA annually:

  - Total number of catch basins town-wide
  - Number of catch basins inspected
  - Number of catch basins cleaned
  - Total volume or mass of material removed from all catch basins

The Town will collect additional data during the 2019 cleaning season as part of their optimization plan to ensure that no catch basin is more than 50% full. Data collected will include depth from the catch basin rim to the top of water, to the top of sediment, to the bottom of the basin, and to the invert of the outlet pipe. Data will again be collected during the 2020 catch basin cleaning season, including depth from the rim to the top of water and from the rim to the top of sediment. This data will be integrated into the Town's GIS and utilized to identify those catch basins that are filling up more frequently and will therefore need to be cleaned more than once annually to ensure that that catch basin sump is never more than 50% full.

6.0 TMDLS AND WATER QUALITY LIMITED WATERS

6.1 Discharges to Water Quality Limited Waters

Under Massachusetts General Law (MGL) Chapter 21, MassDEP is responsible for monitoring the waters of the Commonwealth, identifying those waters that are impaired, and developing a plan to bring them back into compliance with Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards. The list of impaired waters, better known as the "303(d) list," identifies impaired surface waters and the reasons for impairment.

Once a waterbody is identified as impaired, MassDEP is required by the Federal Clean Water Act (CWA) to develop a strategy for restoring the health of the impaired waterbody. The process of developing this strategy, which is generally referred to as a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) includes identifying the type of pollutant, and the potential sources of the pollutant, in addition to determining the maximum amount of pollutant that can be discharged to a specific surface water body in order to meet surface water quality standards. Part of the TMDL also includes the development of a plan to help in meeting the Total Maximum Daily Load limits once they have been established. These impaired waters are listed under Category 4A in Part 2 of the Massachusetts Integrated List of Waters. As of the permit effective date, approved TMDLs that are listed in the MS4 Permit as applicable to Millbury include *TMDLs of Phosphorus for Selected Northern Blackstone Lakes* and the *Long Island Sound Watershed Nitrogen TMDL*. *TMDLs of Phosphorus for Selected Northern Blackstone Lakes* includes Brierly Pond (MA51010), which is impaired for aquatic plants (macrophytes); Dorothy Pond (MA51039), which is impaired for turbidity; Howe Reservoirs (MA51071), which is impaired for aquatic plants (macrophytes); and Pondville Pond, which is impaired for excess algal growth. The MS4 Permit also lists the *Long Island Sound Watershed Nitrogen TMDL* as being applicable to Millbury. However, only the far southwest corner of town lies within this watershed, and includes approximately 13 acres of forest. There is no infrastructure in this area, nor are there any outfalls nor discharge points of conveyance systems. Therefore, no drainage infrastructure is discharging to the Long Island Sound Watershed through the Thames River and therefore the TMDL does not apply. Furthermore, this area is not located within the Town's urbanized area as defined by the 2000 and 2010 censuses and is therefore not regulated under the MS4 Permit.

In addition to identifying water bodies for which a Total Maximum Daily Load has already been developed, the Integrated List of Waters also identifies the 303(d) List of Impaired Waters under Category 5. The 303(d) List identifies water bodies that are impaired or threatened for one or more designated uses and require a TMDL. In Millbury, this includes the Blackstone River (MA51-03) which is impaired for phosphorus, E. coli, turbidity, lead and foam/flocs/scum/oil slicks; and Woolshop Pond (MA51186), which is impaired for turbidity.

6.2 Phosphorus Impairments

The 2016 MS4 Permit lists Millbury as a municipality requiring compliance with an approved phosphorus TMDL for the Northern Blackstone Lakes and as having a phosphorus impairment without an approved TMDL. This phosphorus impairment without an approved TMDL refers to the Blackstone River.
In April 2002, EPA approved the *TMDLs of Phosphorus for Selected Northern Blackstone Lakes*. To address phosphorus in stormwater discharges and meet the waste load allocations outlined in these

TMDLs, a Phosphorus Control Plan will need to be developed and implemented within 15 years of the permit effective date as outlined in Appendix F of the MS4 Permit. The permit includes the required phosphorus load reduction for each receiving water applicable to Millbury to meet the established waste load allocation in these TMDLs. The waste load allocation is to be obtained through implementation of several structural and non-structural BMPs outlined in a three-phase Phosphorous Control Plan as detailed under Section 6.2.1.

Receiving Water	Phosphorus Load Reduction
Brierly Pond	14%
Dorothy Pond	1%
Howe Reservoir	48%
Pondville Pond	8%*

*Pondville Pond is primarily located in Auburn. Millbury does not have any direct discharges to Pondville Pond.

The Blackstone River is also impaired for phosphorous and requires the development of a TMDL. The Town has a number of outfalls, which discharge directly to this receiving water and therefore, the Town is subject to the requirements of Appendix H of the MS4 Permit, which outlines requirements related to discharges to water quality limited water bodies and their tributaries where phosphorus is the cause of the impairment.

6.2.1 TMDLs of Phosphorus for Selected Northern Blackstone Lakes

In order to comply with the *TMDLs for Phosphorus for Selected Northern Blackstone Lakes*, the Town must create and implement a Phosphorus Control Plan according to the schedule outlined in the table below. The Phosphorus Control Plan must be drafted within 5 years of the permit effective date, and fully implemented within 15 years of the permit effective date.

LPCP Component	Completion Date
Legal Analysis – *The Town must perform an assessment to ensure that the existing regulatory mechanisms of the town support implementation of the LPCP and update or create any bylaws and ordinances to effectively enact the entire plan.*	2 years after the effective permit date - **2020**
Funding Source Assessment – *The Town must describe all possible current and anticipated mechanisms that would be used to fund the LPCP. The Town must describe in detail the steps taken to obtain such funding which may include conceptual development, outreach to affected parties, and development of legal authorities.*	3 years after the effective permit date - **2021**
Define Scope of LPCP – *The Town must define the project area as either the entire area within the Town's jurisdiction or by all the urbanized area within the town's jurisdiction that falls within the watersheds for Brierly Pond, Dorothy Pond, Howe Reservoir and Pondville Pond. Millbury must calculate the Baseline Phosphorous Load, the Stormwater Phosphorous Load Reduction Requirement, and the Allowable Phosphorous Load for each water body using the methodology in Attachment 1 of Appendix F and the Percent Reduction Requirements listed below:* • *The Stormwater Percent Reduction in Phosphorous Load is:*	4 years after the effective permit date - **2022**

LPCP Component	Completion Date
o *Brierly Pond –**14%*** o *Dorothy Pond – **1%*** o *Howe Reservoir – **48%*** o *Pondville Pond – **8% (in conjunction with Auburn)***	
Describe Non-Structural Controls – *The Town must describe all non-structural controls to be implemented in the LPCP. It must be detailed to include the planned measures, the area of implementation, and the annual percent reduction expected from the BMP's effect.*	5 years after the effective permit date - **2023**
Describe Structural Controls – *The Town will perform a ranking assessment to determine priority areas to retrofit or develop structural BMPs to address phosphorous discharge. It must be detailed to include the planned measures, the area of implementation, and the annual percent reduction expected from the BMP's effect. If the Town decides to hire a contractor to install the chosen BMP, that third party can be included in the plan as well.*	5 years after the effective permit date - **2023**
Describe Operation and Maintenance Programs – *The Town will detail an operation and maintenance plan for each of the structural BMPs including an inspection and maintenance schedule specific to the BMP design or manufacturer specification and the responsible party for carrying out the plan.*	5 years after the effective permit date - **2023**
Implementation Schedule – *A schedule for implementation of all planned Phase 1 BMPs including: obtaining funding, training, purchasing, construction, inspections, monitoring, operation and maintenance, and other assessment and evaluation components of implementation. All non-structural BMPs must be adopted 6 years after the effective date of the permit, all structural BMPs must be adopted to adhere to the phosphorous removal milestones in year 8 and 10, and the full plan must be implemented no later than 10 years after the effective date of the permit.*	5 years after the effective permit date - **2023**
Cost and Funding Source Assessment -*The Town must estimate the cost of implementing all aspects of the plan. This will confirm the validity the funding source assessment completed in year 3.*	5 years after the effective permit date - **2023**
Complete Written LPCP – *The Town must complete the written Phase 1 plan no later than 5 years after the permit's effective date. The EPA encourages the Town to post the drafted plan online to allow for public involvement.*	5 years after the effective permit date - **2023**
Full Implementation of Non-Structural Controls – *The Town must have fully implemented and evaluated the effectiveness of all non-structural BMPs by 6 years after the permit effective date by the method described above. All performance evaluations for each BMP will be included as an appendix to this report.*	6 years after the effective permit date - **2024**
Performance Evaluation – *the Town will continue monitoring non-structural BMPs for their effectiveness at removing Phosphorous.*	6 and 7 years after the effective permit date – **2024-2025**

LPCP Component	Completion Date
Full Implementation of Structural Controls and Performance Evaluation - *The Town must have fully implemented and evaluated the effectiveness of all -structural BMPs by 8 years after the permit effective date by the method described above. All performance evaluations for each BMP will be included as an appendix to this report. To calculate expected rate of phosphorous exported ($\boldsymbol{P_{exp}}$), add the Allowable Phosphorous Load ($\boldsymbol{P_{allow}}$) to the applicable Phosphorous Reduction Requirement ($\boldsymbol{P_{RR}}$) multiplied by 0.75* $\boldsymbol{P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR} \times 0.8)}$.	8 years after the effective permit date - **2026**
Performance Evaluation - *the Town will continue monitoring non-structural and structural BMPs for their effectiveness at removing Phosphorous.*	9 years after the effective permit date - **2027**
Full Implementation of Structural Controls and Performance Evaluation - *The Town must have fully implemented and evaluated the effectiveness of all BMPs by 10 years after the permit effective date by the method described above. All performance evaluations for each BMP will be included as an appendix to this report. To calculate expected rate of phosphorous exported ($\boldsymbol{P_{exp}}$), add the Allowable Phosphorous Load ($\boldsymbol{P_{allow}}$) to the applicable Phosphorous Reduction Requirement ($\boldsymbol{P_{RR}}$) multiplied by 0.8* $\boldsymbol{P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR} \times 0.6)}$. *OR that the permittee has reduced their phosphorous export rate by 30 kg/year (whichever is greater, unless that full Lake Phosphorous Reduction Requirement has been met).*	10 years after the effective permit date - **2028**
Performance Evaluation - *the Town will continue monitoring non-structural and structural BMPs for their effectiveness at removing phosphorous.*	11 and 12 years after the effective permit date – **2029, 2030**
Full Implementation of Structural Controls and Performance Evaluation - *The Town must have fully implemented and evaluated the effectiveness of all BMPs by 13 years after the permit effective date by the method described above. All performance evaluations for each BMP will be included as an appendix to this report. To calculate expected rate of phosphorous exported ($\boldsymbol{P_{exp}}$), add the Allowable Phosphorous Load ($\boldsymbol{P_{allow}}$) to the applicable Phosphorous Reduction Requirement ($\boldsymbol{P_{RR}}$) multiplied by 0.3* $\boldsymbol{P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR} \times 0.3)}$.	13 years after the effective permit date - **2031**
Performance Evaluation - *the Town will continue monitoring non-structural and structural BMPs for their effectiveness at removing Phosphorous.*	14 years after the effective permit date - **2032**
Full Implementation of Structural Controls and Performance Evaluation - *The Town must have fully implemented and evaluated the effectiveness of all BMPs by 15 years after the permit effective date by the method described above. All performance evaluations for each BMP will be included as an appendix to this report. The report must demonstrate that the expected rate of phosphorous exported ($\boldsymbol{P_{exp}}$) is equal to or less than the Allowable Phosphorous Load ($\boldsymbol{P_{allow}}$)* $\boldsymbol{P_{exp} \leq P_{allow}}$.	15 years after the effective permit date - **2033**

6.2.2 Blackstone River Phosphorus Impairment

The Blackstone River is impaired for phosphorus and requires the development of a TMDL. The Town has a number of outfalls, which discharge directly or indirectly, to the Blackstone River and therefore, the Town is subject to the requirements of Appendix H of the MS4 Permit, which outlines requirements related to discharges to water quality limited water bodies and their tributaries where phosphorus is the cause of the impairment.

6.2.2.1 Public Education and Outreach

The Town must distribute additional educational messages to residential property owners, businesses, and commercial institutions about the proper use and disposal of grass clippings, and to encourage the use of slow release and phosphorous-free fertilizers annually in the spring, between March and April. An additional pet waste message must also be distributed to residents annually in the summer, between June and July, encouraging the proper management of pet waste and noting any existing bylaws where appropriate. In the Fall (August/September/October), an educational message detailing the proper disposal of leaf litter must be distributed to residential and commercial property owners.

6.2.3 Regulatory Updates

The Town will need to update *Chapter 13.15, Post-Construction Stormwater Management of New Development and Redevelopments*, to require that all new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs constructed within town be optimized for phosphorous removal. A comprehensive review of all existing rules and regulations must be performed within two years of the permit effective date to determine any updates that must be made to comply with this statute and any progress shall be reported here and in the Town's Annual Report.

In addition, as part of the assessment to identify permittee-owned property that can be retrofitted with BMPs, the incorporation of BMPs that infiltrate stormwater shall be prioritized where feasible to aid in phosphorus removal.

6.2.4 Good Housekeeping and Pollution Prevention

The Town shall develop and implement a program to manage grass clippings and leaf litter on all permittee-owned property, including prohibiting blowing organic waste materials onto adjacent impervious surfaces, within 2 years of the permit effective date. That plan shall be appended here.

The Town shall increase street and municipal parking lot sweeping frequencies to a minimum of two times per year, in the spring after snowmelt and sanding practices have subsided, and in the fall after leaf fall events (September 1st to December 1st). A street sweeping schedule shall be included in this plan and in the Town's Annual Reports.

6.2.5 Phosphorus Source Identification

The Town must develop a comprehensive Phosphorous Source Identification Report. This report must include the following elements:

- Calculation of the total MS4 regulated area draining to the Blackstone River. The analysis will reflect any updated MS4 mapping and catchment delineations.
- Outfalls discharging directly to the Blackstone River will be tested for phosphorus during dry and wet weather sampling events, where flowing.
- Calculation of Impervious Area and Directly Connected Impervious Area for each catchment.

- Identification, delineation and prioritization of potential catchments with high phosphorous loading.
- Identification of potential retrofit opportunities or opportunities for the installation of structural BMPs during redevelopment, including the removal of impervious area to reduce phosphorous loadings.

This report must be appended to the Town's Year 4 Annual Report and to this SWMP upon completion.

After the submission of the report, the Town must evaluate all permittee-owned properties within the drainage area that could be candidates for a BMP retrofit. This evaluation must include:

- The next planned infrastructure, resurfacing or redevelopment activity planned for the property or planned retrofit date;
- The estimated cost of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs; and
- The engineering and regulatory feasibility of redevelopment of retrofit BMPs.

This analysis must be complete within 5 years of the permit effective date, and a plan and schedule for implementation must be included in the Year 5 Annual Report. The Town must plan and install at least one structural BMP as a demonstration project within the drainage area of the Blackstone River within 6 years of the permit effective date. This BMP must target a catchment with high phosphorus load potential. Any other identified BMP retrofit project must be installed according to the schedule outlined in the Year 5 Annual Report. For those structural BMPs installed, the Town must document the following in each MS4 Annual Report:

- BMP type
- Total area treated by the BMP
- Design storage volume of the BMP
- Estimated phosphorus removed in mass per year by the BMP

6.3 Bacteria Impairments

Since the Blackstone River is impaired for E. Coli and requires the development of a TMDL, the Town is subject to the requirements of Appendix H of the MS4 Permit, which outlines requirements related to discharges to water quality limited water bodies where bacteria or pathogens is the cause of the impairment.

6.3.1 Public Education and Outreach

The Town has a robust public education program for multiples purposes and has easily been able to add in specific, targeted information regarding actions that can be taken to reduce sources of bacteria from outfalls tributary to the Blackstone River.

The Town must supplement its residential public education program by distributing information to pet owners within those catchments tributary to the Blackstone River about the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing bylaws. This message must be disseminated to all residents annually and pet owners at the time of pet license issuance and renewal, beginning in the first year of the permit. This informational campaign can be combined with the phosphorus education requirements outlined in Section 6.2.2.1.

The Town will also distribute information to septic system owners about proper maintenance in those catchments tributary to the Blackstone River.

6.3.2 Illicit Discharges

In implementing their Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program, the Town will designate all catchments that are tributary to the Blackstone River as a problem or high priority under the catchment prioritization and ranking.

6.4 Turbidity and Oil Impairments

Since Woolshop Pond is impaired for turbidity, and the Blackstone River is impaired for turbidity and foam/flocs/scum/oil slicks, and both require the development of a TMDL, the Town is subject to the requirements of Appendix H of the MS4 Permit. Appendix H outlines requirements related to discharges to the water quality limited water bodies where solids, metals, or oil and grease is the cause of the impairment.

6.4.1 Regulatory Updates

The Town will need to update *Chapter 13.15, Post-Construction Stormwater Management of New Development and Redevelopments*, to require that all new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs located on commercial or industrial land incorporate designs that allow for shutdown and containment to isolate the drainage system in the event of an emergency spill or other unexpected event. EPA also encourages the Town to require that any BMPs designed to infiltrate stormwater on commercial and industrial sites be designed to obtain a level of pollutant removal that is equal to or greater than the level of pollutant removal provided by a comparable biofiltration system treating the same volume of runoff. This review and any necessary changes must be completed within the second year of the permit.

6.4.2 Good Housekeeping and Pollution Prevention

The Town must also increase the frequency of street sweeping of all municipally owned streets and parking lots in catchment areas tributary to the Blackstone River with the potential for high pollutant loads. Commercial areas, high-density residential areas, and drainage areas with a large amount of impervious area must be considered priorities. The Town must include the street sweeping schedule developed to target these areas with higher pollutant loads in their annual reports to EPA each year.

Also, catch basins that drain to those outfalls tributary to the Blackstone River must be inspected more frequently to ensure that the sump for each basin is no more than 50% full at any given time. For those catch basins where excessive sediment or debris is located, catch basins must be cleaned more often.

7.0 REPORTING, EVALUATION AND MODIFICATION

7.1 MS4 Permit Reporting

The MS4 Permit requires submission of annual reports assessing the effectiveness of the proposed BMPs and reporting if the minimum control measures were met. The initial report is due 90 days from the close of the reporting period, or September 30, 2019, and annually thereafter. Reports are to be submitted to both EPA and MADEP. At a minimum, the report should include the following:

- The status of compliance with permit conditions, including an assessment of the appropriateness of the selected BMPs and progress toward achieving the selected measurable goals for each minimum control measure.
- Results of any information collected and analyzed, including monitoring data, if any. Outfall screening and monitoring data collected shall be submitted for both the reporting cycle and cumulative for the permit term.
- A summary of the stormwater activities planned for the next reporting cycle.
- A change in any identified best management practices or measurable goals for any minimum control measure.
- Notice of relying on another governmental entity to satisfy some of the permit obligations, if applicable.

As indicated in an earlier section, copies of past annual reports submitted by Millbury are referenced in Appendix E of this SWMP. Millbury will append future annual reports in compliance with the 2016 MS4 Permit as they are prepared in Appendix J.

7.2 Evaluation of SWMP Success

This SWMP should be considered a dynamic document that is modified as necessary to account for changes such as in drainage infrastructure, laws and regulations, and Town leadership and policy. The success of programs implemented by the SWMP – such as IDDE – should also be evaluated to ensure that they are accomplishing the goals for which they were intended and in a method and timetable that continues to be appropriate. In addition, the SWMP should be reviewed and revised as necessary to keep text and appendices current. For example:

- After each year of stormwater monitoring to update appended findings and priorities.
- As needed to keep appended IDDE investigation, identification and removal documentation current.
- After each NPDES stormwater permit renewal to incorporate new requirements, as well as append copies of new permits and associated Notices of Intent (NOIs).

- After adoption of any new or revised ordinances or other regulatory mechanisms related to stormwater or drainage infrastructure.

Millbury undertook this SWMP, in part, in order to ensure the protection of its water resources and the large investment in drainage infrastructure. Periodic review and revision of this written document will help achieve these goals on a perpetual basis.

7.3 Modifications to the SWMP or Notice of Intent

As discussed above, minor modifications to this SWMP should be made on a regular and frequent basis to keep it current. However, major changes to the SWMP or needed modifications to the NOI for inclusion under the NPDES Permit require an official process. In accordance with the MS4 Permit, modifications to the SWMP or NOI may be made under the following provisions:

- At any time, the Town may add (but not subtract or replace) components, controls or requirements to the SWMP.

- The Town may request to replace an ineffective or infeasible BMP specifically identified in the SWMP with an alternative BMP at any time as long as the basis for the change is documented in the SWMP by, at a minimum:

    - An analysis of why the BMP is ineffective or infeasible (or cost prohibitive).

    - Expectations on the effectiveness of the replacement BMP.

    - An analysis of why the replacement BMP is expected to achieve the goals of the BMP to be replaced.

- The Town shall indicate BMP modifications along with a brief explanation of the modification in each Annual Report.

At this time, Millbury does not anticipate any major modifications to the SWMP or NOI requiring official notification.




Weston & Sampson

westonandsampson.com

55 Walkers Brook Drive
Reading, MA 01867
tel: 978.532.1900

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN APPENDICES

MS4 GENERAL PERMIT COMPLIANCE

JUNE 2019

TOWN OF
Millbury
MASSACHUSETTS

swmp

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

Abbreviations and Definitions

ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

Best Management Practices (BMPs) - schedules of activities, practices (and prohibitions of practices), structures, vegetation, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Common Plan of Development - A "larger common plan of development or sale" is a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct construction activities may be taking place at different times different schedules under one plan. For example, if developer buys a 20-acre lot and builds roads, installs pipes, and runs electricity with the intention of constructing homes or other structures sometime in the future, this would be considered a larger common plan of development or sale. If the land is parceled off or sold, and construction occurs on plots that are less than one acre by separate, independent builders, this activity still would be subject to stormwater permitting requirements if the smaller plots were included on the original site plan.

Control Measure - refers to any BMP or other method (including effluent limitations) used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States.

Director - a Regional Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or an authorized representative.

Discharge - when used without qualification, means the "discharge of a pollutant."

Discharge of a pollutant - any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source,” or any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation. This includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; or discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works.

Discharge-related activities - activities which cause, contribute to, or result in stormwater and allowable non-stormwater point source discharges, and measures such as the siting, construction and operation of BMPs to control, reduce, or prevent pollution in the discharges.

Disturbance - action to alter the existing vegetation and/or underlying soil of a site, such as clearing, grading, site preparation (e.g., excavating, cutting, and filling), soil compaction, and movement and stockpiling of top soils.

Existing Discharger – an operator applying for coverage under this permit for discharges covered previously under an NPDES general or individual permit.

Facility or Activity - any NPDES “point source” or any other facility or activity (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to regulation under the NPDES program.

Federal Facility – Any buildings, installations, structures, land, public works, equipment, aircraft, vessels, and other vehicles and property, owned by, or constructed or manufactured for the purpose of leasing to, the federal government.

Illicit Discharge - any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

Impaired Water – A water is impaired if it does not meet one or more of its designated use(s). For purposes of this permit, "impaired" refers to categories 4 and 5 of the five-part categorization approach used for classifying the water quality standards attainment status for water segments under the TMDL program. Impaired waters compilations are also sometimes referred to as "303(d) lists." Category 5 waters are impaired because at least one designated use is not being supported or is threatened and a TMDL is needed. Category 4 waters indicate that at least one designated use is not being supported but a TMDL is not needed (4a indicates that a TMDL has been approved or established by EPA; 4b indicates other required control measures are expected in result in the attainment of water quality standards in a reasonable period of time; and 4c indicates that the nonattainment of the water quality standard is the result of pollution (e.g. habitat) and is not caused by a pollutant). See USEPA's 2006 Integrated Report Guidance, July 29, 2005 for more detail on the five-part categorization of waters [under EPA National TMDL Guidance http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/policy.html]).

Impervious Surface- Any surface that prevents or significantly impedes the infiltration of water into the underlying soil. This can include but is not limited to: roads, driveways, parking areas and other areas created using non porous material; buildings, rooftops, structures, artificial turf and compacted gravel or soil.

Industrial Activity - the ten categories of industrial activities included in the definition of "stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity," as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i)-(ix) and (xi).

Industrial Stormwater - stormwater runoff associated with the definition of "stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity."

Interconnection – the point (excluding sheet flow over impervious surfaces) where the permittee's MS4 discharges to another MS4 or other storm sewer system, through which the discharge is eventually conveyed to a water of the United States. Interconnections shall be treated similarly to outfalls throughout the permit.

Junction Manhole - For the purposes of this permit, a junction manhole is a manhole or structure with two or more inlets accepting flow from two or more MS4 alignments. Manholes with inlets solely from private storm drains, individual catch basins, or both are not considered junction manholes for these purposes.

Key Junction Manhole - For the purposes of this permit, key junction manholes are those junction manholes that can represent one or more junction manholes without compromising adequate

implementation of the illicit discharge program. Adequate implementation of the illicit discharge program would not be compromised if the exclusion of a particular junction manhole as a key junction manhole would not affect the permittee's ability to determine the possible presence of an upstream illicit discharge. A permittee may exclude a junction manhole located upstream from another located in the immediate vicinity or that is serving a drainage alignment with no potential for illicit connections.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer - a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains):(i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States; (ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;(iii) Which is not a combined sewer; and (iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) - means all separate storm sewers that are defined as "large" or "medium" or "small" municipal storm sewer systems pursuant to paragraphs 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(4) and (b)(7), or designated under paragraph 40 126.26(a) (1)(v). For the purposes of this permit "MS4" may also refer to the permittee with jurisdiction over the sewer system.

New Development – any construction activities or land alteration resulting in total earth disturbances greater than 1 acre (or activities that are part of a larger common plan of development disturbing greater than 1 acre) on an area that has not previously been developed to include impervious cover. (see part 2.3.6. of the permit)

New Discharger – For the purposes of this permit, a new discharger is an entity that discharges stormwater from a new facility with an entirely new separate storm sewer system that is not physically located on the same or adjacent land as an existing facility and associated system operated by the same MS4.

New Source - any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a "discharge of pollutants," the construction of which commenced:

- after promulgation of standards of performance under section 306 of the CWA which are applicable to such source, or
- after proposal of standards of performance in accordance with section 306 of the CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

No exposure - all industrial materials or activities are protected by a storm-resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff.

One Lane Width – The width of the travel lane for a roadway. Lane width does not include shoulders, curbs, and on-street parking areas.

Outfall Catchment – The land area draining to a single outfall or interconnection. The extent of an outfall's catchment is determined not only by localized topography and impervious cover but also by the location of drainage structures and the connectivity of MS4 pipes.

Owner or operator - the owner or operator of any "facility or activity" subject to regulation under the NPDES program.

Person - an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

Point source - any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.

Pollutant - dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial, municipal and agricultural waste discharged into water.

Pollutant of concern – A pollutant which causes or contributes to a violation of a water quality standard, including a pollutant which is identified as causing an impairment in a State's 303(d) list.

Redevelopment – for the purposes of part 2.3.6., any construction, land alteration, or improvement of impervious surfaces resulting in total earth disturbances greater than 1 acre (or activities that are part of a larger common plan of development disturbing greater than 1 acre) that does not meet the definition of new development (see above).

Runoff coefficient - the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

Site – for the purposes of part 2.3.6., the area extent of construction activities, including but not limited to the creation of new impervious cover and improvement of existing impervious cover (e.g. repaving not covered by 2.3.6.a.ii.4.d.)

Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System – all separate storm sewer systems that are (i) owned or operated by the United States, a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district, or drainage district, or similar entity or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States, and (ii) not defined as "large" or "medium" municipal separate storm sewer system pursuant to paragraphs 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(4) and (b)(7), or designated under paragraph 40 126.26(a) (1)(v). This term includes systems similar to separate storm sewer systems in municipalities, such as systems at military bases, large hospital or prison complexes, and highways and other thoroughfares. This term does not include separate storm sewers in very discrete areas, such as individual buildings.

Small MS4 – means a small municipal separate storm sewer system.

Stormwater - stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity - a discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, or excavating), construction materials, or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow areas, concrete truck washout, fueling), or other industrial stormwater directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants) are located. (See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x) and 40 CFR 122.26(b)(15).

Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity - the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying stormwater and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program under Part 122. For the categories of industries identified in this section, the term includes, but is not limited to, stormwater discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste water (as defined at part 401 of this chapter); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and final products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to stormwater. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with stormwater drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities include those that are federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in Appendix D of the 2016 MS4 Permit. The term also includes those facilities designated under the provisions of 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v).

Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) - A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. A TMDL includes wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point source discharges, load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources and/or natural background, and must include a margin of safety (MOS) and account for seasonal variations. (See section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and 40 CFR 130.2 and 130.7).

Urbanized Area – US Census designated area comprised of a densely settled core of census tracts and/or census blocks that meet minimum population density requirements, along with adjacent territory containing non-residential urban land uses as well as territory with low population density included to link outlying densely settled territory with the densely settled core. For the purposes of this permit, Urbanized Areas as defined by any Census since 2000 remain subject to stormwater regulation even if there is a change in the reach of the Urbanized Area because of a change in more recent Census
data.

Water Quality Limited Water – for the purposes of this permit, a water quality limited water is any waterbody that does not meet applicable water quality standards, including but not limited to waters listed in categories 5 or 4b on the Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b).

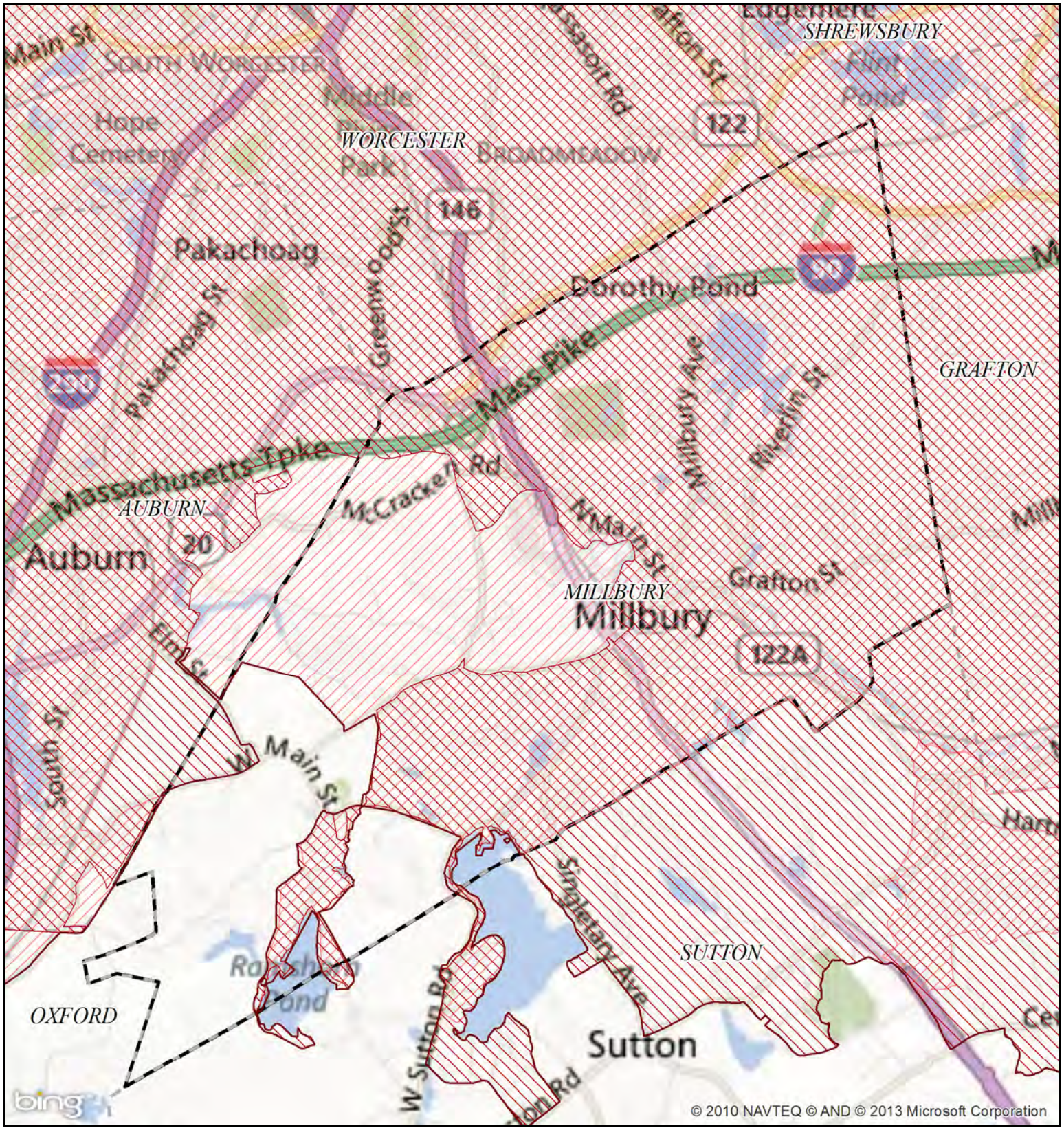
Water Quality Standards - A water quality standard defines the water quality goals of a water body, or portion thereof, by designating the use or uses to be made of the water and by setting criteria necessary to protect the uses. States and EPA adopt WQS to protect public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Clean Water Act (See CWA sections 101(a)2 and 303(c)).

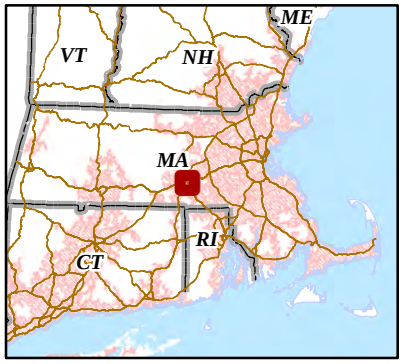
ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

BMP – Best Management Practice
BPJ – Best Professional Judgment
CGP – Construction General Permit
CWA – Clean Water Act (or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq)
DCIA – Directly Connected Impervious Area
EPA – U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA – Endangered Species Act
USFWS – U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
IA – Impervious Area
IDDE – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
LA – Load Allocations
MS4 – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSGP – Multi-Sector General Permit
NHPA – National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS – U. S. National Marine Fisheries Service
NOI – Notice of Intent
NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRHP – National Register of Historic Places
NSPS – New Source Performance Standard
PCP – Phosphorus Control Plan
SHPO – State Historic Preservation Officer
SPCC – Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure
SWMP – Stormwater Management Program
SWPPP – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
TSS – Total Suspended Solids
WLA – Wasteload Allocation
WQS – Water Quality Standard

APPENDIX B

Regulated Area Map





NPDES Phase II Stormwater Program
Automatically Designated MS4 Areas

Millbury MA

Regulated Area:

UA Based on 2000 Census	UA Based on 2010 Census

0 1 2 3 Kilometers

0 1 2 3 Miles

Town Population: 13230

Regulated Population: 12635

(Populations estimated from 2010 Census)

EPA

Urbanized Areas, Town Boundaries:
US Census (2000, 2010)
Base map © 2013 Microsoft Corporation
and its data suppliers

US EPA Region 1 GIS Center Map #8824, 8/9/2013

APPENDIX C

2016 MS4 Permit

Minor Permit Modification Summary

The following permit has been modified in accordance with 40 CFR §122.63:

Permit Name: GENERAL PERMITS FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM SMALL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS IN MASSACHUSETTS

Issue date: April 4, 2016

Effective Date: July 1, 2018

The following minor modifications were made on November 7, 2018**:**

Page	Modification
2	Table of Contents was updated to reflect the changes below
3	Table of Contents was updated to reflect the changes below
5	Line was added before first bullet point for consistency
6	Line was removed between parts for consistency
8	Lines were added and removed between parts for consistency
8	Typos were fixed
11	Extra word was removed
11	Extra spaces were removed between words for consistency
12	Extra spaces were removed between words for consistency
12	Extra words were removed
12	Text was moved to a bullet point in the last paragraph of part 1.10.2 instead of as part of the 1.10.3 title for consistency
12	Duplicate words and symbols were deleted
13	Bullets were moved to the correct subsection, consistent with other relevant sections of the permit
14	Typos were fixed
15	Extra spaces were removed between words for consistency
16	Extra spaces were removed between words for consistency
27	Extra spaces were removed between words for consistency
27	Duplicate character was removed
29	Typo was fixed
30	Duplicate character was removed
32	Lines were added before bullet points for consistency
33	Lines were added and removed between paragraphs for consistency
34	Line was added before bullet points for consistency
34	Typo was fixed
34	Duplicate spaces were removed
35	Typo was fixed
35	Line was added before bullet points for consistency
36	Lines were added before bullet points and in between parts for consistency
37	Lines were added before bullet points and in between parts for consistency
38	Line was added in between parts for consistency
38	Typos were fixed

39	Line was added in between paragraphs for consistency
39	Typos were fixed
41	Lines were added before bullets for consistency
42	Typos were fixed
43	Typo was fixed
44	Line was added for consistency
46	Typo was fixed
50	Typo was fixed
51	Typo was fixed
54	Line was added for consistency
55	Line was added for consistency
56	Typo was fixed
56	Line was added for consistency
57	Lines were added and removed for consistency

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)

GENERAL PERMITS FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM SMALL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEMS IN MASSACHUSETTS

AUTHORIZATION TO DISCHARGE UNDER THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

In compliance with the provisions of the Clean Water Act (CWA), as amended (33 U.S.C. §1251 *et seq.*), and the Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, as amended (M.G.L. Chap.21 §§ 26-53), any operator of a small municipal separate storm sewer system whose system:

- Is located in the areas described in part 1.1;
- Is eligible for coverage under part 1.2 and part 1.9; and
- Submits a complete and accurate Notice of Intent in accordance with part 1.7 of this permit and EPA issues a written authorization

is authorized to discharge in accordance with the conditions and the requirements set forth herein.

The following appendices are also included as part of these permits:
Appendix A – Definitions, Abbreviations, and Acronyms;
Appendix B – Standard permit conditions applicable to all authorized discharges;
Appendix C – Endangered Species Act Eligibility Guidance;
Appendix D – National Historic Preservation Act Eligibility Guidance;
Appendix E – Information required for the Notice of Intent (NOI);
Appendix F – Requirements for MA Small MS4s Subject to Approved TMDLs;
Appendix G – Impaired Waters Monitoring Parameter Requirements;
Appendix H – Requirements related to discharges to certain water quality limited waterbodies;

These permits become effective on **July 1, 2017**.

These permits and the authorization to discharge expire at midnight, **June 30, 2022**.

Signed this 4th day of April, 2016

Ken Moraff, Director
Office of Ecosystem Protection
United States Environmental Protection Agency
5 Post Office Square – Suite 100
Boston, Massachusetts 02109-3912

Signed this 4th day of April 2016

Douglas E. Fine
Assistant Commissioner for Water Resources
Department of Environmental Protection
One Winter Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02108

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0. Introduction

This document consists of three (3) general permits listed in part 1.1. Each general permit is applicable to a particular type of municipal system within Massachusetts. Many of the permit terms and conditions are applicable across all regulated entities, and therefore are presented just once in parts 1-2, part 4, and Appendices A through E. Other conditions are applicable to a particular set of authorized entities; these terms and conditions are included in parts 3, and 5 and Appendices F through H. Throughout the permit, the terms "this permit" or "the permit" will refer to the three general permits.

1.1. Areas of Coverage

This permit covers small municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s) located in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts:

- Traditional Cities and Towns (NPDES Permit No. MAR041000)
- State, federal, county and other publicly owned properties (Non-traditional) (MAR042000)
- State transportation agencies (except for MassDOT- Highway Division) (MAR043000)

1.2. Eligibility

The MS4 shall meet the eligibility provisions described in part 1.2.1 and part 1.9 to be eligible for authorization under this permit.

1.2.1. Small MS4s Covered

This permit authorizes the discharge of stormwater from small MS4s as defined at 40 CFR § 122.26(b) (16). This includes MS4s described in 40 CFR §122.32(a) (1) and (a) (2). An MS4 is eligible for coverage under this permit if it is:

- A small MS4 within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts;
- Not a large or medium MS4 as defined in 40 CFR §§122.26(b)(4) or (7);
- Located either fully or partially within an urbanized area as determined by the latest Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census as of the effective date of this permit (the 2010 Census); or
- Located in a geographic area designated by EPA as requiring a permit.

If the small MS4 is not located entirely within an urbanized area, only the portion of the MS4 that is located within the urbanized area is regulated under 40 CFR §122.32(a) (1).

A small municipal separate storm sewer system means all separate storm sewers that are:

- Owned or operated by the United States, a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States.
- Not defined as large or medium municipal separate storm sewer systems pursuant to 40 CFR § 122.26(b) (4) and (b) (7) or designated under 40 CFR § 122.26(a) (1) (v).
- This term includes systems similar to separate storm sewer systems in municipalities such as systems at military bases, large hospitals or prison complexes, and highways

and other thoroughfares. The term does not include separate storm sewers in very discrete areas, such as individual buildings.

1.3. Limitations on Coverage

This permit does not authorize the following:

a. Stormwater discharges mixed with sources of non-stormwater unless such non-stormwater discharges are:

- Authorized under a separate NPDES permit; or
- A non-stormwater discharge as listed in part 1.4.

b. Stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity as defined in 40 CFR §122.26 (b) (14) (i)-(ix) and (xi).

c. Stormwater discharges associated with construction activity as defined in 40 CFR §122.26(b) (14) (x) or (b) (15).

d. Stormwater discharges currently authorized under another NPDES permit, including discharges covered under other regionally issued general permits.

e. Stormwater discharges or discharge related activities that are likely to adversely affect any species that are listed as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) or result in the adverse modification or destruction of habitat that is designated as critical under the ESA. The permittee shall follow the procedures detailed in Appendix C to make a determination regarding eligibility. The permittee shall certify compliance with this provision on the submitted NOI.

f. Stormwater discharges whose direct or indirect impacts do not prevent or minimize adverse effects on any Essential Fish Habitat.

g. Stormwater discharges, or implementation of a stormwater management program, which adversely affects properties listed or eligible to be listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The permittee shall follow the procedures detailed in Appendix D to make a determination regarding eligibility. The permittee shall certify compliance with this provision on the submitted NOI.

h. Stormwater discharges prohibited under 40 CFR § 122.4.

i. Stormwater discharges to the subsurface subject to state Underground Injection Control (UIC) regulations. Although the permit includes provisions related to infiltration and groundwater recharge, structural controls that dispose of stormwater into the ground may be subject to UIC regulation requirements. Authorization for such discharges shall be obtained from Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Resource Protection, Drinking Water Program, Underground Injection Control, One Winter Street, Boston, MA 02108 – phone 617-292-5859.

j. Any non-traditional MS4 facility that is a "new discharger" as defined in part 5.1.4. and discharges to a waterbody listed in category 5 or 4b on the Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b) due to nutrients (Total Nitrogen or (Total Phosphorus), metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc), solids (TSS or Turbidity), bacteria/pathogens (E. Coli, Enteroccus or Fecal Coliform), chloride (Chloride) or oil and grease

(Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease), or discharges to a waterbody with an approved TMDL for any of those pollutants.

1.4. Non-Stormwater Discharges

The following categories of non-stormwater discharges are allowed under this permit *unless* the permittee, EPA, or the MassDEP identifies any category or individual discharge of non-stormwater discharge in part 1.4.a-r as a significant contributor of pollutants to the MS4, then that category or individual discharge is not allowed under part 1.4, but rather shall be deemed an "illicit discharge" under part 2.3.4.1, and the permittee shall address that category or individual discharge as part of the Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) Program described in part 2.3.4 of this permit.

a. Water line flushing
b. Landscape irrigation
c. Diverted stream flows
d. Rising ground water
e. Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR § 35.2005(20))
f. Uncontaminated pumped ground water
g. Discharge from potable water sources
h. Foundation drains
i. Air conditioning condensation
j. Irrigation water, springs
k. Water from crawl space pumps
l. Footing drains
m. Lawn watering
n. Individual resident car washing
o. Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands
p. De-chlorinated swimming pool discharges
q. Street wash waters
r. Residential building wash waters without detergents

Discharges or flows from firefighting activities are allowed under this permit need only be addressed where they are identified as significant sources of pollutants to waters of the United States.

1.5. Permit Compliance

Non-compliance with any of the requirements of this permit constitutes a violation of the permit and the CWA and may be grounds for an enforcement action and may result in the imposition of injunctive relief and/or penalties.

1.6. Continuation of this Permit

If this permit is not reissued prior to the expiration date, it will be administratively continued in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act and remain in force and effect for discharges that were authorized prior to expiration. If a small MS4 was granted permit authorization prior to the expiration date of this permit, it will automatically remain authorized by this permit until the earliest of:

- Authorization under a reissued general permit following timely and appropriate submittal of a complete and accurate NOI requesting authorization to discharge under the reissued permit; or
- Issuance or denial of an individual permit for the MS4's discharges; or

- Authorization or denial under an alternative general permit.

If the MS4 operator does not submit a timely, appropriate, complete, and accurate NOI requesting authorization to discharge under the reissued permit or a timely request for authorization under an individual or alternative general permit, authorization under this permit will terminate on the due date for the NOI under the reissued permit unless otherwise specified in the reissued permit.

1.7. Obtaining Authorization to Discharge

1.7.1. How to Obtain Authorization to Discharge

To obtain authorization under this permit, a small MS4 shall:

- Be located in the areas listed in part 1.1 of this permit;
- Meet the eligibility requirements in part 1.2 and part 1.9;
- Submit a complete and accurate Notice of Intent (NOI) in accordance with the requirements of part 1.7.2; and
- EPA issues a written authorization.

1.7.2. Notice of Intent

a. Operators of Small MS4s seeking authorization to discharge under the terms and conditions of this permit shall submit a Notice of Intent that contains the information identified in Appendix E. This includes operators of small MS4s that were previously authorized under the May 1, 2003 small MS4 general permit (MS4-2003 permit).

b. The NOI shall be signed by an appropriate official (see Appendix B, Subparagraph B.11, Standard Conditions).

c. The NOI shall contain the following certification: I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, I certify that the information submitted is, to best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Print the name and title of the official, followed by signature and date.

d. The NOI shall be submitted within 90 days of the effective date of the permit. If EPA notifies an MS4 that it is designated under 40 CFR § 122.32(a) (2) or (b), the NOI shall be submitted within 180 days of receipt of notice unless granted a longer period of time by EPA.

1.7.3. Submission of Notice of Intent

a. All small MS4s shall submit a complete and accurate Notice of Intent (suggested form in Appendix E) to EPA-Region 1 at the following address:

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Stormwater and Construction Permits Section (OEP06-1)
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100

Boston, MA 02109

Or submitted electronically to EPA at the following email address: stormwater.reports@epa.gov

b. All small MS4s shall also submit a copy of the NOI to the MassDEP at the following address:

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
One Winter Street -5th Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02108
ATTN: Frederick Civian, Stormwater Coordinator

c. Late notification: A small MS4 is not prohibited from submitting a NOI after the dates provided in part 1.7.2.d. However, if a late NOI is submitted, authorization is only for discharges that occur after permit authorization is granted. EPA and MassDEP reserve the right to take enforcement actions for any unpermitted discharges. All NOIs submitted after December 21, 2020 must be submitted electronically.

1.7.4. Public Notice of NOI and Effective Date of Coverage

a. EPA will provide a public notice and opportunity for comment on the contents of the submitted NOIs. The public comment period will be a minimum of 30 calendar days.

b. Based on a review of a small MS4's NOI or other information, EPA may grant authorization, extend the public comment period, or deny authorization under this permit and require submission of an application for an individual or alternative NPDES permit. (See part 1.8) A small MS4 will be authorized to discharge under the terms and conditions of this permit upon receipt of notice of authorization from EPA.

c. Permittees whose authorization to discharge under the MS4-2003 permit, which expired on May 1, 2008, has been administratively continued in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act 5 U.S.C. § 558(c) and 40 CFR § 122.6, who wish to obtain coverage under this permit, must submit a new NOI requesting permit coverage in accordance with the requirements of part 1.7 of this permit to EPA within 90 days after the effective date of this permit. Permittees whose authorization to discharge under the expired MS4-2003 permit was administratively continued, who fail to submit a timely, complete and accurate NOI or an application for an individual NPDES permit within 90 days after the effective date of this permit will be considered to be discharging without a permit (see 40 CFR § 122.28(b)(3)(iii)).

1.8. Individual Permits and Alternative General Permits

a. EPA may require a small MS4 to apply for and obtain authorization under either an individual NPDES permit or an alternative NPDES general permit. Any interested person may petition EPA in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR § 122.26(f) to require a small MS4 to apply for and/or obtain authorization under either an individual NPDES permit or an alternative NPDES general permit. If EPA requires a small MS4 to apply for an individual or alternative NPDES permit, EPA will notify the small MS4 in writing that a permit application is required. This notification will include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision and will provide application information and an application deadline. If a small MS4 is authorized under the MS4-2003 permit or this permit and fails to submit an individual NPDES or an alternative general permit NPDES permit application as required by EPA, then the authorization under the MS4-2003 permit or this permit to the small MS4 is automatically terminated at the end of the date specified by EPA as the deadline

for application submittal. EPA reserves the right to take enforcement action for any unpermitted discharge.

b. A small MS4 may request to be excluded from this general permit by applying for an individual permit or authorization under an alternative general permit. In such a case, a small MS4 shall submit an individual permit application in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR § 122.33(b) (2) (i) or § 122.33(b) (2) (ii), with reasons supporting the request, to EPA at the address listed in part 1.7.3 of this permit. The request may be granted by issuance of an individual permit or authorization under an alternative general permit if EPA determines that the reasons stated by the small MS4 are adequate to support the request. (See 40 CFR § 122.28(b) (3)).

c. When an individual NPDES permit is issued, or a small MS4 is authorized to discharge under an alternative NPDES general permit, authorization under this permit automatically terminates on the effective date of the individual permit or the date of authorization of coverage under the alternative general permit.

1.9. Special Eligibility Determinations

1.9.1. Documentation Regarding Endangered Species

The small MS4 shall certify eligibility regarding endangered species in the NOI required by part 1.7.2. The Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) shall include documentation supporting the permittee's eligibility determination with regard to federal Endangered and Threatened Species and Critical Habitat Protection, including:

- Results of the Appendix C U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service endangered species screening determination; and
- If applicable, a description of the measures the small MS4 shall implement to protect federally listed endangered or threatened species, or critical habitat, including any conditions imposed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. If a permittee fails to document and implement such measures, the permittee's discharges are ineligible for coverage under this permit.

1.9.2. Documentation Regarding Historic Properties

The small MS4 shall certify eligibility regarding historic properties on the NOI required by part 1.7.2. The SWMP shall include documentation supporting the small MS4's eligibility determination with regard to Historic Properties Preservation, including:

- Information on whether the permittee's stormwater discharges, allowable non-stormwater discharges, or stormwater discharge-related activities would have an effect on a property that is listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Properties (NRHP);
- Where such effects may occur, any documents received by the permittee or any written agreements the permittee has made with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO), or other Tribal representative to mitigate those effects;
- Results of the Appendix D historic property screening investigations; and
- If applicable, a description of the measures the permittee shall implement to avoid or minimize adverse impacts on places listed, or eligible for listing, on the NRHP, including any conditions imposed by the SHPO or THPO. If the permittee fails to

document and implement such measures, those discharges are ineligible for coverage under this permit.

1.10. Stormwater Management Program (SWMP)

a. The permittee shall develop and implement a written (hardcopy or electronic) SWMP. The SWMP shall be signed in accordance with Appendix B, Subsection 11, including the date of signature. A signature and date is required for initial program preparation and for any significant revision to the program, which shall be in writing. The written SWMP shall be completed within one (1) year of the effective date of the permit.

The SWMP is the document used by the permittee to describe and detail the activities and measures that will be implemented to meet the terms and conditions of the permit. The SWMP shall accurately describe the permittees plans and activities. The document should be updated and/or modified during the permit term as the permittee's activities are modified, changed or updated to meet permit conditions during the permit term.

b. Permittees authorized by the MS4-2003 permit shall modify or update their existing Best Management Practices (BMPs) and measurable goals to meet the terms and conditions of part 2.3 of this permit within one (1) year of the effective date of the permit. These modifications and updates shall be reflected in the written (hardcopy or electronic) SWMP. Permittees authorized by the MS4-2003 permit shall continue to implement their existing SWMP until the program has been updated.

1.10.1. Stormwater Management Program Availability

a. The permittee shall retain a copy of the current SWMP required by this permit at the office or facility of the person listed as the program contact on the submitted Notice of Intent (NOI). The SWMP shall be immediately available to representatives from EPA, MassDEP, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) at the time of an onsite inspection or upon request.

b. The permittee shall make the SWMP available to the public during normal business hours. The permittee shall also post the SWMP online[1] if the permittee has a website on which to post the SWMP.

1.10.2. Contents and Timelines of the Stormwater Management Program for 2003 permittees

The following information must be included in the SWMP within one (1) year of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Identification of names and titles of people responsible for program implementation. If a position is currently unfilled, list the title of the position and modify the SWMP with the name once the position is filled;
- Documentation of compliance with part 1.9.1;
- Documentation of compliance with part 1.9.2;

[1] Should a permittee not wish to post mapping information included in the SWMP (see part 1.10.2) on their website for public safety reasons, they must state the reason either with or within the online SWMP and provide how the MS4 mapping information can be obtained. The permittee must retain the entire SWMP, including all completed mapping, at a location where it can be made available to the public during normal business hours.

- Documentation of authorization of all new or increased discharges granted by MassDEP in compliance with part 2.1.2;
- Listing of all discharges identified pursuant to part 2.1.1 and description of response;
- Description of practices to achieve compliance with part 2.3 (MEP requirements) identified in the permittee's NOI and any updates to those BMPs within the first year;
  For each permit condition in part 2.3 identify:
  - The person(s) or department responsible for the measure;
  - The BMPs for the control measure or permit requirement;
  - The measurable goal(s) for each BMP. Each measurable goal shall include milestones and timeframes for its implementation and have a quantity or quality associated with its endpoint. Each goal shall have a measure of assessment associated with it;
- Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) inventory including all of the information required in part 2.3.4.4.b;
- Written IDDE Program pursuant to part 2.3.4.6;
- Written procedures for site inspections and enforcement of sediment and erosion control procedures in accordance with part 2.3.5;
- Description of measures to avoid or minimize impacts to surface public drinking water supply sources. The permittee is also encouraged to include provisions to notify public water supplies in the event of an emergency. Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Resource Protection, Drinking Water Program, One Winter Street, Boston, MA 02108 – phone 617.292.5770.
- Description of activities to achieve compliance with part 3.0;
- Annual program evaluation (part 4.1). Update annually and maintain copies.

The following information must be included in the SWMP within two (2) years of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Listing of all receiving waterbody segments, their classification under the applicable state water quality standards, any impairment(s) and associated pollutant(s) of concern, applicable TMDLs and WLAs, and number of outfalls from the MS4 that discharge to each waterbody. In addition to the receiving water, the permittee shall document in the SWMP all surface public drinking water sources that may be impacted by MS4 discharges;
- Listing of all interconnected MS4s and other separate storm sewer systems receiving a discharge from the permitted MS4, the receiving waterbody segment(s) ultimately receiving the discharge, their classification under the applicable state water quality standards, any impairment(s) and associated pollutant(s) of concern, applicable TMDLs and WLAs, and the number of interconnections;
- Written procedures to require submission of as-built drawings and ensure long term operation and maintenance in accordance with part 2.3.6.a.iii;
- The map of the separate storm sewer system required by part 2.3.4.5.

The following information must be included in the SWMP within four (4) years of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Report(s) assessing current street design and parking lot guidelines and other local requirements within the municipality that affect the creation of impervious cover.

The following information must be included in the SWMP concurrent with the applicable

deadlines in Appendix F and H and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Description of practices to achieve compliance with part 2.2.1 (TMDL requirements) including:
  - The person(s) or department responsible for the measure;
  - The BMPs for the control measure or permit requirement;
  - The measurable goal(s) for each BMP. Each measurable goal shall include milestones and timeframes for its implementation and have a quantity or quality associated with its endpoint. Each goal must have an associated measure of assessment.
- Description of practices to achieve compliance with part 2.2.2 (discharges to certain water quality limited waters subject to additional requirements) including:
  - The person(s) or department responsible for the measure;
  - The BMPs for the control measure or permit requirement;
  - The measurable goal(s) for each BMP. Each measurable goal shall include milestones and timeframes for its implementation and have a quantity or quality associated with its endpoint. Each goal must have an associated measure of assessment;
- Description of any other practices to achieve compliance with part 2.1 (water quality based requirements)

1.10.3. Contents and Timelines of the Stormwater Management Program for New Permittees

a. Permittees seeking authorization for the first time shall meet all deadlines contained in this permit except the following:

- Timelines for public education requirements in part 2.3.2.c shall be extended by one (1) year and need to include one (1) message to each audience over the permit term;
- The ordinances, by-laws, or other regulatory mechanisms required by parts 2.3.4, 2.3.5 and 2.3.6 shall be completed as soon as possible, but no later than three (3) years from the permit effective date; and
- All other deadlines in part 2.3.4 shall be extended by three (3) years.
- All other deadlines in part 2.3.5, 2.3.6 and 2.3.7 shall be extended by two (2) years.
- All deadlines for discharges to water quality limited waters without a TMDL under part 2.2.2 shall be extended by two (2) years.

b. Contents of the Stormwater Management Program for New Permittees

The following information must be included in the SWMP within one (1) year of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Identification of names and titles of people responsible for program implementation. If a position is currently unfilled, list the title of the position and modify the SWMP with the name once the position is filled;
- Documentation of compliance with part 1.9.1;
- Documentation of compliance with part 1.9.2;
- Documentation of authorization of all new or increased discharges granted by MassDEP in compliance with part 2.1.2;
- Listing of all discharges identified pursuant to part 2.1.1 and description of response;
- Description of practices to achieve compliance with part 2.3 (MEP requirements) identified in the permittee's NOI and any updates to those BMPs within the first year;

For each permit condition in part 2.3 identify:
- The person(s) or department responsible for the measure;
- The BMPs for the control measure or permit requirement;
- The measurable goal(s) for each BMP. Each measurable goal shall include milestones and timeframes for its implementation and have a quantity or quality associated with its endpoint. Each goal shall have a measure of assessment associated with it;

- Description of measures to avoid or minimize impacts to surface public drinking water supply sources. The permittee is also encouraged to include provisions to notify public water supplies in the event of an emergency. Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, Bureau of Resource Protection, Drinking Water Program, One Winter Street, Boston, MA 02108 – phone 617.292.5770. Description of activities to achieve compliance with part 3.0;
- Annual program evaluation (part 4.1). Update annually and maintain copies.

The following information must be included in the SWMP within three (3) years of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Written procedures for site inspections and enforcement of sediment and erosion control procedures in accordance with part 2.3.5;

The following information must be included in the SWMP within four (4) years of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Outfall and interconnection inventory;
- Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) inventory including all of the information required in part 2.3.4.4.b;
- Written IDDE Program pursuant to part 2.3.4.6.
- Written operation and maintenance procedures for municipal activities in part 2.3.7.a.ii;
- Written program detailing the activities and procedures the permittee will implement so that the MS4 infrastructure is maintained in a timely manner to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 in accordance with part 2.3.7.a.iii.1;
- Written procedures to require submission of as-built drawings and ensure long term operation and maintenance in accordance with part 2.3.6.a.iii;

The following information must be included in the SWMP within five (5) years of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Phase 1 of the map of the separate storm sewer system required by part 2.3.4.5;
- Listing of all receiving waterbody segments, their classification under the applicable state water quality standards, any impairment(s) and associated pollutant(s) of concern, applicable TMDLs and WLAs, and number of outfalls from the MS4 that discharge to each waterbody. In addition to the receiving water, the permittee shall document in the SWMP all surface public drinking water sources that may be impacted by MS4 discharges;
- Listing of all interconnected MS4s and other separate storm sewer systems receiving a discharge from the permitted MS4, the receiving waterbody segment(s) ultimately receiving the discharge, their classification under the applicable state water quality standards, any impairment(s) and associated pollutant(s) of concern, applicable TMDLs and WLAs, and the number of interconnections;

The following information must be included in the SWMP within six (6) years of the permit effective date and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Report(s) assessing current street design and parking lot guidelines and other local requirements within the municipality that affect the creation of impervious cover.

The following information must be included in the SWMP concurrent with the applicable deadlines in Appendix F and H (extended by two (2) years) and updated annually thereafter, as necessary:

- Description of practices to achieve compliance with part 2.2.1 (discharges subject to requirements related to approved TMDLs)including:
  - The person(s) or department responsible for the measure;
  - The BMPs for the control measure or permit requirement;
  - The measurable goal(s) for each BMP. Each measurable goal shall include milestones and timeframes for its implementation and have a quantity or quality associated with its endpoint. Each goal must have an associated measure of assessment.
- Description of practices to achieve compliance with part 2.2.2 (discharges to certain water quality limited waters subject to additional requirements) including:
  - The person(s) or department responsible for the measure;
  - The BMPs for the control measure or permit requirement;
  - The measurable goal(s) for each BMP. Each measurable goal shall include milestones and timeframes for its implementation and have a quantity or quality associated with its endpoint. Each goal must have an associated measure of assessment;
- Description of any other practices to achieve compliance with part 2.1 (water quality based requirements).

2.0. Non-Numeric Effluent Limitations

The permittee shall develop, implement, and enforce a program to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable; to protect water quality and to satisfy the appropriate water quality requirements of the Clean Water Act and the Massachusetts Water Quality Standards.

2.1. Water Quality Based Effluent Limitations

Pursuant to Clean Water Act 402(p)(3)(B)(iii), this permit includes provisions to ensure that discharges from the permittee's small MS4 do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards, in addition to requirements to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable. The requirements found in this part and part 2.2 constitute appropriate water quality based effluent limits of this permit. Requirements to reduce the discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable are set forth in part 2.3.

2.1.1. Requirement to Meet Water Quality Standards

a. The permittee shall reduce the discharge of pollutants such that the discharges from the MS4 do not cause or contribute to an exceedance of water quality standards.

b. If there is a discharge from the MS4 to a waterbody (or its tributaries in some cases) that is subject to an approved TMDL identified in part 2.2.1, the permittee is subject to the requirements of part 2.2.1 and Appendix F of this permit and the permittee shall comply with all applicable schedules and requirements in Appendix F. A permittee's compliance with all applicable requirements and BMP implementation schedules in Appendix F applicable to it will constitute compliance with part 2.1.1.a. of the Permit.

c. If there is a discharge from the MS4 to a waterbody (or its tributaries in some cases) that is water quality limited (see definition in Appendix A) due to nutrients (Total Nitrogen or Total Phosphorus), metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc), solids (TSS or Turbidity), bacteria/pathogens (E. Coli, Enterococcus or Fecal Coliform), chloride (Chloride) or oil and grease (Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease) and is not subject to an approved TMDL, or the MS4 is located within a municipality listed in part 2.2.2.a.-b., the permittee is subject to the requirements of part 2.2.2 and Appendix H of this permit and the permittee shall comply with all applicable schedules and requirements in Appendix H. A permittee's compliance with all applicable requirements and BMP implementation schedules in Appendix H applicable to it will constitute compliance with part 2.1.1.a. of the Permit.

d. Except where a pollutant of concern in a discharge is subject to the requirements of part 2.2.1 and/or part 2.2.2 of this permit or is the result of an illicit discharge and subject to part 2.3.4 of this Permit, if a pollutant in a discharge from the MS4 is causing or contributing to a violation of applicable water quality criteria[2] for the receiving water, the permittee shall, as expeditiously as possible, but no later than 60 days of becoming aware of the situation, reduce or eliminate the pollutant in its discharge such that the discharge meets applicable water quality criteria.

2.1.2. Increased Discharges

a. Any increased discharge, including increased pollutant loading(s) through the MS4 to waters of the United States is subject to Massachusetts antidegradation regulations at 314 CMR 4.04. The permittee shall comply with the provisions of 314 CMR 4.04 including information submittal requirements and obtaining authorization for increased discharges where appropriate[3]. Any authorization of an increased discharge by MassDEP shall be incorporated into the permittee's SWMP. If an applicable MassDEP approval specifies additional conditions or requirements, then those requirements are incorporated into this permit by reference. The permittee must comply with all such requirements.

b. There shall be no increased discharges, including increased pollutant loading(s) from the MS4 to impaired waters listed in categories 5 or 4b on the most recent Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b) unless the permittee demonstrates that there is no net increase in loading from the MS4 to the impaired water of the pollutant(s) for which the waterbody is impaired. The permittee may demonstrate compliance with this provision by *either:*

i. Documenting that the pollutant(s) for which the waterbody is impaired is not present in the MS4's discharge and retaining documentation of this finding with the SWMP; or

[2] Applicable water quality criteria are part of the state standards that have been federally approved as of the effective date of this permit and are compiled by EPA at http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/wqslibrary/
[3] Contact MassDEP for guidance on compliance with 314 CMR 4.04

ii. Documenting that the total load of the pollutant(s) of concern from the MS4 to any impaired portion of the receiving water will not increase as a result of the activity and retaining documentation of this finding in the SWMP. Unless otherwise determined by the Permittee, USEPA or by MassDEP that additional demonstration is necessary, compliance with the requirements of part 2.2.2 and part 2.3.6 of this Permit, including all reporting and documentation requirements, shall be considered as demonstrating no net increase as required by this part.

c. The requirements of this part are independent of permit conditions requiring reduction in discharges of pollutants as set forth in parts 2.1.1 and 2.2 (water quality based requirements) and 2.3 (requirements to reduce discharge of pollutants to the maximum extent practicable). Permittees remain subject to requirements to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 as set forth in those parts.

2.2. Discharges to Certain Impaired Waters

The permittee shall identify in the SWMP and Annual Reports all MS4 discharges, including both outfalls and interconnections to other MS4s or other separate storm sewer systems, that:

- Are subject to Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) related requirements as identified in part 2.2.1.
- Are subject to additional requirements to protect water quality as identified in part 2.2.2.

The discharge location from an interconnection shall be determined based on the receiving water of the outfall from the interconnected system.

2.2.1. Discharges Subject to Requirements Related to an Approved TMDL

a. "Approved TMDLs" are those that have been approved by EPA as of the date of issuance of this permit.

b. The MS4s specified below discharge to waters within Massachusetts that are subject to TMDLs, or in some cases, to tributaries of such waters, and shall comply with the requirements of Appendix F, part A. Appendix F identifies, by section, the provisions the permittee shall implement to be consistent with the terms of the approved TMDL. Alternatively, EPA may notify the permittee that an individual permit application is necessary in accordance with part 1.8.a.

i. The following is a list of municipalities in the Charles River Watershed:

1.

Arlington	Mendon
Ashland	Milford
Bellingham	Millis
Belmont	Natick
Brookline	Needham
Cambridge	Newton
Dedham	Norfolk

Dover	Sherborn
Foxborough	Walpole
Franklin	Waltham
Holliston	Watertown
Hopedale	Wayland
Hopkinton	Wellesley
Lexington	Weston
Lincoln	Westwood
Medfield	Wrentham
Medway	

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s located in municipalities listed above that discharge to the Charles River or its Tributaries shall meet the requirements of Appendix F, part A.I with respect to the reduction of phosphorus discharges from their MS4.

ii. The following is a list of municipalities that contain a lake or pond subject to an approved lake or pond phosphorus TMDL in the Northern Blackstone Basin, Chicopee Basin, Connecticut Basin, French Basin, Millers Basin or in the watershed of Bare Hill Pond, Flint Pond, Indian Lake, Lake Boon, Lake Quinsigamond, Leesville Pond, Salisbury Pond, Quaboag Pond or Quacumquasit Pond.

1.

Auburn	Millbury
Charlton	Oxford
Dudley	Shrewsbury
Gardner	Spencer
Grafton	Springfield
Granby	Stow
Hadley	Templeton
Harvard	Westminster
Hudson	Winchendon
Leicester	Wilbraham
Ludlow	

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s in the above municipalities that discharge to waterbodies listed on Table F-6 in Appendix F or their tributaries, and any other MS4 that discharges to waterbodies listed on Table F-6 in Appendix F or their tributaries, shall meet the requirements of Appendix F, part A.II with respect to reduction of phosphorus discharges from their MS4.

iii. The following is a list of municipalities that contain waters subject to an approved TMDL for bacteria or pathogens.

1.

Abington	Marshfield
Acushnet	Mashpee
Andover	Mattapoisett
Avon	Medfield
Barnstable	Medway
Bedford	Melrose
Bellingham	Mendon
Belmont	Milford
Berkley	Millis
Beverly	Milton
Billerica	Nahant
Bourne	Natick
Brewster	Needham
Bridgewater	New Bedford
Brockton	Newton
Brookline	Norfolk
Burlington	North Andover
Cambridge	Norton
Canton	Norwell
Chatham	Norwood
Cohasset	Orleans
Concord	Peabody
Danvers	Pembroke
Dartmouth	Plymouth
Dedham	Raynham
Dennis	Rehoboth
Dighton	Revere
Dover	Rockland
Duxbury	Rockport
East Bridgewater	Salem
Eastham	Sandwich
Essex	Saugus
Everett	Scituate
Fairhaven	Seekonk
Fall River	Sharon
Falmouth	Sherborn
Foxborough	Somerset
Franklin	Stoughton

Freetown	Swampscott
Gloucester	Swansea
Hanover	Taunton
Hanson	Tewksbury
Harwich	Wakefield
Holliston	Walpole
Hopedale	Waltham
Hopkinton	Wareham
Ipswich	Watertown
Kingston	Wellesley
Lawrence	Wellfleet
Lexington	West Bridgewater
Lincoln	Weston
Lynn	Westport
Lynnfield	Westwood
Malden	Whitman
Manchester	Wilmington
Mansfield	Winthrop
Marblehead	Yarmouth
Marion	

The operators of MS4s located in municipalities listed above that discharge to a waterbody segment listed on Table F-8 in Appendix F and any other MS4 that discharges directly to a waterbody segment listed on Table F-8 in Appendix F shall meet the requirements of Appendix F, part A.III with respect to reduction of bacteria/pathogens discharges from their MS4.

iv. The following is a list of municipalities located on Cape Cod that contain waters subject to an approved TMDL for nitrogen (Total Nitrogen).

1.

Bourne
Barnstable
Chatham
Falmouth
Harwich
Mashpee
Orleans
Yarmouth

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s located in the municipalities above that discharge to waterbodies found on Table F-9 in Appendix F or their tributaries and any other MS4 that discharges to waterbodies found on Table F-9 in Appendix F or their

tributaries shall meet the requirements of Appendix F, part A.IV with respect to reduction of nitrogen discharges from their MS4.

v. The following is a list of municipalities located in the Assabet River Watershed:

1.

Acton	Hudson
Berlin	Littleton
Bolton	Marlborough
Boxborough	Maynard
Boylston	Northborough
Ca rlisle	Shrewsbury
Clinton	Stow
Concord	Westborough
Grafton	Westford
Harvard	

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s located in the municipalities above that discharge to the Assabet River or its tributaries shall meet the requirements of Appendix F part A.V with respect to reduction of phosphorus discharges from their MS4.

c. The MS4s specified below discharge to waters, or tributaries of waters, that have been identified in an adjacent state's approved TMDL as being impaired due, in part, to MS4 stormwater discharges in Massachusetts, and shall comply with the requirements of Appendix F, part B. Appendix F identifies, by section, the provisions the permittee shall implement to be consistent with the reasonable assumptions related to Massachusetts MS4 discharges. Alternatively, EPA may notify the permittee that an individual permit application is necessary in accordance with part 1.8.a.

i. The following is a list of municipalities in Massachusetts located in the watershed of Long Island Sound, which has an approved TMDL for nitrogen (Total Nitrogen).

1.

Adams	North Adams
Agawam	Northampton
Amherst	Oxford
Ashburnham	Palmer
Ashby	Paxton
Auburn	Pelham
Belchertown	Pittsfield
Charlton	Richmond
Cheshire	Russell
Chicopee	Rutland
Dalton	South Hadley
Douglas	Southampton

Dudley	Southbridge
East Longmeadow	Southwick
Easthampton	Spencer
Gardner	Springfield
Granby	Sturbridge
Hadley	Sutton
Hampden	Templeton
Hatfield	Ware
Hinsdale	Webster
Holyoke	West Springfield
Lanesborough	Westfield
Leicester	Westhampton
Lenox	Westminster
Longmeadow	Wilbraham
Ludlow	Williamsburg
Millbury	Winchendon
Monson	

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s located in the municipalities above that discharge to a water within the Connecticut River Watershed, the Housatonic River Watershed, or the Thames River Watershed shall meet the requirements of Appendix F part B. I with respect to nitrogen discharges from their MS4.

ii. The following is a list of municipalities in Massachusetts identified in a TMDL as containing MS4s contributing phosphorus to waterbody segments that have out of state approved TMDLs for phosphorus:

1.

Attleboro
North Attleborough
Plainville
Rehoboth
Seekonk
Swansea

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s located in the municipalities above that discharge to a waterbody found on Table F-12 in Appendix F or its tributaries shall meet the requirements of Appendix F part B. II with respect to phosphorus discharges from their MS4.

iii. The following is a list of municipalities in Massachusetts identified in a TMDL as containing MS4s contributing bacteria/pathogens to waterbody segments that have out of state approved TMDLs for bacteria/pathogens:

1.

Attleboro

North Attleborough
Plainville
Rehoboth
Seekonk

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s located in the municipalities above that discharge to a waterbody found on Table F-13 in Appendix F or its tributaries shall meet the requirements of Appendix F part B. III with respect to bacteria/pathogens discharges from their MS4.

iv. The following is a list of municipalities in Massachusetts identified in a TMDL as containing MS4s contributing metals (cadmium, lead, aluminum iron) to waterbody segments that have out of state approved TMDLs for metals (cadmium, lead, aluminum, iron):

1.

Attleboro
North Attleborough
Plainville
Seekonk

Permittees that operate regulated MS4s located in the municipalities above that discharge to a waterbody found on Table F-14 in Appendix F or its tributaries shall meet the requirements of Appendix F part B. IV with respect to metals discharges from their MS4.

2.2.2. Discharges to Certain Water Quality Limited Waters Subject to Additional Requirements

For purposes of this permit, a 'water quality limited water body' is any water body that does not meet applicable water quality standards, including but not limited to waters listed in categories 5 or 4b on the Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b).

If there is a discharge from the MS4 to a water quality limited waterbody where pollutants typically found in stormwater (specifically nutrients (Total Nitrogen or Total Phosphorus), solids (TSS or Turbidity), bacteria/pathogens (E. Coli, Enteroccus or Fecal Coliform), chloride (Chloride), metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc) and oil and grease (Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease)) are the cause of the impairment and there is not an approved TMDL, or the MS4 is located in a town listed in part 2.2.2.a.-b, the permittee shall comply with the provisions in Appendix H applicable to it.

In the absence of a defined pollutant reduction target and where no approved TMDL has been established, this permit part and Appendix H define an iterative approach addressing pollutant reductions to waterbodies where the permittee's discharge is causing or contributing to an excursion above water quality standards due to nutrients (Total Nitrogen Total Phosphorus), solids (TSS or Turbidity), bacteria/pathogens (E. Coli, Enteroccus or Fecal Coliform), chloride (Chloride), metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc) or oil and grease (Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease).

a. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies where nitrogen (Total Nitrogen) is the cause of the impairment, or their tributaries

i. The requirements of this part are applicable to:

1. Permittees (including traditional and non-traditional MS4s) that own or operate an MS4 in the following municipalities. Discharges from MS4s within these municipalities are to waterbodies that are impaired due to nitrogen (Total Nitrogen), or their tributaries.

Abington	Mattapoisett
Acushnet	Middleborough
Attleboro	New Bedford
Avon	Norton
Barnstable	Peabody
Berkley	Pembroke
Bourne	Plainville
Bridgewater	Plymouth
Brockton	Plympton
Carver	Raynham
Dartmouth	Rehoboth
Dighton	Rochester
East Bridgewater	Salem
Easton	Seekonk
Fairhaven	Sharon
Fall River	Somerset
Foxborough	Stoughton
Freetown	Swansea
Halifax	Taunton
Hanson	Wakefield
Holbrook	Wareham
Kingston	West Bridgewater
Lakeville	Westport
Lynnfield	Whitman
Mansfield	Wrentham
Marion	Yarmouth

2. Any other permittee that, during the permit term, becomes aware that its discharge is to a waterbody that is water quality limited due to nitrogen (Total Nitrogen), or a tributary of such water.

ii. Permittees subject to part 2.2.2.a.i above shall meet the requirements of Appendix H part I with respect to the control of nitrogen discharges from their MS4;

iii. During development of their Notice of Intent, the permittee may determine that all discharges from the regulated area through their MS4 are outside of a watershed that contains a nitrogen (Total Nitrogen) impairment in a downstream segment. The permittee shall retain all documentation used in this determination as part of their NOI and are relieved from the requirements of part 2.2.2.a.i and Appendix H part I.

b. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies where phosphorus ("Total Phosphorus") is the cause of the impairment, or their tributaries

i. The requirements of this part are applicable to:

1. Permittees (including traditional and non-traditional MS4s) that own or operate an MS4 in the following municipalities. Discharges from MS4s within these municipalities are to waterbodies that are impaired due to phosphorus (Total Phosphorus), or their tributaries.

Abington	Lynn
Acushnet	Lynnfield
Andover	Malden
Arlington	Mansfield
Ashburnham	Marlborough
Ashland	Mashpee
Auburn	Medfield
Avon	Medford
Ayer	Melrose
Barnstable	Mendon
Bedford	Methuen
Belchertown	Millbury
Belmont	Millville
Billerica	Milton
Blackstone	North Andover
Bolton	Northbridge
Brewster	Norton
Bridgewater	Norwood
Brockton	Oxford
Burlington	Peabody
Cambridge	Pembroke
Canton	Pepperell
Carlisle	Pittsfield
Carver	Quincy
Chelmsford	Randolph
Chelsea	Reading

Clinton	Revere
Concord	Rockland
Dalton	Salem
Dedham	Scituate
Douglas	Seekonk
Dover	Sharon
Dracut	Shirley
Dunstable	Shrewsbury
East Bridgewater	Somerville
Eastham	Southampton
Easthampton	Spencer
Everett	Springfield
Falmouth	Stoneham
Fitchburg	Stoughton
Foxborough	Sudbury
Framingham	Sutton
Gloucester	Taunton
Grafton	Tewksbury
Granby	Townsend
Groton	Tyngsborough
Halifax	Upton
Hanover	Uxbridge
Hanson	Wakefield
Harvard	Walpole
Haverhill	Wareham
Hinsdale	Watertown
Hopkinton	Wayland
Hudson	West Bridgewater
Lancaster	Westfield
Lawrence	Westminster
Leicester	Westwood
Lenox	Whitman
Leominster	Wilmington
Lexington	Winchendon
Littleton	Winchester
Lowell	Winthrop
Lunenburg	Woburn
Lynn	

2. Any other permittee that, during the permit term, becomes aware that its discharge is to a waterbody that is water quality limited due to phosphorus ("Total Phosphorus"), or to a tributary of such water.

ii. The permittees subject to part 2.2.2.b.i. above shall meet all requirements of Appendix H part II with respect to the control of phosphorus discharges from the MS4.

iii. During development of their Notice of Intent, the permittee may determine that all discharges from the regulated area through their MS4 are outside of a watershed that contains a phosphorus ("Total Phosphorus") impairment in a downstream segment. The permittee shall retain all documentation used in this determination as part of their NOI and are relieved from the requirements of part 2.2.2.b.i and Appendix H part II.

c. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies where bacteria or pathogens is the cause of the impairment

i. The requirements of this part are applicable to:

1. Any MS4 discharge identified by the permittee on their Notice of Intent as discharging directly to an impaired waterbody on the most recent EPA approved Massachusetts 303(d) list where bacteria or pathogens (E. Coli, Enteroccus or Fecal Coliform) is the cause of the impairment.
2. Any other MS4 that, during the permit term, becomes aware that its discharge is to a waterbody that is water quality limited due to bacteria or pathogens.

ii. The permittees subject to part 2.2.2.c.i. shall meet all requirements of Appendix H part III with respect to reduction of bacteria or pathogens discharges from the MS4.

d. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies where chloride (Chloride) is the cause of the impairment

i. The requirements of this part are applicable to:

1. Any MS4 discharge identified by the permittee on their Notice of Intent as discharging directly to an impaired waterbody on the most recent EPA approved Massachusetts 303(d) list where chloride (Chloride) is the cause of the impairment.
2. Any other MS4 that, during the permit term, becomes aware that its discharge is to a waterbody that is water quality limited due to chloride (Chloride).

ii. The permittees subject to part 2.2.2.d.i. shall meet all requirements of Appendix H part IV with respect to reduction of chloride discharges from the MS4.

e. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies where oil and grease (Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease), solids (TSS or Turbidity) or metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc) is the cause of the impairment

i. The requirements of this part are applicable to:

1. Any MS4 discharge identified by the permittee on their Notice of Intent as discharging directly to an impaired waterbody on the most recent EPA

approved Massachusetts 303(d) list where oil and grease, solids or metals (Oil and Grease, Petroleum Hydrocarbons TSS, Turbidity, Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc) is the cause of the impairment.

2. Any other MS4 that, during the permit term, becomes aware that its discharge is to a waterbody that is water quality limited due to oil and grease (Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease), solids (TSS or Turbidity) or metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc).

ii. The permittees subject to part 2.2.2.d.i. shall meet all requirements of Appendix H part V with respect to reduction of solids, oil and grease or metals discharges from the MS4.

2.3. Requirements to Reduce Pollutants to the Maximum Extent Practicable (MEP)

The permittee shall reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4 to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) as detailed in parts 2.3.2 through 2.3.7.

2.3.1. Control Measures

a. Permittees authorized under the MS4-2003 permit shall continue to implement their existing SWMPs while updating their SWMPs pursuant to this permit. This permit does not extend the compliance deadlines set forth in the MS4-2003 permit.

b. Implementation of one or more of the minimum control measures described in parts 2.3.2- 2.3.7 or other permit requirements may be shared with another entity (including another interconnected MS4) or the other entity may fully implement the measure or requirement, if the following requirements are satisfied:

- The other entity, in fact, implements the control measure.
- The particular control measure or component thereof undertaken by the other entity is at least as stringent as the corresponding permit requirement.
- The other entity agrees to implement the control measure on the permittee's behalf. The annual reports must specify that the permittee is relying on another entity to satisfy some of its permit obligations and specify what those obligations are.
- If the permittee is relying on another governmental entity regulated under 40 CFR §122 to satisfy all of its permit obligations, including the obligation to file annual reports, the permittee shall note that fact in its NOI, but is not required to file annual reports.
- The permittee remains responsible for compliance with all permit obligations if the other entity fails to implement the control measures (or component thereof). The permittee may enter into a legally binding agreement with the other entity regarding the other entity's performance of control measures, but the permittee remains ultimately responsible for permit compliance.

2.3.2. Public Education and Outreach

Objective: The permittee shall implement an education program that includes educational goals based on stormwater issues of significance within the MS4 area. The ultimate objective of a public education program is to increase knowledge and change behavior of the public so that pollutants in stormwater are reduced.

a. The permittee shall continue to implement the public education program required by the MS4-2003 permit by distributing educational material to the MS4 community. The educational program shall define educational goals, express specific messages, define the targeted audience for each message, and identify responsible parties for program implementation. If appropriate for the target audience, materials may be developed in a language other than English. At a minimum, the program shall provide information concerning the impact of stormwater discharges on water bodies within the community, especially those waters that are impaired or identified as priority waters. The program shall identify steps and/or activities that the public can take to reduce the pollutants in stormwater runoff and their impacts to the environment.

b. The educational program shall include education and outreach efforts for the following four audiences: (1) residents, (2) businesses, institutions (churches, hospitals), and commercial facilities, (3) developers (construction), and (4) industrial facilities, unless one of these audiences is not present in the MS4 community. In such a situation, the MS4 must document in both the NOI and SWMP which audience is absent from the community and no educational messages are required to that audience.

c. The permittee shall distribute a minimum of two (2) educational messages over the permit term to each audience identified in part 2.3.2.b. The distribution of materials to each audience shall be spaced at least a year apart. Educational messages may be printed materials such as brochures or newsletters; electronic materials such as websites; mass media such as newspaper articles or public service announcement (radio or cable); targeted workshops on stormwater management, or displays in a public area such as town/city hall. The permittee may use existing materials if they are appropriate for the message the permittee chooses to deliver or the permittee may develop its own educational materials. The permittee may partner with other MS4s, community groups or watershed associations to implement the education program to meet this permit requirement.

Some EPA educational materials are available at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npstbx/index.html.

d. The permittee shall, at a minimum, consider the topics listed in part 2.3.2.d.i. – iv when developing the outreach/education program. The topics are not exclusive and the permittee shall focus on those topics most relevant to the community.

i. Residential program: effects of outdoor activities such as lawn care (use of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers and information on Massachusetts Regulation 331 CMR 31 pertaining to proper use of phosphorus containing fertilizers on turf grasses) on water quality; benefits of appropriate on-site infiltration of stormwater; effects of automotive work and car washing on water quality; proper disposal of swimming pool water; proper management of pet waste; maintenance of septic systems. If the small MS4 area has areas serviced by septic systems, the permittee shall consider information pertaining to maintenance of septic systems as part of its education program.

ii. Business/Commercial/Institution program: proper lawn maintenance (use of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizer, and information on Massachusetts Regulation 331 CMR 31 pertaining to proper use of phosphorus containing fertilizers on turf grasses); benefits of appropriate on-site infiltration of stormwater; building maintenance (use of detergents); use of salt or other de-icing and anti-icing materials (minimize their use); proper storage of salt or other de-icing/anti-icing materials (cover/prevent runoff to storm system and contamination to ground water); proper storage of materials (emphasize pollution prevention); proper management of waste materials and dumpsters (cover and pollution

prevention); proper management of parking lot surfaces (sweeping); proper car care activities (washing of vehicles and maintenance); and proper disposal of swimming pool water by entities such as motels, hotels, and health and country clubs (discharges must be dechlorinated and otherwise free from pollutants).

iii. Developers and Construction: proper sediment and erosion control management practices; information about Low Impact Development (LID) principles and technologies; and information about EPA's construction general permit (CGP). This education can also be a part of the Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control measure detailed in part 2.3.5.

iv. Industrial program: equipment inspection and maintenance; proper storage of industrial materials (emphasize pollution prevention); proper management and disposal of wastes; proper management of dumpsters; minimization of use of salt or other de-icing/anti-icing materials; proper storage of salt or other de-icing/anti-icing materials (cover/prevent runoff to storm system and ground water contamination); benefits of appropriate on-site infiltration of stormwater runoff from areas with low exposure to industrial materials such as roofs or employee parking; proper maintenance of parking lot surfaces (sweeping); and requirements for coverage under EPA's Multi-Sector General Permit.

e. The program shall show evidence of focused messages for specific audiences as well as evidence that progress toward the defined educational goals of the program has been achieved. The permittee shall identify methods that it will use to evaluate the effectiveness of the educational messages and the overall education program. Any methods used to evaluate the effectiveness of the program shall be tied to the defined goals of the program and the overall objective of changes in behavior and knowledge.

f. The permittee shall modify any ineffective messages or distribution techniques for an audience prior to the next scheduled message delivery.

g. The permittee shall document in each annual report the messages for each audience; the method of distribution; the measures/methods used to assess the effectiveness of the messages, and the method/measures used to assess the overall effectiveness of the education program.

2.3.3. Public Involvement and Participation

Objective: The permittee shall provide opportunities to engage the public to participate in the review and implementation of the permittee's SWMP.

a. All public involvement activities shall comply with state public notice requirements (MGL Chapter 30A, Sections 18 – 25 – effective 7/10/2010). The SWMP and all annual reports shall be available to the public.

b. The permittee shall annually provide the public an opportunity to participate in the review and implementation of the SWMP.

c. The permittee shall report on the activities undertaken to provide public participation opportunities including compliance with part 2.3.3.a. Public participation opportunities pursuant

to part 2.3.3.b may include, but are not limited to, websites; hotlines; clean-up teams; monitoring teams; or an advisory committee.

2.3.4. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) Program

Objective: The permittee shall implement an IDDE program to systematically find and eliminate sources of non-stormwater discharges to its municipal separate storm sewer system and implement procedures to prevent such discharges.

a. Legal Authority - The IDDE program shall include adequate legal authority to: prohibit illicit discharges; investigate suspected illicit discharges; eliminate illicit discharges, including discharges from properties not owned by or controlled by the MS4 that discharge into the MS4 system; and implement appropriate enforcement procedures and actions. Adequate legal authority consists of a currently effective ordinance, by-law, or other regulatory mechanism. For permittees authorized by the MS4-2003 permit, the ordinance, by-law, or other regulatory mechanism was a requirement of the MS4-2003 permit and was required to be effective by May 1, 2008. For new permittees the ordinance, by-law, or other regulatory mechanism shall be in place within 3 years of the permit effective date.
b. During the development of the new components of the IDDE program required by this permit, permittees authorized by the MS4-2003 permit must continue to implement their existing IDDE program required by the MS4-2003 permit to detect and eliminate illicit discharges to their MS4.

2.3.4.1. Definitions and Prohibitions

The permittee shall prohibit illicit discharges and sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) to its MS4 and require removal of such discharges consistent with parts 2.3.4.2 and 2.3.4.4 of this permit.

An SSO is a discharge of untreated sanitary wastewater from a municipal sanitary sewer.

An illicit discharge is any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater, except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

2.3.4.2. Elimination of Illicit Discharges

a. Upon detection of an illicit discharge, the permittee shall locate, identify and eliminate the illicit discharge as expeditiously as possible. Upon identification of the illicit source the MS4 notify all responsible parties for any such discharge and require immediate cessation of improper disposal practices in accordance with its legal authorities. Where elimination of an illicit discharge within 60 days of its identification as an illicit discharge is not possible, the permittee shall establish an expeditious schedule for its elimination and report the dates of identification and schedules for removal in the permittee's annual reports. The permittee shall immediately commence actions necessary for elimination. The permittee shall diligently pursue elimination of all illicit discharges. In the interim, the permittee shall take all reasonable and prudent measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants to and from its MS4.

b. The period between identification and elimination of an illicit discharge is not a grace period. Discharges from an MS4 that are mixed with an illicit discharge are not authorized by this Permit (part 1.3.a) and remain unlawful until eliminated.

2.3.4.3. Non-Stormwater Discharges

The permittee may presume that the sources of non-stormwater listed in part 1.4 of this permit need not be addressed. However, if the permittee identifies any of these sources as significant contributors of pollutants to the MS4, then the permittee shall implement measures to control these sources so they are no longer significant contributors of pollutants, and/or eliminate them entirely, consistent with part 2.3.4.

2.3.4.4. Sanitary Sewer Overflows

a. Upon detection of an SSO the permittee shall eliminate it as expeditiously as possible and take interim mitigation measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants to and from its MS4 until elimination is completed.

b. The permittee shall identify all known locations where SSOs have discharged to the MS4 within the previous five (5) years. This shall include SSOs resulting, during dry or wet weather, from inadequate conveyance capacities, or where interconnectivity of the storm and sanitary sewer infrastructure allows for communication of flow between the systems. Within one (1) year of the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall develop an inventory of all identified SSOs indicating the following information, if available:

    1. Location (approximate street crossing/address and receiving water, if any);
    2. A clear statement of whether the discharge entered a surface water directly or entered the MS4;
    3. Date(s) and time(s) of each known SSO occurrence (i.e., beginning and end of any known discharge);
    4. Estimated volume(s) of the occurrence;
    5. Description of the occurrence indicating known or suspected cause(s);
    6. Mitigation and corrective measures completed with dates implemented; and
    7. Mitigation and corrective measures planned with implementation schedules.

    The permittee shall maintain the inventory as a part of the SWMP and update the inventory annually, all updates shall include the information in part 2.3.4.4.b.1-7.

c. In accordance with Paragraph B.12 of Appendix B of this permit, upon becoming aware of an SSO to the MS4, the permittee shall provide oral notice to EPA within 24 hours. Additionally, the permittee shall provide written notice to EPA and MassDEP within five (5) days of becoming aware of the SSO occurrence and shall include the information in the updated inventory. The notice shall contain all of the information listed in part 2.3.4.4.b. Where common notification requirements for SSOs are included in multiple NPDES permits issued to a permittee, a single notification may be made to EPA as directed in the permittee's wastewater or CSO NPDES permit and constitutes compliance with this part.

d. The permittee shall include and update the SSO inventory in its annual report, including the status of mitigation and corrective measures implemented by the permittee to address each SSO identified pursuant to this part.

e. The period between detection and elimination of a discharge from the SSO to the MS4 is not a grace period. Discharges from an MS4 that are mixed with an SSO are not authorized by this Permit (part 1.3.a) and remain unlawful until eliminated.

2.3.4.5. System mapping

The permittee shall develop a revised and more detailed map than was required by the MS4-2003 permit. This revised map of the MS4 shall be completed in two phases as outlined below. The mapping shall include a depiction of the permittee's separate storm sewer system in the permit area. The mapping is intended to facilitate the identification of key infrastructure and factors influencing proper system operation, and the potential for illicit sanitary sewer discharges.

a. Phase I: The system map shall be updated within two (2) years of the permit effective date to include the following information:

- Outfalls and receiving waters (required by MS4-2003 permit)
- Open channel conveyances (swales, ditches, etc.)
- Interconnections with other MS4s and other storm sewer systems
- Municipally-owned stormwater treatment structures (e.g., detention and retention basins, infiltration systems , bioretention areas, water quality swales, gross particle separators, oil/water separators, or other proprietary systems)
- Waterbodies identified by name and indication of all use impairments as identified on the most recent EPA approved Massachusetts Integrated List of waters report pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b)
- Initial catchment delineations. Any available system data and topographic information may be used to produce initial catchment delineations. For the purpose of this permit, a catchment is the area that drains to an individual outfall or interconnection.

b. Phase II: The system map shall be updated annually as the following information becomes available during implementation of catchment investigation procedures in part 2.3.4.8. This information must be included in the map for all outfalls within ten (10) years of the permit effective date:

- Outfall spatial location (latitude and longitude with a minimum accuracy of +/-30 feet)
- Pipes
- Manholes
- Catch basins
- Refined catchment delineations. Catchment delineations shall be updated to reflect information collected during catchment investigations
- Municipal sanitary sewer system (if available)
- Municipal combined sewer system (if applicable).

c. Recommended elements to be included in the system map as information becomes available:

- Storm sewer material, size (pipe diameter) and age
- Sanitary sewer system material, size (pipe diameter) and age
- Privately-owned stormwater treatment structures
- Where a municipal sanitary sewer system exists, properties known or suspected to be served by a septic system, especially in high-density urban areas
- Area where the permittee's MS4 has received or could receive flow from septic system discharges (e.g., areas with poor soils, or high ground water elevations unsuitable for conventional subsurface disposal systems)
- Seasonal high water table elevations impacting sanitary alignments
- Topography
- Orthophotography

- Alignments, dates and representation of work completed (with legend) of past illicit discharge investigations (e.g., flow isolation, dye testing, CCTV)
- Locations of suspected, confirmed and corrected illicit discharges (with dates and flow estimates).

d. The mapping may be produced by hand or through computer-aided methods (e.g. GIS). The required scale and detail of the map shall be appropriate to facilitate a rapid understanding of the system by the permittee, EPA and the state. In addition, the mapping shall serve as a planning tool for the implementation and phasing of the IDDE program and demonstration of the extent of complete and planned investigations and corrections. The permittee shall update the mapping as necessary to reflect newly discovered information and required corrections or modifications.

e. The permittee shall report on the progress towards the completion of the system map in each annual report.

2.3.4.6. Written Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program

The IDDE program shall be recorded in a written (hardcopy or electronic) document. The IDDE program shall include each of the elements described in parts 2.3.4.7 and part 2.3.4.8, unless the permittee provides a written explanation within the IDDE program as to why a particular element is not applicable to the permittee.

Notwithstanding the permittee's explanation, EPA may at any time determine that a particular element is in fact applicable to the permittee and require the permittee to add it to the IDDE program. The written (hardcopy or electronic) IDDE program shall be completed within one (1) year of the effective date of the permit and updated in accordance with the milestones of this part. The permittee shall implement the IDDE program in accordance with the goals and milestones contained in this part.

a. The written (hardcopy or electronic) IDDE program shall include a reference or citation of the authority the permittee will use to implement all aspects of the IDDE program.

b. Statement of IDDE Program Responsibilities - The permittee shall establish a written (hardcopy or electronic) statement that clearly identifies responsibilities with regard to eliminating illicit discharges. The statement shall identify the lead municipal agency(ies) or department(s) responsible for implementing the IDDE Program as well as any other agencies or departments that may have responsibilities for aspects of the program (e.g., board of health responsibilities for overseeing septic system construction; sanitary sewer system staff; inspectional services for enforcing plumbing codes; town counsel responsibilities in enforcement actions, etc.). Where multiple departments and agencies have responsibilities with respect to the IDDE program specific areas of responsibility shall be defined and processes for coordination and data sharing shall be established and documented.

c. Program Procedures – The permittee shall include in the written IDDE program all written procedures developed in accordance with the requirements and timelines in parts 2.3.4.7 and 2.3.4.8 below. At a minimum this shall include the written procedures for dry weather outfall screening and sampling and for catchment investigations.

2.3.4.7. Assessment and Priority Ranking of Outfalls/Interconnections

The permittee shall assess and priority rank the outfalls in terms of their potential to have illicit discharges and SSOs and the related public health significance. This ranking will determine the priority order for

screening of outfalls and interconnections pursuant to part 2.3.4.7.b, catchment investigations for evidence of illicit discharges and SSOs pursuant to part 2.3.4.8, and provides the basis for determining permit milestones of this part.

a. Outfall/Interconnection Inventory and Initial Ranking:
An initial outfall and interconnection inventory and priority ranking to assess illicit discharge potential based on existing information shall be completed within one (1) year from the effective date of the permit; an updated inventory and ranking will be provided in each annual report thereafter. The inventory shall be updated annually to include data collected in connection with the dry weather screening and other relevant inspections conducted by the permittee.

i. The outfall and interconnection inventory will identify each outfall and interconnection discharging from the MS4, record its location and condition, and provide a framework for tracking inspections, screenings and other activities under the permittee's IDDE program.

- An outfall means a point source as defined by 40 CFR § 122.2 as the point where the municipal separate storm sewer discharges to waters of the United States. An outfall does not include open conveyances connecting two municipal separate storm sewers or pipes, tunnels or other conveyances that connect segments of the same stream or other waters of the United States and that are used to convey waters of the United States. (40 CFR § 122.26(b)(9)). However, it is strongly recommended that a permittee inspect all accessible portions of the system as part of this process. Culverts longer than a simple road crossing shall be included in the inventory unless the permittee can confirm that they are free of any connections and simply convey waters of the United States.
- An interconnection means the point (excluding sheet flow over impervious surfaces) where the permittee's MS4 discharges to another MS4 or other storm sewer system, through which the discharge is conveyed to waters of the United States or to another storm sewer system and eventually to a water of the United States.

ii. The permittee shall classify each of the permittee's outfalls and interconnections into one of the following categories:

- Problem Outfalls: Outfalls/interconnections with known or suspected contributions of illicit discharges based on existing information shall be designated as Problem Outfalls. This shall include any outfalls/interconnections where previous screening indicates likely sewer input.[4] Problem Outfalls need not be screened pursuant to part 2.3.4.7.b.
- High Priority Outfalls: Outfalls/interconnections that have not been classified as Problem Outfalls and that are:
  - discharging to an area of concern to public health due to proximity of public beaches, recreational areas, drinking water supplies or shellfish beds;
  - determined by the permittee as high priority based on the characteristics listed below or other available information;
- Low Priority Outfalls: Outfalls/interconnections determined by the permittee as low priority based on the characteristics listed below or other available information.
- Excluded outfalls: Outfalls/interconnections with no potential for illicit discharges may be

[4] Likely sewer input indicators are any of the following:
- Olfactory or visual evidence of sewage,
- Ammonia ≥ 0.5 mg/L, surfactants ≥ 0.25 mg/L, and bacteria levels greater than the water quality criteria applicable to the receiving water, or
- Ammonia ≥ 0.5 mg/L, surfactants ≥ 0.25 mg/L, and detectable levels of chlorine.

excluded from the IDDE program. This category is limited to roadway drainage in undeveloped areas with no dwellings and no sanitary sewers; drainage for athletic fields, parks or undeveloped green space and associated parking without services; cross-country drainage alignments (that neither cross nor are in proximity to sanitary sewer alignments) through undeveloped land.

iii. The permittee shall priority rank outfalls into the categories above (except for excluded outfalls), based on the following characteristics of the defined initial catchment area where information is available:

- Past discharge complaints and reports.
- Poor receiving water quality- the following guidelines are recommended to identify waters as having a high illicit discharge potential: exceeding water quality standards for bacteria; ammonia levels above 0.5 mg/l; surfactants levels greater than or equal to 0.25 mg/l.
- Density of generating sites- Generating sites are those places, including institutional, municipal, commercial, or industrial sites, with a potential to generate pollutants that could contribute to illicit discharges. Examples of these sites include, but are not limited to, car dealers; car washes; gas stations; garden centers; and industrial manufacturing areas.
- Age of development and infrastructure – Industrial areas greater than 40 years old and areas where the sanitary sewer system is more than 40 years old will probably have a high illicit discharge potential. Developments 20 years or younger will probably have a low illicit discharge potential.
- Sewer conversion – contributing catchment areas that were once serviced by septic systems, but have been converted to sewer connections may have a high illicit discharge potential.
- Historic combined sewer systems – contributing areas that were once serviced by a combined sewer system, but have been separated may have a high illicit discharge potential.
- Surrounding density of aging septic systems – Septic systems thirty years or older in residential land use areas are prone to have failures and may have a high illicit discharge potential.
- Culverted streams – any river or stream that is culverted for distances greater than a simple roadway crossing may have a high illicit discharge potential.
- Water quality limited waterbodies that receive a discharge from the MS4 or waters with approved TMDLs applicable to the permittee, where illicit discharges have the potential to contain the pollutant identified as the cause of the water quality impairment.
- The permittee may also consider additional relevant characteristics, including location-specific characteristics; if so, the permittee shall include the additional characteristics in its written (hardcopy or electronic) IDDE program.

b. Dry Weather Outfall and Interconnection Screening and Sampling
All outfalls/interconnections (excluding Problem and excluded Outfalls) shall be inspected for the presence of dry weather flow within three (3) years of the permit effective date. The permittee shall screen all High and Low Priority Outfalls in accordance with their initial ranking developed at part 2.3.4.7.a.

i. Written procedure: The permittee shall develop an outfall and interconnection screening and sampling procedure to be included in the IDDE program within one (1) year of the permit effective date. This procedure shall include the following procedures for:

- sample collection,
- use of field kits,

- storage and conveyance of samples (including relevant hold times), and
- field data collection and storage.

An example screening and sampling protocol (*EPA New England Bacterial Source Tracking Protocol*) can be found on EPA's website.

ii. Weather conditions: Dry weather screening and sampling shall proceed only when no more than 0.1 inches of rainfall has occurred in the previous 24-hour period and no significant snow melt is occurring.

iii. Screening requirements: For each outfall/interconnection:

1. The permittee shall record all of the following information and include it in the outfall/interconnection inventory and priority ranking:

    - unique identifier,
    - receiving water,
    - date of most recent inspection,
    - dimensions,
    - shape,
    - material (concrete, PVC),
    - spatial location (latitude and longitude with a minimum accuracy of +/-30 feet,
    - physical condition,
    - indicators of potential non-stormwater discharges (including presence or evidence of suspect flow and sensory observations such as odor, color, turbidity, floatables, or oil sheen).

2. If an outfall/interconnection is inaccessible or submerged, the permittee shall proceed to the first accessible upstream manhole or structure for the observation and sampling and report the location with the screening results.

3. If no flow is observed, but evidence of illicit flow exists, the permittee shall revisit the outfall during dry weather within one week of the initial observation, if practicable, to perform a second dry weather screening and sample any observed flow (proceed as in iv. below).

4. Where dry weather flow is found at an outfall/interconnection, at least one (1) sample shall be collected, and:

    a) Samples shall be analyzed at a minimum for:

        - ammonia,
        - chlorine,
        - conductivity,
        - salinity,
        - *E. coli* (freshwater receiving water) or enterococcus (saline or brackish receiving water),
        - surfactants (such as MBAS),
        - temperature, and

- pollutants of concern[5]

b) All analyses with the exception of indicator bacteria and pollutants of concern can be performed with field test kits or field instrumentation and are not subject to 40 CFR part 136 requirements. Sampling for bacteria and pollutants of concern shall be conducted using the analytical methods found in 40 CFR §136, or alternative methods approved by EPA in accordance with the procedures in 40 CFR §136. Sampling for ammonia and surfactants must use sufficiently sensitive methods to detect those parameters at or below the threshold indicator concentrations of 0.5 mg/L for ammonia and 0.25 mg/L for surfactants. Sampling for residual chlorine must use a method with a detection limit of 0.02 mg/L or 20 ug/L.

iv. The permittee may rely on screening conducted under the MS4-2003 permit, pursuant to an EPA enforcement action, or by the state or EPA to the extent that it meets the requirements of part 2.3.4.7.b.iii.4. All data shall be reported in each annual report. Permittees that have conducted substantially equivalent monitoring to that required by part 2.3.4.7.b as part of an EPA enforcement action can request an exemption from the requirements of part 2.3.4.7.b by submitting a written request to EPA and retaining exemption approval from EPA as part of the SWMP. Until the permittee receives formal written approval of the exemption from part 2.3.4.7.b from EPA the permittee remains subject to all requirements of part 2.3.4.7.b.

v. The permittee shall submit all screening data used in compliance with this part in its Annual Report.

c. <u>Follow-up ranking of outfalls and interconnections</u>:

i. The permittee's outfall and interconnection ranking (2.3.4.7.a) shall be updated to reprioritize outfalls and interconnections based on information gathered during dry weather screening (part 2.3.4.7.b).

ii. Outfalls/interconnections where relevant information was found indicating sewer input to the MS4 or sampling results indicating sewer input[6] shall be considered highly likely to contain illicit discharges from sanitary sources, and such outfalls/interconnections shall be ranked at the top of the High Priority Outfalls category for investigation. At this time, permittees may choose to rank other outfalls and interconnections based on any new information from the dry weather screening.

iii. The ranking can be updated continuously as dry weather screening information becomes available, but shall be completed within three (3) years of the effective date of the permit.

2.3.4.8. Catchment Investigations

The permittee shall develop a systematic procedure to investigate each catchment associated with an

[5] Where the discharge is directly into a water quality limited water or a water subject to an approved TMDL as indicated in Appendix F; the sample shall be analyzed for the pollutant(s) of concern identified as the cause of the impairment as specified in Appendix G

[6] Likely sewer input indicators are any of the following:

- Olfactory or visual evidence of sewage,
- Ammonia ≥ 0.5 mg/L, surfactants ≥ 0.25 mg/L, and bacteria levels greater than the water quality criteria applicable to the receiving water, or
- Ammonia ≥ 0.5 mg/L, surfactants ≥ 0.25 mg/L, and detectable levels of chlorine.

outfall or interconnection within their MS4 system.

a. Timelines:

- A written catchment investigation procedure shall be developed within 18 months of the permit effective date in accordance with the requirements of part 2.3.4.8.b below.
- Investigations of catchments associated with Problem Outfalls shall begin no later than two (2) years from the permit effective date.
- Investigations of catchments associated with High and Low Priority Outfalls shall follow the ranking of outfalls updated in part 2.3.4.7.c.
- Investigations of catchments associated with Problem Outfalls shall be completed within seven (7) years of the permit effective date
- Investigations of catchments where any information gathered on the outfall/interconnection identifies sewer input[7] shall be completed within seven (7) years of the permit effective date.
- Investigations of catchments associated with all High- and Low-Priority Outfalls shall be completed within ten (10) years of the permit effective date.

*For the purposes of these milestones, an individual catchment investigation will be considered complete if all relevant procedures in part 2.3.4.8.c. and 2.3.4.8.d. below have been completed.

b. A written catchment investigation procedure shall be developed that:

i. **Identifies maps, historic plans and records, and other sources of data**, including but not limited to plans related to the construction of the storm drain and of sanitary sewers, prior work performed on the storm drains or sanitary sewers, board of health or other municipal data on septic system failures or required upgrades, and complaint records related to SSOs, sanitary sewer surcharges, and septic system breakouts. These data sources will be used in identifying system vulnerability factors within each catchment.

ii. **Includes a manhole inspection methodology** that shall describe a storm drain network investigation that involves systematically and progressively observing, sampling (as required below) and evaluating key junction manholes (see definition in Appendix A) in the MS4 to determine the approximate location of suspected illicit discharges or SSOs. The manhole inspection methodology may either start from the outfall and work up the system or start from the upper parts of the catchment and work down the system or be a combination of both practices. Either method must, at a minimum, include an investigation of each key junction manhole within the MS4, even where no evidence of an illicit discharge is observed at the outfall. The manhole inspection methodology must describe the method the permittee will use. The manhole inspection methodology shall include procedures for dry and wet weather investigations.

iii. **Establishes procedures to isolate and confirm sources of illicit discharges** where manhole investigations or other physical evidence or screening has identified that MS4 alignments are influenced by illicit discharges or SSOs. These shall include isolation of the drainage area for implementation of more detailed investigations, inspection of additional manholes along the alignment to refine the location of potential contaminant sources, and methods such as sandbagging key junction manhole inlets, targeted internal plumbing inspections, dye testing,

[7] Likely sewer input indicators are any of the following:

- Olfactory or visual evidence of sewage,
- Ammonia ≥ 0.5 mg/L, surfactants ≥ 0.25 mg/L, and bacteria levels greater than the water quality criteria applicable to the receiving water, or
- Ammonia ≥ 0.5 mg/L, surfactants ≥ 0.25 mg/L, and detectable levels of chlorine.

video inspections, or smoke testing to isolate and confirm the sources.

c. Requirements for each catchment investigation associated with an outfall/interconnection:

i. For each catchment being investigated, the permittee shall review relevant mapping and historic plans and records gathered in accordance with Part 2.3.4.8.b.i. This review shall be used to identify areas within the catchment with higher potential for illicit connections. The permittee shall identify and record the presence of any of the following specific **System Vulnerability Factors (SVFs)**:

- History of SSOs, including, but not limited to, those resulting from wet weather, high water table, or fat/oil/grease blockages;
- Common or twin-invert manholes serving storm and sanitary sewer alignments;
- Common trench construction serving both storm and sanitary sewer alignments;
- Crossings of storm and sanitary sewer alignments where the sanitary system is shallower than the storm drain system;
- Sanitary sewer alignments known or suspected to have been constructed with an underdrain system;
- Inadequate sanitary sewer level of service (LOS) resulting in regular surcharging, customer back-ups, or frequent customer complaints;
- Areas formerly served by combined sewer systems;
- Sanitary sewer infrastructure defects such as leaking service laterals, cracked, broken, or offset sanitary infrastructure, directly piped connections between storm drain and sanitary sewer infrastructure, or other vulnerability factors identified through Inflow/Infiltration Analyses, Sanitary Sewer Evaluation Surveys, or other infrastructure investigations.

EPA recommends the permittee include the following in their consideration of System Vulnerability Factors:

- Sewer pump/lift stations, siphons, or known sanitary sewer restrictions where power/equipment failures or blockages could readily result in SSOs;
- Any sanitary sewer and storm drain infrastructure greater than 40 years old;
- Widespread code-required septic system upgrades required at property transfers (indicative of inadequate soils, water table separation, or other physical constraints of the area rather than poor owner maintenance);
- History of multiple Board of Health actions addressing widespread septic system failures (indicative of inadequate soils, water table separation, or other physical constraints of the area rather than poor owner maintenance);

The permittee shall document the presence or absence of System Vulnerability Factors for each catchment, retain this documentation as part of its IDDE program, and report this information in Annual Reports. Catchments with a minimum of one (1) System Vulnerability Factor are subject to wet weather sampling requirements of part 2.3.4.8.c.ii.2.

ii. For each catchment, the permittee must inspect key junction manholes and gather catchment information on the locations of MS4 pipes, manholes, and the extent of the contributing catchment.

1. For all catchments
   a) Infrastructure information shall be incorporated into the permittee's mapping required at part 2.3.4.5; the permittee will refine their catchment delineation based on the field investigation where appropriate.

b) The SVF inventory for the catchment will be updated based on information obtained during the inspection, including common (twin invert) manholes, directly piped connections between storm drains and sanitary sewer infrastructure, common weir walls, sanitary sewer underdrain connections and other structural vulnerabilities where sanitary discharges could enter the storm drain system during wet weather.
    1) **Where a minimum of one (1) SVF is identified based on previous information or the investigation, a wet weather investigation must be conducted at the associated outfall (see below).**

c) During dry weather, key junction manholes[8] shall be opened and inspected systematically for visual and olfactory evidence of illicit connections (e.g., excrement, toilet paper, gray filamentous bacterial growth, or sanitary products present).
    1) If flow is observed, the permittee shall sample the flow at a minimum for ammonia, chlorine and surfactants and can use field kits for these analyses.
    2) Where sampling results or visual or olfactory evidence indicate potential illicit discharges or SSOs, the area draining to the junction manhole shall be flagged for further upstream investigation.

d) Key junction and subsequent manhole investigations will proceed until the location of suspected illicit discharges or SSOs can be isolated to a pipe segment between two manholes. If no evidence of an illicit discharge is found, catchment investigations will be considered complete upon completion of key junction manhole sampling.

2. <u>For all catchments with a minimum of one (1) SVF identified</u>

a) The permittee shall meet the requirements above for dry weather screening

b) The permittee shall inspect and sample under wet weather conditions to the extent necessary to determine whether wet weather-induced high flows in sanitary sewers or high groundwater in areas served by septic systems result in discharges of sanitary flow to the MS4.
    1) The permittee shall conduct at least one wet weather screening and sampling at the outfall that includes the same parameters required during dry weather screening, part 2.3.4.7.b.iii.4.
    2) Wet weather sampling and screening shall proceed during or after a storm event of sufficient depth or intensity to produce a stormwater discharge. EPA strongly recommends sampling during the spring (March through June) when groundwater levels are relatively high.
    3) The permit does not require a minimum rainfall event prior to wet weather screening. However, permittees may incorporate provisions that assist in targeting such discharges, including avoiding sampling during the initial period of discharge ("first flush") and/or identifying minimum storm event intensities likely to trigger sanitary sewer interconnections.

c) This sampling can be done upon completion of any dry weather investigation but must be completed before the catchment investigation is marked as complete.

iii. All data collected as part of the dry and wet weather catchment investigations shall be recorded and reported in each annual report.

[8] Where catchments do not contain junction manholes, the dry weather screening and sampling shall be considered as meeting the manhole inspection requirement. In these catchments, dry weather screenings that indicate potential presence of illicit discharges shall be further investigated pursuant to part 2.3.4.8.d. Investigations in these catchments may be considered complete where dry weather screening reveals no flow; no evidence of illicit discharges or SSOs is indicated through sampling results or visual or olfactory means; and no wet weather System Vulnerability Factors are identified.

d. Identification/Confirmation of illicit source
Where the source of an illicit discharge has been approximated between two manholes in the permittee's MS4, the permittee shall isolate and identify/confirm the source of the illicit discharge using more detailed methods identified in their written procedure (2.3.4.8.b.iii). For outfalls that contained evidence of an illicit discharge, catchment investigations will be considered complete upon confirmation of all illicit sources.

e. Illicit discharge removal
When the specific source of an illicit discharge is identified, the permittee shall exercise its authority as necessary to require its removal pursuant to part 2.3.4.2 or 2.3.4.3.

i. For each confirmed source the permittee shall include in the annual report the following information:

- the location of the discharge and its source(s);
- a description of the discharge;
- the method of discovery;
- date of discovery;
- date of elimination, mitigation or enforcement action OR planned corrective measures and a schedule for completing the illicit discharge removal; and
- estimate of the volume of flow removed.

ii. Within one year of removal of all identified illicit discharges within a catchment area, confirmatory outfall or interconnection screening shall be conducted. The confirmatory screening shall be conducted in dry weather unless System Vulnerability Factors have been identified, in which case both dry weather and wet weather confirmatory screening shall be conducted. If confirmatory screening indicates evidence of additional illicit discharges, the catchment shall be scheduled for additional investigation.

2.3.4.9. Indicators of IDDE Program Progress

The permittee shall define or describe indicators for tracking program success and evaluate and report on the overall effectiveness of the IDDE program in each annual report. At a minimum the permittee shall document in each annual report:

- the number of SSOs and illicit discharges identified and removed,
- the number and percent of total outfall catchments served by the MS4 evaluated using the catchment investigation procedure,
- all dry weather and wet weather screening and sampling results and
- the volume of sewage removed

2.3.4.10 Ongoing Screening

Upon completion of all catchment investigations pursuant to part 2.3.4.8.c and illicit discharge removal and confirmation (if necessary) pursuant to paragraph 2.3.4.8.e, each outfall or interconnection shall be reprioritized for screening in accordance with part 2.3.4.7.a and scheduled for ongoing screening once every five years. Ongoing screening shall consist of dry weather screening and sampling consistent with part 2.3.4.7.b; wet weather screening and sampling shall also be required at outfalls where wet weather screening was required due to SVFs and shall be conducted in accordance with part 2.3.4.8.c.ii. All sampling results shall be reported in the permittee's annual report.

2.3.4.11 Training

The permittee shall, at a minimum, annually provide training to employees involved in IDDE program about the program, including how to recognize illicit discharges and SSOs. The permittee shall report on the frequency and type of employee training in the annual report.

2.3.5. Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

Objective: The objective of an effective construction stormwater runoff control program is to minimize or eliminate erosion and maintain sediment on site so that it is not transported in stormwater and allowed to discharge to a water of the U.S through the permittee's MS4. The construction site stormwater runoff control program required by this permit is a separate and distinct program from EPA's stormwater construction permit program. (http://cfpub1.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/cgp.cfm)

a. Permittees shall implement and enforce a program to reduce pollutants in any stormwater runoff discharged to the MS4 from all construction activities that result in a land disturbance of greater than or equal to one acre within the regulated area. The permittee's program shall include disturbances less than one acre if that disturbance is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that would disturb one or more acres. Permittees authorized under the MS4-2003 permit shall continue to implement and enforce their existing program and modify as necessary to meet the requirements of this part.

b. The permittee does not need to apply its construction program requirements to projects that receive a waiver from EPA under the provisions of 40 CFR § 122.26(b) (15) (i).

c. The permittee shall develop and implement a construction site runoff control program that includes the elements in Paragraphs i. through v. of this part:

i. An ordinance or regulatory mechanism that requires the use of sediment and erosion control practices at construction sites. In addition to addressing sediment and erosion control, the ordinance must include controls for other wastes on construction sites such as demolition debris, litter and sanitary wastes. Development of an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism was a requirement of the MS4-2003 permit (See part II.B.4 and part IV.B.4).The ordinance or other regulatory mechanism required by the MS4-2003 permit shall have been effective by May 1, 2008.

ii. Written (hardcopy or electronic) procedures for site inspections and enforcement of sediment and erosion control measures. If not already existing, these procedures shall be completed within one (1) year from the effective date of the permit. The procedures shall clearly define who is responsible for site inspections as well as who has authority to implement enforcement procedures. The program shall provide that the permittee may, to the extent authorized by law, impose sanctions to ensure compliance with the local program. These procedures and regulatory authorities shall be documented in the SWMP.

iii. Requirements for construction site operators performing land disturbance activities within the MS4 jurisdiction that result in stormwater discharges to the MS4 to implement a sediment and erosion control program that includes BMPs appropriate for the conditions at the construction site. The program may include references to BMP

design standards in state manuals, such as the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook[9], or design standards developed by the MS4. EPA supports and encourages the use of design standards in local programs. Examples of appropriate sediment and erosion control measures for construction sites include local requirements to:

1. Minimize the amount of disturbed area and protect natural resources;
2. Stabilize sites when projects are complete or operations have temporarily ceased;
3. Protect slopes on the construction site;
4. Protect all storm drain inlets and armor all newly constructed outlets;
5. Use perimeter controls at the site;
6. Stabilize construction site entrances and exits to prevent off-site tracking;
7. Inspect stormwater controls at consistent intervals.

iv. Requirements for construction site operators within the MS4 jurisdiction to control wastes, including but not limited to, discarded building materials, concrete truck wash out, chemicals, litter, and sanitary wastes. These wastes may not be discharged to the MS4.

v. Written procedures for site plan review and inspection and enforcement. If not already existing, the procedures for site plan review and inspection and enforcement shall be completed within one (1) year from the effective date of the permit. The site plan review procedure shall include a pre-construction review by the permittee of the site design, the planned operations at the construction site, planned BMPs during the construction phase, and the planned BMPs to be used to manage runoff created after development. The review procedure shall incorporate procedures for the consideration of potential water quality impacts, and procedures for the receipt and consideration of information submitted by the public. The site plan review procedure shall also include evaluation of opportunities for use of low impact design and green infrastructure. When the opportunity exists, the permittee shall encourage project proponents to incorporate these practices into the site design. The procedures for site inspections conducted by the permittee shall include the requirement that inspections occur during construction of BMPs as well as after construction of BMPs to ensure they are working as described in the approved plans, clearly defined procedures for inspections including qualifications necessary to perform the inspections, the use of mandated inspection forms if appropriate, and procedure for tracking the number of site reviews, inspections, and enforcement actions. This tracking information shall be included as part of each annual report required by part 4.4.

2.3.6. Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment (Post Construction Stormwater Management)

Objective: The objective of this control measure is to reduce the discharge of pollutants found in stormwater through the retention or treatment of stormwater after construction on new or redeveloped sites. For the purposes of this part (2.3.6.), the following definitions apply:

site is defined as the area extent of construction activities, including but not limited to the creation of new impervious cover and improvement of existing impervious cover (e.g. repaving not covered by 2.3.6.a.ii.4.d.)

[9] The handbook is available at: http://www.mass.gov/dep/water/laws/policies.htm#storm

new development is defined as any construction activities or land alteration resulting in total earth disturbances equal to or greater than 1 acre (or activities that are part of a larger common plan of development disturbing greater than 1 acre) on an area that has not previously been developed to include impervious cover.

redevelopment is defined as any construction, land alteration, or improvement of impervious surfaces resulting in total earth disturbances equal to or greater than 1 acre (or activities that are part of a larger common plan of development disturbing greater than 1 acre) that does not meet the definition of new development (see above).

a. Permittees shall develop, implement, and enforce a program to address post-construction stormwater runoff from all new development and redevelopment sites that disturb one or more acres and discharge into the permittees MS4 at a minimum. Permittees authorized under the MS4-2003 permit shall continue to implement and enforce their program and modify as necessary to meet the requirements of this part.

i. The permittee's new development/ redevelopment program shall include sites less than one acre if the site is part of a larger common plan of development or redevelopment which disturbs one or more acre.

ii. The permittee shall develop or modify, as appropriate, an ordinance or other regulatory mechanism within two (2) years of the effective date of the permit to contain provisions that are at least as stringent as the following:

1. Low Impact Development (LID) site planning and design strategies must be used to the maximum extent feasible.

2. The design of treatment and infiltration practices should follow the guidance in Volume 2 of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, as amended, or other federally or State approved[10] BMP design guidance.

3. Stormwater management systems on new development sites shall be designed to:

a) Not allow new stormwater conveyances to discharge untreated stormwater in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 1;
b) Control peak runoff rates in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 2[11];
c) Recharge groundwater in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 3[12];
d) Eliminate or reduce the discharge of pollutants from land uses with higher pollutant loads as defined in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 5;
e) Protect Zone II or Interim Wellhead Protection Areas of public water supplies in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 6[13];

[10] State approved includes any state in the United States, including, but not limited to, approved guidance by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts
[11] Requirement necessary for Section 401 water quality certification by Massachusetts
[12] Requirement necessary for Section 401 water quality certification by Massachusetts
[13] Requirement necessary for Section 401 water quality certification by Massachusetts

f) Implement long term maintenance practices in accordance with Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook Standard 9; and
g) Require that all stormwater management systems be designed to:
    1) Retain the volume of runoff equivalent to, or greater than, one (1.0) inch multiplied by the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site AND/OR
    2) Remove 90% of the average annual load of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) generated from the total post-construction impervious area on the site[14] AND 60% of the average annual load of Total Phosphorus (TP) generated from the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site[14]. Pollutant removal shall be calculated consistent with EPA Region 1's BMP Performance Extrapolation Tool or other BMP performance evaluation tool provided by EPA Region 1, where available. If EPA Region 1 tools do not address the planned or installed BMP performance any federally or State approved[15] BMP design guidance or performance standards (e.g. State stormwater handbooks and design guidance manuals) may be used to calculate BMP performance.

4. Redevelopment Requirements
    a) Stormwater management systems on Redevelopment sites shall meet the following sections of part 2.3.6.a.ii.3 to the maximum extent feasible:
        1) Part 2.3.6.a.ii.3(a) (Massachusetts Stormwater Standard 1);
        2) Part 2.3.6.a.ii.3(b) (Massachusetts Stormwater Standard 2);
        3) Part 2.3.6.a.ii.3(c) (Massachusetts Stormwater Standard 3); and
        4) The pretreatment and structural best management practices requirements of 2.3.6.a.ii.3(d) and 2.3.6.a.ii.3(e) (Massachusetts Stormwater Standards 5 and 6).
    b) Stormwater management systems on Redevelopment sites shall also improve existing conditions by requiring that stormwater management systems be designed to:
        1) Retain the volume of runoff equivalent to, or greater than, 0.80 inch multiplied by the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site AND/OR
        2) Remove 80% of the average annual post-construction load of Total Suspended Solids (TSS) generated from the total post-construction impervious area on the site AND 50% of the average annual load of Total Phosphorus (TP) generated from the total post-construction impervious surface area on the site. Pollutant removal shall be calculated consistent with EPA Region 1's BMP Performance Extrapolation Tool or other BMP performance evaluation tool provided by EPA Region 1 where available. If EPA Region 1 tools do not address the planned or installed BMP performance any federally or State approved BMP design guidance or performance standards (e.g. State stormwater handbooks and design guidance manuals) may be used to calculate BMP performance.
    c) Stormwater management systems on redevelopment sites may utilize offsite mitigation within the same USGS HUC10 as the redevelopment site

[14] The required removal percentage is not required for each storm,it is the average removal over a year that is required
[15] See footnote 14

to meet the equivalent retention or pollutant removal requirements in part 2.3.6.a.ii.4(b).

d) Redevelopment activities that are exclusively limited to maintenance and improvement of existing roadways, (including widening less than a single lane, adding shoulders, correcting substandard intersections, improving existing drainage systems, and repaving projects) shall improve existing conditions where feasible and are exempt from part 2.3.6.a.ii.4(a), part 2.3.6.a.ii.4(b) and part 2.3.6.a.ii.4(c). Roadway widening or improvements that increase the amount of impervious area on the redevelopment site by greater than or equal to a single lane width shall meet the requirements of part 2.3.6.a.ii.4(a) – (c)fully.

iii. The permittee shall require, at a minimum, the submission of as-built drawings no later than two (2) years after completion of construction projects. The as-built drawings must depict all on site controls, both structural and non-structural, designed to manage the stormwater associated with the completed site (post construction stormwater management). The new development/redevelopment program shall have procedures to ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of stormwater management practices that are put in place after the completion of a construction project. These procedures may include the use of dedicated funds or escrow accounts for development projects or the acceptance of ownership by the permittee of all privately owned BMPs. These procedures may also include the development of maintenance contracts between the owner of the BMP and the permittee. Alternatively, these procedures may include the submission of an annual certification documenting the work that has been done over the last 12 months to properly operate and maintain the stormwater control measures. The procedures to require submission of as-built drawings and ensure long term operation and maintenance shall be a part of the SWMP. The permittee shall report in the annual report on the measures that the permittee has utilized to meet this requirement.

b. Within four (4) years of the effective date of this permit, the permittee shall develop a report assessing current street design and parking lot guidelines and other local requirements that affect the creation of impervious cover. This assessment shall be used to provide information to allow the permittee to determine if changes to design standards for streets and parking lots can be made to support low impact design options. If the assessment indicates that changes can be made, the assessment shall include recommendations and proposed schedules to incorporate policies and standards into relevant documents and procedures to minimize impervious cover attributable to parking areas and street designs. The permittee shall implement all recommendations, in accordance with the schedules, contained in the assessment. The local planning board and local transportation board should be involved in this assessment. This assessment shall be part of the SWMP. The permittee shall report in each annual report on the status of this assessment including any planned or completed changes to local regulations and guidelines.

c. Within four (4) years from the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall develop a report assessing existing local regulations to determine the feasibility of making, at a minimum, the following practices allowable when appropriate site conditions exist:

i. Green roofs;

ii. Infiltration practices such as rain gardens, curb extensions, planter gardens, porous and pervious pavements, and other designs to manage stormwater using landscaping and structured or augmented soils; and

iii. Water harvesting devices such as rain barrels and cisterns, and the use of stormwater for non-potable uses.

The assessment should indicate if the practices are allowed in the MS4 jurisdiction and under what circumstances are they allowed. If the practices are not allowed, the permittee shall determine what hinders the use of these practices, what changes in local regulations may be made to make them allowable, and provide a schedule for implementation of recommendations. The permittee shall implement all recommendations, in accordance with the schedules, contained in the assessment. The permittee shall report in each annual report on its findings and progress towards making the practices allowable.(Information available at: http://www.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdf/AddressingBarrier2LID.pdf and http://www.mapc.org/resources/low-impact-dev-toolkit/local-codes-lid)

d. Four (4) years from the effective date of this permit, the permittee shall identify a minimum of 5 permittee-owned properties that could potentially be modified or retrofitted with BMPs designed to reduce the frequency, volume, and pollutant loads of stormwater discharges to and from its MS4 through the reduction of impervious area. Properties and infrastructure for consideration shall include those with the potential for reduction of on-site impervious area (IA) as well as those that could provide reduction of off-site IA. At a minimum, the permittee shall consider municipal properties with significant impervious cover (including parking lots, buildings, and maintenance yards) that could be modified or retrofitted. MS4 infrastructure to be considered includes existing street right-of-ways, outfalls and conventional stormwater conveyances and controls (including swales and detention practices) that could be readily modified or retrofitted to provide reduction in frequency, volume or pollutant loads of such discharges through reduction of impervious cover.

In determining the potential for modifying or retrofitting particular properties, the permittee shall consider factors such as access for maintenance purposes; subsurface geology; depth to water table; proximity to aquifers and subsurface infrastructure including sanitary sewers and septic systems; and opportunities for public use and education. In determining its priority ranking, the permittee shall consider factors such as schedules for planned capital improvements to storm and sanitary sewer infrastructure and paving projects; current storm sewer level of service; and control of discharges to water quality limited waters, first or second order streams, public swimming beaches, drinking water supply sources and shellfish growing areas.

Beginning with the fifth year annual report and in each subsequent annual report, the permittee shall identify additional permittee owned sites and infrastructure that could be retrofitted such that the permittee maintains a minimum of 5 sites in their inventory, until such a time as when the permittee has less than 5 sites remaining. In addition, the permittee shall report on all properties that have been modified or retrofitted with BMPs to mitigate IA that were inventoried in accordance with this part. The permittee may also include in its annual report non-MS4 owned property that has been modified or retrofitted with BMPs to mitigate IA.

2.3.7. Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations

Objective: The permittee shall implement an operations and maintenance program for permittee-owned operations that has a goal of preventing or reducing pollutant runoff and protecting water quality from all permittee-owned operations.

a. Operations and Maintenance Programs

i. Within two (2) years from the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall develop, if not already developed, written (hardcopy or electronic) operations and maintenance

procedures for the municipal activities listed below in part 2.3.7.a.ii. These written procedures shall be included as part of the SWMP.

ii. Within two (2) year of the effective date of this permit, the permittee shall develop an inventory of all permittee owned facilities within the categories listed below. The permittee shall review this inventory annually and update as necessary.

1. Parks and open space: Establish procedures to address the proper use, storage, and disposal of pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers including minimizing the use of these products and using only in accordance manufacturer's instruction. Evaluate lawn maintenance and landscaping activities to ensure practices are protective of water quality. Protective practices include reduced mowing frequencies, proper disposal of lawn clippings, and use of alternative landscaping materials (e.g., drought resistant planting). Establish pet waste handling collection and disposal locations at all parks and open space where pets are permitted, including the placing of proper signage concerning the proper collection and disposal of pet waste. Establish procedures to address waterfowl congregation areas where appropriate to reduce waterfowl droppings from entering the MS4. Establish procedures for management of trash containers at parks and open space (scheduled cleanings; sufficient number). Establish procedures to address erosion or poor vegetative cover when the permittee becomes aware of it; especially if the erosion is within 50 feet of a surface water.

2. Buildings and facilities where pollutants are exposed to stormwater runoff: This includes schools (to the extent they are permittee-owned or operated), town offices, police, and fire stations, municipal pools and parking garages and other permittee-owned or operated buildings or facilities. Evaluate the use, storage, and disposal of petroleum products and other potential stormwater pollutants. Provide employee training as necessary so that those responsible for handling these products know proper procedures. Ensure that Spill Prevention Plans are in place, if applicable, and coordinate with the fire department as necessary. Develop management procedures for dumpsters and other waste management equipment. Sweep parking lots and keep areas surrounding the facilities clean to reduce runoff of pollutants.

3. Vehicles and Equipment: Establish procedures for the storage of permittee vehicles. Vehicles with fluid leaks shall be stored indoors or containment shall be provided until repaired. Evaluate fueling areas owned or operated by the permittee. If possible, place fueling areas under cover in order to minimize exposure. Establish procedures to ensure that vehicle wash waters are not discharged to the municipal storm sewer system or to surface waters. This permit does not authorize such discharges.

iii. Infrastructure Operations and Maintenance

1. The permittee shall establish within two (2) year of the effective date of the permit a written (hardcopy or electronic) program detailing the activities and procedures the permittee will implement so that the MS4 infrastructure is maintained in a timely manner to reduce the discharge of pollutants from the MS4. If the permittee has an existing program to maintain its MS4 infrastructure

in a timely manner to reduce or eliminate the discharge of pollutants from the MS4, the permittee shall document the program in the SWMP.

2. The permittee shall optimize routine inspections, cleaning and maintenance of catch basins such that the following conditions are met:

   - Prioritize inspection and maintenance for catch basins located near construction activities (roadway construction, residential, commercial, or industrial development or redevelopment). Clean catch basins in such areas more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment or debris loadings.
   - Establish a schedule with a goal that the frequency of routine cleaning will ensure that no catch basin at anytime will be more than 50 percent full.
   - If a catch basin sump is more than 50 percent full during two consecutive routine inspections/cleaning events, the permittee shall document that finding, investigate the contributing drainage area for sources of excessive sediment loading, and to the extent practicable, abate contributing sources. The permittee shall describe any actions taken in its annual report.
   - For the purposes of this part, an excessive sediment or debris loading is a catch basin sump more than 50 percent full. A catch basin sump is more than 50 percent full if the contents within the sump exceed one half the distance between the bottom interior of the catch basin to the invert of the deepest outlet of the catch basin.
   - The permittee shall document in the SWMP and in the first annual report its plan for optimizing catch basin cleaning, inspection plans, or its schedule for gathering information to develop the optimization plan. Documentation shall include metrics and other information used to reach the determination that the established plan for cleaning and maintenance is optimal for the MS4. The permittee shall keep a log of catch basins cleaned or inspected.
   - The permittee shall report in each annual report the total number of catch basins, number inspected, number cleaned, and the total volume or mass of material removed from all catch basins.

3. The permittee shall establish and implement procedures for sweeping and/or cleaning streets, and permittee-owned parking lots. All streets with the exception of rural uncurbed roads with no catch basins or high speed limited access highways shall be swept and/or cleaned a minimum of once per year in the spring (following winter activities such as sanding). The procedures shall also include more frequent sweeping of targeted areas determined by the permittee on the basis of pollutant load reduction potential, based on inspections, pollutant loads, catch basin cleaning or inspection results, land use, water quality limited or TMDL waters or other relevant factors as determined by the permittee. The permittee shall report in each annual report the number of miles cleaned or the volume or mass of material removed.

   For rural uncurbed roadways with no catch basins and limited access highways, the permittee shall either meet the minimum frequencies above, or develop and implement an inspection, documentation and targeted sweeping plan within two (2) years of the effective date of the permit, and submit such plan with its year one annual report.

4. The permittee shall ensure proper storage of catch basin cleanings and street sweepings prior to disposal or reuse such that they do not discharge to receiving waters. These materials should be managed in compliance with current MassDEP policies:

   - For catch basins cleanings: http://www.mass.gov/eea/agencies/massdep/recycle/regulations/management-of-catch-basin-cleanings.html
   - For street sweepings: http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/recycle/laws/stsweep.pdf.

5. The permittee shall establish and implement procedures for winter road maintenance including the use and storage of salt and sand; minimize the use of sodium chloride and other salts, and evaluate opportunities for use of alternative materials; and ensure that snow disposal activities do not result in disposal of snow into waters of the United States. For purposes of this MS4 Permit, salt shall mean any chloride-containing material used to treat paved surfaces for deicing, including sodium chloride, calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, and brine solutions.

6. The permittee shall establish and implement inspection and maintenance frequencies and procedures for all stormwater treatment structures such as water quality swales, retention/detention basins, infiltration structures, proprietary treatment devices or other similar structures. All permittee-owned stormwater treatment structures (excluding catch basins) shall be inspected annually at a minimum.

iv. The permittee shall report in the annual report on the status of the inventory required by this part and any subsequent updates; the status of the O&M programs for the permittee-owned facilities and activities in part 2.3.7.a.ii; and the maintenance activities associated with each.

v. The permittee shall keep a written (hardcopy or electronic) record of all required activities including but not limited to maintenance activities, inspections and training required by part 2.3.7.a. The permittee shall maintain, consistent with part 4.2.a, all records associated with maintenance and inspection activities required by part 2.3.7.a.

b. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The permittee shall develop and fully implement a SWPPP for each of the following permittee-owned or operated facilities: maintenance garages, public works yards, transfer stations, and other waste handling facilities where pollutants are exposed to stormwater as determined by the permittee. If facilities are located at the same property, the permittee may develop one SWPPP for the entire property. The SWPPP is a separate and different document from the SWMP required in part 1.10. A SWPPP does not need to be developed for a facility if the permittee has either developed a SWPPP or received a no exposure certification for the discharge under the Multi-Sector General Permit or the discharge is authorized under another NPDES permit.

i. No later than two (2) years from the effective date of the permit, the permittee shall develop and implement a written (hardcopy or electronic) SWPPP for the facilities

described above. The SWPPP shall be signed in accordance with the signatory requirements of Appendix B – Subparagraph 11.

ii. The SWPPP shall contain the following elements:

1. Pollution Prevention Team
   Identify the staff on the team, by name and title. If the position is unstaffed, the title of the position should be included and the SWPPP updated when the position is filled. The role of the team is to develop, implement, maintain, and revise, as necessary, the SWPPP for the facility.

2. Description of the facility and identification of potential pollutant sources
   The SWPPP shall include a map of the facility and a description of the activities that occur at the facility. The map shall show the location of the stormwater outfalls, receiving waters, and any structural controls. Identify all activities that occur at the facility and the potential pollutants associated with each activity including the location of any floor drains. These may be included as part of the inventory required by part 2.3.7.a.

3. Identification of stormwater controls
   The permittee shall select, design, install, and implement the control measures detailed in paragraph 4 below to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from the permittee owned facility.

   The selection, design, installation, and implementation of the control measures shall be in accordance with good engineering practices and manufacturer's specifications. The permittee shall also take all reasonable steps to control or address the quality of discharges from the site that may not originate at the facility.

   If the discharge from the facility is to a water quality limited water and the facility has the potential to discharge the pollutant identified as causing the water quality limitation, the permittee shall identify the control measures that will be used to address this pollutant at the facility so that the discharge does not cause or contribute to a violation of a water quality standard.

4. The SWPPP shall include the following management practices:
   a) Minimize or Prevent Exposure: The permittee shall to the extent practicable either locate materials and activities inside, or protect them with storm-resistant coverings in order to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt and runoff (although significant enlargement of impervious surface area is not recommended). Materials do not need to be enclosed or covered if stormwater runoff from affected areas will not be discharged directly or indirectly to surface waters or to the MS4 or if discharges are authorized under another NPDES permit.

   b) Good Housekeeping: The permittee shall keep clean all exposed areas that are potential sources of pollutants, using such measures as sweeping at regular intervals. Ensure that trash containers are closed when not in use, keep storage areas well swept and free from leaking or damaged containers; and store leaking vehicles needing repair indoors.

c) Preventative Maintenance: The permittee shall regularly inspect, test, maintain, and repair all equipment and systems to avoid situations that may result in leaks, spills, and other releases of pollutants in stormwater to receiving waters. Inspections shall occur at a minimum once per quarter.

d) Spill Prevention and Response: The permittee shall minimize the potential for leaks, spills, and other releases that may be exposed to stormwater and develop plans for effective response to such spills if or when they occur. At a minimum, the permittee shall have procedures that include:

- Preventive measures such as barriers between material storage and traffic areas, secondary containment provisions, and procedures for material storage and handling.
- Response procedures that include notification of appropriate facility personnel, emergency agencies, and regulatory agencies, and procedures for stopping, containing, and cleaning up leaks, spills and other releases. Measures for cleaning up hazardous material spills or leaks shall be consistent with applicable Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulations at 40 CFR section 264 and 40 CFR section 265. Employees who may cause, detect, or respond to a spill or leak shall be trained in these procedures and have necessary spill response equipment available. If possible, one of these individuals should be a member of the Pollution Prevention Team; and
- Contact information for individuals and agencies that shall be notified in the event of a leak, spill, or other release. Where a leak, spill, or other release containing a hazardous substance or oil in an amount equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity established under 40 CFR section 110, 40 CFR section 117, or 40 CFR section 302, occurs during a 24-hour period, the permittee shall notify the National Response Center (NRC) at (800) 424-8802 in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR section 110, 40 CFR section 117, and 40 CFR section 302 as soon as the permittee has knowledge of the discharge. State or local requirements may necessitate reporting spills or discharges to local emergency, public health or drinking water supply agencies, and owners of public drinking water supplies. Contact information shall be in locations that are readily accessible and available.

e) Erosion and Sediment Control: The permittee shall use structural and non-structural control measures at the facility to stabilize and contain runoff from exposed areas and to minimize or eliminate onsite erosion and sedimentation. Efforts to achieve this may include the use of flow velocity dissipation devices at discharge locations and within outfall channels where necessary to reduce erosion.

f) Management of Runoff: The permittee shall manage stormwater runoff from the facility to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. This may include management practices which divert runoff from areas that are potential sources of pollutants, contain runoff in such areas, or reuse, infiltrate or treat stormwater to reduce the discharge of pollutants.

g) Salt Storage Piles or Piles Containing Salt: For storage piles of salt or piles containing salt used for deicing or other purposes (including maintenance of paved surfaces) for which the discharge during precipitation events discharges to the permittee's MS4, any other storm sewer system, or to a Water of the US, the permittee shall prevent exposure of the storage pile to precipitation by enclosing or covering the storage piles. Such piles shall be enclosed or covered within two (2) years of the permit effective date. The permittee shall implement appropriate measures (e.g., good housekeeping, diversions, containment) to minimize exposure resulting from adding to or removing materials from the pile. The permittee is encouraged to store piles in such a manner as not to impact surface water resources, ground water resources, recharge areas, and wells.

h) Employee Training: The permittee shall regularly train employees who work in areas where materials or activities are exposed to stormwater, or who are responsible for implementing activities identified in the SWPPP (e.g., inspectors, maintenance personnel), including all members of the Pollution Prevention Team. Training shall cover both the specific components and scope of the SWPPP and the control measures required under this part, including spill response, good housekeeping, material management practices, any best management practice operation and maintenance, etc. EPA recommends annual training.

The permittee shall document the following information for each training:

- The training date, title and training duration;
- List of municipal attendees;
- Subjects covered during training

i) Maintenance of Control Measures: The permittee shall maintain all control measures, required by this permit in effective operating condition. The permittee shall keep documentation onsite that describes procedures and a regular schedule for preventative maintenance of all control measures and discussions of back-up practices in place should a runoff event occur while a control measure is off-line. Nonstructural control measures shall also be diligently maintained (e.g., spill response supplies available, personnel trained).

iii. The permittee shall conduct the following inspections:

1. Site Inspections: Inspect all areas that are exposed to stormwater and all stormwater control measures. Inspections shall be conducted at least once each calendar quarter. More frequent inspections may be required if significant activities are exposed to stormwater. Inspections shall be performed when the

facility is in operation. At least one of the quarterly inspections shall occur during a period when a stormwater discharge is occurring.

The permittee shall document the following information for each facility inspection:

- The inspection date and time;
- The name of the inspector;
- Weather information and a description of any discharge occurring at the time of the inspection;
- Identification of any previously unidentified discharges from the site;
- Any control measures needing maintenance or repair;
- Any failed control measures that need replacement.
- Any SWPPP changes required as a result of the inspection.

If during the inspections, or any other time, the permittee identifies control measures that need repair or are not operating effectively, the permittee shall repair or replace them before the next anticipated storm event if possible, or as soon as practicable following that storm event. In the interim, the permittee shall have back-up measures in place.

The permittee shall report the findings from the Site Inspections in the annual report.

iv. The permittee must keep a written (hardcopy or electronic) record of all required activities including but not limited to maintenance, inspections, and training required by part 2.3.7.b.The permittee shall maintain all records associated with the development and implementation of the SWPPP required by this part consistent with the requirements of part 4.2.

3.0. Additional Requirements for Discharges to Surface Drinking Water Supplies and Their Tributaries

a. Permittees which discharge to public surface drinking water supply sources (Class A and Class B surface waters used for drinking water) or their tributaries should consider these waters a priority in the implementation of the SWMP.

b. Permittees should provide pretreatment and spill control measures to stormwater discharges to public drinking water supply sources or their tributaries to the extent feasible.

c. Direct discharges to Class A waters should be avoided to the extent feasible.

4.0. Program Evaluation, Record Keeping, and Reporting

4.1. Program Evaluation

a. The permittee shall annually self-evaluate its compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit and submit each self-evaluation in the Annual Report. The permittee shall also maintain the annual evaluation documentation as part of the SWMP.

b. The permittee shall evaluate the appropriateness of the selected BMPs in achieving the objectives of each control measure and the defined measurable goals. Where a BMP is found to be ineffective the permittee shall change BMPs in accordance with the provisions below. In addition, permittees may augment or change BMPs at any time following the provisions below:

- Changes adding (but not subtracting or replacing) components or controls may be made at any time.
- Changes replacing an ineffective or infeasible BMP specifically identified in the SWMP with an alternative BMP may be made as long as the basis for the changes is documented in the SWMP by, at a minimum:
    - An analysis of why the BMP is ineffective or infeasible;
    - Expectations on the effectiveness of the replacement BMP; and
    - An analysis of why the replacement BMP is expected to achieve the defined goals of the BMP to be replaced.

The permittee shall indicate BMP modifications along with a brief explanation of the modification in each Annual Report.

c. EPA or MassDEP may require the permittee to add, modify, repair, replace or change BMPs or other measures described in the annual reports as needed:

- To address impacts to receiving water quality caused or contributed to by discharges from the MS4; or
- To satisfy conditions of this permit

Any changes requested by EPA or MassDEP will be in writing and will set forth the schedule for the permittee to develop the changes and will offer the permittee the opportunity to propose alternative program changes to meet the objective of the requested modification.

4.2. Record Keeping

a. The permittee shall keep all records required by this permit for a period of at least five years. EPA may extend this period at any time. Records include information used in the development of any written (hardcopy or electronic) program required by this permit, any monitoring results, copies of reports, records of screening, follow-up and elimination of illicit discharges; maintenance records; inspection records; and data used in the development of the notice of intent, SWMP, SWPPP, and annual reports. This list provides examples of records that should be maintained, but is not all inclusive.

b. Records other than those required to be included in the annual report, part 4.4, shall be submitted only when requested by the EPA or the MassDEP.

c. The permittee shall make the records relating to this permit, including the written (hardcopy or electronic) stormwater management program, available to the public. The public may view the records during normal business hours. The permittee may charge a reasonable fee for copying requests. The permittee is encouraged to satisfy this requirement by posting records online.

4.3. Outfall Monitoring Reporting

a. The permittee shall monitor and sample its outfalls at a minimum through sampling and testing at the frequency and locations required in connection with IDDE screening under part 2.3.4.7.b. and 2.3.4.8.c.ii.2. The monitoring program may also include additional outfall and interconnection monitoring as determined by the permittee in connection with assessment of SWMP effectiveness pursuant to part 4.1; evaluation of discharges to water quality limited waters pursuant to part 2.2; assessment of BMP effectiveness pursuant to part 2.2 or 2.3; or otherwise.

b. The permittee shall document all monitoring results each year in the annual report. The report shall include the date, outfall or interconnection identifier, location, weather conditions at time of sampling, precipitation in previous 48 hours, field screening parameter results, and results of all analyses. The annual report shall include all of this information and data for the current reporting period and for the entire permit period.

c. The permittee shall also include in the annual report results from any other stormwater or receiving water quality monitoring or studies conducted during the reporting period where that data is being used by the permittee to inform permit compliance or program effectiveness. If such monitoring or studies were conducted on behalf of the permittee, or if monitoring or studies conducted by other entities were reported to the permittee, a brief description of the type of information gathered or received shall be included in the annual report(s) covering the time period(s) the information was received.

4.4. Annual Reports

a. The permittee shall submit annual reports each year of the permit term. The reporting period will be a one year period commencing on the permit effective date, and subsequent anniversaries thereof, except that the first annual report under this permit shall also cover the period from May 1, [year of final permit effective date] to the permit effective date. The annual report is due ninety days from the close of each reporting period.

b. The annual reports shall contain the following information:

i. A self-assessment review of compliance with the permit terms and conditions.

ii. An assessment of the appropriateness of the selected BMPs.

iii. The status of any plans or activities required by part 2.1 and/ or part 2.2, including:

- Identification of all discharges determined to be causing or contributing to an exceedance of water quality standards and description of response including all items required by part 2.1.1;
- For discharges subject to TMDL related requirements, identification of specific BMPs used to address the pollutant identified as the cause of impairment and assessment of the BMPs effectiveness at controlling the pollutant (part 2.2.1. and Appendix F) and any deliverables required by Appendix F;
- For discharges to water quality limited waters a description of each BMP required by Appendix H and any deliverables required by Appendix H.

iv. An assessment of the progress towards achieving the measurable goals and objectives of each control measure in part 2.3 including:

- Evaluation of the public education program including a description of the targeted messages for each audience; method of distribution and dates of distribution; methods used to evaluate the program; and any changes to the program.
- Description of the activities used to promote public participation including documentation of compliance with state public notice regulations.
- Description of the activities related to implementation of the IDDE program including: status of the map; status and results of the illicit discharge potential ranking and assessment; identification of problem catchments; status of all protocols described in part 2.3.4.(program responsibilities and systematic procedure); number and identifier of catchments evaluated; number and identifier of outfalls screened; number of illicit discharges located; number of illicit discharges removed; gallons of flow removed; identification of tracking indicators and measures of progress based on those indicators; and employee training.
- Evaluation of the construction runoff management including number of project plans reviewed; number of inspections; and number of enforcement actions.
- Evaluation of stormwater management for new development and redevelopment including status of ordinance development (2.3.6.a.ii.), review and status of the street design assessment(2.3.6.b.), assessments to barriers to green infrastructure (2.3.6.c), and retrofit inventory status (2.3.6.d.)
- Status of the O&M Programs required by part 2.3.7.a.
- Status of SWPPP required by part 2.3.7.b. including inspection results.
- Any additional reporting requirements in part 3.0.

v. All outfall screening and monitoring data collected by or on behalf of the permittee during the reporting period and cumulative for the permit term, including but not limited to all data collected pursuant to part 2.3.4. The permittee shall also provide a description of any additional monitoring data received by the permittee during the reporting period.

vi. Description of activities for the next reporting cycle.

vii. Description of any changes in identified BMPs or measurable goals.

viii. Description of activities undertaken by any entity contracted for achieving any measurable goal or implementing any control measure.

c. Reports shall be submitted to EPA at the following address:

United State Environmental Protection Agency
Stormwater and Construction Permits Section (OEP06-1)
Five Post Office Square, Suite 100
Boston, MA 02109

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
One Winter Street – 5th Floor
Boston, MA 02108
ATTN: Frederick Civian

Or submitted electronically to EPA at the following email address: stormwater.reports@epa.gov. After December 21, 2020 all Annual Reports must be submitted electronically.

5.0. Non-Traditional MS4s

Non-traditional MS4s are MS4s owned and operated by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, counties or other public agencies within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and properties owned and operated by the United States (Federal Facilities) within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. This part addresses all non-traditional MS4s except MS4s that are owned or operated by transportation agencies, which are addressed in part 6.0 below.

5.1. Requirements for Non-Traditional MS4s

All requirements and conditions of parts 1 – 4 above apply to all Non-traditional MS4s, except as specifically provided below:

5.1.1. Public education

For the purpose of this permit, the audiences for a Non-traditional MS4 include the employees, clients and customers (including students at education MS4s), visitors to the property, tenants, long term contractors and any other contractors working at the facility where the MS4 is located. The permittee may use some of the educational topics included in part 2.3.2.d. as appropriate, or may focus on topics specific to the MS4. The permittee shall document the educational topics for each target audience in the SWMP and annual reports.

5.1.2. Ordinances and regulatory mechanisms

Some Non-traditional MS4s may not have authority to enact an ordinance, by-law, or other regulatory mechanisms. MS4s without the authority to enact an ordinance shall ensure that written policies or procedures are in place to address the requirements of part 2.3.4.5., part 2.3.4.6 and part 2.3.6.a.

5.1.3. Assessment of Regulations

Non-traditional MS4s do not need to meet the requirements of part 2.3.6.c.

5.1.4. New Dischargers

New MS4 facilities are subject to additional water quality-based requirements if they fall within the definition of "new discharger" under 40 CFR § 122.2: "A new discharger is any building, structure, facility or installation (a) from which there is or may be a 'discharge of pollutants' (b) that did not commence the 'discharge of pollutants' at a particular 'site' prior to August 13, 1979; (c) which is not a 'new source'; and (d) which never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that 'site.' The term "site" is defined in § 122.2 to mean "the land or water area where any 'facility or activity' is physically located or conducted including adjacent land used in connection with the facility or activity."

Consistent with these definitions, a Non-traditional MS4 is a "new discharger" if it discharges stormwater from a new facility with an entirely new separate storm sewer system that is not

physically located on the same or adjacent land as an existing facility and associated system operated by the same MS4.

Any Non-traditional MS4 facility that is a "new discharger" and discharges to a waterbody listed in category 5 or 4b on the Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b) due to nutrients (Total Nitrogen or Total Phosphorus), metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc), solids (TSS or Turbidity), bacteria/pathogens (E. Coli, Enteroccus or Fecal Coliform), chloride (Chloride) or oil and grease (Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease), or discharges to a waterbody with an approved TMDL for any of those pollutants, is not eligible for coverage under this permit and shall apply for an individual permit.

Any Non-traditional MS4 facility that is a "new discharger" and discharges to a waterbody that is in attainment is subject to Massachusetts antidegradation regulations at 314 CMR 4.04. The permittee shall comply with the provisions of 314 CMR 4.04 including information submittal requirements and obtaining authorization for new discharges where appropriate[16]. Any authorization of new discharges by MassDEP shall be incorporated into the permittee's SWMP. If an applicable MassDEP approval specifies additional conditions or requirements, then those requirements are incorporated into this permit by reference. The permittee must comply with all such requirements.

6.0 Requirements for MS4s Owned or Operated by Transportation Agencies

This part applies to all MS4s owned or operated by any state or federal transportation agency (except Massachusetts Department of Transportation –MassDOT- Highway Division, which is subject to a separate individual permit). All requirements and conditions of this permit apply with the following exceptions:

6.1 Public education

For the purpose of this permit, the audiences for a transportation agency education program include the general public (users of the roadways), employees, and any contractors working at the location. The permittee may use some of the educational topics included in part 2.3.2.d. as appropriate, or may focus on topics specific to the agency. The permittee shall document the educational topics for each target audience.

6.2 Ordinances and regulatory mechanisms

The transportation agency may not have authority to enact an ordinance, by-law or other regulatory mechanisms. The agency shall ensure that written agency policies or procedures are in place to address the requirements of part 2.3.4.5., part 2.3.4.6 and part 2.3.6.a.

6.3 Assessment of regulations

Non-traditional MS4s do not need to meet the requirements of part 2.3.6.c.

6.4 New Dischargers

New MS4 facilities are subject to additional water quality-based requirements if they fall within the definition of "new dischargers" under 40 CFR § 122.2: "A new discharger is any building, structure, facility or installation (a) from which there is or may be a 'discharge of pollutants' (b) that did not commence the 'discharge of pollutants' at a particular 'site' prior to August 13, 1979; (c) which is not a 'new source'; and (d) which never received a finally effective NPDES permit for discharges at that 'site.' The term "site" is defined

[16] Contact MassDEP for guidance on compliance with 314 CMR 4.04

in § 122.2 to mean "the land or water area where any 'facility or activity' is physically located or conducted including adjacent land used in connection with the facility or activity."

Consistent with these definitions, a new transportation MS4 is a “new discharger” if it discharges stormwater from a new facility with an entirely new separate storm sewer system that is not physically located on the same or adjacent land as an existing facility and associated system operated by the same MS4.

Any transportation MS4 facility that is a “new discharger” and discharges to a waterbody listed as impaired in category 5 or 4b on the Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b) due to nutrients (Total Nitrogen or Total Phosphorus), metals (Cadmium, Copper, Iron, Lead or Zinc), solids (TSS or Turbidity), bacteria/pathogens (E. Coli, Enteroccus or Fecal Coliform), chloride (Chloride) or oil and grease (Petroleum Hydrocarbons or Oil and Grease), or discharges to a waterbody with an approved TMDL for any of those pollutants, is not eligible for coverage under this permit and shall apply for an individual permit.

Any transportation MS4 facility that is a “new discharger” and discharges to a waterbody that is in attainment is subject to Massachusetts antidegradation regulations at 314 CMR 4.04. The permittee shall comply with the provisions of 314 CMR 4.04 including information submittal requirements and obtaining authorization for new discharges where appropriate[17]. Any authorization of new discharges by MassDEP shall be incorporated into the permittee's SWMP. If an applicable MassDEP approval specifies additional conditions or requirements, then those requirements are incorporated into this permit by reference. The permittee must comply with all such requirements.

[17] Contact MassDEP for guidance on compliance with 314 CMR 4.04

Appendix A
Definitions, Abbreviations and Acronyms

Definitions

Best Management Practices (BMPs) - schedules of activities, practices (and prohibitions of practices), structures, vegetation, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States. BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

Common Plan of Development - A "larger common plan of development or sale" is a contiguous area where multiple separate and distinct construction activities may be taking place at different times on different schedules under one plan. For example, if a developer buys a 20-acre lot and builds roads, installs pipes, and runs electricity with the intention of constructing homes or other structures sometime in the future, this would be considered a larger common plan of development or sale. If the land is parceled off or sold, and construction occurs on plots that are less than one acre by separate, independent builders, this activity still would be subject to stormwater permitting requirements if the smaller plots were included on the original site plan.

Control Measure - refers to any BMP or other method (including effluent limitations) used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States.

Director - a Regional Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency or an authorized representative.

Discharge - when used without qualification, means the "discharge of a pollutant."

Discharge of a pollutant - any addition of any “pollutant” or combination of pollutants to “waters of the United States” from any “point source,” or any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to the waters of the “contiguous zone” or the ocean from any point source other than a vessel or other floating craft which is being used as a means of transportation. This includes additions of pollutants into waters of the United States from surface runoff which is collected or channeled by man; or discharges through pipes, sewers, or other conveyances, leading into privately owned treatment works.

Discharge-related activities - activities which cause, contribute to, or result in stormwater and allowable non-stormwater point source discharges, and measures such as the siting, construction and operation of BMPs to control, reduce, or prevent pollution in the discharges.

Disturbance - action to alter the existing vegetation and/or underlying soil of a site, such as clearing, grading, site preparation (e.g., excavating, cutting, and filling), soil compaction, and movement and stockpiling of top soils.

Existing Discharger – an operator applying for coverage under this permit for discharges covered previously under an NPDES general or individual permit.

Facility or Activity - any NPDES "point source" or any other facility or activity (including land or appurtenances thereto) that is subject to regulation under the NPDES program.

Federal Facility – Any buildings, installations, structures, land, public works, equipment, aircraft, vessels, and other vehicles and property, owned by, or constructed or manufactured for the purpose of leasing to, the federal government.

Illicit Discharge - any discharge to a municipal separate storm sewer that is not composed entirely of stormwater except discharges pursuant to a NPDES permit (other than the NPDES permit for discharges from the municipal separate storm sewer) and discharges resulting from fire fighting activities.

Impaired Water – A water is impaired if it does not meet one or more of its designated use(s). For purposes of this permit, "impaired" refers to categories 4 and 5 of the five-part categorization approach used for classifying the water quality standards attainment status for water segments under the TMDL program. Impaired waters compilations are also sometimes referred to as "303(d) lists." Category 5 waters are impaired because at least one designated use is not being supported or is threatened and a TMDL is needed. Category 4 waters indicate that at least one designated use is not being supported but a TMDL is not needed (4a indicates that a TMDL has been approved or established by EPA; 4b indicates other required control measures are expected in result in the attainment of water quality standards in a reasonable period of time; and 4c indicates that the non-attainment of the water quality standard is the result of pollution (e.g. habitat) and is not caused by a pollutant). See *USEPA's 2006 Integrated Report Guidance, July 29, 2005* for more detail on the five part categorization of waters [under EPA National TMDL Guidance http://www.epa.gov/owow/tmdl/policy.html]).

Impervious Surface- Any surface that prevents or significantly impedes the infiltration of water into the underlying soil. This can include but is not limited to: roads, driveways, parking areas and other areas created using non porous material; buildings, rooftops, structures, artificial turf and compacted gravel or soil.

Industrial Activity - the ten categories of industrial activities included in the definition of "stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity," as defined in 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(i)-(ix) and (xi).

Industrial Stormwater - stormwater runoff associated with the definition of "stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity."

Interconnection – the point (excluding sheet flow over impervious surfaces) where the permittee's MS4 discharges to another MS4 or other storm sewer system, through which the discharge is eventually conveyed to a water of the United States. Interconnections shall be treated similarly to outfalls throughout the permit.

Junction Manhole - For the purposes of this permit, a junction manhole is a manhole or structure with two or more inlets accepting flow from two or more MS4 alignments. Manholes with inlets solely from private storm drains, individual catch basins, or both are not considered junction manholes for these purposes.

Key Junction Manhole - For the purposes of this permit, key junction manholes are those junction manholes that can represent one or more junction manholes without compromising adequate implementation of the illicit discharge program. Adequate implementation of the illicit discharge program would not be compromised if the exclusion of a particular junction manhole as a key junction manhole would not affect the permittee's ability to determine the possible presence of an upstream illicit discharge. A permittee may exclude a junction manhole located upstream from another located in the immediate vicinity or that is serving a drainage alignment with no potential for illicit connections.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer - a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains):

(i) Owned or operated by a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States;
(ii) Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
(iii) Which is not a combined sewer; and
(iv) Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at 40 CFR 122.2.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) - means all separate storm sewers that are defined as "large" or "medium" or "small" municipal storm sewer systems pursuant to paragraphs 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(4) and (b)(7), or designated under paragraph 40 126.26(a) (1)(v). For the purposes of this permit "MS4" may also refer to the permittee with jurisdiction over the sewer system.

New Development – any construction activities or land alteration resulting in total earth disturbances greater than 1 acre (or activities that are part of a larger common plan of development disturbing greater than 1 acre) on an area that has not previously been developed to include impervious cover. (see part 2.3.6. of the permit)

New Discharger – For the purposes of this permit, a new discharger is an entity that discharges stormwater from a new facility with an entirely new separate storm sewer system that is not physically located on the same or adjacent land as an existing facility and associated system operated by the same MS4.

New Source - any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a "discharge of pollutants," the construction of which commenced:

- after promulgation of standards of performance under section 306 of the CWA which are applicable to such source, or
- after proposal of standards of performance in accordance with section 306 of the CWA which are applicable to such source, but only if the standards are promulgated in accordance with section 306 within 120 days of their proposal.

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) – Technology-based standards for facilities that qualify as new sources under 40 CFR 122.2 and 40 CFR 122.29.

No exposure - all industrial materials or activities are protected by a storm-resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and/or runoff.

One Lane Width – The width of the travel lane for a roadway. Lane width does not include shoulders, curbs, and on-street parking areas.

Outfall Catchment – The land area draining to a single outfall or interconnection. The extent of an outfall's catchment is determined not only by localized topography and impervious cover but also by the location of drainage structures and the connectivity of MS4 pipes.

Owner or operator - the owner or operator of any "facility or activity" subject to regulation under the NPDES program.

Person - an individual, association, partnership, corporation, municipality, State or Federal agency, or an agent or employee thereof.

Point source - any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel, or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.

Pollutant - dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial, municipal and agricultural waste discharged into water.

Pollutant of concern – A pollutant which causes or contributes to a violation of a water quality standard, including a pollutant which is identified as causing an impairment in a State's 303(d) list.

Redevelopment – for the purposes of part 2.3.6., any construction, land alteration, or improvement of impervious surfaces resulting in total earth disturbances greater than 1

acre (or activities that are part of a larger common plan of development disturbing greater than 1 acre) that does not meet the definition of new development (see above).

Reportable Quantity Release – a release of a hazardous substance at or above the established legal threshold that requires emergency notification. Refer to 40 CFR Parts 110, 177, and 302 for complete definitions and reportable quantities for which notification is required.

Runoff coefficient - the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff.

Significant materials - includes, but is not limited to: raw materials; fuels; materials such as solvents, detergents, and plastic pellets; finished materials such as metallic products; raw materials used in food processing or production; hazardous substances designated under section 101(14) of CERCLA; any chemical the facility is required to report pursuant to section 313 of Title III of SARA; fertilizers; pesticides; and waste products such as ashes, slag and sludge that have the potential to be released with stormwater discharges.

Site – for the purposes of part 2.3.6., the area extent of construction activities, including but not limited to the creation of new impervious cover and improvement of existing impervious cover (e.g. repaving not covered by 2.3.6.a.ii.4.d.)

Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System – all separate storm sewer systems that are (i) owned or operated by the United States, a State, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to State law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under State law such as a sewer district, flood control district, or drainage district, or similar entity or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the CWA that discharges to waters of the United States, and (ii) not defined as “large” or “medium” municipal separate storm sewer system pursuant to paragraphs 40 CFR 122.26 (b)(4) and (b)(7), or designated under paragraph 40 126.26(a) (1)(v). This term includes systems similar to separate storm sewer systems in municipalities, such as systems at military bases, large hospital or prison complexes, and highways and other thoroughfares. This term does not include separate storm sewers in very discrete areas, such as individual buildings.

Small MS4 – means a small municipal separate storm sewer system.

Stormwater - stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity - a discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, or excavating), construction materials, or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., fill piles, borrow areas, concrete truck washout, fueling), or other industrial

stormwater directly related to the construction process (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants) are located. (See 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14)(x) and 40 CFR 122.26(b)(15).

Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activity - the discharge from any conveyance that is used for collecting and conveying stormwater and that is directly related to manufacturing, processing or raw materials storage areas at an industrial plant. The term does not include discharges from facilities or activities excluded from the NPDES program under Part 122. For the categories of industries identified in this section, the term includes, but is not limited to, stormwater discharges from industrial plant yards; immediate access roads and rail lines used or traveled by carriers of raw materials, manufactured products, waste material, or by-products used or created by the facility; material handling sites; refuse sites; sites used for the application or disposal of process waste waters (as defined at part 401 of this chapter); sites used for the storage and maintenance of material handling equipment; sites used for residual treatment, storage, or disposal; shipping and receiving areas; manufacturing buildings; storage areas (including tank farms) for raw materials, and intermediate and final products; and areas where industrial activity has taken place in the past and significant materials remain and are exposed to stormwater. For the purposes of this paragraph, material handling activities include storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, by-product or waste product. The term excludes areas located on plant lands separate from the plant's industrial activities, such as office buildings and accompanying parking lots as long as the drainage from the excluded areas is not mixed with stormwater drained from the above described areas. Industrial facilities include those that are federally, State, or municipally owned or operated that meet the description of the facilities listed in Appendix D of this permit. The term also includes those facilities designated under the provisions of 40 CFR 122.26(a)(1)(v).

Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) - A TMDL is a calculation of the maximum amount of a pollutant that a waterbody can receive and still meet water quality standards, and an allocation of that amount to the pollutant's sources. A TMDL includes wasteload allocations (WLAs) for point source discharges, load allocations (LAs) for nonpoint sources and/or natural background, and must include a margin of safety (MOS) and account for seasonal variations. (See section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and 40 CFR 130.2 and 130.7).

Urbanized Area – US Census designated area comprised of a densely settled core of census tracts and/or census blocks that meet minimum population density requirements, along with adjacent territory containing non-residential urban land uses as well as territory with low population density included to link outlying densely settled territory with the densely settled core. For the purposes of this permit, Urbanized Areas as defined by any Census since 2000 remain subject to stormwater regulation even if there is a change in the reach of the Urbanized Area because of a change in more recent Census data.

Water Quality Limited Water – for the purposes of this permit, a water quality limited water is any waterbody that does not meet applicable water quality standards, including but not limited to waters listed in categories 5 or 4b on the Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act section 303(d) and 305(b).

Water Quality Standards - A water quality standard defines the water quality goals of a water body, or portion thereof, by designating the use or uses to be made of the water and by setting criteria necessary to protect the uses. States and EPA adopt WQS to protect public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Clean Water Act (See CWA sections 101(a)2 and 303(c)).

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

BMP – Best Management Practice
BPJ – Best Professional Judgment
CGP – Construction General Permit
CWA – Clean Water Act (or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §1251 *et seq*)
DCIA – Directly Connected Impervious Area
EPA – U. S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA – Endangered Species Act
USFWS – U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service
IA – Impervious Area
IDDE – Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination
LA – Load Allocations
MOS – Margin of Safety
MS4 – Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
MSGP – Multi-Sector General Permit
NHPA – National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS – U. S. National Marine Fisheries Service
NOI – Notice of Intent
NPDES – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRHP – National Register of Historic Places
NSPS – New Source Performance Standard
NTU – Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
PCP – Phosphorus Control Plan (pertaining to Charles River Watershed phosphorus TMDL requirements only – Appendix F Part A.I)
LPCP – Lake Phosphorus Control Plan (pertaining to Lake or pond phosphorus TMDL requirements only – Appendix F Part A.II)
POTW – Publicly Owned Treatment Works
RCRA – Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
SHPO – State Historic Preservation Officer
SIC – Standard Industrial Classification
SPCC – Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure
SWMP – Stormwater Management Program
SWPPP – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TMDL – Total Maximum Daily Load
TSS – Total Suspended Solids

USGS – United States Geological Survey
WLA – Wasteload Allocation
WQS – Water Quality Standard

Appendix B

Standard Permit Conditions

Standard Permit Conditions

Standard permit conditions in Appendix B are consistent with the general permit provisions required under 40 CFR 122.41.

B.1. Duty To Comply

You must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Clean Water Act and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

A. You must comply with effluent standards or prohibitions established under section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act for toxic pollutants and with standards for sewage sludge use or disposal established under section 405(d) of the CWA within the time provided in the regulations that establish these standards or prohibitions or standards for sewage sludge use or disposal, even if the permit has not yet been modified to incorporate the requirement.

B. Penalties for Violations of Permit Conditions: The Director will adjust the civil and administrative penalties listed below in accordance with the Civil Monetary Penalty Inflation Adjustment Rule (61 FR 252, December 31, 1996, pp. 69359-69366, as corrected in 62 FR 54, March 20, 1997, pp.13514-13517) as mandated by the Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 for inflation on a periodic basis. This rule allows EPA's penalties to keep pace with inflation. The Agency is required to review its penalties at least once every 4 years thereafter and to adjust them as necessary for inflation according to a specified formula. The civil and administrative penalties following were adjusted for inflation starting in 1996.

1. *Criminal Penalties*.

a. *Negligent Violations*. The CWA provides that any person who negligently violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to criminal penalties of $2,500 to $25,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than one year, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a negligent violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $50,000 per day of violation or by imprisonment of not more than two years, or both.

b. *Knowing Violations*. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a fine of not less than $5,000 nor more than $50,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 3 years, or both. In the case of a

second or subsequent conviction for a knowing violation, a person shall be subject to criminal penalties of not more than $100,000 per day of violation, or imprisonment of not more than 6 years, or both.

c. *Knowing Endangerment.* The CWA provides that any person who knowingly violates permit conditions implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act and who knows at that time that he or she is placing another person in imminent danger of death or serious bodily injury shall upon conviction be subject to a fine of not more than $250,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 15 years, or both. In the case of a second or subsequent conviction for a knowing endangerment violation, a person shall be subject to a fine of not more than $500,000 or by imprisonment of not more than 30 years, or both. An organization, as defined in section 309(c)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, shall, upon conviction of violating the imminent danger provision be subject to a fine of not more than $1,000,000 and can fined up to $2,000,000 for second or subsequent convictions.

d. *False Statement.* The CWA provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both. The Act further provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

2. *Civil Penalties.* The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(d) of the Act and the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act (28 U.S.C. § 2461 note) as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. § 3701 note) (currently $32,500 per day for each violation).

3. *Administrative Penalties.* The CWA provides that any person who violates a permit condition implementing Sections 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 318, or 405 of the Act is subject to an administrative penalty, as follows:

3.1. *Class I Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(A) of the Act and the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act (28 U.S.C. § 2461 note) as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. § 3701 note) (currently $11,000 per violation, with the maximum amount of any Class I penalty assessed not to exceed $32,500).

3.2. *Class II Penalty.* Not to exceed the maximum amounts authorized by Section 309(g)(2)(B) of the Act and the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act (28 U.S.C. § 2461 note) as amended by the Debt Collection Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. § 3701 note) (currently $11,000 per day for each day during which the violation continues, with the maximum amount of any Class II penalty not to exceed $157,500).

B.2. Duty to Reapply

If you wish to continue an activity regulated by this permit after the expiration date of this permit, you must apply for and obtain a new permit.

B.3. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense

It shall not be a defense for you in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

B.4. Duty to Mitigate

You must take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge or sludge use or disposal in violation of this permit which has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

B.5. Proper Operation and Maintenance

You must at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) which are installed or used by you to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, including the requirements of your SWPPP. Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory controls and appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems which are installed by you only when the operation is necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit.

B.6. Permit Actions

This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. Your filing of a request for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

B.7. Property Rights

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privileges.

B.8. Duty to Provide Information

You must furnish to EPA or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of EPA), within a reasonable time, any information which EPA may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit or to determine compliance with this permit. You must also furnish to EPA upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

B.9. Inspection and Entry

You must allow EPA or an authorized representative (including an authorized contractor acting as a representative of EPA), upon presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:

A. Enter upon your premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

B. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;

C. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

D. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by the Clean Water Act, any substances or parameters at any location.

B.10. Monitoring and Records

A. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring must be representative of the volume and nature of the monitored activity.

B. You must retain records of all monitoring information, including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application. This period may be extended by request of EPA at any time.

C. Records of monitoring information must include:

1. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
2. The individual(s) who performed the sampling or measurements;
3. The date(s) analyses were performed

4. The individual(s) who performed the analyses;

5. The analytical techniques or methods used; and

6. The results of such analyses.

D. Monitoring results must be conducted according to test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 503, unless other test procedures have been specified in the permit.

E. The Clean Water Act provides that any person who falsifies, tampers with, or knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required to be maintained under this permit shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000, or by imprisonment for not more than 2 years, or both. If a conviction of a person is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person under this paragraph, punishment is a fine of not more than $20,000 per day of violation, or by imprisonment of not more than 4 years, or both.

B.11. Signatory Requirements

A. All applications, including NOIs, must be signed as follows:

1. For a corporation: By a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this subsection, a responsible corporate officer means: (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation, or (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated facility including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

2. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: By a general partner or the proprietor, respectively; or

3. For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency: By either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this subsection, a principal executive officer of a federal agency includes (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrator of EPA).

B. All reports, including SWPPPs, inspection reports, annual reports, monitoring reports, reports on training and other information required by this permit must be signed by a person described in Appendix B, Subsection 11.A above or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:

1. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in Appendix B, Subsection 11.A;

2. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated facility or activity such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company. (A duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position); and

3. The signed and dated written authorization is included in the SWPPP. A copy must be submitted to EPA, if requested.

C. Changes to Authorization. If an authorization under Appendix B, Subsection 11.B is no longer accurate because a different operator has responsibility for the overall operation of the industrial facility, a new NOI satisfying the requirements of Subsection 11.B must be submitted to EPA prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.

D. Any person signing documents required under the terms of this permit must include the following certification:

> "I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

E. The CWA provides that any person who knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any record or other document submitted or required to be maintained under this permit, including monitoring reports or reports of compliance or non-compliance shall, upon conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than $10,000 per violation, or by imprisonment for not more than 6 months per violation, or by both.

B.12. Reporting Requirements

A. Planned changes. You must give notice to EPA as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility. Notice is required only when:

1. The alteration or addition to a permitted facility may meet one of the criteria for determining whether a facility is a new source in 40 CFR §122.29(b); or

2. The alteration or addition could significantly change the nature or increase the quantity of pollutants discharged. This notification applies to pollutants which are subject neither to effluent limitations in the permit, nor to notification requirements under 40 CFR §122.42(a)(1).

B. Anticipated noncompliance. You must give advance notice to EPA of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity which may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.

C. Transfers. This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to EPA. EPA may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under the Clean Water Act. (See 40 CFR §122.61; in some cases, modification or revocation and reissuance is mandatory.)

D. Monitoring reports. Monitoring results must be reported at the intervals specified elsewhere in this permit.

1. Monitoring results must be reported on a Discharge Monitoring Report (DMR) or forms (paper or electronic) provided or specified by EPA for reporting results of monitoring of sludge use or disposal practices.

2. If you monitor any pollutant more frequently than required by the permit using test procedures approved under 40 CFR Part 136 or, in the case of sludge use or disposal, approved under 40 CFR Part 136 unless otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 503, or as specified in the permit, the results of this monitoring must be included in the calculation and reporting of the data submitted in the DMR or sludge reporting form specified by EPA.

3. Calculations for all limitations which require averaging of measurements must use an arithmetic mean and non-detected results must be incorporated in calculations as the limit of quantitation for the analysis.

E. Compliance schedules. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit must be submitted no later than 14 days following each schedule date.

F. Twenty-four hour reporting.

1. You must report any noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment. Any information must be provided orally within 24 hours

from the time you become aware of the circumstances. A written submission must also be provided within five days of the time you become aware of the circumstances. The written submission must contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause; the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.

2. The following shall be included as information which must be reported within 24 hours under this paragraph.

   a. Any unanticipated bypass which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit. (See 40 CFR §122.41(g).)

   b. Any upset which exceeds any effluent limitation in the permit

   c. Violation of a maximum daily discharge limitation for any of the pollutants listed by EPA in the permit to be reported within 24 hours. (See 40 CFR §122.44(g).)

3. EPA may waive the written report on a case-by-case basis for reports under Appendix B, Subsection 12.F.2 if the oral report has been received within 24 hours.

G. Other noncompliance. You must report all instances of noncompliance not reported under Appendix B, Subsections 12.D, 12.E, and 12.F, at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports must contain the information listed in Appendix B, Subsection 12.F.

H. Other information. Where you become aware that you failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Permitting Authority, you must promptly submit such facts or information.

B.13. Bypass

A. Definitions.

1. Bypass means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility

2. Severe property damage means substantial physical damage to property, damage to the treatment facilities which causes them to become inoperable, or substantial and permanent loss of natural resources which can reasonably be expected to occur in the absence of a bypass. Severe property damage does not mean economic loss caused by delays in production.

B. Bypass not exceeding limitations. You may allow any bypass to occur which does not cause effluent limitations to be exceeded, but only if it also is for essential

maintenance to assure efficient operation. These bypasses are not subject to the provisions of Appendix B, Subsections 13.C and 13.D.

C. Notice.

1. Anticipated bypass. If you know in advance of the need for a bypass, you must submit prior notice, if possible at least ten days before the date of the bypass.

2. Unanticipated bypass. You must submit notice of an unanticipated bypass as required in Appendix B, Subsection 12.F (24-hour notice).

D. Prohibition of bypass.

1. Bypass is prohibited, and EPA may take enforcement action against you for bypass, unless:

a. Bypass was unavoidable to prevent loss of life, personal injury, or severe property damage;

b. There were no feasible alternatives to the bypass, such as the use of auxiliary treatment facilities, retention of untreated wastes, or maintenance during normal periods of equipment downtime. This condition is not satisfied if adequate back-up equipment should have been installed in the exercise of reasonable engineering judgment to prevent a bypass which occurred during normal periods of equipment downtime or preventive maintenance; and

c. You submitted notices as required under Appendix B, Subsection 13.C.

2. EPA may approve an anticipated bypass, after considering its adverse effects, if EPA determines that it will meet the three conditions listed above in Appendix B, Subsection 13.D.1.

B.14. Upset

A. Definition. Upset means an exceptional incident in which there is unintentional and temporary noncompliance with technology based permit effluent limitations because of factors beyond your reasonable control. An upset does not include noncompliance to the extent caused by operational error, improperly designed treatment facilities, inadequate treatment facilities, lack of preventive maintenance, or careless or improper operation.

B. Effect of an upset. An upset constitutes an affirmative defense to an action brought for noncompliance with such technology based permit effluent limitations if the requirements of Appendix B, Subsection 14.C are met. No determination made during administrative review of claims that noncompliance was caused by upset, and before an action for noncompliance, is final administrative action subject to judicial review.

C. Conditions necessary for a demonstration of upset. A permittee who wishes to establish the affirmative defense of upset must demonstrate, through properly signed, contemporaneous operating logs, or other relevant evidence that:

1. An upset occurred and that you can identify the cause(s) of the upset;
2. The permitted facility was at the time being properly operated; and
3. You submitted notice of the upset as required in Appendix B, Subsection 12.F.2.b (24 hour notice).
4. You complied with any remedial measures required under Appendix B, Subsection 4.

D. Burden of proof. In any enforcement proceeding, you, as the one seeking to establish the occurrence of an upset, has the burden of proof.

APPENDIX C
ENDANGERED SPECIES GUIDANCE

A. Background

In order to meet its obligations under the Clean Water Act and the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and to promote the goals of those Acts, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is seeking to ensure the activities regulated by this general permit do not adversely affect endangered and threatened species or critical habitat. Applicants applying for permit coverage must assess the impacts of their stormwater discharges and discharge-related activities on federally listed endangered and threatened species ("listed species") and designated critical habitat ("critical habitat") to ensure that those goals are met. Prior to obtaining general permit coverage, applicants must meet the ESA eligibility provisions of this permit by following the steps in this Appendix[1].

Applicants also have an independent ESA obligation to ensure that their activities do not result in any prohibited "take" of listed species[12]. The term "Take" is used in the ESA to include harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, collect, or attempt to engage in any such conduct. "Harm" is further defined to include significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury to listed species by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. "Harass" is defined as intentional or negligent actions that create the likelihood of injury to listed species to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Many of the measures required in this general permit and in these instructions to protect species may also assist in ensuring that the applicant's activities do not result in a prohibited take of species in violation of section 9 of the ESA. If the applicant has plans or activities in an area where endangered and threatened species are located, they may wish to ensure that they are protected from potential take liability under ESA section 9 by obtaining an ESA section 10 permit or by requesting formal consultation under ESA section 7. Applicants that are unsure whether to pursue a section 10 permit or a section 7 consultation for takings protection should confer with the appropriate United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) office or the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), (jointly the Services).

Currently, there are 20 species of concern for applicants applying for permit coverage, namely the Dwarf wedgemussel *(Alasmidonta heterodon)*, Northeastern bulrush (*Scirpus ancistrochaetus*), Sandplain gerardia *(Agalinis acuta)*, Piping Plover (*Charadrius melodus*), Roseate Tern (*Sterna dougallii*), Northern Red-bellied cooter (*Pseudemys rubriventis)*, Bog Turtle (*Glyptemys muhlenbergii*), Small whorled Pogonia (*Isotria medeoloides*), Puritan tiger beetle (*Cicindela puritana*), American burying beetle (*Nicrophorus americanus*), Northeastern beach tiger beetle (*Cicindela dorsalis*), Northern Long-eared Bat *(Myotis septentriolis)*Atlantic Sturgeon *(Acipenser oxyrinchus*), Shortnose Sturgeon *(Acipenser brevirostrum)*, North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) Humpback Whale *(Megaptera novaengliae)*, Fin Whale (*Balaenoptera physalus)*, Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle *(Lepidochelys kempii)*, Loggerhead Sea Turtle *(Caretta caretta)*, Leatherback Sea Turtle *(Dermochelys coriacea)*, and the Green Turtle *(Chelonia*

[1] EPA strongly encourages applicants to begin this process at the earliest possible stage to ensure the notification requirements for general permit coverage are complete upon Notice of Intent (NOI) submission.

[2] Section 9 of the ESA prohibits any person from "taking" a listed species (e.g. harassing or harming it) unless: (1) the taking is authorized through an "incidental take statement" as part of completion of formal consultation according to ESA section 7; (2) where an incidental take permit is obtained under ESA section 10 (which requires the development of a habitat conversion plan; or (3) where otherwise authorized or exempted under the ESA. This prohibition applies to all entities including private individuals, businesses, and governments.

mydas). The Atlantic Sturgeon, Shortnose Sturgeon, North Atlantic Right Whale, Humpback Whale, Fin Whale, Loggerhead Sea Turtle, Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle, Leatherback Sea Turtle and Green Turtle are listed under the jurisdiction of NMFS. The Dwarf wedgemussel, Northeastern bulrush, Sandplain gerardia, Piping Plover, Northern Red-bellied cooter, Bog Turtle, Small whorled Pogonia, Roseate Tern, Puritan tiger beetle, Northeastern beach tiger beetle, Northern Long-eared Bat and American burying beetle are listed under the jurisdiction of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Any applicant seeking coverage under this general permit, must consult with the Services where appropriate. When listed species are present, permit coverage is only available if EPA determines, or the applicant determines and EPA concurs, that the discharge or discharge related activities will have "no affect" on the listed species or critical habitat, or the applicant or EPA determines that the discharge or discharge related activities are "not likely to adversely affect" listed species or critical habitat and formal or informal consultation with the Services has been concluded and results in written concurrence by the Services that the discharge is "not likely to adversely affect" an endangered or threatened species or critical habitat.

EPA may designate the applicants as non-Federal representatives for the general permit for the purpose of carrying out formal or informal consultation with the Services (See 50 CFR §402.08 and §402.13). By terms of this permit, EPA has automatically designated operators as non-Federal representatives for the purpose of conducting formal or informal consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. EPA has not designated operators as non-Federal representatives for the purpose of conducting formal or informal consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service. EPA has determined that discharges from MS4s are not likely to adversely affect listed species or critical habitat under the jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service. EPA has initiated informal consultation with the National Marine Fisheries Service on behalf of all permittees and no further action is required by permittees in order to fulfill ESA requirements of this permit related to species under the jurisdiction of NMFS

B. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service ESA Eligibility Process

Before submitting a notice of intent (NOI) for coverage by this permit, applicants must determine whether they meet the ESA eligibility criteria by following the steps in Section B of this Appendix. Applicants that cannot meet the eligibility criteria in Section B must apply for an individual permit.

The USFWS ESA eligibility requirements of this permit relating to the Dwarf wedgemussel, Northeastern bulrush, Sandplain gerardia, Piping Plover, Northern Red-bellied cooter, Bog Turtle, Small whorled Pogonia, Roseate Tern, Puritan tiger beetle, Northeastern beach tiger beetle, Northern Long-eared Bat and American burying beetle may be satisfied by documenting that one of the following criteria has been met:

USFWS Criterion A: No endangered or threatened species or critical habitat are in proximity to the stormwater discharges or discharge related activities.

USFWS Criterion B: In the course of formal or informal consultation with the Fish and Wildlife Service, under section 7 of the ESA, the consultation resulted in either a no jeopardy opinion (formal consultation) or a written concurrence by USFWS on a finding that the stormwater discharges and

discharge related activities are "not likely to adversely affect" listed species or critical habitat (informal consultation).

USFWS Criterion C: Using the best scientific and commercial data available, the effect of the stormwater discharge and discharge related activities on listed species and critical habitat have been evaluated. Based on those evaluations, a determination is made by EPA, or by the applicant and affirmed by EPA, that the stormwater discharges and discharge related activities will have "no affect" on any federally threatened or endangered listed species or designated critical habitat under the jurisdiction of the USFWS.

1. The Steps to Determine if the USFWS ESA Eligibility Criteria Can Be Met

To determine eligibility, you must assess the potential effects of your known stormwater discharges and discharge related activities on listed species or critical habitat, PRIOR to completing and submitting a Notice of Intent (NOI). You must follow the steps outlined below and document the results of your eligibility determination.

Step 1 – Determine if you can meet USFWS Criterion A

USFWS Criterion A: You can certify eligibility, according to USFWS Criterion A, for coverage by this permit if, upon completing the Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) online system process, you printed and saved the preliminary determination which indicated that federally listed species or designated critical habitats are not present in the action area. See Attachment 1 to Appendix C for instructions on how to use IPaC.

If you have met USFWS Criterion A skip to Step # 4.

If you have not met USFWS Criterion A, go to Step # 2.

Step 2 – Determine if You Can Meet Eligibility USFWS Criteria B

USFWS Criterion B: You can certify eligibility according to USFWS Criteria B for coverage by this permit if you answer "Yes" to **all** of the following questions:

1) Does your action area contain one or more of the following species: Sandplain gerardia, Small whorled Pogonia, American burying beetle, Dwarf wedgemussel, Northeastern bulrush, Piping Plover, Northern Red-bellied cooter, Bog Turtle, Roseate Tern, Puritan tiger beetle, and Northeastern beach tiger beetle?
   AND
2) Did your assessment of the discharge and discharge related activities indicate that the discharge or discharge related activities "may affect" or are "not likely to adversely affect" listed species or critical habitat?
   AND
3) Did you contact the USFWS and did the formal or informal consultation result in either a "no jeopardy" opinion by the USFWS (for formal consultation) or concurrence by the

USFWS that your activities would be "not likely to adversely affect" listed species or critical habitat (for informal consultation)?
AND

4) Do you agree to implement all measures upon which the consultation was conditioned?
5) Do you agree that if, during the course of the permit term, you plan to install a structural BMP not identified in the NOI that you will re-initiate informal or formal consultation with USFWS as necessary?

Use the guidance below Step 3 to understand effects determination and to answer these questions.

If you answered "Yes" to all four questions above, you have met eligibility USFWS Criteria B. Skip to Step 4.

If you answered "No" to any of the four questions above, go to Step 3.

Step 3 – Determine if You Can Meet Eligibility USFWS Criterion C

USFWS Criterion C: You can certify eligibility according to USFWS Criterion C for coverage by this permit if you answer "Yes" to both of the following question:

1) Does your action area contain one or more of the following species: Northern Long-eared Bat, Sandplain gerardia, Small whorled Pogonia and/or American burying beetle and **does not** contain one any following species: Dwarf wedgemussel, Northeastern bulrush, Piping Plover, Northern Red-bellied cooter, Bog Turtle, Roseate Tern, Puritan tiger beetle, and Northeastern beach tiger beetle?[3]
OR
2) Did the assessment of your discharge and discharge related activities and indicate that there would be "no affect" on listed species or critical habitat and EPA provided concurrence with your determination?
3) Do you agree that if, during the course of the permit term, you plan to install a structural BMP not identified in the NOI that you will to conduct an endangered species screening for the proposed site and contact the USFWS if you determine that the new activity "may affect" or is "not likely to adversely affect" listed species or critical habitat under the jurisdiction of the USFWS.

Use the guidance below to understand effects determination and to answer these questions.

If you answered "Yes" to both the question above, you have met eligibility USFWS Criterion C. Go to Step 4.

If you answered "No" to either of the questions above, you are not eligible for coverage by this permit. You must submit an application for an individual permit for your stormwater discharges. (See 40 CFR 122.21).

USFWS Effects Determination Guidance:

If you are unable to certify eligibility under USFWS Criterion A, you must assess whether your stormwater discharges and discharge-related activities "may affect", will have "no affect" or are "not likely to adversely affect" listed species or critical habitat. "Discharge-related activities" include: activities which cause, contribute to, or result in point source stormwater pollutant discharges; and measures to provide treatment for stormwater discharges including the siting, construction and operational procedures to control, reduce or prevent water pollution. Please be aware that no protection from incidental take liability is provided under this criterion.

The scope of effects to consider will vary with each system. If you are having difficulty in determining whether your system is likely to cause adverse effects to a listed species or critical habitat, you should contact the USFWS for assistance. In order to complete the determination of effects it may be necessary to follow the formal or informal consultation procedures in section 7 of the ESA.

Upon completion of your assessment, document the results of your effects determination. If your results indicate that stormwater discharges or discharge related activities will have "no affect" on threatened or endangered species or critical habitat and EPA concurs with your determination, you are eligible under USFWS Criterion C of this Appendix. Your determination may be based on measures that you implement to avoid, eliminate, or minimized adverse effects.

If the determination is "May affect" or "not likely to adversely affect" you must contact the USFWS to discuss your findings and measures you could implement to avoid, eliminate, or minimize adverse effects. If you and the USFWS reach agreement on measures to avoid adverse effects, you are eligible under USFWS Criterion B. Any terms and/or conditions to protect listed species and critical habitat that you relied on in order to complete an adverse effects determination, must be incorporated into your Storm Water Management Program (required by this permit) and implemented in order to maintain permit eligibility.

If endangered species issues cannot be resolved: If you cannot reach agreement with the USFWS on measures to avoid or eliminate adverse effects then you are not eligible for coverage under this permit. You must seek coverage under an individual permit.

Effects from stormwater discharges and discharge-related activities which could pose an adverse effect include:

- *Hydrological:* Stormwater discharges may cause siltation, sedimentation, or induce other changes in receiving waters such as temperature, salinity or pH. These effects will vary with the amount of stormwater discharged and the volume and condition of the receiving water. Where a discharge constitutes a minute portion of the total volume of the receiving water, adverse hydrological effects are less likely.
- *Habitat:* Excavation, site development, grading and other surface disturbance activities, including the installation or placement of treatment equipment may adversely affect listed species or their habitat. Stormwater from the small MS4 may inundate a listed species habitat.

- *Toxicity:* In some cases, pollutants in the stormwater may have toxic effects on listed species.

Step 4 - Document Results of the Eligibility Determination

Once the USFWS ESA eligibility requirements have been met, you shall include documentation of USFWS ESA eligibility in the Storm Water Management Program required by the permit. Documentation for the various eligibility criteria are as follows:

- USFWS Criterion A: A copy of the IPaC generated preliminary determination letter indicating that no listed species or critical habitat is present within your action area. You shall also include a statement on how you determined that no listed species or critical habitat are in proximity to your stormwater system or discharges.
- USFWS Criterion B: A dated copy of the USFWS letter of concurrence on a finding of "no jeopardy" (for formal consultation) or "not likely to adversely affect" (for informal consultation) regarding the ESA section 7 consultation.
- USFWS Criterion C: A dated copy of the EPA concurrence with the operator's determination that the stormwater discharges and discharge-related activities will have "no affect" on listed species or critical habitat.

C. Submittal of Notice of Intent

Once the ESA eligibility requirements of Part C of this Appendix have been metyoumay submit the Notice of Intent indicating which Criterion you have met to be eligible for permit coverage. Signature and submittal of the NOI constitutes your certification, under penalty of law, of eligibility for permit coverage under 40 CFR 122.21.

D. Duty to Implement Terms and Conditions upon which Eligibility was Determined

You must comply with any terms and conditions imposed under the ESA eligibility requirements to ensure that your stormwater discharges and discharge related activities do not pose adverse effects or jeopardy to listed species and/or critical habitat. You must incorporate such terms and conditions into your Storm Water Management Program as required by this permit. If the ESA eligibility requirements of this permit cannot be met, then you may not receive coverage under this permit and must apply for an individual permit.

E. Services Information

United States Fish and Wildlife Service Office

National websites for Endangered Species Information:
Endangered Species home page: http://endangered.fws.gov
ESA Section 7 Consultations: http://endangered.fws.gov/consultation/index.html
Information, Planning, and Conservation System (IPAC): http://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/

U.S. FWS – Region 5
Supervisor

New England Field Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services
70 Commercial Street, Suite 300
Concord, NH 03301

Natural Heritage Network

The Natural Heritage Network comprises 75 independent heritage program organizations located in all 50 states, 10 Canadian provinces, and 12 countries and territories located throughout Latin America and the Caribbean. These programs gather, manage, and distribute detailed information about the biological diversity found within their jurisdictions. Developers, businesses, and public agencies use natural heritage information to comply with environmental laws and to improve the environmental sensitivity of economic development projects. Local governments use the information to aid in land use planning.

The Natural Heritage Network is overseen by NatureServe, the Network's parent organization, and is accessible on-line at: http://www.natureserve.org/nhp/us_programs.htm, which provides websites and other access to a large number of specific biodiversity centers.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife IPaC system instructions

Use the following protocol to determine if any federally listed species or designated critical habitats under USFWS jurisdiction exist in your action area:

Enter your project specific information into the "Initial Project Scoping" feature of the Information, Planning, and Conservation (IPaC) system mapping tool, which can be found at the following location:

http://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/

a. Indicate the action area[1] for the MS4 by either:
    a. Drawing the boundary on the map or by uploading a shapefile.
    Select "Continue"

c. Click on the "SEE RESOURCE LIST" button and on the next screen you can export a trust resources list.This will provided a list of natural resources of concern, which will include an Endangered Species Act Species list. You may also request an official species list under "REGULATORY DOCUMENTS" Save copies and retain for your records

[1] The action area is defined by regulation as all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR §402.02). This analysis is not limited to the "footprint" of the action nor is it limited by the Federal agency's authority. Rather, it is a biological determination of the reach of the proposed action on listed species. Subsequent analyses of the environmental baseline, effects of the action, and levels of incidental take are based upon the action area.

The documentation used by a Federal action agency to initiate consultation should contain a description of the action area as defined in the Services' regulations and explained in the Services' consultation handbook. If the Services determine that the action area as defined by the action agency is incorrect, the Services should discuss their rationale with the agency or applicant, as appropriate. Reaching agreement on the description of the action area is desirable but ultimately the Services can only consult when an action area is defined properly under the regulations.

For storm water discharges or discharge related activities, the action area should encompass the following:

- The immediate vicinity of, or nearby, the point of discharge into receiving waters.
- The path or immediate area through which or over which storm water flows from the municipality to the point of discharge into the receiving water. This includes areas in the receiving water downstream from the point of discharge.
- Areas that may be impacted by construction or repair activities. This extends as far as effects related to noise (from construction equipment, power tools, etc.) and light (if work is performed at night) may reach.

The action area will vary with the size and location of the outfall pipe, the nature and quantity of the storm water discharges, and the type of receiving waters, among other factors.

Appendix D
National Historic Preservation Act Guidance

Background

Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of Federal "undertakings" on historic properties that are either listed on, or eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places. The term federal "undertaking" is defined in the NHPA regulations to include a project, activity, or program of a federal agency including those carried out by or on behalf of a federal agency, those carried out with federal financial assistance, and those requiring a federal permit, license or approval. See 36 CFR 800.16(y). Historic properties are defined in the NHPA regulations to include prehistoric or historic districts, sites, buildings, structures, or objects that are included in, or are eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places. This term includes artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and located within such properties. See 36 CFR 800.16(1).

EPA's issuance of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit is a federal undertaking within the meaning of the NHPA regulations and EPA has determined that the activities to be carried out under the general permit require review and consideration, in order to be in compliance with the federal historic preservation laws and regulations. Although individual submissions for authorization under the general permit do not constitute separate federal undertakings, the screening processes provides an appropriate site-specific means of addressing historic property issues in connection with EPA's issuance of the permit. To address any issues relating to historic properties in connection with the issuance of this permit, EPA has included a screening process for applicants to identify whether properties listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places are within the path of their discharges or discharge-related activities (including treatment systems or any BMPs relating to the discharge or treatment process) covered by this permit.

Applicants seeking authorization under this general permit must comply with applicable, State, Tribal, and local laws concerning the protection of historic properties and places and may be required to coordinate with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) and/or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) and others regarding effects of their discharges on historic properties.

Activities with No Potential to Have an Effect on Historic Properties

A determination that a federal undertaking has no potential to have an effect on historic properties fulfills an agency's obligations under NHPA. EPA has reason to believe that the vast majority of activities authorized under this general permit will have no potential effects on historic properties. This permit typically authorizes discharges from existing facilities and requires control of the pollutants discharged from the facility. EPA does not anticipate effects on historic properties from the pollutants in the authorized discharges. Thus, to the extent EPA's issuance of this general permit authorizes discharges of such constituents, confined to existing channels, outfalls or natural drainage areas, the permitting action does not have the potential to cause effects on historical properties.

In addition, the overwhelming majority of sources covered under this permit will be facilities that are seeking renewal of previous permit authorization. These existing dischargers should have already addressed NHPA issues in the previous general permit as they were required to certify that they were either not affecting historic properties or they had obtained written agreement from

the applicable SHPO or THPO regarding methods of mitigating potential impacts. To the extent this permit authorizes renewal of prior coverage without relevant changes in operations the discharge has no potential to have an effect on historic properties.

Activities with Potential to Have an Effect on Historic Properties

EPA believes this permit may have some potential to have an effect on historic properties the applicant undertakes the construction and/or installation of control measures that involve subsurface disturbance that involves less than 1 acre of land. (Ground disturbances of 1 acre or more require coverage under the Construction General Permit.) Where there is disturbance of land through the construction and/or installation of control measures, there is a possibility that artifacts, records, or remains associated with historic properties could be impacted. Therefore, if the applicant is establishing new or altering existing control measures to manage their discharge that will involve subsurface ground disturbance of less than 1 acre, they will need to ensure (1) that historic properties will not be impacted by their activities or (2) that they are in compliance with a written agreement with the SHPO, THPO, or other tribal representative that outlines all measures the applicant will carry out to mitigate or prevent any adverse effects on historic properties.

Examples of Control Measures Which Involve Subsurface Disturbance

The type of control measures that are presumptively expected to cause subsurface ground disturbance include:

- Dikes
- Berms
- Catch basins, drainage inlets
- Ponds, bioretention areas
- Ditches, trenches, channels, swales
- Culverts, pipes
- Land manipulation; contouring, sloping, and grading
- Perimeter Drains
- Installation of manufactured treatment devices

EPA cautions applicants that this list is non-inclusive. Other control measures that involve earth disturbing activities that are not on this list must also be examined for the potential to affect historic properties.

Certification

Upon completion of this screening process the applicant shall certify eligibility for this permit using one of the following criteria on their Notice of Intent for permit coverage:

> **Criterion A**: The discharges do not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties.

Criterion B: A historic survey was conducted. The survey concluded that no historic properties are present. Discharges do not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties.

Criterion C: The discharges and discharge related activities have the potential to have an effect on historic properties, and the applicant has obtained and is in compliance with a written agreement with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (TPHO), or other tribal representative that outlines measures the applicant will carry out to mitigate or prevent any adverse effects on historic properties.

Authorization under the general permit is available only if the applicant certifies and documents permit eligibility using one of the eligibility criteria listed above. Small MS4s that cannot meet any of the eligibility criteria in above must apply for an individual permit.

Screening Process

Applicants or their consultant need to answer the questions and follow the appropriate procedures below to assist EPA in compliance with 36 CFR 800.

Question 1: Is the facility an existing facility authorized by the previous permit or a new facility and the applicant is not undertaking any activity involving subsurface land disturbance less than an acre?

YES - The applicant should certify that fact in writing and file the statement with the EPA. This certification must be maintained as part of the records associated with the permit.
The applicant should certify eligibility for this permit using Criterion A on their Notice of Intent for permit coverage. The applicant does not need to contact the state Historic Commission. Based on that statement, EPA will document that the project has "no potential to cause effects" (36 CFR 800.3(a)(1)). There are no further obligations under the Section 106 regulations.

NO- Go to Question 2.

Question 2: Is the property listed in the National Register of Historic Places or have prior surveys or disturbances revealed the existence of a historic property or artifacts?

NO - The applicant should certify that fact in writing and file the statement with the EPA. This certification must be maintained as part of the records associated with the permit.
The applicant should certify eligibility for this permit using Criterion B on their Notice of Intent for permit coverage. The applicant does not need to contact the state Historic Commission. Based on that statement, EPA will document that the project has "no potential to cause effects" (36 CFR 800.3(a)(1)). There are no further obligations under the Section 106 regulations.

YES - The applicant or their consultant should prepare a complete information submittal to the SHPO. The submittal consists of:

- Completed Project Notification Form- forms available at http://www.sec.state.ma.us/mhc/mhcform/formidx.htm;

●USGS map section with the actual project boundaries clearly indicated; and
●Scaled project plans showing existing and proposed conditions.

(1) Please note that the SHPO does not accept email for review. Please mail a paper copy of your submittal (Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested) or deliver a paper copy of your submittal (and obtain a receipt) to:

State Historic Preservation Officer
Massachusetts Historical Commission
220 Morrissey Blvd.
Boston MA 02125.

(2) Provide a copy of your submittal and the proof of MHC delivery showing the date MHC received your submittal to:

NPDES Permit Branch Chief
US EPA Region 1 (OEP06-1)
5 Post Office Square, Suite 100
Boston MA 02109-3912.

The SHPO will comment within thirty (30) days of receipt of complete submittals, and may ask for additional information. Consultation, as appropriate, will include EPA, the SHPO and other consulting parties (which includes the applicant). The steps in the federal regulations (36 CFR 800.2 to 800.6, etc.) will proceed as necessary to conclude the Section 106 review for the undertaking. **The applicant should certify eligibility for this permit using Criterion C on their Notice of Intent for permit coverage.**

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part I: General Conditions

General Information

Name of Municipality or Organization: _____ State _____

EPA NPDES Permit Number: _____

Primary MS4 Program Manager Contact Information

Name: _____ Title: _____

Street Address Line 1 _____

Street Address Line 2 _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code 12345-6789

Email: _____ Phone Number: (123) 456-7890

Fax Number: _____

Other Information

☐ Check the box if your municipality or organization was covered under the 2003 MS4 General Permit

Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) Location (web address or physical location): _____

Eligibility Determination

Endangered Species Act (ESA) Determination Complete? _____ Eligibility Criteria (check all that apply): ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D ☐ E ☐ F

National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) Determination Complete? _____ Eligibility Criteria (check all that apply): ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D

MS4 Infrastructure (if covered under the 2003 permit)

Estimated Percent of Outfall Map Complete? *(Part II,III,IV or V, Subpart B.3.(a.) of 2003 permit)* _____ If 100% of 2003 requirements not met, enter an estimated date of completion (MM/DD/YY): _____

Web address where MS4 map is published: _____

If outfall map is unavailable on the internet an electronic or paper copy of the outfall map must be included with NOI submission (see section V for submission options)

Regulatory Authorities (if covered under the 2003 permit)

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) Authority Adopted?: *(Part II,III,IV or V, Subpart B.3.(b.) of 2003 permit)* _____ Effective Date or Estimated Date of Adoption (MM/DD/YY): _____

Construction/Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Authority Adopted?: *(Part II,III,IV or V, Subpart B.4.(a.) of 2003 permit)* _____ Effective Date or Estimated Date of Adoption (MM/DD/YY): _____

Post- Construction Stormwater Management Adopted?: *(Part II,III,IV or V, Subpart B.5.(a.) of 2003 permit)* _____ Effective Date or Estimated Date of Adoption (MM/DD/YY): _____

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part II: Summary of Receiving Waters

Please list the waterbody segments to which your MS4 discharges. For each waterbody segment, please report the number of outfalls discharging into it and, if applicable, any impairments.

For Massachusetts list of impaired waters click here: Massachusetts 2010 List of Impaired: Waters http://www.mass.gov/dep/water/resources/10list6.pdf

For New Hampshire list of impaired waters click here: New Hampshire Final 303(d) Materials: http://des.nh.gov/organization/divisions/water/wmb/swqa/2010/index.htm

Source of pollutants column should be completed with a preliminary source evaluation of pollutants for discharges to impaired waterbodies (see above 303(d) lists) without an approved TMDL in accordance with Section 2.2.2a of the permit

Waterbody segment that receives flow from the MS4	Number of outfalls into receiving water segment	Pollutant list (select one at a time to add)	Click impairment at left to add, or at right to remove	Pollutant(s) causing impairment, if applicable (select one at a time to remove)
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	

		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total)	Add/Remove	

		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	
		Chlorophyll-a Dissolved oxygen saturation Escherichia coli Mercury Nitrogen (Total) Oxygen, Dissolved	Add/Remove	

Click to lengthen table

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

Identify the Best Management Practices (BMPs) that will be employed to address each of the six Minimum Control Measures (MCMs). For municipalities/organizations whose MS4 discharges into a receiving water with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and applicable waste lod allocation (WLA), identify any additional BMPs employed to specifically support the achievement of the WLA in the TMDL section at the end of Part III.

For each MCM list each existing or proposed BMP by category and provide a brief description, responsible parties/departments, measurable goals and the year the BMP will be employed (Public education and outreach BMPs also requires a target audience). **Use the drop-down menus in each table or enter your own text to override the drop down menu**

MCM 1: Public Education and Outreach

BMP Media/Category (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**BMP Description**	**Targeted Audience**	**Responsible Department/Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal**	**Beginning Year of BMP implementation**
		Residents			
		Businesses, Institutions and Commercial Facilities			
		Developers (construction)			
		Industrial Facilities			
		Residents			
		Businesses, Institutions and Commercial Facilities			
		Developers (construction)			
		Industrial Facilities			

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

MCM 2: Public Involvement and Participation

BMP Categorization	Brief BMP Description (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	Responsible Department/ Parties	Additional Description/ Measurable Goal	Beginning Year of BMP implementation
Public Review	SWMP Review			
Public Participation				

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

MCM 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)
SSO inventory			Develop SSO inventory within 1 year of effective date of permit
Storm sewer system map			Update map within 2 years of effective date of permit and complete full system map 10 years after effective date of permit
Written IDDE program development			Complete within 1.5 years of the effective date of permit
Implement IDDE Program			Implement catchment investigations according to program and permit conditions
Employee Training			Train annually
Conduct dry weather screening			Conduct in accordance with outfall screening procedure and permit conditions
Conduct wet weather screening			Conduct in accordance with outfall screening procedure and permit conditions

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

MCM 4: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu or entered text)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/ Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)	**Beginning Year of BMP implementation**
Site inspection and enforcement of Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) measures	Complete written procedures of site inspections and enforcement procedures		Complete by the end of Year 1	
Site plan review	Complete written procedures of site plan review and begin implementation		Complete by the end of Year 1	
Erosion and Sediment Control	Adoption of requirements for construction operators to implement a sediment and erosion control program			
Waste Control	Adoption of requirements to control wastes, including but not limited to, discarded building materials, concrete truck wash out, chemicals, litter, and sanitary wastes.			

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

MCM 5: Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu or entered text)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/ Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)	**Beginning Year of BMP implementation**
As-built plans for on-site stormwater control	The procedures to require submission of as-built drawings and ensure long term operation and maintenance will be a part of the SWMP.		Require submission of as-built plans for completed projects	
Inventory and priority ranking of MS4-owned properties that may be retrofitted with BMPs	Conduct detailed inventory of MS4 owned properties and rank for retrofit potential		Complete 4 years after permit effective date	
Allow green infrastructure	Develop a report assessing existing local regulations to determine the feasibility of making green infrastructure practices allowable when appropriate site conditions exist		Complete 4 years after permit effective date	
Street design and parking lot guidelines	Develop a report assessing requirements that affect the creation of impervious cover. The assessment will help determine if changes to design standards for streets and parking lots can be modified to support low impact design options.		Complete 4 years after permit effective date	
Ensure any stormwater controls or management practices for new development and redevelopment will prevent or minimize impacts to water quality.	Adoption, amendment or modification of a regulatory mechanism to meet permit requirements		Complete 2 years after permit effective date	

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

MCM 6: Municipal Good Housekeeping and Pollution Prevention

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu or entered text)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/ Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)	**Beginning Year of BMP implementation**
Create written O&M procedures for parks and open spaces, buildings and facilities, and vehicles and equipment			Complete 2 years after permit effective date	
Inventory all permittee-owned parks and open spaces, buildings and facilities (including their storm drains), and vehicles and equipment			Complete 2 years after permit effective date	
Establish and implement program for repair and rehabilitation of MS4 infrastructure			Complete 2 years after permit effective date	
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for maintenance garages, transfer stations and other waste-handling facilities			Complete 2 years after permit effective date	
Catch Basin Cleaning				
Street Sweeping Program				
Road Salt use optimization program				

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

Actions for meeting Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements

Use the drop-down menus to select the best categorization of your BMP and responsible party. If no options are applicable, or more than one, **enter your own text to override drop-down menus.**

Applicable TMDL	**Action Description**	**Responsible Department/ Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)

Use the drop-down menus to select the Pollutant causing the water quality limitation and enter the waterbody ID(s) experiencing excursions above water quality standards for that pollutant. Choose the action description from the dropdown menu and indicate the responsible party. If no options are applicable, or more than one, **enter your own text to override drop-down menus.**

Actions for meeting Requirements Related to water Quality Limited Waters

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Pollutant	Waterbody ID(s)	Action Description	Responsible Department/Parties (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part IV: Notes and additional information

Use the space below to provide any additional information about your MS4 program

Click to add text

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit (continued)

Part V: Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, I certify that the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name:

Title:

Signature Field

Date:

NOI Submission

Please submit the form electronically via email using the "submit by Email" button below or send in a CD with your completed NOI. You may also print and submit via mail at the address below if you choose not to submit electronically. Outfall map required in Part I of the NOI (if applicable) can be submitted electronically as an email attachment OR as a paper copy.
Permittees that choose to submit their NOI electronically by email or by mailing a CD with the completed NOI form to EPA, will be able to download a partially filled Year 1 Annual Report at a later date from EPA.

Submit by Email

Submit by email using this button. Or, send an email with attachments to: stormwater.reports@epa.gov

Save

Save NOI for your records

EPA Submittal Address:

United States Environmental Protection Agency
5 Post Office Square - Suite 100
Mail Code - OEP06-1
Boston, Massachusetts 02109-3912
ATTN: Newton Tedder

State Submittal Address

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
One Winter Street - 5th Floor
Boston, MA 02108
ATTN: Fred Civian

APPENDIX F

Requirements for Discharges to Impaired Waters with an Approved TMDL

Table of Contents

A. Requirements for Discharges to Impaired Waters with an Approved MassDEP In State TMDL

I. Charles River Watershed Phosphorus TMDL Requirements

On October 17, 2007, EPA approved the *Final TMDL for Nutrients in the Lower Charles River Basin* (Lower Charles TMDL)[1] and on June 10, 2011 EPA approved the *Total Maximum Daily Load for Nutrients in the Upper/Middle Charles River* (Upper/Middle Charles TMDL)[2]. The following phosphorus reduction requirements address phosphorus in MS4 discharges.

1. To address the discharge of phosphorus from its MS4, the permittee shall develop a Phosphorus Control Plan (PCP) designed to reduce the amount of phosphorus in stormwater (SW) discharges from its MS4 to the Charles River and its tributaries. The PCP shall be completed in phases and the permittee shall add it as an attachment to its written SWMP upon completion and report in annual reports pursuant to part 4.4 of the Permit on its progress toward achieving its Phosphorus Reduction Requirement. The PCP shall be developed and fully implemented as soon as possible but no later than 20 years after the permit effective date in accordance with the phases and schedule outlined below. Each Phase shall contain the elements required of each phase as described in parts a.through c below. The timing of each phase over 20 years from the permit effective date is:

1-5 years after permit effective date	5-10 years after permit effective date	10-15 years after permit effective date	15-20 years after permit effective date
Create Phase 1 Plan	Implement Phase 1 Plan		
	Create Phase 2 Plan	Implement Phase 2 Plan	
		Create Phase 3 Plan	Implement Phase 3 Plan

a. Phase 1

1) The permittee shall complete a written Phase 1 plan of the PCP five years after the permit effective date and fully implement the Phase 1 plan of the PCP as soon as possible but no longer than 10 years after the permit effective date.
2) The Phase 1 plan of the PCP shall contain the following elements and has the following required milestones:

Item Number	Phase 1 of the PCP Component and Milestones	Completion Date
1-1	Legal analysis	2 years after permit effective date

[1] Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection. 2007. *Final TMDL for Nutrients in the Lower Charles River Basin*. CN 301.1
[2] Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection. 2011. *Total Maximum Daily Load for Nutrients in the Upper/Middle Charles River Basin, Massachusetts*. CN 272.0

1-2	Funding source assessment.	3 years after permit effective date
1-3	Define scope of PCP (PCP Area) Baseline Phosphorus Load and Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load	4 years after permit effective date
1-4	Description of Phase 1 planned nonstructural controls	5 years after permit effective date
1-5	Description of Phase 1 planned structural controls	5 years after permit effective date
1-6	Description of Operation and Maintenance program for structural controls	5 years after permit effective date
1-7	Phase 1 implementation schedule	5 years after permit effective date
1-8	Estimated cost for implementing Phase 1 of the PCP	5 years after permit effective date
1-9	Complete Written Phase 1 PCP	5 years after permit effective date
1-10	Full implementation of nonstructural controls	6 years after permit effective date
1-11	Performance Evaluation	6, and 7 years after permit effective date
1-12	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the PCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.80 $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.80)$	8 years after permit effective date
1-13	Performance Evaluation	9 years after permit effective date
1-14	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the PCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.75	10 years after permit effective date

	$P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.75)$	

Table F-1:Phase 1 of the PCP components and Milestones

3) Description of Phase 1 PCP Components

Legal Analysis- The permittee shall develop and implement an analysis that identifies existing regulatory mechanisms available to the MS4 such as by-laws and ordinances, and describes any changes to regulatory mechanisms that may be necessary to effectively implement the entire PCP. This may include the creation or amendment of financial and regulatory authorities. The permittee shall adopt necessary regulatory changes by the end of the permit term.

Funding source assessment – The permittee shall describe known and anticipated funding mechanisms (e.g. general funding, enterprise funding, stormwater utilities) that will be used to fund PCP implementation. The permittee shall describe the steps it will take to implement its funding plan. This may include but is not limited to conceptual development, outreach to affected parties, and development of legal authorities.

Scope of the PCP, Baseline Phosphorus Load (P_{base}), Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) and Allowable Phosphorus Load (P_{allow}) - The permittee shall indicate the area in which it plans to implement the PCP. The permittee must choose one of the following: (1) to implement its PCP in the entire area within its jurisdiction (for municipalities this would be the municipal boundary) within the Charles River Watershed; or (2) to implement its PCP only in the urbanized area portion of the permittee's jurisdiction within the Charles River Watershed. The implementation area selected by the permittee is known as the "PCP Area" for that permittee. Table F-2[3] and Table F-3[4] list the permittees subject to phosphorus reduction requirements along with the estimated Baseline Phosphorous Loads in mass/yr, the calculated Allowable Stormwater Phosphorus Load in mass/yr, the Stormwater Phosphorus Reduction Requirement in mass/yr and the respective percent reductions necessary. The two tables contain different reduction requirements for each permittee based on the PCP Area they choose (see above). If the permittee chooses to implement the PCP in its entire jurisdiction, the permittee may demonstrate compliance with the Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load requirements applicable to it through structural and non-structural controls on discharges that occur outside the regulated area. If the permittee chooses to implement the PCP in its regulated area only, the permittee must demonstrate compliance with the Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load requirements applicable to it through structural

[3] The estimated Baseline Phosphorus Load, Allowable Phosphorus Load, Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and percent reductions presented in Table F-2 apply to the entire watershed land area that drains to the Charles River and its tributaries within the permittee's jurisdiction.
[4] The estimated Baseline Phosphorus Load, Allowable Phosphorus Load, Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and percent reductions presented in Table F-3 apply only to the urbanized area portion of the permittee's jurisdiction that drains to the Charles River or its tributaries.

and non-structural controls on discharges that occur within the regulated area only.

The permittee shall select the Baseline Phosphorus Load, Stormwater Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load that corresponds to the PCP Area selected. The selected Stormwater Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load will be used to determine compliance with PCP milestones of this Phase and Phase 2 and Phase 3. If the permittee chooses to implement its PCP in all areas within its jurisdiction within the Charles River Watershed, then the permittee shall use Table F-2 to determine the Baseline Phosphorus Load, Stormwater Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load for its PCP Area. If the permittee chooses to implement its PCP only within the regulated area within the Charles River Watershed, then the permittee shall use Table F-3 to determine the Baseline Phosphorus Load, Stormwater Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load for its PCP Area.

The Permittee may submit more accurate land use data from 2005, which is the year chosen as the baseline land use for the purposes of permit compliance, for EPA to recalculate baseline phosphorus stormwater loads for use in future permit reissuances. Updated land use maps, land areas, characteristics, and MS4 area and catchment delineations shall be submitted to EPA along with the year 4 annual report in electronic GIS data layer form for consideration for future permit requirements[5]. Until such a time as future permit requirements reflect information submitted in the year 4 annual report, the permittee shall use the Baseline Phosphorus Load, Stormwater Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load Table F-2 (if its PCP Area is the permittee's entire jurisdiction) or Table F-3 (if its PCP Area is the regulated area only) to calculate compliance with milestones for Phase 1, 2, and 3 of the PCP.

Description of Phase 1 planned non-structural controls – The permittee shall describe the non-structural stormwater control measures necessary to support achievement of the phosphorus export milestones in Table F-1. The description of non-structural controls shall include the planned measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions that are expected to result from their implementation in units of mass/yr. Annual phosphorus reduction from non-structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F.

Description of Phase 1 planned structural controls – The permittee shall develop a priority ranking of areas and infrastructure within the municipality for potential implementation of structural phosphorus controls during Phase 1. The ranking shall be developed through the use of available

[5] This submission is optional and needs only be done if the permittee has more accurate land use information from 2005 than information provided by MassGIS (http://www.mass.gov/anf/research-and-tech/it-serv-and-support/application-serv/office-of-geographic-information-massgis/datalayers/lus2005.html, retrieved 10/1/2013) or the permittee has updated MS4 drainage area characteristics and the permittee would like to update the Baseline Phosphorus Load.

screening and monitoring results collected during the permit term either by the permittee or another entity and the mapping required pursuant to part 2.3.4.6 of the Permit. The permittee shall also include in this priority ranking a detailed assessment of site suitability for potential phosphorus control measures based on soil types and other factors. The permittee shall coordinate this activity with the requirements of part 2.3.6.8.b of the Permit. A description and the results of this priority ranking shall be included in Phase 1 of the PCP. The permittee shall describe the structural stormwater control measures necessary to support achievement of the phosphorus export milestones in Table F-1. The description of structural controls shall include the planned and existing measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented or are currently implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions in units of mass/yr that are expected to result from their implementation. Structural measures to be implemented by a third party may be included in a municipal PCP. Annual phosphorus reductions from structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F.

Description of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Program for all planned and existing structural BMPs – The permittee shall establish an Operation and Maintenance Program for all structural BMPs being claimed for phosphorus reduction credit as part of Phase 1 of the PCP. This includes BMPs implemented to date as well as BMPs to be implemented during Phase 1 of the PCP. The Operation and Maintenance Program shall become part of the PCP and include: (1) inspection and maintenance schedule for each BMP according to BMP design or manufacturer specification and (2) program or department responsible for BMP maintenance.

Phase 1 Implementation Schedule – A schedule for implementation of all planned Phase 1 BMPs, including, as appropriate: obtaining funding, training, purchasing, construction, inspections, monitoring, operation and maintenance activities, and other assessment and evaluation components of implementation. Implementation of planned BMPs must begin upon completion of the Phase 1 Plan, and all non-structural BMPs shall be fully implemented within six years of the permit effective date. Structural BMPs shall be designed and constructed to ensure the permittee will comply with the 8 and 10 year phosphorus load milestones established in Table F-1. The Phase 1 plan shall be fully implemented as soon as possible, but no later than 10 years after the effective date of permit.

Estimated cost for implementing Phase 1 of the PCP – The permittee shall estimate the cost of implementing the Phase 1 non-structural and structural controls and associated Operation and Maintenance Program. This cost estimate can be used to assess the validity of the funding source assessment completed by year 3 after the permit effective date and to update funding sources as necessary to complete Phase 1.

Complete written Phase 1 Plan – The permittee must complete the written Phase 1 Plan of the PCP no later than 5 years after the permit effective date. The complete Phase 1 Plan shall include Phase 1 PCP item numbers 1-1 through 1-7 in Table F-1. The permittee shall make the Phase 1 Plan

available to the public for public comment during Phase 1 Plan development. EPA encourages the permittee to post the Phase I Plan online to facilitate public involvement.

Performance Evaluation –The permittee shall evaluate the effectiveness of the PCP by tracking the phosphorus reductions achieved through implementation of structural and non-structural BMPs[6] and tracking increases resulting from development. Phosphorus reductions shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F (non-structural BMP performance) and Attachment 3 to Appendix F (structural BMP performance) for all BMPs implemented to date. Phosphorus export increases since 2005 due to development shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix F. Phosphorus loading increases and reductions in unit of mass/yr shall be added or subtracted from the applicable Baseline Phosphorus Load given in Table F-2 or Table F-3 depending on the Scope of PCP chosen to estimate the yearly phosphorous export rate from the PCP Area. The permittee shall also include all information required in part I.2 of this Appendix in each performance evaluation. Performance evaluations will be included as part of each permittee's annual report as required by part 4.4 of the Permit.

Community Annual Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction by Permittee, Charles River Watershed

Community	Baseline Phosphorus Load, kg/yr	Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction Requirement kg/yr	Allowable Phosphorus Load, kg/yr	Stormwater Percent Reduction in Phosphorus Load (%)
Arlington	106	57	49	53%
Ashland	67	23	44	34%
Bellingham	947	331	616	35%
Belmont	202	86	116	42%
Brookline	1,635	789	846	48 %
Cambridge	512	263	249	51%
Dedham	805	325	480	40%
Dover	831	137	694	17%
Foxborough	2	0	2	0%
Franklin	2,344	818	1,526	35%

[6] In meeting its phosphorus reduction requirements a permittee may quantify phosphorus reductions by actions undertaken by another entity, except where those actions are credited to MassDOT or another permittee identified in Appendix F Table F-2 or F-3.

Community Annual Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction by Permittee, Charles River Watershed				
Community	**Baseline Phosphorus Load, kg/yr**	**Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction Requirement kg/yr**	**Allowable Phosphorus Load, kg/yr**	**Stormwater Percent Reduction in Phosphorus Load (%)**
Holliston	1,543	395	1,148	26%
Hopedale	107	37	70	35%
Hopkinton	292	66	226	22%
Lexington	530	194	336	37%
Lincoln	593	101	492	17%
Medfield	955	277	678	29%
Medway	1,063	314	749	30%
Mendon	29	9	20	31%
Milford	1,611	663	948	41%
Millis	969	248	721	26%
Natick	1,108	385	723	35%
Needham	1,772	796	976	45%
Newton	3,884	1,941	1,943	50%
Norfolk	1,004	232	772	23%
Somerville	646	331	315	51%
Sherborn	846	131	715	16%
Walpole	159	28	131	18%
Waltham	2,901	1,461	1,400	50%
Watertown	1,127	582	545	52%
Wayland	46	15	31	33%
Wellesley	1,431	661	770	46%
Weston	1,174	281	893	24%
Westwood	376	114	262	30%
Wrentham	618	171	447	28%
Mass-DCR	421	91	330	22%

Table F-2: Baseline Phosphorus Load, Phosphorus Reduction Requirement, Allowable Phosphorus Load and Percent Reduction in Phosphorus Load from Charles River Watershed. For use when PCP Area is chosen to be the entire community within the Charles River Watershed.

Urbanized Area Annual Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction by Permittee, Charles River Watershed				
Community	**Baseline Watershed Phosphorus Load, kg/yr**	**Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction Requirement, kg/yr**	**Allowable Phosphorus Load, kg/yr**	**Stormwater Percent Reduction in Phosphorus Load (%)**
Arlington	106	57	49	53%
Ashland	67	23	44	34%
Bellingham	801	291	510	36%
Belmont	202	86	116	42%
Brookline	1,635	789	846	48 %
Cambridge	512	263	249	51%
Dedham	805	325	480	40%
Dover	282	54	228	19%
Foxborough	2	0	2	0%
Franklin	2,312	813	1,499	35%
Holliston	1,359	369	990	27%
Hopedale	107	37	70	35%
Hopkinton	280	65	215	23%
Lexington	525	193	332	37%
Lincoln	366	63	303	17%
Medfield	827	267	560	33%
Medway	1,037	305	732	29%
Mendon	10	5	5	50%
Milford	1,486	653	833	44%
Millis	501	159	342	32%
Natick	994	359	635	36%
Needham	1,771	795	976	45%
Newton	3,884	1,941	1,943	50%
Norfolk	1,001	231	770	23%
Somerville	646	331	315	51%
Sherborn	203	38	165	19%
Walpole	159	28	131	18%
Waltham	2,901	1,461	1,440	50%
Watertown	1,127	582	545	52%
Wayland	46	15	31	33%
Wellesley	1,431	661	770	46%

Urbanized Area Annual Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction by Permittee, Charles River Watershed				
Community	**Baseline Watershed Phosphorus Load, kg/yr**	**Stormwater Phosphorus Load Reduction Requirement, kg/yr**	**Allowable Phosphorus Load, kg/yr**	**Stormwater Percent Reduction in Phosphorus Load (%)**
Weston	1,174	281	893	24%
Westwood	346	108	238	31%
Wrentham	556	159	397	29%
Mass DCR	396	89	307	22%

Table F-3: Baseline Phosphorus Load, Phosphorus Reduction Requirement, Allowable Phosphorus Load and Percent Reduction in Phosphorus Load from Charles River Watershed. For use when PCP Area is chosen to be only the urbanized area portion of a permittee's jurisdiction within the Charles River Watershed.

b. Phase 2

1) The permittee shall complete the Phase 2 Plan of the PCP 10 years after the permit effective date and fully implement the Phase 2 plan of the PCP as soon as possible but no longer than 15 years after the permit effective date.
2) The Phase 2 plan of the PCP shall be added to the Phase 1 Plan and contain the following elements and has the following required milestones:

Item Number	Phase 2 of the PCP Component and Milestones	Completion Date
2-1	Update Legal analysis	As necessary
2-2	Description of Phase 2 planned nonstructural controls	10 years after permit effective date
2-3	Description of Phase 2 planned structural controls	10 years after permit effective date
2-4	Updated description of Operation and Maintenance Program	10 years after permit effective date
2-5	Phase 2 implementation schedule	10 years after permit effective date
2-6	Estimated cost for implementing Phase 2 of the PCP	10 years after permit effective date

2-7	Complete written Phase 2 Plan	10 years after permit effective date
2-8	Performance Evaluation.	11, and 12 years after permit effective date
2-9	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the PCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.65 $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.65)$	13 years after permit effective date
2-10	Performance Evaluation	14 years after permit effective date
2-11	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the PCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.50 $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.50)$	15 years after permit effective date

Table F-4: Phase 2 of the PCP components and Milestones

3) Description of Phase 2 PCP Components

Updated Legal Analysis- The permittee shall update the legal analysis completed during Phase 1 of the PCP as necessary to include any new or augmented bylaws, ordinances or funding mechanisms the permittee has deemed necessary to implement the PCP. The permittee shall use experience gained during Phase 1 to inform the updated legal analysis. The permittee shall adopt necessary regulatory changes as soon as possible to implement the Phase 2 Plan.

Description of Phase 2 planned non-structural controls – The permittee shall describe the non-structural stormwater control measures necessary to support achievement of the phosphorus export milestones in Table F-4. The description of non-structural controls shall include the planned measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions that are expected to result from their implementation in units of mass/yr. Annual phosphorus reduction from non-structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F.

Description of planned Phase 2 structural controls – The permittee shall develop a priority ranking of areas and infrastructure within the municipality for potential implementation of phosphorus control practices during Phase 2. The ranking shall build upon the ranking developed for Phase 1. The permittee shall describe the structural stormwater control measures necessary to support achievement of the phosphorus export milestones in Table F-4. The description of structural controls shall include the planned measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions in units of mass/yr that are expected to result from their implementation. Structural measures to be implemented by a third party[7] may be included in a municipal PCP. Annual phosphorus reductions from structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F.

Updated description of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Program for all planned and existing structural BMPs – The permittee shall establish an Operation and Maintenance Program for all structural BMPs being claimed for phosphorus reduction credit as part of Phase 1 and 2 of the PCP. This includes BMPs implemented to date as well as BMPs to be implemented during Phase 2 of the PCP. The Operation and Maintenance Program shall become part of the PCP and include: (1) inspection and maintenance schedule for each BMP according to BMP design or manufacturer specification and (2) program or department responsible for BMP maintenance.

Phase 2 Implementation Schedule – A schedule for implementation of all planned Phase 2 BMPs, including, as appropriate: funding, training, purchasing, construction, inspections, monitoring, O&M activities and other assessment and evaluation components of implementation. Implementation of planned BMPs must begin upon completion of the Phase 2 Plan. Structural BMPs shall be designed and constructed to ensure the permittee will comply with the 13 and 15 year milestones established in Table F-4. The Phase 2 plan shall be fully implemented as soon as possible, but no later than 15 years after the effective date of permit.

Estimated cost for implementing Phase 2 of the PCP – The permittee shall estimate the cost of implementing the Phase 2 non-structural and structural controls and associated Operation and Maintenance Program. This cost estimate can be used to plan for the full implementation of Phase 2.

Complete written Phase 2 Plan – The permittee must complete a written Phase 2 Plan of the PCP no later than 10 years after the permit effective date. The complete Phase 2 Plan shall include Phase 2 PCP item numbers 2-1 through 2-6 in Table F-4. The permittee shall make the Phase 2 Plan available to the public for public comment during Phase 2 plan development. EPA encourages the permittee to post the Phase 2 Plan online to facilitate public involvement.

[7] See footnote 6

Performance Evaluation – The permittee shall evaluate the effectiveness of the PCP by tracking the phosphorus reductions achieved through implementation of structural and non-structural BMPs[8] and tracking increases resulting from development. Phosphorus reductions shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F (non-structural BMP performance) and Attachment 3 to Appendix F (structural BMP performance) for all BMPs implemented to date. Phosphorus export increases due to development shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix F. Phosphorus loading increases and reductions in unit of mass/yr shall be added or subtracted from the applicable Baseline Phosphorus Load given in Table F-2 or Table F-3 depending on the Scope of PCP chosen to estimate the yearly phosphorous export rate from the PCP Area. The permittee shall also include all information required in part I.2 of this Appendix in each performance evaluation. Performance evaluations will be included as part of each permittee's annual report as required by part 4.4 of the Permit.

c. Phase 3

1) The permittee shall complete the Phase 3 Plan of the PCP 15 years after the permit effective date and fully implement the Phase 3 plan of the PCP as soon as possible but no longer than 20 years after the permit effective date.
2) The Phase 3 plan of the PCP shall be added to the Phase 1 Plan and the Phase 2 Plan to create the comprehensive PCP and contain the following elements and has the following required milestones:

Item Number	Phase 3 of the PCP Component and Milestones	Completion Date
3-1	Update Legal analysis	As necessary
3-2	Description of Phase 3 planned nonstructural controls	15 years after permit effective date
3-3	Description of Phase 3 planned structural controls	15 years after permit effective date
3-4	Updated description of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Program	15 years after permit effective date
3-5	Phase 3 implementation schedule	15 years after permit effective date
3-6	Estimated cost for implementing Phase 3 of the PCP	15 years after permit effective date
3-7	Complete written Phase 3 Plan	15 years after permit effective date

[8] See footnote 9

3-8	Performance Evaluation.	16, and 17 years after permit effective date
3-9	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the PCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.30 $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.30)$	18 years after permit effective date
3-10	Performance Evaluation	19 years after permit effective date
3-11	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the PCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load (P_{allow}) $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow}$	20 years after permit effective date

Table F-5:Phase 3 of the PCP components and Milestones

3) Description of Phase 3 PCP Components

Updated Legal Analysis- The permittee shall update the legal analysis completed during Phase 1 and Phase 2 of the PCP as necessary to include any new or augmented bylaws, ordinances or funding mechanisms the permittee has deemed necessary to implement the PCP. The permittee shall use experience gained during Phase 1 and Phase 2 to inform the updated legal analysis. The permittee shall adopt necessary regulatory changes as soon as possible to implement the Phase 3 Plan.

Description of Phase 3 planned non-structural controls – The permittee shall describe the non-structural stormwater control measures necessary to support achievement of the phosphorus export milestones in Table F-5. The description of non-structural controls shall include the planned measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions that are expected to result from their implementation in units of mass/yr. Annual phosphorus reduction from non-structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F.

Description of planned Phase 3 structural controls – The permittee shall develop a priority ranking of areas and infrastructure within the municipality for potential implementation of phosphorus control practices during Phase 3. The ranking shall build upon the ranking developed for

Phase 1 and 2. The permittee shall describe the structural stormwater control measures necessary to support achievement of the phosphorus export milestones in Table F-5. The description of structural controls shall include the planned measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions in units of mass/yr that are expected to result from their implementation. Structural measures to be implemented by a third party may be included in a municipal PCP. Annual phosphorus reduction from structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F.

Updated description of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Program for all planned and existing structural BMPs – The permittee shall establish an Operation and Maintenance Program for all structural BMPs being claimed for phosphorus reduction credit as part of Phase 1, 2 and 3 of the PCP. This includes BMPs implemented to date as well as BMPs to be implemented during Phase 3 of the PCP. The Operation and Maintenance Program shall become part of the PCP and include: (1) inspection and maintenance schedule for each BMP according to BMP design or manufacturer specification and (2) program or department responsible for BMP maintenance.

Phase 3 Implementation Schedule – A schedule for implementation of all planned Phase 3 BMPs, including, as appropriate: funding, training, purchasing, construction, inspections, monitoring, O&M activities and other assessment and evaluation components of implementation. Implementation of planned BMPs must begin upon completion of the Phase 3 Plan. Structural BMPs shall be designed and constructed to ensure the permittee will comply with the 18 and 20 year milestones established in Table F-5. The Phase 3 plan shall be fully implemented as soon as possible, but no later than 20 years after the effective date of permit.

Estimated cost for implementing Phase 3 of the PCP – The permittee shall estimate the cost of implementing the Phase 3 non-structural and structural controls and associated Operation and Maintenance Program. This cost estimate can be used to plan for the full implementation of Phase 3.

Complete written Phase 3 Plan – The permittee must complete the written Phase 3 Plan of the PCP no later than 15 years after the permit effective date. The complete Phase 3 Plan shall include Phase 3 PCP item numbers 3-1 through 3-6 in Table F-5. The permittee shall make the Phase 3 Plan available to the public for public comment during Phase 3 Plan development. EPA encourages the permittee to post the Phase 3 Plan online to facilitate public involvement.

Performance Evaluation – The permittee shall evaluate the effectiveness of the PCP by tracking the phosphorus reductions achieved through implementation of structural and non-structural BMPs[9] and tracking increases resulting from development. Phosphorus reductions shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F (non-structural BMP

[9] See footnote 9

performance) and Attachment 3 to Appendix F (structural BMP performance) for all BMPs implemented to date. Phosphorus export increases due to development shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix F. Phosphorus loading increases and reductions in unit of mass/yr shall be added or subtracted from the applicable Baseline Phosphorus Load given in Table F-2 or Table F-3 depending on the Scope of PCP chosen to estimate the yearly phosphorous export rate from the PCP Area. The permittee shall also include all information required in part I.2 of this Appendix in each performance evaluation. Performance evaluations will be included as part of each permittee's annual report as required by part 4.4 of the Permit.

2. Reporting

Beginning 1 year after the permit effective date, the permittee shall include a progress report in each annual report on the planning and implementation of the PCP.

Beginning five (5) years after the permit effective date, the permittee shall include the following in each annual report submitted pursuant to part 4.4 of the Permit:

a. All non-structural control measures implemented during the reporting year along with the phosphorus reduction in mass/yr (P_{NSred}) calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F
b. Structural controls implemented during the reporting year and all previous years including:
    a. Location information of structural BMPs (GPS coordinates or street address)
    b. Phosphorus reduction from all structural BMPs implemented to date in mass/yr (P_{Sred}) calculated consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F
    c. Date of last completed maintenance and inspection for each Structural control
c. Phosphorus load increases due to development over the previous reporting period and incurred since 2005 (P_{DEVinc}) calculated consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix F.
d. Estimated yearly phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the PCP Area calculated using Equation 2. Equation 2 calculates the yearly phosphorus export rate by subtracting yearly phosphorus reductions through implemented nonstructural controls and structural controls to date from the Baseline Phosphorus Load and adding loading increases incurred through development to date. This equation shall be used to demonstrate compliance with the phosphorus reduction milestones required as part of each phase of the PCP.

$$P_{exp}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right) = P_{base}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right) - \left(P_{Sred}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right) + P_{NSred}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right)\right) + P_{DEVinc}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right)$$

Equation 1. Equation used to calculate yearly phosphorus export rate from the chosen PCP Area. P_{exp}=Current phosphorus export rate from the PCP Area in mass/year. P_{base}=baseline phosphorus export rate from LPCP Area in mass/year. P_{Sred}= yearly phosphorus reduction from implemented structural controls in the PCP Area in mass/year. P_{NSred}= yearly phosphorus reduction from implemented non-structural controls in the PCP Area in mass/year. P_{DEVinc}= yearly phosphorus increase resulting from development since 2005 in the PCP Area in mass/year.

e. Certification that all structural BMPs are being inspected and maintained according to the O&M program specified as part of the PCP. The certification statement shall be:

I certify under penalty of law that all source control and treatment Best Management Practices being claimed for phosphorus reduction credit have been inspected, maintained and repaired in accordance with manufacturer or design specification. I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, all Best Management Practices being claimed for a phosphorus reduction credit are performing as originally designed.

f. Certification that all municipally owned and maintained turf grass areas are being managed in accordance with Massachusetts Regulation 331 CMR 31 pertaining to proper use of fertilizers on turf grasses (see http://www.mass.gov/courts/docs/lawlib/300-399cmr/330cmr31.pdf).

3. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part A.I.1. as follows.
   a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when the following conditions are met:
      i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of phosphorus are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL
   b. When the criteria in Appendix F part A.I.3.a. are met, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any remaining requirements of Appendix F part A.I.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
      i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part A.I.1 to date to reduce phosphorus in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
      ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part A.I.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications, and the reporting requirements of Appendix F part I.2. remain in place.

II. Lake and Pond Phosphorus TMDL Requirements

Between 1999 and 2010 EPA has approved 13 Lake TMDLs[10] completed by MassDEP covering 78 lakes and ponds within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Any permittee (traditional or non-traditional) that discharges to a waterbody segment in Table F-6 is subject to the requirements of this part.

1. Permittees that operate regulated MS4s (traditional and non-traditional) that discharge to the identified impaired waters or their tributaries must reduce phosphorus discharges to support achievement of phosphorus load reductions identified in the TMDLs. To address phosphorus, all permittees with a phosphorus reduction requirement greater than 0% shall develop a Lake Phosphorus Control Plan (LPCP) designed to reduce the amount of phosphorus in stormwater discharges from its MS4 to the impaired waterbody or its tributaries in accordance with the phosphorus load reduction requirements set forth in Table F-6 below. Permittees discharging to waterbodies in Table F-6 with an associated 0% Phosphorus Required Percent Reduction are subject to Appendix F part II.2.f and are relieved of the requirements of Appendix F part II.1.i through Appendix F part II.2.e Table F-6 identifies the primary municipalities[11] located within the watershed of the respective lake or pond and the percent phosphorus reductions necessary from urban stormwater sources. Any permittee (traditional or non-traditional) that discharges to a lake or pond listed in Table F-6 or its tributaries is subject to the same phosphorus percent reduction requirements associated with that lake or pond.

Primary Municipality	Waterbody Name	Required Percent Reduction
Auburn	Leesville Pond	31%
	Auburn Pond	24%
	Eddy Pond	0%
	Pondville Pond	8%
	Stoneville Pond	3%
Charlton	Buffumville Lake	28%
	Dresser Hill Pond	17%
	Gore Pond	14%
	Granite Reservoir	11%
	Jones Pond	13%
	Pierpoint Meadow Pond	27%
	Pikes Pond	38%
Dudley	Gore Pond	14%

[10] Final TMDLs for lakes and ponds in the Northern Blackstone River Watershed, Chicopee Basin, Connecticut Basin, French Basin, Millers Basin and Bare Hill Pond, Flint Pond, Indian Lake, Lake Boon, Leesville Pond, Salisbury Pond, White Island Pond, Quaboag Pond and Quacumquasit Pond can be found here: http://www.mass.gov/eea/agencies/massdep/water/watersheds/total-maximum-daily-loads-tmdls.html

[11] Primary municipalities indicate the municipality in which the majority of the lake or pond is located but does not necessarily indicate each municipality that has urbanized area that discharges to the lake or pond or its tributaries.

Primary Municipality	Waterbody Name	Required Percent Reduction
	Larner Pond	55%
	New Pond	56%
	Pierpoint Meadow Pond	27%
	Shepherd Pond	25%
	Tobins Pond	62%
	Wallis Pond	54%
Gardner	Hilchey Pond	27%
	Parker Pond	47%
	Bents Pond	52%
	Ramsdall Pond	49%
Grafton	Flint Pond/Lake Quinsigamond	59%
Granby	Aldrich Lake East	0%
Hadley	Lake Warner	24%
Harvard	Bare Hill Pond	2%
Hudson	Lake Boon	28%
Leicester	Smiths Pond	30%
	Southwick Pond	64%
	Cedar Meadow Pond	17%
	Dutton Pond	23%
	Greenville Pond	14%
	Rochdale Pond	8%
Ludlow	Minechoag Pond	48%
Millbury	Brierly Pond	14%
	Dorothy Pond	1%
	Howe Reservoir	48%
Oxford	Buffumville Lake	28%
	Hudson Pond	37%
	Lowes Pond	51%
	McKinstry Pond	79%
	Robinson Pond	8%
	Texas Pond	21%
Shrewsbury	Flint Pond/Lake Quinsigamond	49%
	Jordan Pond	60%
	Mill Pond	43%
	Newton Pond	19%
	Shirley Street Pond	30%
Spencer	Quaboag Pond	29%

Primary Municipality	Waterbody Name	Required Percent Reduction
	Quacumquasit Pond	2%
	Jones Pond	13%
	Sugden Reservoir	31%
Springfield	Loon Pond	10%
	Long Pond	56%
	Mona Lake	57%
Stow	Lake Boon	28%
Templeton	Brazell Pond	62%
	Depot Pond	50%
	Bourn-Hadley Pond	49%
	Greenwood Pond 2	56%
Wilbraham	Spectacle Pond	45%
Winchendon	Lake Denison	22%
	Stoddard Pond	24%
	Whitney Pond	16%
	Whites Mill Pond	21%

Table F-6: Phosphorus impaired Lakes or Ponds subject to a TMDL along with primary municipality and required percent reduction of phosphorus from urban stormwater sources

i. The LPCP shall be implemented in accordance with the following schedule and contain the following elements:

a. LPCP Implementation Schedule – The permittee shall complete its LPCP and fully implement all of the control measures in its LPCP as soon as possible but no later than 15 years after the effective date of the permit.

b. The LPCP shall be implemented in accordance with the following schedule and contain the following elements:

Number	LPCP Component and Milestones	Completion Date
1	Legal Analysis	2 years after permit effective date
2	Funding source assessment	3 years after permit effective date
3	Define LPCP scope (LPCP Area)	4 years after permit effective date
4	Calculate Baseline Phosphorus, Allowable Phosphorus Load and Phosphorus Reduction Requirement	4 years after permit effective date

5	Description of planned nonstructural and structural controls	5 years after permit effective date
6	Description of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Program	5 years after permit effective date
7	Implementation schedule	5 years after permit effective date
8	Cost and Funding Source Assessment	5 years after permit effective date
9	Complete written LPCP	5 years after permit effective date
10	Full implementation of nonstructural controls.	6 years after permit effective date
11	Performance Evaluation.	6 and 7 years after permit effective date
12	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the LPCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.80 $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.80)$	8 years after permit effective date
13	Performance Evaluation	9 years after permit effective date
14	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Update LPCP 3. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the LPCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.60 $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.60)$ OR that the permittee has reduced their phosphorus export rate by 30kg/year (whichever is greater, unless full Phosphorus Reduction Requirement has been met)	10years after permit effective date
15	Performance Evaluation	11 and 12 years after permit effective date
16	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the LPCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable	13years after permit effective date

	Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) plus the applicable Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) multiplied by 0.30 $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow} + (P_{RR}\ X\ 0.30)$	
17	Performance Evaluation	14 years after permit effective date
18	1. Performance Evaluation. 2. Full implementation of all structural controls used to demonstrate that the total phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the LPCP Area in mass/yr is equal to or less than the applicable Allowable Phosphorus Load(P_{allow}) $P_{exp} \leq P_{allow}$	15years after permit effective date

Table F-7: LPCP components and milestones

c. Description of LPCP Components:

Legal Analysis- The permittee shall develop and implement an analysis that identifies existing regulatory mechanisms available to the MS4 such as by-laws and ordinances and describes any changes to these regulatory mechanisms that may be necessary to effectively implement the LPCP. This may include the creation or amendment of financial and regulatory authorities. The permittee shall adopt necessary regulatory changes by the end of the permit term.

Scope of the LPCP (LPCP Area) - The permittee shall indicate the area in which the permittee plans to implement the LPCP, this area is known as the "LPCP Area". The permittee must choose one of the following: 1) to implement its LPCP in the entire area within its jurisdiction discharging to the impaired waterbody (for a municipality this would be the municipal boundary) or 2) to implement its LPCP in only the urbanized area portion of its jurisdiction discharging to the impaired waterbody. If the permittee chooses to implement the LPCP in its entire jurisdiction discharging to the impaired waterbody, the permittee may demonstrate compliance with the Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load requirements applicable to it through structural and non-structural controls on discharges that occur both inside and outside the urbanized area. If the permittee chooses to implement the LPCP in its urbanized area only discharging to the impaired waterbody, the permittee must demonstrate compliance with the Phosphorus Reduction Requirement and Allowable Phosphorus Load requirements applicable to it through structural and non-structural controls on discharges that occur within the urbanized area only.

Calculate Baseline Phosphorus Load (P_{base}), Phosphorus Reduction Requirement (P_{RR}) and Allowable Phosphorus Load (P_{allow}) –Permittees shall calculate their numerical Allowable Phosphorus Load and Phosphorus Reduction Requirement in mass/yr by first estimating their Baseline Phosphorus Load in mass/yr from its LPCP Area consistent with the methodology in Attachment 1 to Appendix F, the baseline shall only be estimated using land use phosphorus export coefficients in Attachment 1 to Appendix F and not account for phosphorus reductions resulting from implemented structural BMPs completed to date. Table F-6 contains the

percent phosphorus reduction required from urban stormwater consistent with the TMDL of each impaired waterbody. The permittee shall apply the applicable required percent reduction in Table F-6 to the calculated Baseline Phosphorus Load to obtain the permittee specific Allowable Phosphorus Load. The Allowable Phosphorus Load shall then be subtracted from the Baseline Phosphorus Load to obtain the permittee specific Phosphorus Reduction Requirement in mass/yr.

Description of planned non-structural controls – The permittee shall describe the non-structural stormwater control measures to be implemented to support the achievement of the milestones in Table F-7. The description of non-structural controls shall include the planned measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions that are expected to result from their implementation. Annual phosphorus reduction from non-structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F. The permittee shall update the description of planned non-structural controls as needed to support the achievement of the milestones in Table F-7, including an update in the updated written LPCP 10 years after the permit effective date.

Description of planned structural controls – The permittee shall develop a priority ranking of areas and infrastructure within the municipality for potential implementation of phosphorus control practices. The ranking shall be developed through the use of available screening and monitoring results collected during the permit term either by the permittee or another entity and the mapping required pursuant to part 2.3.4.6 of the Permit. The permittee shall also include in this prioritization a detailed assessment of site suitability for potential phosphorus control measures based on soil types and other factors. The permittee shall coordinate this activity with the requirements of part 2.3.6.8.b of the Permit. A description and the result of this priority ranking shall be included in the LPCP. The permittee shall describe the structural stormwater control measures necessary to support achievement of the milestones in Table F-7. The description of structural controls shall include the planned measures, the areas where the measures will be implemented, and the annual phosphorus reductions in units of mass/yr that are expected to result from their implementation. Structural measures to be implemented by a third party may be included in the LPCP. Annual phosphorus reduction from structural BMPs shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F. The permittee shall update the description of planned structural controls as needed to support the achievement of the milestones in Table F-7, including an update in the updated written LPCP 10 years after the permit effective date.

Description of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Program for all planned and existing structural BMPs – The permittee shall establish an Operation and Maintenance Program for all structural BMPs being claimed for phosphorus reduction credit as part of Phase 1 and 2 of the PCP. This includes BMPs implemented to date as well as BMPs to be implemented during Phase 2 of the PCP. The Operation and Maintenance Program shall become part of the PCP and include: (1) inspection and maintenance schedule for each BMP according to BMP design or manufacturer specification and (2) program or department responsible for BMP maintenance.

Implementation Schedule – An initial schedule for implementing the BMPs, including, as appropriate: funding, training, purchasing, construction, inspections, monitoring, O&M and other assessment and evaluation components of implementation. Implementation of planned BMPs must begin upon completion of the LPCP, and all non-structural BMPs shall be fully implemented within six years of the permit effective date. Where planned structural BMP retrofits or major drainage infrastructure projects are expected to take additional time to construct, the permittee shall within four years of the effective date of the permit have a schedule for completion of construction consistent with the reduction requirements in Table F-7. The permittee shall complete the implementation of its LPCP as soon as possible or at a minimum in accordance with the milestones set forth in Table F-7. The implementation schedule shall be updated as needed to support the achievement of the milestones in Table F-7, including an update in the updated written LPCP 10 years after the permit effective date.

Cost and funding source assessment – The permittee shall estimate the cost for implementing its LPCP and describe known and anticipated funding mechanisms. The permittee shall describe the steps it will take to implement its funding plan. This may include but is not limited to conceptual development, outreach to affected parties, and development of legal authorities.

Complete written LPCP – The permittee must complete the written LPCP 5 years after permit effective date. The complete LPCP shall include item numbers 1-8 in Table F-7. The permittee shall make the LPCP available to the public for public comment during the LPCP development. EPA encourages the permittee to post the LPCP online to facilitate public involvement. The LPCP shall be updated as needed with an update 10 years after the permit effective date at a minimum to reflect changes in BMP implementation to support achievement of the phosphorus export milestones in Table F-7. The updated LPCP shall build upon the original LPCP and include additional or new BMPs the permittee will use to support the achievement of the milestones in Table F-7.

Performance Evaluation – The permittee shall evaluate the effectiveness of the LPCP by tracking the phosphorus reductions achieved through implementation of structural and non-structural BMPs[12] and tracking increases in phosphorus loading from the LPCP Area beginning six years after the effective date of the permit. Phosphorus reductions shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 2 (non-structural BMP performance), Attachment 3 (structural BMP performance) and Attachment 1 (reductions through land use change), to Appendix F for all BMPs implemented to date[13]. Phosphorus load increases resulting from development shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix F. Phosphorus

[12] In meeting its phosphorus reduction requirements a permittee may quantify phosphorus reductions by actions undertaken by another entity, except where those actions are credited to MassDOT or another permittee identified in Appendix F Table F-7

[13] Annual phosphorus reductions from structural BMPs installed in the LPCP Area prior to the effective date of this permit shall be calculated consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F. Phosphorus Reduction Credit for previously installed BMPs will only be given if the Permittee demonstrates that the BMP is performing up to design specifications and certifies that the BMP is properly maintained and inspected according to manufacturer design or specifications. This certification shall be part of the annual performance evaluation during the year credit is claimed for the previously installed BMP.

loading increases and reductions in units of mass/yr shall be added or subtracted from the calculated Baseline Phosphorus Load to estimate the yearly phosphorous export rate from the LPCP Area in mass/yr. The permittee shall also include all information required in part II.2 of this Appendix in each performance evaluation.

2. Reporting

Beginning 1 year after the permit effective date, the permittee shall include a progress report in each annual report on the planning and implementation of the LPCP.

Beginning five (5) years after the permit effective date, the permittee shall include the following in each annual report submitted pursuant to part 4.4 of the Permit:

a. All non-structural control measures implemented during the reporting year along with the phosphorus reduction in mass/yr (P_{NSred}) calculated consistent with Attachment 2 to Appendix F
b. Structural controls implemented during the reporting year and all previous years including:
    a. Location information of structural BMPs (GPS coordinates or street address)
    b. Phosphorus reduction from all structural BMPs implemented to date in mass/yr (P_{Sred}) calculated consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F
    c. Date of last completed maintenance for each Structural control
c. Phosphorus load increases due to development over the previous reporting period and incurred to date (P_{DEVinc}) calculated consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix F.
d. Estimated yearly phosphorus export rate (P_{exp}) from the LPCP Area calculated using Equation 2. Equation2 calculates the yearly phosphorus export rate by subtracting yearly phosphorus reductions through implemented nonstructural controls and structural controls to date from the Baseline Phosphorus Load and adding loading increases incurred through development to date. This equation shall be used to demonstrate compliance with the phosphorus reduction milestones required as part of each phase of the LPCP.

$$P_{exp}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right) = P_{base}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right) - \left(P_{Sred}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right) + P_{NSred}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right)\right) + P_{DEVinc}\left(\frac{mass}{yr}\right)$$

Equation 2. Equation used to calculate yearly phosphorus export rate from the chosen LPCP Area. P_{exp}=Current phosphorus export rate from the LPCP Area in mass/year. P_{base}=baseline phosphorus export rate from LPCP Area in mass/year. P_{Sred}= yearly phosphorus reduction from implemented structural controls in the LPCP Area in mass/year. P_{NSred}= yearly phosphorus reduction from implemented non-structural controls in the LPCP Area in mass/year. Area in mass/year. P_{DEVinc}= yearly phosphorus increase resulting from development since the year baseline loading was calculated in the LPCP Area in mass/year.

e. Certification that all structural BMPs are being inspected and maintained according to the O&M program specified as part of the PCP. The certification statement shall be:

I certify under penalty of law that all source control and treatment Best Management Practices being claimed for phosphorus reduction credit have been inspected, maintained and repaired in accordance with manufacturer or design specification. I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, all Best Management

Practices being claimed for a phosphorus reduction credit are performing as originally designed.

f. Certification that all municipally owned and maintained turf grass areas are being managed in accordance with Massachusetts Regulation 331 CMR 31 pertaining to proper use of fertilizers on turf grasses (see http://www.mass.gov/courts/docs/lawlib/300-399cmr/330cmr31.pdf).

3. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part A.II.1. as follows:
   a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when the following conditions are met:
      i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of phosphorus are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL
   b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any additional remaining requirements of Appendix F part A.II.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
      i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part A.II.1 to date to reduce phosphorus in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
      ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part A.I.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications, and the reporting requirements of Appendix F part A.II.2. remain in place.

III. Bacteria and Pathogen TMDL Requirements

There are currently approved 16 approved bacteria (fecal coliform bacteria) or mixed pathogen (fecal coliform, E. coli, and/or enterococcus bacteria) TMDLs for certain waterbodies in Massachusetts.[14] Any permittee (traditional or non-traditional) that discharges to a waterbody segment in Table F-8 is subject to the requirements of this part.

1. Traditional and non-traditional MS4s operating in the municipalities listed in Table F-8 and/or that discharge to a waterbody listed on Table F-8 shall comply with the following BMPs in addition to the requirements of part 2.3 of the Permit, as described below:

    a. Enhanced BMPs

        i. Enhancement of BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit that shall be implemented during this permit term:

            1. part 2.3.3. Public Education: The permittee shall supplement its Residential program with an annual message encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee or its agents shall disseminate educational materials to dog owners at the time of issuance or renewal of a dog license, or other appropriate time. Education materials shall describe the detrimental impacts of improper management of pet waste, requirements for waste collection and disposal, and penalties for non-compliance. The permittee shall also provide information to owners of septic systems about proper maintenance in any catchment that discharges to a water body impaired for bacteria or pathogens. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I, II and III as well as Appendix F part A.IV, A.V, B.I, B.II and B.III where appropriate.

            2. part 2.3.4 Illicit Discharge: Catchments draining to any waterbody impaired for bacteria or pathogens shall be designated either Problem Catchments or HIGH priority in implementation of the IDDE program.

Primary Municipality	Segment ID	Waterbody Name	Indicator Organism
Abington	MA62-09	Beaver Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Abington	MA62-33	Shumatuscacant River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Acushnet	MA95-31	Acushnet River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Acushnet	MA95-32	Acushnet River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Acushnet	MA95-33	Acushnet River	Fecal Coliform

[14] Final bacteria or pathogen TMDLs can be found here: http://www.mass.gov/eea/agencies/massdep/water/watersheds/total-maximum-daily-loads-tmdls.html

Andover	MA83-04	Rogers Brook	Fecal Coliform
Andover	MA83-15	Unnamed Tributary	Fecal Coliform
Andover	MA83-18	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Andover	MA83-19	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Avon	MA62-07	Trout Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Barnstable	MA96-01	Barnstable Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-02	Bumps River	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-04	Centerville River	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-05	Hyannis Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-06	Maraspin Creek	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-07	Prince Cove	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-08	Shoestring Bay	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-36	Lewis Bay	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-37	Mill Creek	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-63	Cotuit Bay	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-64	Seapuit River	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-66	North Bay	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-81	Snows Creek	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-82	Hyannis Inner Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-92	Santuit River	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-93	Halls Creek	Fecal Coliform
Barnstable	MA96-94	Stewarts Creek	Fecal Coliform
Bedford	MA83-01	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Bedford	MA83-05	Elm Brook	Fecal Coliform
Bedford	MA83-06	Vine Brook	Fecal Coliform
Bedford	MA83-08	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Bedford	MA83-10	Kiln Brook	Fecal Coliform
Bedford	MA83-14	Spring Brook	Fecal Coliform
Bedford	MA83-17	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Bellingham	MA72-03	Charles River	Pathogens
Bellingham	MA72-04	Charles River	Pathogens
Belmont	MA72-28	Beaver Brook	Pathogens
Berkley	MA62-02	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Berkley	MA62-03	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Berkley	MA62-20	Assonet River	Fecal Coliform
Beverly	MA93-08	Bass River	Fecal Coliform
Beverly	MA93-09	Danvers River	Fecal Coliform
Beverly	MA93-20	Beverly Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Beverly	MA93-25	Salem Sound	Fecal Coliform
Billerica	MA83-14	Spring Brook	Fecal Coliform
Billerica	MA83-17	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform

Billerica	MA83-18	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-01	Buttermilk Bay	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-14	Cape Cod Canal	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-15	Phinneys Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-16	Pocasset River	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-17	Pocasset Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-18	Red Brook Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-47	Back River	Fecal Coliform
Bourne	MA95-48	Eel Pond	Fecal Coliform
Brewster	MA96-09	Quivett Creek	Fecal Coliform
Brewster	MA96-27	Namskaket Creek	Fecal Coliform
Bridgewater	MA62-32	Matfield River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Brockton	MA62-05	Salisbury Plain River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Brockton	MA62-06	Salisbury Plain River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Brockton	MA62-07	Trout Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Brockton	MA62-08	Salisbury Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Brockton	MA62-09	Beaver Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Brookline	MA72-11	Muddy River	Pathogens
Burlington	MA83-06	Vine Brook	Fecal Coliform
Burlington	MA83-11	Long Meadow Brook	Fecal Coliform
Burlington	MA83-13	Sandy Brook	Fecal Coliform
Cambridge	MA72-36	Charles River	Pathogens
Cambridge	MA72-38	Charles River	Pathogens
Canton	MA73-01	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Canton	MA73-01	Neponset River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Canton	MA73-02	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Canton	MA73-05	East Branch	Fecal Coliform
Canton	MA73-20	Beaver Meadow Brook	Fecal Coliform
Canton	MA73-22	Pequid Brook	Fecal Coliform
Canton	MA73-25	Pecunit Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Canton	MA73-27	Ponkapog Brook	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-11	Stage Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-41	Mill Creek	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-42	Taylors Pond	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-43	Harding Beach Pond	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-44	Bucks Creek	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-45	Oyster Pond	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-46	Oyster Pond River	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-49	Frost Fish Creek	Pathogens
Chatham	MA96-50	Ryder Cove	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-51	Muddy Creek	Pathogens

Chatham	MA96-79	Cockle Cove Creek	Fecal Coliform
Chatham	MA96-79	Cockle Cove Creek	Enterococcus Bacteria
Cohasset	MA94-01	Cohasset Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Cohasset	MA94-19	The Gulf	Fecal Coliform
Cohasset	MA94-20	Little Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Cohasset	MA94-32	Cohasset Cove	Fecal Coliform
Concord	MA83-05	Elm Brook	Fecal Coliform
Danvers	MA93-01	Waters River	Fecal Coliform
Danvers	MA93-02	Crane Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Danvers	MA93-04	Porter River	Fecal Coliform
Danvers	MA93-09	Danvers River	Fecal Coliform
Danvers	MA93-36	Frost Fish Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Danvers	MA93-41	Crane River	Fecal Coliform
Dartmouth	MA95-13	Buttonwood Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Dartmouth	MA95-34	Slocums River	Fecal Coliform
Dartmouth	MA95-38	Clarks Cove	Fecal Coliform
Dartmouth	MA95-39	Apponagansett Bay	Fecal Coliform
Dartmouth	MA95-40	East Branch Westport River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Dartmouth	MA95-62	Buzzards Bay	Fecal Coliform
Dedham	MA72-07	Charles River	Pathogens
Dedham	MA72-21	Rock Meadow Brook	Pathogens
Dedham	MA73-02	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Dennis	MA96-09	Quivett Creek	Fecal Coliform
Dennis	MA96-12	Bass River	Fecal Coliform
Dennis	MA96-13	Sesuit Creek	Fecal Coliform
Dennis	MA96-14	Swan Pond River	Fecal Coliform
Dennis	MA96-35	Chase Garden Creek	Fecal Coliform
Dighton	MA62-02	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Dighton	MA62-03	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Dighton	MA62-50	Broad Cove	Fecal Coliform
Dighton	MA62-51	Muddy Cove Brook	Fecal Coliform
Dighton	MA62-55	Segreganset River	Fecal Coliform
Dighton	MA62-56	Three Mile River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Dighton	MA62-57	Three Mile River	Fecal Coliform
Dover	MA72-05	Charles River	Pathogens
Dover	MA72-06	Charles River	Pathogens
Duxbury	MA94-15	Duxbury Bay	Fecal Coliform
Duxbury	MA94-30	Bluefish River	Fecal Coliform
East Bridgewater	MA62-06	Salisbury Plain River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
East Bridgewater	MA62-09	Beaver Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
East Bridgewater	MA62-32	Matfield River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)

East Bridgewater	MA62-33	Shumatuscacant River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
East Bridgewater	MA62-38	Meadow Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Eastham	MA96-15	Boat Meadow River	Fecal Coliform
Eastham	MA96-16	Rock Harbor Creek	Fecal Coliform
Eastham	MA96-34	Wellfleet Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Eastham	MA96-68	Town Cove	Fecal Coliform
Essex	MA93-11	Essex River	Fecal Coliform
Essex	MA93-16	Essex Bay	Fecal Coliform
Essex	MA93-45	Alewife Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Essex	MA93-46	Alewife Brook	Fecal Coliform
Everett	MA93-51	Unnamed Tributary	Enterococcus Bacteria
Fairhaven	MA95-33	Acushnet River	Fecal Coliform
Fairhaven	MA95-42	New Bedford Inner Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Fairhaven	MA95-62	Buzzards Bay	Fecal Coliform
Fairhaven	MA95-63	Outer New Bedford Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Fairhaven	MA95-64	Little Bay	Fecal Coliform
Fairhaven	MA95-65	Nasketucket Bay	Fecal Coliform
Fall River	MA61-06	Mount Hope Bay	Fecal Coliform
Fall River	MA62-04	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA95-20	Wild Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA95-21	Herring Brook	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA95-22	West Falmouth Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA95-23	Great Sippewisset Creek	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA95-24	Little Sippewisset Marsh	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA95-25	Quissett Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA95-46	Harbor Head	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-17	Falmouth Inner Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-18	Great Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-19	Little Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-20	Quashnet River	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-21	Waquoit Bay	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-53	Perch Pond	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-54	Great Pond	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-55	Green Pond	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-56	Little Pond	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-57	Bournes Pond	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-58	Hamblin Pond	Fecal Coliform
Falmouth	MA96-62	Oyster Pond	Fecal Coliform
Foxborough	MA62-39	Rumford River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Foxborough	MA62-47	Wading River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Foxborough	MA73-01	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform

Foxborough	MA73-01	Neponset River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Franklin	MA72-04	Charles River	Pathogens
Freetown	MA62-04	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Freetown	MA62-20	Assonet River	Fecal Coliform
Gloucester	MA93-12	Annisquam River	Fecal Coliform
Gloucester	MA93-16	Essex Bay	Fecal Coliform
Gloucester	MA93-18	Gloucester Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Gloucester	MA93-28	Mill River	Fecal Coliform
Hanover	MA94-05	North River	Fecal Coliform
Hanover	MA94-21	Drinkwater River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Hanover	MA94-24	Iron Mine Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Hanover	MA94-27	Third Herring Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Hanson	MA62-33	Shumatuscacant River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Harwich	MA96-22	Herring River	Fecal Coliform
Harwich	MA96-23	Saquatucket Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Harwich	MA96-51	Muddy Creek	Pathogens
Holliston	MA72-16	Bogastow Brook	Pathogens
Hopedale	MA72-03	Charles River	Pathogens
Hopkinton	MA72-01	Charles River	Pathogens
Ipswich	MA93-16	Essex Bay	Fecal Coliform
Kingston	MA94-14	Jones River	Fecal Coliform
Kingston	MA94-15	Duxbury Bay	Fecal Coliform
Lawrence	MA83-19	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Lexington	MA72-28	Beaver Brook	Pathogens
Lexington	MA83-06	Vine Brook	Fecal Coliform
Lexington	MA83-10	Kiln Brook	Fecal Coliform
Lincoln	MA83-05	Elm Brook	Fecal Coliform
Lincoln	MA83-08	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Lynn	MA93-24	Nahant Bay	Fecal Coliform
Lynn	MA93-44	Saugus River	Fecal Coliform
Lynn	MA93-52	Lynn Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Lynnfield	MA93-30	Beaverdam Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Lynnfield	MA93-32	Hawkes Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Lynnfield	MA93-34	Saugus River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Lynnfield	MA93-35	Saugus River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Malden	MA93-51	Unnamed Tributary	Enterococcus Bacteria
Manchester	MA93-19	Manchester Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Manchester	MA93-25	Salem Sound	Fecal Coliform
Manchester	MA93-29	Cat Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Manchester	MA93-47	Causeway Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Mansfield	MA62-39	Rumford River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)

Mansfield	MA62-47	Wading River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Mansfield	MA62-49	Wading River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Marblehead	MA93-21	Salem Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Marblehead	MA93-22	Marblehead Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Marblehead	MA93-25	Salem Sound	Fecal Coliform
Marion	MA95-05	Weweantic River	Fecal Coliform
Marion	MA95-07	Sippican River	Fecal Coliform
Marion	MA95-08	Sippican Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Marion	MA95-09	Aucoot Cove	Fecal Coliform
Marion	MA95-56	Hammett Cove	Fecal Coliform
Marshfield	MA94-05	North River	Fecal Coliform
Marshfield	MA94-06	North River	Fecal Coliform
Marshfield	MA94-09	South River	Fecal Coliform
Marshfield	MA94-11	Green Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Mashpee	MA96-08	Shoestring Bay	Fecal Coliform
Mashpee	MA96-21	Waquoit Bay	Fecal Coliform
Mashpee	MA96-24	Mashpee River	Fecal Coliform
Mashpee	MA96-39	Popponesset Creek	Fecal Coliform
Mashpee	MA96-58	Hamblin Pond	Fecal Coliform
Mashpee	MA96-61	Little River	Fecal Coliform
Mashpee	MA96-92	Santuit River	Fecal Coliform
Mattapoisett	MA95-09	Aucoot Cove	Fecal Coliform
Mattapoisett	MA95-10	Hiller Cove	Fecal Coliform
Mattapoisett	MA95-35	Mattapoisett Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Mattapoisett	MA95-60	Mattapoisett River	Fecal Coliform
Mattapoisett	MA95-61	Eel Pond	Fecal Coliform
Mattapoisett	MA95-65	Nasketucket Bay	Fecal Coliform
Medfield	MA72-05	Charles River	Pathogens
Medfield	MA72-10	Stop River	Pathogens
Medfield	MA73-09	Mine Brook	Fecal Coliform
Medway	MA72-04	Charles River	Pathogens
Medway	MA72-05	Charles River	Pathogens
Melrose	MA93-48	Bennetts Pond Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Mendon	MA72-03	Charles River	Pathogens
Milford	MA72-01	Charles River	Pathogens
Millis	MA72-05	Charles River	Pathogens
Millis	MA72-16	Bogastow Brook	Pathogens
Milton	MA73-02	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Milton	MA73-03	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Milton	MA73-04	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Milton	MA73-26	Unquity Brook	Fecal Coliform

Milton	MA73-29	Pine Tree Brook	Fecal Coliform
Milton	MA73-30	Gulliver Creek	Fecal Coliform
Nahant	MA93-24	Nahant Bay	Fecal Coliform
Nahant	MA93-52	Lynn Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Nahant	MA93-53	Lynn Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Natick	MA72-05	Charles River	Pathogens
Natick	MA72-06	Charles River	Pathogens
Needham	MA72-06	Charles River	Pathogens
Needham	MA72-07	Charles River	Pathogens
Needham	MA72-18	Fuller Brook	Pathogens
Needham	MA72-21	Rock Meadow Brook	Pathogens
Needham	MA72-25	Rosemary Brook	Pathogens
New Bedford	MA95-13	Buttonwood Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
New Bedford	MA95-33	Acushnet River	Fecal Coliform
New Bedford	MA95-38	Clarks Cove	Fecal Coliform
New Bedford	MA95-42	New Bedford Inner Harbor	Fecal Coliform
New Bedford	MA95-63	Outer New Bedford Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Newton	MA72-07	Charles River	Pathogens
Newton	MA72-23	Sawmill Brook	Pathogens
Newton	MA72-24	South Meadow Brook	Pathogens
Newton	MA72-29	Cheese Cake Brook	Pathogens
Newton	MA72-36	Charles River	Pathogens
Norfolk	MA72-05	Charles River	Pathogens
Norfolk	MA72-10	Stop River	Pathogens
North Andover	MA83-19	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Norton	MA62-49	Wading River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Norton	MA62-56	Three Mile River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Norwell	MA94-05	North River	Fecal Coliform
Norwell	MA94-27	Third Herring Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Norwell	MA94-31	Second Herring Brook	Fecal Coliform
Norwood	MA73-01	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Norwood	MA73-01	Neponset River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Norwood	MA73-02	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Norwood	MA73-15	Germany Brook	Fecal Coliform
Norwood	MA73-16	Hawes Brook	Fecal Coliform
Norwood	MA73-17	Traphole Brook	Fecal Coliform
Norwood	MA73-24	Purgatory Brook	Fecal Coliform
Norwood	MA73-33	Unnamed Tributary	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Orleans	MA96-16	Rock Harbor Creek	Fecal Coliform
Orleans	MA96-26	Little Namskaket Creek	Fecal Coliform
Orleans	MA96-27	Namskaket Creek	Fecal Coliform

Orleans	MA96-68	Town Cove	Fecal Coliform
Orleans	MA96-72	Paw Wah Pond	Fecal Coliform
Orleans	MA96-73	Pochet Neck	Fecal Coliform
Orleans	MA96-76	The River	Fecal Coliform
Orleans	MA96-78	Little Pleasant Bay	Fecal Coliform
Peabody	MA93-01	Waters River	Fecal Coliform
Peabody	MA93-05	Goldthwait Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Peabody	MA93-39	Proctor Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Pembroke	MA94-05	North River	Fecal Coliform
Plymouth	MA94-15	Duxbury Bay	Fecal Coliform
Plymouth	MA94-16	Plymouth Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Plymouth	MA94-34	Ellisville Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Raynham	MA62-02	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Rehoboth	MA53-03	Palmer River	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-04	Palmer River	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-05	Palmer River	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-07	Palmer River - West Branch	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-08	Palmer River - East Branch	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-09	Rumney Marsh Brook	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-10	Beaver Dam Brook	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-11	Bad Luck Brook	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-12	Fullers Brook	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-13	Clear Run Brook	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-14	Torrey Creek	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-15	Old Swamp Brook	Pathogens
Rehoboth	MA53-16	Rocky Run	Pathogens
Revere	MA93-15	Pines River	Fecal Coliform
Revere	MA93-44	Saugus River	Fecal Coliform
Revere	MA93-51	Unnamed Tributary	Enterococcus Bacteria
Revere	MA93-52	Lynn Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Revere	MA93-53	Lynn Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Rockland	MA94-03	French Stream	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Rockport	MA93-17	Rockport Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Salem	MA93-09	Danvers River	Fecal Coliform
Salem	MA93-20	Beverly Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Salem	MA93-21	Salem Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Salem	MA93-25	Salem Sound	Fecal Coliform
Salem	MA93-39	Proctor Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Salem	MA93-40	Proctor Brook	Enterococcus Bacteria
Salem	MA93-42	North River	Fecal Coliform
Sandwich	MA95-14	Cape Cod Canal	Fecal Coliform

Sandwich	MA96-30	Scorton Creek	Fecal Coliform
Sandwich	MA96-84	Old Harbor Creek	Fecal Coliform
Sandwich	MA96-85	Mill Creek	Fecal Coliform
Sandwich	MA96-86	Dock Creek	Fecal Coliform
Sandwich	MA96-87	Springhill Creek	Fecal Coliform
Saugus	MA93-15	Pines River	Fecal Coliform
Saugus	MA93-33	Hawkes Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Saugus	MA93-35	Saugus River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Saugus	MA93-43	Saugus River	Fecal Coliform
Saugus	MA93-44	Saugus River	Fecal Coliform
Saugus	MA93-48	Bennetts Pond Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Saugus	MA93-49	Shute Brook	Fecal Coliform
Saugus	MA93-50	Shute Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Scituate	MA94-01	Cohasset Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-02	Scituate Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-05	North River	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-06	North River	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-07	Herring River	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-09	South River	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-19	The Gulf	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-32	Cohasset Cove	Fecal Coliform
Scituate	MA94-33	Musquashcut Pond	Fecal Coliform
Seekonk	MA53-01	Runnins River	Fecal Coliform
Seekonk	MA53-12	Fullers Brook	Pathogens
Seekonk	MA53-13	Clear Run Brook	Pathogens
Seekonk	MA53-14	Torrey Creek	Pathogens
Sharon	MA62-39	Rumford River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Sharon	MA73-17	Traphole Brook	Fecal Coliform
Sharon	MA73-31	Unnamed Tributary	Fecal Coliform
Sherborn	MA72-05	Charles River	Pathogens
Somerset	MA61-01	Lee River	Fecal Coliform
Somerset	MA61-02	Lee River	Fecal Coliform
Somerset	MA61-06	Mount Hope Bay	Fecal Coliform
Somerset	MA62-03	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Somerset	MA62-04	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Somerset	MA62-50	Broad Cove	Fecal Coliform
Stoughton	MA73-20	Beaver Meadow Brook	Fecal Coliform
Stoughton	MA73-32	Unnamed Tributary	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Swampscott	MA93-24	Nahant Bay	Fecal Coliform
Swansea	MA53-03	Palmer River	Pathogens
Swansea	MA53-06	Warren River Pond	Fecal Coliform

Swansea	MA53-16	Rocky Run	Pathogens
Swansea	MA61-01	Lee River	Fecal Coliform
Swansea	MA61-02	Lee River	Fecal Coliform
Swansea	MA61-04	Cole River	Fecal Coliform
Swansea	MA61-07	Mount Hope Bay	Fecal Coliform
Swansea	MA61-08	Kickemuit River	Pathogens
Taunton	MA62-02	Taunton River	Fecal Coliform
Taunton	MA62-56	Three Mile River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Taunton	MA62-57	Three Mile River	Fecal Coliform
Tewksbury	MA83-07	Strong Water Brook	Fecal Coliform
Tewksbury	MA83-15	Unnamed Tributary	Fecal Coliform
Tewksbury	MA83-18	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Wakefield	MA93-31	Mill River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Wakefield	MA93-34	Saugus River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Wakefield	MA93-35	Saugus River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Walpole	MA72-10	Stop River	Pathogens
Walpole	MA73-01	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Walpole	MA73-01	Neponset River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Walpole	MA73-06	School Meadow Brook	Fecal Coliform
Walpole	MA73-09	Mine Brook	Fecal Coliform
Walpole	MA73-17	Traphole Brook	Fecal Coliform
Waltham	MA72-07	Charles River	Pathogens
Waltham	MA72-28	Beaver Brook	Pathogens
Wareham	MA95-01	Buttermilk Bay	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-02	Onset Bay	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-03	Wareham River	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-05	Weweantic River	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-07	Sippican River	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-29	Agawam River	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-49	Broad Marsh River	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-50	Wankinco River	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-51	Crooked River	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-52	Cedar Island Creek	Fecal Coliform
Wareham	MA95-53	Beaverdam Creek	Fecal Coliform
Watertown	MA72-07	Charles River	Pathogens
Watertown	MA72-30	Unnamed Tributary	Pathogens
Watertown	MA72-32	Unnamed Tributary	Pathogens
Watertown	MA72-36	Charles River	Pathogens
Wellesley	MA72-06	Charles River	Pathogens
Wellesley	MA72-07	Charles River	Pathogens
Wellesley	MA72-18	Fuller Brook	Pathogens

Wellesley	MA72-25	Rosemary Brook	Pathogens
Wellfleet	MA96-32	Duck Creek	Fecal Coliform
Wellfleet	MA96-33	Herring River	Fecal Coliform
Wellfleet	MA96-34	Wellfleet Harbor	Fecal Coliform
West Bridgewater	MA62-06	Salisbury Plain River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Weston	MA72-07	Charles River	Pathogens
Westport	MA95-37	West Branch Westport River	Fecal Coliform
Westport	MA95-40	East Branch Westport River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Westport	MA95-41	East Branch Westport River	Fecal Coliform
Westport	MA95-44	Snell Creek	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Westport	MA95-45	Snell Creek	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Westport	MA95-54	Westport River	Fecal Coliform
Westport	MA95-58	Bread And Cheese Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Westport	MA95-59	Snell Creek	Fecal Coliform
Westwood	MA72-21	Rock Meadow Brook	Pathogens
Westwood	MA73-02	Neponset River	Fecal Coliform
Westwood	MA73-15	Germany Brook	Fecal Coliform
Westwood	MA73-24	Purgatory Brook	Fecal Coliform
Westwood	MA73-25	Pecunit Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Westwood	MA73-27	Ponkapog Brook	Fecal Coliform
Whitman	MA62-09	Beaver Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Whitman	MA62-33	Shumatuscacant River	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Whitman	MA62-38	Meadow Brook	Escherichia Coli (E. Coli)
Wilmington	MA83-18	Shawsheen River	Fecal Coliform
Winthrop	MA93-53	Lynn Harbor	Fecal Coliform
Yarmouth	MA96-12	Bass River	Fecal Coliform
Yarmouth	MA96-35	Chase Garden Creek	Fecal Coliform
Yarmouth	MA96-36	Lewis Bay	Fecal Coliform
Yarmouth	MA96-37	Mill Creek	Fecal Coliform
Yarmouth	MA96-38	Parkers River	Fecal Coliform
Yarmouth	MA96-80	Mill Creek	Fecal Coliform
Yarmouth	MA96-82	Hyannis Inner Harbor	Fecal Coliform

Table F-8: Bacteria or pathogens impaired waterbody names and segment IDs along with primary municipality and indicator organism identified by the applicable TMDL. The term primary municipality indicates the municipality in which the majority of the segment is located, but does not necessarily indicate each municipality that has regulated discharges to the waterbody segment.

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part A.III.1. as follows:
    a. The permittee is relieved of additional requirements as of the date when the following conditions are met:
        i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable to the receiving water

that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for bacteria/pathogens are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL

b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any additional remaining requirements of Appendix F part A.III.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
    i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part A.III.1 to date to reduce bacteria/pathogens in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
    ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part A.III.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

IV. Cape Cod Nitrogen TMDL Requirements

There are 19 approved TMDLs for nitrogen for various watersheds, ponds and bays on Cape Cod.[15] The following measuress are needed to ensure that current nitrogen loads from MS4 stormwater discharged into the impaired waterbodies do not increase.

1. The operators of traditional and non-traditional MS4s located in municipalities listed in Table F-9 or any other MS4 (traditional and non-traditional) that discharges to any waterbody listed in Table F-9 or their tributaries shall comply with the following BMPs in addition to the requirements of part 2.3 of the Permit, as described below:

    a. Enhanced BMPs

        i. Enhancement of BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit that shall be implemented during this permit term:

            1. part 2.3.2, Public education and outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Residential and Business/Commercial/Institution program with annual timed messages on specific topics. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the spring (April/May) timeframe that encourages the proper use and disposal of grass clippings and encourages the proper use of slow-release fertilizers. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the summer (June/July) timeframe encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the Fall (August/September/October) timeframe encouraging the proper disposal of leaf litter. The permittee shall deliver an annual message on each of these topics, unless the permittee determines that one or more of these issues is not a significant contributor of nitrogen to discharges from the MS4 and the permittee retains documentation of this finding in the SWMP. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I, II and III as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.V, B.I, B.II and B.III where appropriate.

            2. part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: the requirement for adoption/amendment of the permittee's ordinance or other regulatory mechanism shall include a requirement that new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs be optimized for nitrogen removal; retrofit inventory and priority ranking under 2.3.6.1.b shall include consideration of BMPs to reduce nitrogen discharges.

[15] Final nitrogen TMDLs for Cape Cod can be found here: http://www.mass.gov/eea/agencies/massdep/water/watersheds/total-maximum-daily-loads-tmdls.html

3. part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: establish requirements for use of slow release fertilizers on permittee owned property currently using fertilizer, in addition to reducing and managing fertilizer use as provided in in part 2.3.7.1; establish procedures to properly manage grass cuttings and leaf litter on permittee property, including prohibiting blowing organic waste materials onto adjacent impervious surfaces; increased street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots subject to Permit part 2.3.7.a.iii.(c) to a minimum of two (2) times per year, once in the spring (following winter activities such as sanding) and at least once in the fall (Sept 1 – Dec 1; following leaf fall).

Municipality	Waterbody Name
Barnstable	Centerville River
Barnstable	Popponesset Bay
Barnstable	Shoestring Bay
Barnstable	Cotuit Bay
Barnstable	North Bay
Barnstable	Prince Cove
Barnstable	West Bay
Barnstable	Hyannis Inner Harbor
Barnstable	Lewis Bay
Bourne	Phinneys Harbor
Chatham	Crows Pond
Chatham	Bucks Creek
Chatham	Harding Beach Pond
Chatham	Mill Creek
Chatham	Mill Pond
Chatham	Oyster Pond
Chatham	Oyster Pond River
Chatham	Stage Harbor
Chatham	Taylors Pond
Chatham	Frost Fish Creek
Chatham	Ryder Cove
Falmouth	Bournes Pond
Falmouth	Great Pond
Falmouth	Green Pond
Falmouth	Perch Pond
Falmouth	Little Pond
Falmouth	Oyster Pond
Falmouth	Quashnet River
Falmouth	Inner West Falmouth Harbor

Municipality	Waterbody Name
Falmouth	West Falmouth Harbor
Falmouth	Snug Harbor
Falmouth	Harbor Head
Harwich	Muddy Creek - Lower
Harwich	Muddy Creek - Upper
Harwich	Round Cove
Mashpee	Mashpee River
Mashpee	Great River
Mashpee	Hamblin Pond
Mashpee	Jehu Pond
Mashpee	Little River
Orleans	Areys Pond
Orleans	Little Pleasant Bay
Orleans	Namequoit River
Orleans	Paw Wah Pond
Orleans	Pleasant Bay
Orleans	Pochet Neck
Orleans	Quanset Pond
Yarmouth	Mill Creek
Yarmouth	Hyannis Inner Harbor
Yarmouth	Lewis Bay

Table F-9: Waterbodies subject to a Cape Cod nitrogen TMDL and the primary municipalities

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part A.IV.1. applicable to it when in compliance with this part.
    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
        i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of nitrogen are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL
    b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any remaining requirements of Appendix F part A.IV.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
        i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part A.IV.1 to date to reduce nitrogen in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
        ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part A.IV.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing

implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

V. Assabet River Phosphorus TMDL Requirements

On September 23, 2004 EPA approved the *Assabet River Total Maximum Daily Load for Total Phosphorus*[16]**.** The following measures are needed to ensure that current phosphorus loads from MS4 stormwater discharged directly or indirectly via tributaries into the Assabet River do not increase.

1. The operators of traditional and non-traditional MS4s located in municipalities listed in Table F-10 within the Assabet River Watershed shall comply with the following BMPs in addition to the requirements of part 2.3 of the Permit, as described below:

    a. Enhanced BMPs

        i. Enhancement of BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit that shall be implemented during this permit term:

            1. part 2.3.2, Public education and outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Residential and Business/Commercial/Institution program with annual timed messages on specific topics. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the spring (March/April) timeframe that encourages the proper use and disposal of grass clippings and encourages the proper use of slow-release and phosphorous-free fertilizers. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the summer (June/July) timeframe encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the fall (August/September/October) timeframe encouraging the proper disposal of leaf litter. The permittee shall deliver an annual message on each of these topics, unless the permittee determines that one or more of these issues is not a significant contributor of phosphorous to discharges from the MS4 and the permittee retains documentation of this finding in the SWMP. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I, II and III as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.IV, B.I, B.II and B.III where appropriate.

            2. part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: the requirement for adoption/amendment of the permittee's ordinance or other regulatory mechanism shall include a requirement that new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs be optimized for phosphorus removal; retrofit inventory and priority ranking under 2.3.6.1.b shall include consideration of BMPs that infiltrate stormwater where feasible.

            3. part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: Establish program to properly

[16] Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, 2004. *Assabet River Total Maximum Daily Load for Total Phosphorus.* CN 201.0

manage grass cuttings and leaf litter on permittee property, including prohibiting blowing organic waste materials onto adjacent impervious surfaces; increased street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots subject to Permit part 2.3.7.a.iii.(c) to a minimum of two times per year, once in the spring (following winter activities such as sanding) and at least once in the fall (Sept 1 – Dec 1; following leaf fall).

Municipality
Acton
Berlin
Bolton
Boxborough
Boylston
Carlisle
Clinton
Concord
Grafton
Harvard
Hudson
Littleton
Marlborough
Maynard
Northborough
Shrewsbury
Stow
Westborough
Westford

Table F-10: Municipalities located in the Assabet River Watershed

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part A.V.1. as follows.
    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when following conditions are met:
        i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of phosphorus are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL
    b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any remaining requirements of Appendix F part A.V.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
        i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part A.V.1 to

date to reduce phosphorus in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs

ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part A.V.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

B. Requirements for Discharges to Impaired Waters with an Approved Out of State TMDL

I. Nitrogen TMDL Requirements

Discharges from MS4s in Massachusetts to waters that are tributaries to the Long Island Sound, which has an approved TMDL for nitrogen[17], are subject to the requirements of this part.

1. The operators of traditional and non-traditional MS4s located in municipalities listed in Table F-11 shall comply with the following BMPs in addition to the requirements of part 2.3 of the Permit, as described below:

    a. Enhanced BMPs

        i. Enhancement of BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit that shall be implemented during this permit term:

            1. part 2.3.2, Public education and outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Residential and Business/Commercial/Institution program with annual timed messages on specific topics. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the spring (April/May) timeframe that encourages the proper use and disposal of grass clippings and encourages the proper use of slow-release fertilizers. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the summer (June/July) timeframe encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the Fall (August/September/October) timeframe encouraging the proper disposal of leaf litter. The permittee shall deliver an annual message on each of these topics, unless the permittee determines that one or more of these issues is not a significant contributor of nitrogen to discharges from the MS4 and the permittee retains documentation of this finding in the SWMP. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I, II and III as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.IV, A.V, B.II and B.III where appropriate.

            2. part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: the requirement for adoption/amendment of the permittee's ordinance or other regulatory mechanism shall include a requirement that new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs be optimized for nitrogen removal; retrofit inventory and priority ranking under 2.3.6.1.b shall include consideration of BMPs to reduce nitrogen discharges.

            3. part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: establish requirements for use of

[17] Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection. 2000. *A Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis to Achieve Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Oxygen in Long Island Sound*

slow release fertilizers on permittee owned property currently using fertilizer, in addition to reducing and managing fertilizer use as provided in in part 2.3.7.1; establish procedures to properly manage grass cuttings and leaf litter on permittee property, including prohibiting blowing organic waste materials onto adjacent impervious surfaces; increased street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots subject to Permit part 2.3.7.a.iii.(c) to a minimum of two (2) times per year, once in the spring (following winter activities such as sanding) and at least once in the fall (Sept 1 – Dec 1; following leaf fall).

b. Nitrogen Source Identification Report

i. Within four years of the permit effective date the permittee shall complete a Nitrogen Source Identification Report. The report shall include the following elements:

1. Calculation of total urbanized area within the permittee's jurisdiction that is within the Connecticut River Watershed, the Housatonic River Watershed, or the Thames River Watershed, incorporating updated mapping of the MS4 and catchment delineations produced pursuant to part 2.3.4.6,
2. All screening and monitoring results pursuant to part 2.3.4.7.d., targeting the receiving water segment(s)
3. Impervious area and DCIA for the target catchment
4. Identification, delineation and prioritization of potential catchments with high nitrogen loading
5. Identification of potential retrofit opportunities or opportunities for the installation of structural BMPs during re-development

ii. The final Nitrogen Source Identification Report shall be submitted to EPA as part of the year 4 annual report.

c. Structural BMPs

i. Within five years of the permit effective date, the permittee shall evaluate all properties identified as presenting retrofit opportunities or areas for structural BMP installation under permit part 2.3.6.d.ii. or identified in the Nitrogen Source Identification Report. The evaluation shall include:

1. The next planned infrastructure, resurfacing or redevelopment activity planned for the property (if applicable) OR planned retrofit date;
2. The estimated cost of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs; and
3. The engineering and regulatory feasibility of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs.

ii. The permittee shall provide a listing of planned structural BMPs and a plan and schedule for implementation in the year 5 annual

report. The permittee shall plan and install a minimum of one structural BMP as a demonstration project within six years of the permit effective date. The demonstration project shall be installed targeting a catchment with high nitrogen load potential. The permittee shall install the remainder of the structural BMPs in accordance with the plan and schedule provided in the year 5 annual report.

iii. Any structural BMPs listed in Table 4-3 of Attachment 1 to Appendix H installed in the urbanized area by the permittee or its agents shall be tracked and the permittee shall estimate the nitrogen removal by the BMP consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix H. The permittee shall document the BMP type, total area treated by the BMP, the design storage volume of the BMP and the estimated nitrogen removed in mass per year by the BMP in each annual report.

Adams	North Adams
Agawam	Northampton
Amherst	Oxford
Ashburnham	Palmer
Ashby	Paxton
Auburn	Pelham
Belchertown	Pittsfield
Charlton	Richmond
Cheshire	Russell
Chicopee	Rutland
Dalton	South Hadley
Douglas	Southampton
Dudley	Southbridge
East Longmeadow	Southwick
Easthampton	Spencer
Gardner	Springfield
Granby	Sturbridge
Hadley	Sutton
Hampden	Templeton
Hatfield	Ware
Hinsdale	Webster
Holyoke	West Springfield
Lanesborough	Westfield
Leicester	Westhampton
Lenox	Westminster
Longmeadow	Wilbraham
Ludlow	Williamsburg
Millbury	Winchendon

Monson	

Table F-11: Massachusetts municipalities in which MS4 discharges are within the Connecticut River Watershed, the Housatonic River Watershed, or the Thames River Watershed.

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part B.I.1. as follows:
    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when the following conditions are met:
        i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of nitrogen are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL
    b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any remaining requirements of Appendix F part B.I.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
        i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part B.I.1 to date to reduce nitrogen in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
        ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part B.I.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

II. Phosphorus TMDL Requirements

There are currently eight approved phosphorus TMDLs for certain waterbody segments in Rhode Island that identify urban stormwater discharges in Massachusetts as sources that are contributing phosphorus to the impaired segments. The TMDLs include the Kickemuit Reservoir, Upper Kikemuit River, Kickemuit River, Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Turner Reservoir, Lower Ten Mile River, and Omega Pond TMDLs[18]. Table F-12 lists municipalities in Massachusetts identified in the TMDLs as containing MS4s contributing phosphorus to the impaired waterbody segments in Rhode Island, the impaired receiving water, and the approved TMDL name. Any permittee (traditional or non-traditional) that operates an MS4 in a municipality listed in Table F-12 and that discharges to a waterbody or tributary of a waterbody listed on Table F-12 is subject to the requirements of this part.

1. The operators of traditional and non-traditional MS4s located in municipalities listed in Table F-12 and that discharge to a waterbody or a tributary of a waterbody identified on Table F-12 shall comply with the following BMPs in addition to the requirements of part 2.3 of the Permit, as described below:

    a. Enhanced BMPs

        i. Enhancement of BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit that shall be implemented during this permit term:

            1. part 2.3.2, Public education and outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Residential and Business/Commercial/Institution program with annual timed messages on specific topics. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the spring (March/April) timeframe that encourages the proper use and disposal of grass clippings and encourages the proper use of slow-release and phosphorous-free fertilizers. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the summer (June/July) timeframe encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the fall (August/September/October) timeframe encouraging the proper disposal of leaf litter. The permittee shall deliver an annual message on each of these topics, unless the permittee determines that one or more of these issues is not a significant contributor of phosphorous to discharges from the MS4 and the permittee retains documentation of this finding in the SWMP. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I, II and III as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.IV, A.V, B.I, and B.III where appropriate.

            2. part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: the requirement for

[18] See http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/benviron/water/quality/rest/reports.htm for all RI TMDL documents. (retrieved 6/30/2014)

adoption/amendment of the permittee's ordinance or other regulatory mechanism shall include a requirement that new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs be optimized for phosphorus removal; retrofit inventory and priority ranking under 2.3.6.1.b shall include consideration of BMPs that infiltrate stormwater where feasible.

3. part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: Establish program to properly manage grass cuttings and leaf litter on permittee property, including prohibiting blowing organic waste materials onto adjacent impervious surfaces; increased street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots subject to Permit part 2.3.7.a.iii.(c) to a minimum of two times per year, once in the spring (following winter activities such as sanding) and at least once in the fall (Sept 1 – Dec 1; following leaf fall).

b. Phosphorus Source Identification Report

i. Within four years of the permit effective date the permittee shall complete a Phosphorus Source Identification Report. The report shall include the following elements:

1. Calculation of total urbanized area draining to the water quality limited receiving water segments or their tributaries, incorporating updated mapping of the MS4 and catchment delineations produced pursuant to part 2.3.4.6,
2. All screening and monitoring results pursuant to part 2.3.4.7.d., targeting the receiving water segment(s)
3. Impervious area and DCIA for the target catchment
4. Identification, delineation and prioritization of potential catchments with high phosphorus loading
5. Identification of potential retrofit opportunities or opportunities for the installation of structural BMPs during re development, including the removal of impervious area of permittee owned properties

ii. The phosphorus source identification report shall be submitted to EPA as part of the year 4 annual report.

c. Structural BMPs

i. Within five years of the permit effective date, the permittee shall evaluate all permittee owned properties identified as presenting retrofit opportunities or areas for structural BMP installation under permit part 2.3.6.d.ii or identified in the Phosphorus Source Identification Report that are within the drainage area of the water quality limited water or its tributaries. The evaluation shall include:

1. The next planned infrastructure, resurfacing or redevelopment activity planned for the property (if applicable) OR planned retrofit date;
2. The estimated cost of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs; and
3. The engineering and regulatory feasibility of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs.

ii. The permittee shall provide a listing of planned structural BMPs and a plan and schedule for implementation in the year 5 annual report. The permittee shall plan and install a minimum of one structural BMP as a demonstration project within the drainage area of the water quality limited water or its tributaries within six years of the permit effective date. The demonstration project shall be installed targeting a catchment with high phosphorus load potential. The permittee shall install the remainder of the structural BMPs in accordance with the plan and schedule provided in the year 5 annual report.

iii. Any structural BMPs installed in the urbanized area by the permittee or its agents shall be tracked and the permittee shall estimate the phosphorus removal by the BMP consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F. The permittee shall document the BMP type, total area treated by the BMP, the design storage volume of the BMP and the estimated phosphorus removed in mass per year by the BMP in each annual report.

Municipality	Receiving Water	TMDL Name
Attleboro	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Omega Pond and Turner Reservoir	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
North Attleborough	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Omega Pond and Turner Reservoir	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
Plainville	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Omega Pond and Turner Reservoir	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
Rehoboth	Upper Kikemuit River, Kickemuit River, Kickemuit Reservoir	Fecal Coliform and Total Phosphorus TMDLs:

Municipality	Receiving Water	TMDL Name
		Kickemuit Reservoir, Rhode Island (RI0007034L-01) Upper Kickemuit River (RI 0007034R-01) Kickemuit River (MA 61-08_2004)
Seekonk	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Omega Pond and Turner Reservoir	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
Swansea	Upper Kikemuit River, Kickemuit River, Kickemuit Reservoir	Fecal Coliform and Total Phosphorus TMDLs: Kickemuit Reservoir, Rhode Island (RI0007034L-01) Upper Kickemuit River (RI 0007034R-01) Kickemuit River (MA 61-08_2004)

Table F-12: Municipalities in Massachusetts identified in the TMDLs as containing MS4s contributing phosphorus to the impaired waterbody segments in Rhode Island, the impaired receiving water, and the approved TMDL name.

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part B.II.1. as follows:
    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
        i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of phosphorus are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL
    b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any remaining requirements of Appendix F part B.II.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
        i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part B.II.1 to date to reduce phosphorus in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
        ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part B.II.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

III. Bacteria and Pathogen TMDL Requirements

There are currently six approved bacteria (fecal coliform bacteria) or pathogen (fecal coliform and/or enterococcus bacteria) TMDLs for certain waterbody segments in Rhode Island that identify urban stormwater discharges in Massachusetts as sources that are contributing bacteria or pathogens to the impaired segments. The TMDLs include the Kickemuit Reservoir, Upper Kikemuit River, Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River and Omega Pond TMDLs[19] Table F-13 lists municipalities in Massachusetts identified in the TMDLs as containing MS4s contributing bacteria or pathogens to the impaired waterbody segments in Rhode Island,, the impaired receiving water, and the approved TMDL name. Any permittee (traditional or non-traditional) that operates an MS4 in a municipality listed in Table F-13 and that discharges to a waterbody or a tributary of a waterbody listed on Table F-13 is subject to the requirements of this part.

1) Traditional and non-traditional MS4s operating in the municipalities identified in Table F-13 and that discharge to a waterbody or a tributary of a waterbody identified on Table F-13 shall comply with the following BMPs in addition to the requirements of part 2.3 of the Permit, as described below::

    a. Enhanced BMPs

        i. Enhancement of BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit that shall be implemented during this permit term:

            1. part 2.3.3. Public Education: The permittee shall supplement its Residential program with an annual message encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee or its agents shall disseminate educational materials to dog owners at the time of issuance or renewal of a dog license, or other appropriate time. Education materials shall describe the detrimental impacts of improper management of pet waste, requirements for waste collection and disposal, and penalties for non-compliance. The permittee shall also provide information to owners of septic systems about proper maintenance in any catchment that discharges to a water body impaired for bacteria or pathogens. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I, II and III as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.IV, A.V, B.I, and B.II where appropriate.

            2. part 2.3.4 Illicit Discharge: Catchments draining to any waterbody impaired for bacteria or pathogens shall be designated either Problem Catchments or HIGH priority in implementation of the IDDE program.

[19] See http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/benviron/water/quality/rest/reports.htm for all RI TMDL documents. (retrieved 6/30/2014)

Municipality	Receiving Water	TMDL Name
Attleboro	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
North Attleborough	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
Plainville	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
Rehoboth	Upper Kikemuit River, Kickemuit Reservoir	Fecal Coliform and Total Phosphorus TMDLs: Kickemuit Reservoir, Rhode Island (RI0007034L-01) Upper Kickemuit River (RI 0007034R-01) Kickemuit River (MA 61-08_2004)
Seekonk	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed

Table F-13: Municipalities in Massachusetts identified in the TMDLs as containing MS4s contributing bacteria or pathogens to the impaired waterbody segments in Rhode Island,, the impaired receiving water, and the approved TMDL name

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part B.III.1. applicable to it when in compliance with this part.
    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
        i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of bacteria/pathogens are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL
    b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any remaining requirements of Appendix F part B.III.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
        i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part B.III.1 to date to reduce bacteria/pathogens in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
        ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part B.III.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation

of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

IV. Metals TMDL Requirements

There are currently five approved metals TMDL for a waterbody segment in Rhode Island that that identifies urban stormwater discharges in Massachusetts as sources that are contributing metals (Cadmium, Lead, Aluminum, Iron) to the impaired segment. The TMDLs include the Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Turner Reservoir and Omega Pond TMDLs.[20] Table F-14 lists municipalities in Massachusetts identified in the TMDLs as containing MS4s contributing metals to the impaired waterbody segments in Rhode Island, the impaired receiving water, the approved TMDL name, and the pollutant of concern. Any permittee (traditional or non-traditional) that operates an MS4 in a municipality listed in Table F-14 and the discharge is to a waterbody or tributary of a waterbody listed on Table F-14 is subject to the requirements of this part.

1) Traditional and non-traditional MS4s operating in the municipalities identified in Table F-14 and that discharge to a waterbody or a tributary of a waterbody identified on Table F-14 shall identify and implement BMPs designed to reduce metals discharges from its MS4. To address metals discharges, each permittee shall comply with the following BMPs in addition to the requirements of part 2.3 of the Permit, as described below:

    a. Enhanced BMPs

        i. The permittee remains subject to the requirements of part 2.3. of the permit and shall include the following enhancements to the BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit:

            1. part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: stormwater management systems designed on commercial and industrial land use area draining to the water quality limited waterbody shall incorporate designs that allow for shutdown and containment where appropriate to isolate the system in the event of an emergency spill or other unexpected event. EPA also encourages the permittee to require any stormwater management system designed to infiltrate stormwater on commercial or industrial sites to provide the level of pollutant removal equal to or greater than the level of pollutant removal provided through the use of biofiltration of the same volume of runoff to be infiltrated, prior to infiltration.

            2. part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: increased street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots to a schedule determined by the permittee to target areas with potential for high pollutant loads. This may include, but is not limited to, increased street sweeping frequency in commercial areas and high density residential areas, or

[20] See http://www.dem.ri.gov/programs/benviron/water/quality/rest/reports.htm for all RI TMDL documents. (retrieved 6/30/2014)

drainage areas with a large amount of impervious area. Prioritize inspection and maintenance for catch basins to ensure that no sump shall be more than 50 percent full. Clean catch basins more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment or debris loadings. Each annual report shall include the street sweeping schedule determined by the permittee to target high pollutant loads.

Municipality	Receiving Water	TMDL Name
Attleboro	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Turner Reservoir, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
North Attleborough	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Turner Reservoir, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
Plainville	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Turner Reservoir, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed
Seekonk	Upper Ten Mile River, Lower Ten Mile River, Central Pond, Turner Reservoir, Omega Pond	Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis For The Ten Mile River Watershed

Table F-14: Municipalities in Massachusetts identified in the TMDLs as containing MS4s contributing metals to the impaired waterbody segments in Rhode Island, the impaired receiving water, the approved TMDL name, and the pollutant of concern.

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix F part B.IV.1. applicable to it when in compliance with this part.
    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
        i. The applicable TMDL has been modified, revised or withdrawn and EPA has approved a new TMDL applicable for the receiving water that indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of metals (Cadmium, Lead, Aluminum, Iron) are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations in the newly approved TMDL

b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the approved TMDL in its SWMP and is relieved of any remaining requirements of Appendix F part B.IV.1 as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
    i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix F part B.IV.1 to date to reduce metals (Cadmium, Lead, Aluminum, Iron) in their discharges including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
    ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix F part B.IV.1 required to be implemented prior to the date of the newly approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

C. Requirements for Discharges to Impaired Waters with a Regional TMDL

I. The "Northeast Regional Mercury TMDL (2007)"

The Northeast Regional Mercury TMDL does not specify a wasteload allocation or other requirements either individually or categorically for the MS4 discharges and specifies that load reductions are to be achieved through reduction in atmospheric deposition sources. No requirements related to this TMDL are imposed on MS4 discharges under this part. However, if the permittee becomes aware, or EPA or MassDEP determines, that an MS4 discharge is causing or contributing to such impairment to an extent that cannot be explained by atmospheric deposition (e.g. chemical spill, acid landfill leachate or other sources), the permittee shall comply with the requirements of part 2.1.1.d and 2.3.4 of the permit.

ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX F

Method to Calculate Baseline Phosphorus Load (Baseline), Phosphorus Reduction Requirements and Phosphorus load increases due to development (P_{DEVinc})

The methods and annual phosphorus load export rates presented in Attachments 1, 2 and 3 are for the purpose of measuring load reductions for various stormwater BMPs treating runoff from different site conditions (i.e. impervious or pervious) and land uses (e.g. commercial, industrial, residential). The estimates of annual phosphorus load and load reductions due to BMPs are intended for use by the permittee to measure compliance with its Phosphorus Reduction Requirement under the permit.

This attachment provides the method to calculate a baseline phosphorus load discharging in stormwater for the impaired municipalities subject to Lakes and Ponds TMDL. A complete list of municipalities subject to these TMDLs is presented in Appendix F, Table F-6. This method shall be used to calculate the following annual phosphorus loads:

1) Baseline Phosphorus Load for Permittees
2) Phosphorus Reduction Requirement

This attachment also provides the method to calculate stormwater phosphorus load increases due to development for the municipalities subject to the Charles River TMDL requirements and the Lakes & Ponds TMDL requirements:

3) Phosphorus Load Increases due to Development

The **Baseline Phosphorus Load** is a measure of the annual phosphorus load discharging in stormwater from the impervious and pervious areas of the impaired Lake Phosphorus Control Plan (LPCP) Area.

The **Baseline Phosphorus Pounds Reduction** referred to as the permittee's **Phosphorus Reduction Requirement** represents the required reduction in annual phosphorus load in stormwater to meet the WLA for the impaired watershed. The percent phosphorus reduction for each watershed (identified in Appendix F, Table F-6) is applied to the Baseline Phosphorus Load to calculate the Phosphorus Pounds Reduction.

The **Phosphorus load increases due to development (P_{DEVinc})** is the stormwater phosphorus load increases due to development over the previous reporting period and incurred to date. Increases in stormwater phosphorus load from development will increase the permittee's baseline phosphorus load and therefore, the phosphorus reduction requirement.

Examples are provided to illustrate use of the methods. Table 1-1 below provides annual composite phosphorus load export rates (PLERs) by land use category for the Baseline Load and Phosphorus Reduction Requirement calculations. The permittee shall select the land use category that most closely represents the actual use of the watershed. For watersheds with institutional type uses, such as government properties, hospitals, and schools, the permittee shall use the commercial land use category for the purpose of calculating phosphorus loads. Table 1-2 provides annual PLERs by land use category for impervious and pervious areas. The permittee shall select the land use category that most closely represents the actual use of the watershed. For pervious areas, if the hydrologic soil group (HSG) is known, use the appropriate value. If the HSG is not known, assume HSG C conditions for the phosphorus load export rate. For watersheds with

institutional type uses, such as government properties, hospitals, and schools, the permittee shall use the commercial/industrial land use category for the purpose of calculating phosphorus loads. Table 1-3 provides a crosswalk table of land use codes between Tables 1-1 and 1-2 and the codes used by MassGIS.

The composite PLERs in Table 1-1 to be used for calculating Baseline Phosphorus Load are based on the specified directly connected impervious area (DCIA). If the permittee determines through mapping and site investigations that the overall DCIA for the collective area for each land use category is different than the corresponding values in Table 1-1, then the permittee is encouraged to submit this information in its annual report and request EPA to recalculate the composite PLERs for the permittees to use in refining the Baseline Phosphorus Load calculation for the LPCP.

(1) Baseline Phosphorus Load: The permittee shall calculate the **Baseline Phosphorus Load** by the following procedure:

1) Determine the total area (acre) associated with the impaired watershed;

2) Sort the total area associated with the watershed into land use categories;

3) Calculate the annual phosphorus load associated with each land use category by multiplying the total area of land use by the appropriate land use-based composite phosphorus load export rate provided in Table 1-1; and

4) Determine the Baseline Phosphorus Load by summing the land use loads.

Example 1-1 to determine Baseline Phosphorus Load:
Watershed A is 18.0 acres, with 11.0 acres of industrial area (e.g. access drives, buildings, and parking lots), 3.0 acres of medium-density residential and 4.0 acres of unmanaged wooded area.

The **Baseline Phosphorus Load** = (Baseline P Load $_{IND}$) + (Baseline P Load $_{MDR}$) + (Baseline P Load $_{FOR}$)

Where:
Baseline P Load $_{IND}$ = (TA_{IND}) x (PLER for industrial use (Table 1-1))
= 11.0 acre x 1.27 lbs/acre/year
= 14.0 lbs P/year

Baseline P Load $_{MDR}$ = (TA_{MDR}) x (PLER for medium density residential (Table 1-1))
= 3.0 acre x 0.49 lbs/acre/year
= 1.5 lbs P/year

Baseline P Load $_{FOR}$ = (TA_{FOR}) x (PLER for forest (Table 1-1))
= 4.0 acre x 0.12 lbs/acre/year
= 0.5 lbs P/year

Baseline Phosphorus Load = 14.0 lbs P/year + 1.5 lbs P/year + 0.5 lbs P/year
= **16.0 lbs P/year**

(2) Baseline Phosphorus Pounds Reduction (Phosphorus Reduction Requirement): The Baselines Phosphorus Reduction requirement is the amount of reduction in annual phosphorus load (in pounds) that the permittee is required to achieve in the Watershed. The permittee shall calculate the **Phosphorus Reduction Requirement** by multiplying the **Baseline Phosphorus Load** by the applicable percent phosphorus reduction for that watershed specified in Table F-6 (Appendix F).

Example 1-2 to determine Watershed Phosphorus Reduction Requirement:
Table F-6 identifies Watershed A's percent phosphorus reduction as 45%; therefore the Watershed Phosphorus Reduction Requirement is:

Phosphorus Reduction Requirement = (Baseline Phosphorus Load) x (0.45)
= (16.0 lbs P/year) x (0.45)
= **7.2 lbs P/year**

(3) Phosphorus load increases due to development (P_{DEVinc}): To estimate the increases in stormwater phosphorus load due to development in the Watershed (either PCP or LPCP Area), the permittee will use the following procedure:

1) Determine the total area of development by land use category and calculate the baseline load from that area using the composite PLERs in Table 1-1;

2) Distribute the total development area into impervious and pervious subareas by land use category;

3) Calculate the phosphorus load due to development (P_{DEV}) for each land use-based impervious and pervious subarea by multiplying the subarea by the appropriate phosphorus load export rate provided in Table 1-2; and

4) Determine the phosphorus load increase (P_{DEVinc}) by subtracting the baseline phosphorus load from the increased phosphorus load due to development.

Note: If structural BMPs are installed as part of new development, the P_{DEVinc} will be reduced by the amount of BMP load treated by that BMP as calculated in Attachment 3.

Example 1-3 to determine Phosphorus Load Increases: For the same 15.11 acre Watershed A as specified in Example 1-1, a permittee has tracked development in the LPCP Area in the last year that resulted in 1.5 acres of medium density residential area and 0.5 acres of forest land being converted to high density residential impervious area as detailed below. The undeveloped MDR area is pervious area, HSG C soil and the undeveloped forest area is pervious, HSG B soil.

Land Use Category	Baseline Area (acres)	P export rate (lbs P/acre/yr)*	Baseline area unchanged (acres)	P export rate (lbs P/acre/yr)**	Developed Area converted to HDR IA (acres)	P export rate (lbs P/acre/yr)**
Industrial	11.0	1.27	No change	--	No change	--
MDR	3.0	0.49	1.5	0.21	1.5	2.32

Forest	4.0	0.12	3.5	0.12	0.5	2.32

*From Table 1-1; ** From Table 1-2

The phosphorus load increase is calculated as:

Baseline Load = (Baseline P Load $_{IND}$) +
(Baseline P Load $_{MDR}$) +
(Baseline P Load $_{FOR}$)
= **16.0 lb/year** (determined in Example 1-1)

P_{DEV} = (TA_{IND} x $PLER_{IND}$)+(IA_{HDR} x $PLER_{HDR}$)+(PA_{MDR} x $PLER_{MDR}$)+(PA_{FOR} x $PLER_{For}$)
= (11.0 acres * 1.27) + (2.0 acres * 2.32) + (1.5 acres * 0.21) + (3.5 * 0.12)
= **19.0 lbs P/year**

$\mathbf{P_{DEVinc}}$ = P_{DEV} – Baseline Load
= 19.0 – 16.0
= **3.0 lbs/year**

Table 1-1. Annual composite phosphorus load export rates

Land Cover	Representative DCIA, %	Composite PLERs, lb/ac/yr	Composite PLERs, kg/ha/yr
Commercial	**57**	**1.13**	**1.27**
Industrial	**67**	**1.27**	**1.42**
High Density Residential	**36**	**1.04**	**1.16**
Medium Density Residential	**16**	**0.49**	**0.55**
Low Density Residential	**11**	**0.30**	**0.34**
Freeway	**44**	**0.73**	**0.82**
Open Space	**8**	**0.26**	**0.29**
Agriculture	**0.4**	**0.45**	**0.50**
Forest	**0.1**	**0.12**	**0.13**

Table 1-2: Proposed average annual distinct P Load export rates for use in estimating P Load reduction credits the MA MS4 Permit

Phosphorus Source Category by Land Use	Land Surface Cover	P Load Export Rate, lbs/acre/year	P Load Export Rate, kg/ha/yr
Commercial (Com) and Industrial (Ind)	Directly connected impervious	1.78	2.0
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Multi-Family (MFR) and High-Density Residential (HDR)	Directly connected impervious	2.32	2.6
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Medium -Density Residential (MDR)	Directly connected impervious	1.96	2.2
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Low Density Residential (LDR) - "Rural"	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Highway (HWY)	Directly connected impervious	1.34	1.5
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Forest (For)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	0.13	0.13
Open Land (Open)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Agriculture (Ag)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	0.45	0.5
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV)- Hydrologic Soil Group A	Pervious	0.03	0.03
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV)- Hydrologic Soil Group B	Pervious	0.12	0.13
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - Hydrologic Soil Group C	Pervious	0.21	0.24
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - Hydrologic Soil Group C/D	Pervious	0.29	0.33
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - Hydrologic Soil Group D	Pervious	0.37	0.41

Table 1-3: Crosswalk of MassGIS land-use categories to land-use groups for P Load Calculations

Mass GIS Land Use LU_CODE	Description	Land Use group for calculating P Load - 2013/14 MA MS4
1	Crop Land	Agriculture
2	Pasture (active)	Agriculture
3	Forest	Forest
4	Wetland	Forest
5	Mining	Industrial
6	Open Land includes inactive pasture	open land
7	Participation Recreation	open land
8	spectator recreation	open land
9	Water Based Recreation	open land
10	Multi-Family Residential	High Density Residential
11	High Density Residential	High Density Residential
12	Medium Density Residential	Medium Density Residential
13	Low Density Residential	Low Density Residential
14	Saltwater Wetland	Water
15	Commercial	Commercial
16	Industrial	Industrial
17	Urban Open	open land
18	Transportation	Highway
19	Waste Disposal	Industrial
20	Water	Water
23	cranberry bog	Agriculture
24	Powerline	open land
25	Saltwater Sandy Beach	open land
26	Golf Course	Agriculture
29	Marina	Commercial
31	Urban Public	Commercial
34	Cemetery	open land
35	Orchard	Forest
36	Nursery	Agriculture
37	Forested Wetland	Forest
38	Very Low Density residential	Low Density Residential
39	Junkyards	Industrial
40	Brush land/Successional	Forest

ATTACHMENT 2 TO APPENDIX F

Phosphorus Reduction Credits for Selected Enhanced Non-Structural BMPs

The permittee shall use the following methods to calculate phosphorus load reduction credits for the following enhanced non-structural control practices implemented in the Watershed:

1) Enhanced Sweeping Program;
2) Catch Basin Cleaning;
   and
3) Organic Waste and Leaf Litter Collection program

The methods include the use of default phosphorus reduction factors that EPA has determined are acceptable for calculating phosphorus load reduction credits for these practices.

The methods and annual phosphorus load export rates presented in this attachment are for the purpose of counting load reductions for various BMPs treating storm water runoff from varying site conditions (i.e., impervious or pervious surfaces) and different land uses (e.g. industrial and commercial) within the impaired watershed. Table 2-1 below provides annual phosphorus load export rates by land use category for impervious and pervious areas. The estimates of annual phosphorus load and load reductions resulting from BMP implementation are intended for use by the permittee to measure compliance with its Phosphorus Reduction Requirement under the permit.

Examples are provided to illustrate use of the methods. In calculating phosphorus export rates, the permittee shall select the land use category that most closely represents the actual use for the area in question. For watersheds with institutional type uses, such as government properties, hospitals, and schools, the permittee shall use the commercial land use category for the purpose of calculating phosphorus loads. Table 2-2 provides a crosswalk table of land use codes between land use groups in Table 2-1 and the codes used by Mass GIS. For pervious areas, permittees should use the appropriate value for the hydrologic soil group (HSG) if known, otherwise, assume HSG C conditions.

Alternative Methods and/or Phosphorus Reduction Factors: A permittee may propose alternative methods and/or phosphorus reduction factors for calculating phosphorus load reduction credits for these non-structural practices. EPA will consider alternative methods and/or phosphorus reduction factors, provided that the permittee submits adequate supporting documentation to EPA. At a minimum, supporting documentation shall consist of a description of the proposed method, the technical basis of the method, identification of alternative phosphorus reduction factors, supporting calculations, and identification of references and sources of information that support the use of the alternative method and/or factors in the Watershed. If EPA determines that the alternative methods and/or factors are not adequately supported, EPA will notify the permittee and the permittee may receive no phosphorus reduction credit other than a reduction credit calculated by the permittee following the methods in this attachment for the identified practices.

Table 2-1: Proposed average annual distinct P Load export rates for use in estimating P Load reduction credits in the MA MS4 Permit

Phosphorus Source Category by Land Use	Land Surface Cover	P Load Export Rate, lbs/acre/year	P Load Export Rate, kg/ha/yr
Commercial (Com) and Industrial (Ind)	Directly connected impervious	1.78	2.0
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Multi-Family (MFR) and High-Density Residential (HDR)	Directly connected impervious	2.32	2.6
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Medium -Density Residential (MDR)	Directly connected impervious	1.96	2.2
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Low Density Residential (LDR) - "Rural"	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Highway (HWY)	Directly connected impervious	1.34	1.5
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Forest (For)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	0.13	0.13
Open Land (Open)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Agriculture (Ag)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	0.45	0.5
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) – HSG A	Pervious	0.03	0.03
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) – HSG B	Pervious	0.12	0.13
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) – HSG C	Pervious	0.21	0.24
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) – HSG C/D	Pervious	0.29	0.33
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) – HSG D	Pervious	0.37	0.41

Notes:

- For pervious areas, if the hydrologic soil group (HSG) is known, use the appropriate value from this table. If the HSG is not known, assume HSG C conditions for the phosphorus load export rate.
- Agriculture includes row crops. Actively managed hay fields and pasture lands. Institutional land uses such as government properties, hospitals and schools are to be included in the commercial and industrial land use grouping for the purpose of calculating phosphorus loading.
- Impervious surfaces within the forest land use category are typically roadways adjacent to forested pervious areas.

Table 2-2: Crosswalk of Mass GIS land use categories to land use groups for P load calculations

Mass GIS Land Use LU_CODE	Description	Land Use group for calculating P Load - 2013/14 MA MS4
1	Crop Land	Agriculture
2	Pasture (active)	Agriculture
3	Forest	Forest
4	Wetland	Forest
5	Mining	Industrial
6	Open Land includes inactive pasture	open land
7	Participation Recreation	open land
8	spectator recreation	open land
9	Water Based Recreation	open land
10	Multi-Family Residential	High Density Residential
11	High Density Residential	High Density Residential
12	Medium Density Residential	Medium Density Residential
13	Low Density Residential	Low Density Residential
14	Saltwater Wetland	Water
15	Commercial	Commercial
16	Industrial	Industrial
17	Urban Open	open land
18	Transportation	Highway
19	Waste Disposal	Industrial
20	Water	Water
23	cranberry bog	Agriculture
24	Powerline	open land
25	Saltwater Sandy Beach	open land
26	Golf Course	Agriculture
29	Marina	Commercial
31	Urban Public	Commercial
34	Cemetery	open land
35	Orchard	Forest
36	Nursery	Agriculture
37	Forested Wetland	Forest
38	Very Low Density residential	Low Density Residential
39	Junkyards	Industrial
40	Brush land/Successional	Forest

(1) Enhanced Sweeping Program: The permittee may earn a phosphorus reduction credit for conducting an enhanced sweeping program of impervious surfaces. Table 2-2 below outlines the default phosphorus removal factors for enhanced sweeping programs. The credit shall be calculated by using the following equation:

$$\text{Credit}_{\text{sweeping}} = \text{IA}_{\text{swept}} \times \text{PLE}_{\text{IC-land use}} \times \text{PRF}_{\text{sweeping}} \times \text{AF} \qquad \textbf{(Equation 2-1)}$$

Where:

$\text{Credit}_{\text{sweeping}}$	=	Amount of phosphorus load removed by enhanced sweeping program (lb/year)
IA_{swept}	=	Area of impervious surface that is swept under the enhanced sweeping program (acres)
$\text{PLE}_{\text{IC-land use}}$	=	Phosphorus Load Export Rate for impervious cover and specified land use (lb/acre/yr) (see Table 2-1)
$\text{PRF}_{\text{sweeping}}$	=	Phosphorus Reduction Factor for sweeping based on sweeper type and frequency (see Table 2-3).
AF	=	Annual Frequency of sweeping. For example, if sweeping does not occur in Dec/Jan/Feb, the AF would be 9 mo./12 mo. = 0.75. For year-round sweeping, AF=1.0[1]

As an alternative, the permittee may apply a credible sweeping model of the Watershed and perform continuous simulations reflecting build-up and wash-off of phosphorus using long-term local rainfall data.

Table 2-3: Phosphorus reduction efficiency factors ($\text{PRF}_{\text{sweeping}}$) for sweeping impervious areas

Frequency[1]	Sweeper Technology	$\text{PRF}_{\text{sweeping}}$
2/year (spring and fall)[2]	Mechanical Broom	0.01
2/year (spring and fall)[2]	Vacuum Assisted	0.02
2/year (spring and fall)[2]	High-Efficiency Regenerative Air-Vacuum	0.02
Monthly	Mechanical Broom	0.03
Monthly	Vacuum Assisted	0.04
Monthly	High Efficiency Regenerative Air-Vacuum	0.08
Weekly	Mechanical Broom	0.05
Weekly	Vacuum Assisted	0.08
Weekly	High Efficiency Regenerative Air-Vacuum	0.10

[1]For full credit for monthly and weekly frequency, sweeping must be conducted year round. Otherwise, the credit should be adjusted proportionally based on the duration of the sweeping season (using AF factor).

[2] In order to earn credit for semi-annual sweeping the sweeping must occur in the spring following snow-melt and road sand applications to impervious surfaces and in the fall after leaf-fall and prior to the onset to the snow season.

Example 2-1: Calculation of enhanced sweeping program credit (Credit $_{sweeping}$): A permittee proposes to implement an enhanced sweeping program and perform weekly sweeping from March 1 – December 1 (9 months) in their Watershed, using a vacuum assisted sweeper on 20.3 acres of parking lots and roadways in a high-density residential area of the Watershed. For this site the needed information is:

IA_{swept}	= 20.3 acres
$PLE_{IC\text{-}HDR}$	= 2.32 lb/acre/yr (from Table 2-1)
$PRF_{sweeping}$	= 0.08 (from Table 2-3)
AF	= (9 months / 12 months) = 0.75

Substitution into equation 2-1 yields a Credit $_{sweeping}$ of 3.2 pounds of phosphorus removed per year.

$$\text{Credit}_{sweeping} = IA_{swept} \times PLE_{land\ use} \times PRF_{sweeping} \times AF$$
$$= 20.3 \text{ acres} \times 2.32 \text{ lbs/acre/yr} \times 0.08 \times 0.75$$
$$\mathbf{= 2.8 \text{ lbs/yr}}$$

(2) Catch Basin Cleaning: The permittee may earn a phosphorus reduction credit, Credit $_{CB}$, by removing accumulated materials from catch basins (i.e., catch basin cleaning) in the Watershed such that a minimum sump storage capacity of 50% is maintained throughout the year. The credit shall be calculated by using the following equation:

$$\text{Credit}_{CB} = IA_{CB} \times PLE_{IC\text{-}land\ use} \times PRF_{CB} \qquad \textbf{(Equation 2-2)}$$

Where:

Credit_{CB}	=	Amount of phosphorus load removed by catch basin cleaning (lb/year)
IA_{CB}	=	Impervious drainage area to catch basins (acres)
$PLE_{IC\text{-and use}}$	=	Phosphorus Load Export Rate for impervious cover and specified land use (lb/acre/yr) (see Table 2-1)
PRF_{CB}	=	Phosphorus Reduction Factor for catch basin cleaning (see Table 2-4)

Table 2-4: Phosphorus reduction efficiency factor (PRF_{CB}) for semi-annual catch basin cleaning

Frequency	Practice	PRF_{CB}
Semi-annual	Catch Basin Cleaning	0.02

Example 2-2: Calculation for catch basin cleaning credit (Credit $_{CB}$):
A permittee proposes to clean catch basins in their Watershed (i.e., remove accumulated sediments and contaminants captured in the catch basins) that drain runoff from 15.3 acres of medium-density residential impervious area. For this site the needed information is:

IA_{CB}	= 15.3 acre
$PLE_{IC\text{-}MDR}$	= 1.96 lbs/acre/yr (from Table 2-1)
PRF_{CB}	= 0.02 (from Table 2-4)

Substitution into equation 2-2 yields a Credit $_{CB}$ of 0.6 pounds of phosphorus removed per year:

$$\text{Credit}_{CB} = IA_{CB} \times PLE_{IC\text{-}MDR} \times PRF_{CB}$$
$$= 15.3 \text{ acre} \times 1.96 \text{ lbs/acre/yr} \times 0.02$$
$$\mathbf{= 0.6 \text{ lbs/yr}}$$

(3) Enhanced Organic Waste and Leaf Litter Collection program: The permittee may earn a phosphorus reduction credit by performing regular gathering, removal and disposal of landscaping wastes, organic debris, and leaf litter from impervious surfaces from which runoff discharges to the TMDL waterbody or its tributaries. In order to earn this credit (Credit $_{leaf\ litter}$), the permittee must gather and remove all landscaping wastes, organic debris, and leaf litter from impervious roadways and parking lots at least once per week during the period of September 1 to December 1 of each year. Credit can only be earned for those impervious surfaces that are cleared of organic materials in accordance with the description above. The gathering and removal shall occur immediately following any landscaping activities in the Watershed and at additional times when necessary to achieve a weekly cleaning frequency. The permittee must ensure that the disposal of these materials will not contribute pollutants to any surface water discharges. The permittee may use an enhanced sweeping program (e.g., weekly frequency) as part of earning this credit provided that the sweeping is effective at removing leaf litter and organic materials. The Credit $_{leaf\ litter}$ shall be determined by the following equation:

$$\text{Credit}_{leaf\ litter} = (\text{Watershed Area}) \times (PLE_{IC\text{-}land\ use}) \times (0.05) \qquad \textbf{(Equation 2-3)}$$

Where:

Credit $_{leaf\ litter}$	= Amount of phosphorus load reduction credit for organic waste and leaf litter collection program (lb/year)
Watershed Area	= All impervious area (acre) from which runoff discharges to the TMDL waterbody or its tributaries in the Watershed
$PLE_{IC\text{-}land\ use}$	= Phosphorus Load Export Rate for impervious cover and specified land use (lbs/acre/yr) (see Table 2-1)
0.05	= 5% phosphorus reduction factor for organic waste and leaf litter collection program in the Watershed

Example 2-3: Calculation for organic waste and leaf litter collection program credit (Credit $_{leaf\ litter}$): A permittee proposes to implement an organic waste and leaf litter collection program by sweeping the parking lots and access drives at a minimum of once per week using a mechanical broom sweeper for the period of September 1 to December 1 over 12.5 acres of impervious roadways and parking lots in an industrial/commercial area of the Watershed. Also, the permittee will ensure that organic materials are removed from impervious areas immediately following all landscaping activities at the site. For this site the needed information to calculate the Credit $_{leaf\ litter}$ is:

Watershed Area = 12.5 acres; and
PLE $_{IC\text{-}commercial}$ = 1.78 lbs/acre/yr (from Table 2-1)

Substitution into equation 2-4 yields a Credit $_{leaf\ litter}$ of 1.1 pounds of phosphorus removed per year:

Credit $_{leaf\ litter}$ = (12.5 acre) x (1.78 lbs/acre/yr) x (0.05)
= 1.1 lbs/yr

The permittee also may earn a phosphorus reduction credit for enhanced sweeping of roads and parking lot areas (i.e., Credit $_{sweeping}$) for the three months of use. Using equation 2-1, Credit $_{sweeping}$ is:

Credit $_{sweeping}$ = IA $_{swept}$ x PLE $_{IC\text{-}land\ use}$ x PRF $_{sweeping}$ x AF **(Equation 2-1)**
IA $_{swept}$ = 12.5 acre
PLE $_{IC\text{-}commercial}$ = 1.78 lbs/acre/yr (from Table 2-1)
PRF $_{sweeping}$ = 0.05 (from Table 2-3)
AF = 3 mo./12 mo. = 0.25

Substitution into equation 2-1 yields a Credit $_{sweeping}$ of 0.28 pounds of phosphorus removed per year.

Credit $_{sweeping}$ = IA $_{swept}$ x PLE $_{IC\text{-}commercial}$ x PRF $_{sweeping}$ x AF
= 12.5 acre x 1.78 lbs/acre/yr x 0.05 x 0.25
= 0.3 lbs/yr

ATTACHMENT 3 TO APPENDIX F

Methods to Calculate Phosphorus Load Reductions for Structural Stormwater Best Management Practices

List of Tables:

List of Figures:

Methods to Calculate Phosphorus Load Reductions for Structural Stormwater Best Management Practices in the Watershed

This attachment provides methods to determine design storage volume capacities and to calculate phosphorus load reductions for the following structural Best Management Practices (structural BMPs) for a Watershed:

1) Infiltration Trench;
2) Infiltration Basin or other surface infiltration practice;
3) Bio-filtration Practice;
4) Gravel Wetland System;
5) Porous Pavement;
6) Wet Pond or wet detention basin;
7) Dry Pond or detention basin; and
8) Dry Water Quality Swale/ Grass Swale.

Additionally, this attachment provides methods to design and quantify associated phosphorus load reduction credits for the following four types of semi-structural/non-structural BMPs

9) Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage (e.g., rain barrels, cisterns, etc);
10) Impervious Area Disconnection;
11) Conversions of Impervious Area to Permeable Pervious Area; and
12) Soil Amendments to Enhance Permeability of Pervious Areas.

Methods and examples are provided in this Attachment to calculate phosphorus load reductions for structural BMPs for the four following purposes:

1) To determine the design volume of a structural BMP to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious;
2) To determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known design volume when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious;
3) To determine the design volume of a structural BMP to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces; and
4) To determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known design volume when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces.

Examples are also provided for estimating phosphorus load reductions associated with the four semi-structural/non-structural BMPs.

Also, this attachment provides the methodology for calculating the annual stormwater phosphorus load that will be delivered to BMPs for treatment (BMP Load) and to be used for quantifying phosphorus load reduction credits. The methods and annual phosphorus export load rates presented in this attachment are for the purpose of counting load reductions for various BMPs treating storm water runoff from varying site conditions (i.e., impervious or pervious surfaces) and different land uses (e.g. commercial and industrial). The estimates of annual phosphorus load and load reductions by BMPs are to demonstrate compliance with the permittee's Phosphorus Reduction Requirement under the permit.

Structural BMP performance credits: For each structural BMP type identified above (BMPs 1-8), long-term cumulative performance information is provided to calculate phosphorus load reductions or to determine needed design storage volumes to achieve a specified reduction target (e.g., 65% phosphorus load reduction). The performance information is expressed as cumulative phosphorus load removed (% removed) depending on the physical storage capacity of the structural BMP (expressed as inches of runoff from impervious area) and is provided at the end of this Attachment (see Tables 3-1 through 3-18 and performance curves Figures 3-1 through 3-17). Multiple tables and performance curves are provided for the infiltration practices to represent cumulative phosphorus load reduction performance for six infiltration rates (IR), 0.17, 0.27, 0.53, 1.02, 2.41, and 8.27 inches/hour. These infiltration rates represent the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the soils. The permittee may use the performance curves provided in this attachment to interpolate phosphorus load removal reductions for field measured infiltration rates that are different than the infiltration rates used to develop the performance curves. Otherwise, the permittee shall use the performance curve for the IR that is nearest, but less than, the field measured rate. Physical storage capacity equals the total physical storage volume of the control structure to contain water at any instant in time. Typically, this storage capacity is comprised of the surface ponding storage volume prior to overflow and subsurface storage volumes in storage units and pore spaces of coarse filter media. Table 3-30 provides the formulae to calculate physical storage capacities for the structural control types for using the performance curves.

Semi-Structural/Non-structural BMP performance credits: For each semi-structural/non-structural BMP type identified above (BMPs 9-12), long-term cumulative performance information is provided to calculate phosphorus load reductions or to determine needed design specifications to achieve a desired reduction target (e.g., 50% phosphorus load reduction). The performance information is expressed as cumulative runoff volume reduction (% removed) depending on the design specifics and actual field conditions. Cumulative percent runoff volume reduction is being used to estimate the cumulative phosphorus load reduction credit for these BMPs. To represent a wide range of potential conditions for implementing these types of BMPs, numerous performance tables and curves have been developed to reflect a wide range of potential conditions and designs such as varying storage volumes (expressed in terms of varying ratios of storage volume to impervious area (0.1 to 2.0 inches)); varying ratios of impervious source area to receiving pervious area based on hydrologic soil groups (HSGs) A, B, C and D (8:1, 6:1, 4:1, 2: 1 and 1:1); and varying discharge time periods for temporary storage (1, 2 or 3 days) . The default credits are provided at the end of this Attachment (see Tables 3-19 through 3-26 and performance curves Figures 3-18 through 3-38).

EPA will consider phosphorus load reductions calculated using the methods provided below to be valid for the purpose of complying with the terms of this permit for BMPs that have not been explicitly modeled if the desired BMP has functionality that is similar to one of the simulated BMP types. Please note that only the surface infiltration and the infiltration trench BMP types were simulated to direct storm water runoff into the ground (i.e., infiltration). All of the other simulated BMPs represent practices that have either under-drains or impermeable liners and therefore, are not hydraulically connected to the sub-surface soils (i.e., no infiltration). Following are some simple guidelines for selecting the BMP type and/or determining whether the results of any of the BMP types provided are appropriate for another BMP of interest.

Infiltration Trench is a practice that provides temporary storage of runoff using the void spaces within the soil/sand/gravel mixture that is used to backfill the trench for subsequent infiltration into the surrounding sub-soils. Performance results for the infiltration trench can be used for all subsurface infiltration practices including systems that include pipes and/or chambers that provide temporary storage. Also, the results for this BMP type can be used for bio-retention systems that rely on infiltration when the majority of the temporary storage capacity is provided in the void spaces of the soil filter media and porous pavements that allow infiltration to occur.

Surface Infiltration represents a practice that provides temporary surface storage of runoff (e.g., ponding) for subsequent infiltration into the ground. Appropriate practices for use of the surface infiltration performance estimates include infiltration basins, infiltration swales, rain gardens and bio-retention systems that rely on infiltration and provide the majority of storage capacity through surface-ponding. If an infiltration system includes both surface storage through ponding and a lessor storage volume within the void spaces of a coarse filter media, then the physical storage volume capacity used to determine the long-term cumulative phosphorus removal efficiency from the infiltration basin performance curves would be equal to the sum of the surface storage volume and the void space storage volume. General design specifications for various surface infiltration systems are provided in the most recent version of *the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, Volume 2/Chapter2* (http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/laws/i-thru-z/v2c2.pdf).

Bio-filtration is a practice that provides temporary storage of runoff for filtering through an engineered soil media. The storage capacity is typically made of void spaces in the filter media and temporary ponding at the surface of the practice. Once the runoff has passed through the filter media it is collected by an under-drain pipe for discharge. The performance curve for this control practice assumes zero infiltration. If a filtration system has subsurface soils that are suitable for infiltration, then user should use the either performance curves for the infiltration trench or the infiltration basin depending on the predominance of storage volume made up by free standing storage or void space storage. Depending on the design of the filter media manufactured or packaged bio-filter systems such as tree box filters may be suitable for using the bio-filtration performance results. Design specifications for bio-filtration systems are provided in the most recent version of *the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, Volume 2/Chapter2* (http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/laws/i-thru-z/v2c2.pdf).

Gravel Wetland performance results should be used for practices that have been designed in accordance or share similar features with the design specifications for gravel wetland systems provided in the most recent version of *the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, Volume 2/Chapter2* (http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/laws/i-thru-z/v2c2.pdf).

Porous Pavement performance results represent systems with an impermeable under-liner and an under-drain. *If porous pavement systems do not have an impermeable under-liner so that filtered runoff can infiltrate into sub-soils then the performance results for an infiltration trench may be used for these systems.* Design specifications for porous pavement systems are provided in the most recent version of *the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, Volume 2/Chapter2* (http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/laws/i-thru-z/v2c2.pdf).

Extended Dry Detention Pond performance results should only be used for practices that have been designed in accordance with the design specifications for extended dry detention ponds provided in the most recent version of *the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, Volume 2/Chapter2* (http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/laws/i-thru-z/v2c2.pdf)

Dry Water Quality Swale/ Grass Swale performance results should only be used for practices that have been designed in accordance with the design specifications for a water quality dry swale provided in the most recent version of *the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook, Volume 2/Chapter2* (http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/laws/i-thru-z/v2c2.pdf)

Impervious Area Disconnection using Storage (e.g., rain barrels, cistern, etc) performance results are for collecting runoff volumes from impervious areas such as roof tops, providing temporary storage of runoff volume using rain barrels, cisterns or other storage containers, and discharging stored volume to adjacent permeable pervious surfaces over an extended period of time.

Impervious Area Disconnection performance results are for diverting runoff volumes from impervious areas such as roadways, parking lots and roof tops, and discharging it to adjacent vegetated permeable surfaces that are of sufficient size with adequate soils to receive the runoff without causing negative impacts to adjacent down-gradient properties. Careful consideration must be given to the ratio of impervious area to the pervious area that will receive the discharge. Also, devices such as level spreaders to disperse the discharge and provide sheet flow should be employed whenever needed to increase recharge and avoid flow concentration and short circuiting through the pervious area. Soil testing is needed to classify the permeability of the receiving pervious area in terms of HSG.

Conversion of Impervious Area to Permeable Pervious Area phosphorus load reduction credits are for replacing existing impervious surfaces (such as traditional pavements and buildings with roof tops) with permeable surfaces. To be eligible for credit, it is essential that the area previously covered with impervious surface be restored to provide natural or enhanced hydrologic functioning so that the surface is permeable. Sub-soils beneath pavements are typically highly compacted and will require reworking to loosen the soil and the possible addition of soil amendments to restore permeability. Soil testing is needed to classify the permeability (in terms of HSG) of the restored pervious area.

Soil Amendments to Increase Permeability of Pervious Areas performance results are for the practice of improving the permeability of pervious areas through incorporation of soil amendments, tilling and establishing dense vegetation. This practice may be used to compliment other practices such as impervious area disconnection to improve overall performance and increase reduction credits earned. Soil testing is needed to classify the permeability (in terms of HSG) of the restored pervious area.

Alternative Methods:

A permittee may propose alternative long-term cumulative performance information or alternative methods to calculate phosphorus load reductions for the structural BMPs identified above or for other structural BMPs not identified in this Attachment.

EPA will consider alternative long-term cumulative performance information and alternative methods to calculate phosphorus load reductions for structural BMPs provided that the permittee provides EPA with adequate supporting documentation. At a minimum, the supporting documentation shall include:

1) Results of continuous BMP model simulations representing the structural BMP, using a verified BMP model and representative long-term (i.e., 10 years) climatic data including hourly rainfall data;
2) Supporting calculations and model documentation that justify use of the model, model input parameters, and the resulting cumulative phosphorus load reduction estimate;
3) If pollutant removal performance data are available for the specific BMP, model calibration results should be provided; and
4) Identification of references and sources of information that support the use of the alternative information and method.

If EPA determines that the long-term cumulative phosphorus load reductions developed based on alternative information are not adequately supported, EPA will notify the permittee in writing, and the permittee may receive no phosphorus reduction credit other than a reduction credit calculated by the permittee using the default phosphorus reduction factors provided in this attachment for the identified practices. The permittee is required to submit to EPA valid phosphorus load reductions for structural BMPs in the watershed in accordance with the submission schedule requirements specified in the permit and Appendix F.

Method to Calculate Annual Phosphorus Load Delivered to BMPs (BMP Load)

The **BMP Load** is the annual phosphorus load from the drainage area to each proposed or existing BMP used by permittee to claim credit against its stormwater phosphorus load reduction requirement (i.e., Phosphorus Reduction Requirement). The BMP Load is the starting point from which the permittee calculates the reduction in phosphorus load achieved by each existing and proposed BMP.

Examples are provided to illustrate use of the methods. Table 3-1 below provides annual phosphorus load export rates (PLERs) by land use category for impervious and pervious areas. The permittee shall select the land use category that most closely represents the actual use of the watershed. For pervious areas, if the hydrologic soil group (HSG) is known, use the appropriate value. If the HSG is not known, assume HSG C conditions for the phosphorus load export rate. For watersheds with institutional type uses, such as government properties, hospitals, and schools, the permittee shall use the commercial/industrial land use category for the purpose of calculating phosphorus loads. Table 3-2 provides a crosswalk table of land use codes between land use groups in Table 3-1 and the codes used by MassGIS.

BMP Load: To estimate the annual phosphorus load reduction that a storm water BMP can achieve, it is first necessary to estimate the amount of annual phosphorus load that the BMP will receive or treat (BMP Load).
For a given BMP:

1) Determine the total drainage area to the BMP;

2) Distribute the total drainage area into impervious and pervious subareas by land use category as defined by Tables 3-1 and 3-2;

3) Calculate the phosphorus load for each land use-based impervious and pervious subarea by multiplying the subarea by the appropriate phosphorus load export rate provided in Table 3-1; and

4) Determine the total annual phosphorus load to the BMP by summing the calculated impervious and pervious subarea phosphorus loads.

Example 3-1 to determine phosphorus load to a proposed BMP: A permittee is proposing a surface stormwater infiltration system that will treat runoff from an industrial site with an area of 12.87 acres (5.21 hectares) and is made up of 10.13 acres of impervious cover (e.g., roadways, parking areas and rooftops), 1.85 acres of landscaped pervious area and 0.89 acres of wooded area both with HSG C soils. The drainage area information for the proposed BMP is:

BMP Subarea ID	Land Use Category	Cover Type	Area (acres)	P export rate (lb/acre/yr)*
1	Industrial	impervious	10.13	1.78
2	Landscaped (HSG C)	pervious	1.85	0.21
3	Forest (HSG C)	pervious	0.89	0.12

*From Table 3-1

The phosphorus load to the proposed BMP (BMP Load) is calculated as:

BMP Load $= (IA_{Ind} \times PLER_{Ind}) + (PA_{Ind} \times PLER_{Ind}) + (PA_{FOREST} \times PLER_{For})$
$= (10.13 \times 1.78) + (1.85 \times 0.21) + (0.89 \times 0.12)$
= 18.53 lbs P/year

Table 3-1: Average annual distinct phosphorus load (P Load) export rates for use in estimating phosphorus load reduction credits the MA MS4 Permit

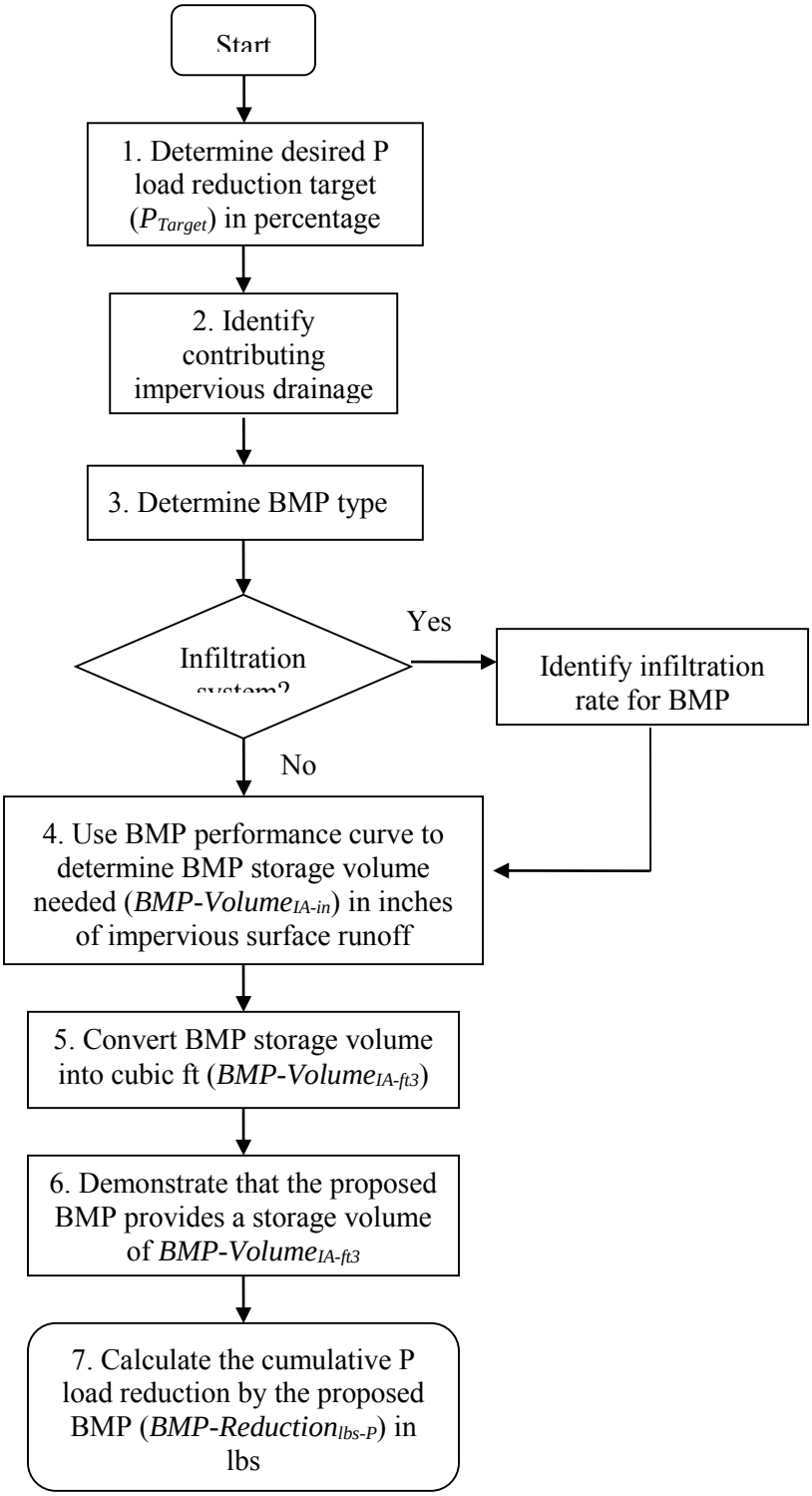
Phosphorus Source Category by Land Use	Land Surface Cover	P Load Export Rate, lbs/acre/year	P Load Export Rate, kg/ha/yr
Commercial (Com) and Industrial (Ind)	Directly connected impervious	1.78	2.0
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Multi-Family (MFR) and High-Density Residential (HDR)	Directly connected impervious	2.32	2.6
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Medium -Density Residential (MDR)	Directly connected impervious	1.96	2.2
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Low Density Residential (LDR) - "Rural"	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Highway (HWY)	Directly connected impervious	1.34	1.5
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Forest (For)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	0.13	0.13
Open Land (Open)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	See* DevPERV	See* DevPERV
Agriculture (Ag)	Directly connected impervious	1.52	1.7
	Pervious	0.45	0.5
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV)- Hydrologic Soil Group A	Pervious	0.03	0.03
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV)- Hydrologic Soil Group B	Pervious	0.12	0.13
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - Hydrologic Soil Group C	Pervious	0.21	0.24
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - Hydrologic Soil Group C/D	Pervious	0.29	0.33
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - Hydrologic Soil Group D	Pervious	0.37	0.41

Table 3- 2: MassGIS land-use categories with associated land-use groups for phosphorus load calculations

Mass GIS Land Use LU_CODE	Description	Land Use group for calculating P Load - 2013/14 MA MS4
1	Crop Land	Agriculture
2	Pasture (active)	Agriculture
3	Forest	Forest
4	Wetland	Forest
5	Mining	Industrial
6	Open Land includes inactive pasture	open land
7	Participation Recreation	open land
8	spectator recreation	open land
9	Water Based Recreation	open land
10	Multi-Family Residential	High Density Residential
11	High Density Residential	High Density Residential
12	Medium Density Residential	Medium Density Residential
13	Low Density Residential	Low Density Residential
14	Saltwater Wetland	Water
15	Commercial	Commercial
16	Industrial	Industrial
17	Urban Open	open land
18	Transportation	Highway
19	Waste Disposal	Industrial
20	Water	Water
23	cranberry bog	Agriculture
24	Powerline	open land
25	Saltwater Sandy Beach	open land
26	Golf Course	Agriculture
29	Marina	Commercial
31	Urban Public	Commercial
34	Cemetery	open land
35	Orchard	Forest
36	Nursery	Agriculture
37	Forested Wetland	Forest
38	Very Low Density residential	Low Density Residential
39	Junkyards	Industrial
40	Brush land/Successional	Forest

(1) Method to determine the design volume of a structural BMP to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious:

Flow Chart 1 illustrates the steps to determine the design volume of a structural BMP to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious.



Flow Chart 1: Method to determine BMP design volume to achieve a known phosphorous load reduction when contributing drainage area is 100% impervious.

1) Determine the desired cumulative phosphorus load reduction target (P_{target}) in percentage for the structural BMP;

2) Determine the contributing impervious drainage area (IA) in acres to the structural BMP;

3) Determine the structural BMP type (e.g., infiltration trench, gravel wetland). For infiltration systems, determine the appropriate infiltration rate for the location of the BMP in the Watershed;

4) Using the cumulative phosphorus removal performance curve for the selected structural BMP (Figures 3-1 through 3-18), determine the storage volume for the BMP (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$), in inches of runoff, needed to treat runoff from the contributing IA to achieve the reduction target;

5) Calculate the corresponding BMP storage volume in cubic feet (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$) using BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ determined from step 4 and equation 3-1:

   BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$ = IA (acre) x BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ x 3630 ft^3/ac-in **(Equation 3-1)**

6) Provide supporting calculations using the dimensions and specifications of the proposed structural BMP showing that the necessary storage volume, BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$, determined from step 5 will be provided to achieve the P_{Target}; and

7) Calculate the cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) for the structural BMP using the BMP Load (as calculated from the procedure in Attachment 1 to Appendix F) and P_{target} by using equation 3-2:

   BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (P_{target} /100) **(Equation 3-2)**

Example 3-2 to determine design volume of a structural BMP with a 100% impervious drainage area to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target:

A permittee is considering a surface infiltration practice to capture and treat runoff from 2.57 acres (1.04 ha) of commercial impervious area that will achieve a 70% reduction in annual phosphorus load. The infiltration practice would be located adjacent to the impervious area. The permittee has measured an infiltration rate (IR) of 0.39 inches per hour (in/hr) in the vicinity of the proposed infiltration practice. Determine the:

A) Design storage volume needed for an surface infiltration practice to achieve a 70% reduction in annual phosphorus load from the contributing drainage area (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$); and

B) Cumulative phosphorus reduction in pounds that would be accomplished by the BMP (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$)

<u>Solution:</u>

1) Contributing impervious drainages area (IA) = 2.57 acres

BMP type is a surface infiltration practice (i.e., basin) with an infiltration rate (IR) of 0.39 in/hr

Solution continued:

3) Phosphorus load reduction target (P_{target}) = 70%

4) The performance curve for the infiltration basin (i.e., surface infiltration practice), Figure 3-8, IR = 0.27 in/hr is used to determine the design storage volume of the BMP (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$) needed to treat runoff from the contributing IA and achieve a P_{target} = 70%. The curve for an infiltration rate of 0.27 in/hr is chosen because 0.27 in/hr is the nearest simulated IR that is less than the field measured IR of 0.39 in/hr. From Figure 3-8, the BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ for a P_{target} = 70% is 0.36 in.

5) The BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ is converted to cubic feet (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$) using Equation 3-1:

BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$ = IA (acre) x BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in
BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$ = 2.57 acre x 0.36 in x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in
= **3,359 ft^3**

6) A narrow trapezoidal infiltration basin with the following characteristics is proposed to achieve the P_{Target} of 70%:

Length (ft)	Design Depth (ft)	Side Slopes	Bottom area (ft^2)	Pond surface area (ft^2)	Design Storage Volume (ft^3)
355	1.25	3:1	1,387	4,059	3,404

The volume of the proposed infiltration practice, 3,404 ft^3, exceeds the BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$ needed, 3,359 ft^3 and is sufficient to achieve the P Target of 70%.

7) The cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus for the infiltration practice (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) is calculated using Equation 3-2. The BMP Load is first determined using the method described above.

BMP Load = IA x impervious cover phosphorus export loading rate for commercial use (see Table 3-1)
= 2.57 acres x 1.78 lbs/acre/yr
= 4.58 lbs/yr

BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (P_{target} /100)
BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = 4.58 lbs/yr x (70/100)
= **3.21 lbs/yr**

Alternate Solution: Alternatively, the permittee could determine the design storage volume needed for an IR = 0.39 in/hr by performing interpolation of the results from the surface

infiltration performance curves for IR = 0.27 in/hr and IR = 0.52 in/hr as follows (replacing steps 3 and 4 on the previous page):

Alternate solution continued:

Using the performance curves for the infiltration basin (i.e., surface infiltration practice), Figures 3-8, IR = 0.27 in/hr and 3-9, IR = 0.52 in/hr, interpolate between the curves to determine the design storage volume of the BMP (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$) needed to treat runoff from the contributing IA and achieve a P $_{target}$ = 70%.

First calculate the interpolation adjustment factor (IAF) to interpolate between the infiltration basin performance curves for infiltration rates of 0.27 and 0.52 in/hr:

$$IAF = (0.39 - 0.27)/ (0.52 – 0.27) = 0.48$$

From the two performance curves, develop the following table to estimate the general magnitude of the needed storage volume for an infiltration swale with an IR = 0.39 in/hr and a P $_{target}$ of 70%.

Table Example 3-1-1: Interpolation Table for determining design storage volume of infiltration basin with IR = 0.39 in/hr and a phosphorus load reduction target of 70%

BMP Storage Volume	% Phosphorus Load Reduction IR = 0.27 in/hr ($PR_{IR=0.27}$)	% Phosphorus Load Reduction IR = 0.52 in/hr ($PR_{IR=0.52}$)	Interpolated % Phosphorus Load Reduction IR = 0.39 in/hr ($PR_{IR=0.39}$) **$PR_{IR=0.39}$= IAF($PR_{IR=0.52}$ – $PR_{IR=0.27}$) + $PR_{IR=0.27}$**
0.3	64%	67%	65%
0.4	74%	77%	75%
0.5	79%	82%	80%

As indicated from Table Example 3-1, the BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ for $PR_{IR=0.39}$ of 70% is between 0.3 and 0.4 inches and can be determined by interpolation:

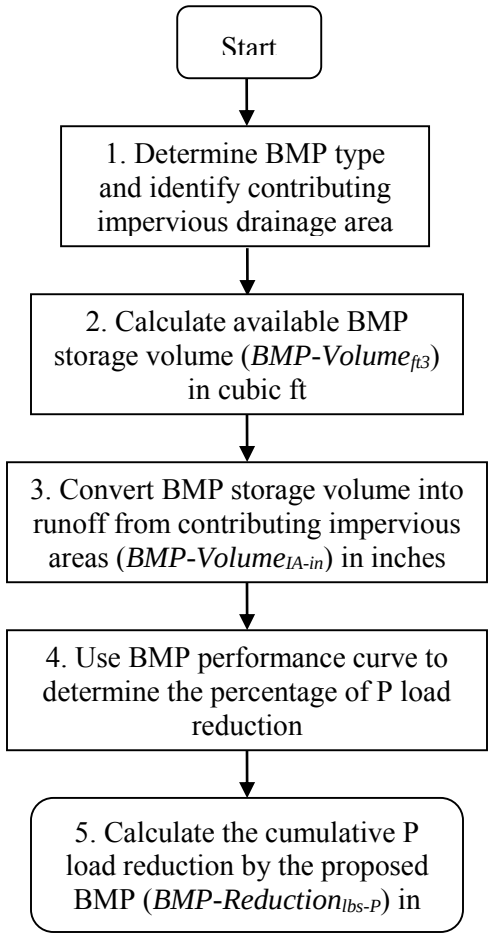
$$\text{BMP-Volume}_{IA\text{-}in} = (70\% - 65\%)/ (75\% - 65\%) \times (0.4 \text{ in} – 0.3 \text{ in}) + 0.3 \text{ in}$$
$$= 0.35 \text{ inches}$$

5 alternative) Convert the resulting BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ to cubic feet (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}ft^3}$) using equation 3-1:

$$\text{BMP-Volume}_{IA\text{-}ft^3} = 2.57 \text{ acre} \times 0.35 \text{ in} \times 3{,}630 \text{ ft}^3\text{/acre-in}$$
$$= \mathbf{3{,}265 \text{ ft}^3}$$

(2) <u>Method to determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known design volume when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious:</u>

Flow Chart 2 illustrates the steps to determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known design volume when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious.



Flow Chart 2: Method to determine the phosphorus load reduction for a BMP with a known design volume when contributing drainage area is 100% impervious.

1) Identify the structural BMP type and contributing impervious drainage area (IA);

2) Document the available storage volume (ft^3) of the structural BMP (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$) using the BMP dimensions and design specifications (e.g., maximum storage depth, filter media porosity);

3) Convert BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$ into inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP-Volume $_{IA-in}$) using equation 3-3:

BMP-Volume $_{IA-in}$ = BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$/ IA (acre) x 12 in/ft x 1 acre/43560 ft^2 **(Equation 3-3)**

4) Determine the % phosphorus load reduction for the structural BMP (BMP Reduction $_{\%-P}$) using the appropriate BMP performance curve (Figures 3-1 through 3-18) and the BMP-Volume $_{IA-in}$ calculated in step 3; and

5) Calculate the cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus for the structural BMP (BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) using the BMP Load as calculated from the procedure described above and the percent phosphorus load reduction determined in step 4 by using equation 3-4:

BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$/100) **(Equation 3-4)**

Example 3-2: Determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known storage volume capacity when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious:

A permittee is considering a bio-filtration system to treat runoff from 1.49 acres of high density residential (HDR) impervious area. Site constraints would limit the bio-filtration system to have a surface area of 1200 ft^2 and the system would have to be located next to the impervious drainage area to be treated. The design parameters for the bio-filtration system are presented in Table Example 3-2-1.

Table Example 3-2-1: Design parameters for bio-filtration system for Example 3-2

Components of representation	Parameters	Value
Ponding	Maximum depth	0.5 ft
	Surface area	1200 ft^2
	Vegetative parameter[a]	85-95%
Soil mix	Depth	2.5 ft
	Porosity	0.40
	Hydraulic conductivity	4 inches/hour
Gravel layer	Depth	0.67 ft
	Porosity	0.40
	Hydraulic conductivity	14 inches/hour
Orifice #1	Diameter	0.5 ft

[a] Refers to the percentage of surface covered with vegetation

Determine the:

A) Percent phosphorus load reduction (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) for the specified bio-filtration system and contributing impervious drainage area; and

B) Cumulative phosphorus reduction in pounds that would be accomplished by the bio-filtration system (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$)

Solution:

1) The BMP is a bio-filtration system that will treat runoff from 1.49 acres of impervious area (IA = 1.49 acre);

2) The available storage volume capacity (ft^3) of the bio-filtraton system (BMP-Volume $_{BMP\text{-}ft^3}$) is determined using the surface area of the system, depth of ponding, and the porosity of the filter media:

BMP-Volume $_{BMP\text{-}ft^3}$ = (surface area x pond maximum depth) + ((soil mix depth + gravel layer depth)/12 in/ft) x surface area x gravel layer porosity)
= (1,200 ft^2 x 0.5 ft) + ((38/12) x 1,200 ft^2 x 0.4)
= 2,120 ft^3

Solution continued:

3) The available storage volume capacity of the bio-filtration system in inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$) is calculated using equation 3-3:

BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ = (BMP-Volume $_{ft}^3$/ IA (acre) x 12 in/ft x 1 acre/43560 ft^2
BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ = (2120 ft^3/1.49 acre) x 12 in/ft x 1 acre/43560 ft^2
= 0.39 in

4) Using the bio-filtration performance curve shown in Figure 3-13, a **51%** phosphorus load reduction (BMP Reduction %-P) is determined for a bio-filtration system sized for 0.39 in of runoff from 1.49 acres of impervious area; and

5) Calculate the cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus for the bio-filtration system (BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) using the BMP Load as calculated from the procedure described above and the BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$ determined in step 4 by using equation 3-4. First, the BMP Load is determined as specified above:

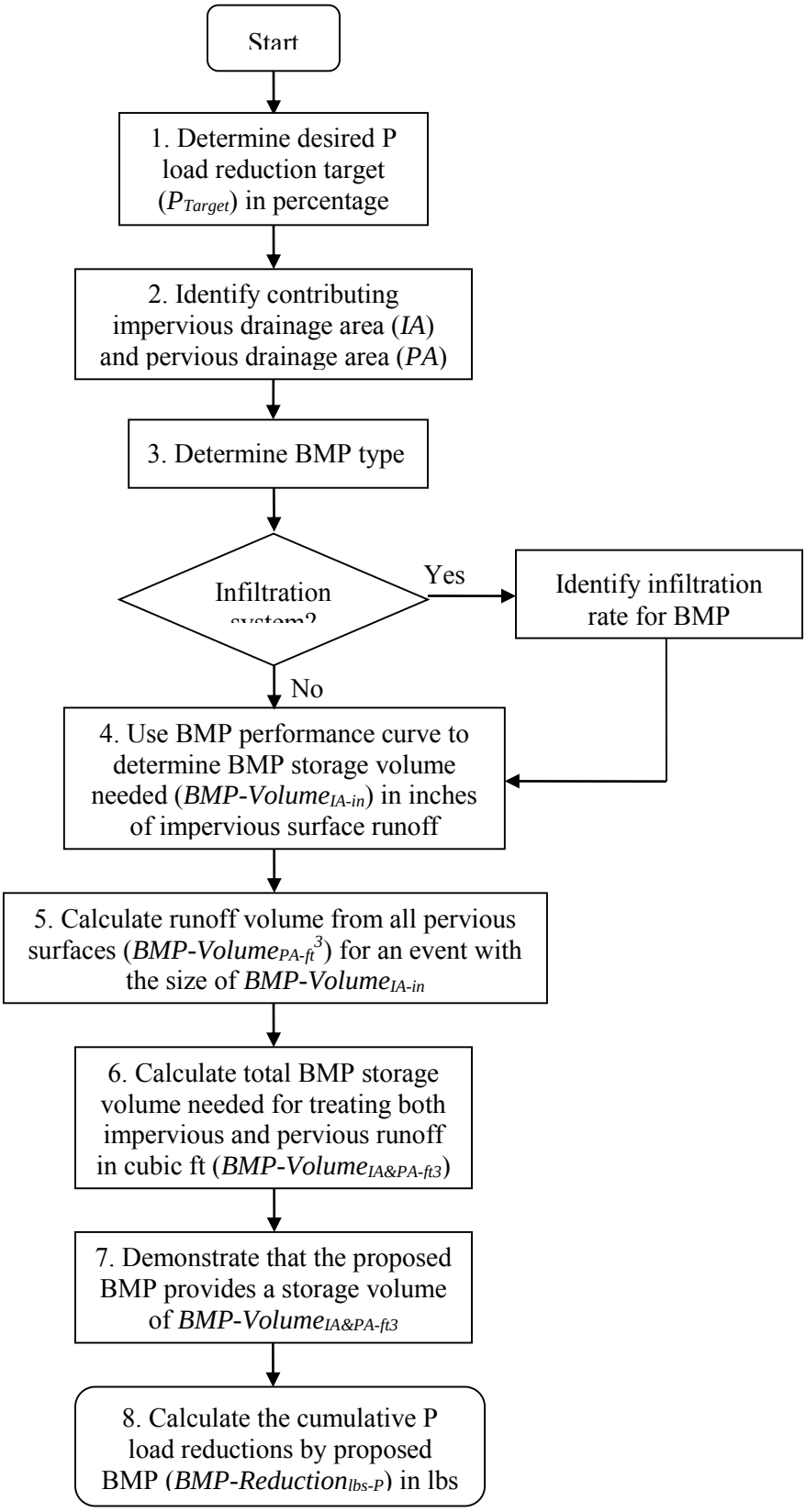
BMP Load = IA x impervious cover phosphorus export loading rate for HDR (see Table 3-1) = 1.49 acres x 2.32 lbs/acre/yr
= 3.46 lbs/yr

BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$/100)
BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = 3.46 lbs/yr x (51/100)
= **1.76 lbs/yr**

(3) Method to determine the design storage volume of a structural BMP to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces:

Flow Chart 3 illustrates the steps to determine the design storage volume of a structural BMP to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces.

Appendix F Attachment 3



Flow Chart 3: Method to determine the design storage volume of a BMP to reach a known P load reduction when both impervious and pervious drainage areas are present.

1) Determine the desired cumulative phosphorus load reduction target (P_{target}) in percentage for the structural BMP;
2) Characterize the contributing drainage area to the structural BMP by identifying the following information for the impervious and pervious surfaces:
   Impervious area (IA) - Area (acre) and land use (e.g., commercial)

   Pervious area (PA) – Area (acre) and runoff depths based on hydrologic soil group (HSG) and rainfall depth. Table 3-3 provides values of runoff depth from pervious areas for various rainfall depths and HSGs. Soils are assigned to an HSG on the basis of their permeability. HSG A is the most permeable, and HSG D is the least permeable. HSG categories for pervious areas in the drainage area shall be estimated by consulting local soil surveys prepared by the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) or by a storm water professional evaluating soil testing results from the drainage area. If the HSG condition is not known, a HSG D soil condition should be assumed.

Table 3- 3: Developed Land Pervious Area Runoff Depths based on Precipitation depth and Hydrological Soil Groups (HSGs)

Developed Land Pervious Area Runoff Depths based on Precipitation depth and Hydrological Soil Groups					
	Runoff Depth, inches				
Rainfall Depth, Inches	Pervious HSG A	Pervious HSG B	Pervious HSG C	Pervious HSG C/D	Pervious HSG D
0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.20	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02
0.40	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.06
0.50	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.07	0.09
0.60	0.01	0.02	0.06	0.09	0.11
0.80	0.02	0.03	0.09	0.13	0.16
1.00	0.03	0.04	0.12	0.17	0.21
1.20	0.04	0.05	0.14	0.27	0.39
1.50	0.08	0.11	0.39	0.55	0.72
2.00	0.14	0.22	0.69	0.89	1.08
Notes: Runoff depths derived from combination of volumetric runoff coefficients from Table 5 of *Small Storm Hydrology and Why it is Important for the Design of Stormwater Control Practices*, (Pitt, 1999), and using the Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) in continuous model mode for hourly precipitation data for Boston, MA, 1998-2002.					

3) Determine the structural BMP type (e.g., infiltration trench, gravel wetland). For infiltration systems, determine the appropriate infiltration rate for the location of the BMP in the Watershed;
4) Using the cumulative phosphorus removal performance curve for the selected structural BMP, determine the storage volume capacity of the BMP in inches needed to treat runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$);

5) Using Equation 3-5 below and the pervious area runoff depth information from Table 3-3-1, determine the total volume of runoff from the contributing pervious drainage area in cubic feet (BMP Volume $_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$) for a rainfall size equal to the sum of BMP Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$, determined in step 4. The runoff volume for each distinct pervious area must be determined;

   BMP-Volume $_{PA\ ft^3}$ = ∑ (PA x (runoff depth) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in) $_{(PA1,\ldots\ PAn)}$ **(Equation 3-5)**
6) Using equation 3-6 below, calculate the BMP storage volume in cubic feet (BMP-Volume $_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$) needed to treat the runoff depth from the contributing impervious (IA) and pervious areas (PA);

   BMP-Volume $_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$ = BMP Volume $_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$ + (BMP Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ x IA (acre) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in) **(Equation 3-6)**
7) Provide supporting calculations using the dimensions and specifications of the proposed structural BMP showing that the necessary storage volume determined in step 6, BMP-Volume $_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$, will be provided to achieve the P $_{Target}$; and
8) Calculate the cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) for the structural BMP using the BMP Load (as calculated from the procedure in Attachment 1 to Appendix F) and the P $_{target}$ by using equation 3-2:

BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (P $_{target}$ /100) **(Equation 3-2)**

<u>Example 3-3: Determine the design storage volume of a structural BMP to achieve a known phosphorus load reduction target when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces</u>

A permittee is considering a gravel wetland system to treat runoff from a high-density residential (HDR) site. The site is 7.50 acres of which 4.00 acres are impervious surfaces and 3.50 acres are pervious surfaces. The pervious area is made up of 2.5 acres of lawns in good condition surrounding cluster housing units and 1.00 acre of stable unmanaged woodland. Soils information indicates that all of the woodland and 0.50 acres of the lawn is hydrologic soil group (HSG) B and the other 2.00 acres of lawn are HSG C. The permittee wants to size the gravel wetland system to achieve a cumulative phosphorus load reduction (P $_{Target}$) of 55% from the entire 7.50 acres.

Determine the:

A) Design storage volume needed for a gravel wetland system to achieve a 55% reduction in annual phosphorus load from the contributing drainage area (BMP-Volume $_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$); and
B) Cumulative phosphorus reduction in pounds that would be accomplished by the BMP (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$)

Example 3-3 continued:
Solution:

1) The BMP type is gravel wetland system.

2) The phosphorus load reduction target (P_{Target}) = 55%.

3) Using the cumulative phosphorus removal performance curve for the gravel wetland system shown in Figure 3-14, the storage volume capacity in inches needed to treat runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$) is 0.71 in;

Using equation 3-5 and the pervious runoff depth information from Table 3-3, the volume of runoff from the contributing pervious drainage area in cubic feet (BMP Volume $_{PA-ft^3}$) for a rainfall size equal to 0.71 in is summarized in Table Example 3-3-A. As indicated from Table 3-3, the runoff depth for a rainfall size equal to 0.71 inches is between 0.6 and 0.8 inches and can be determined by interpolation (example shown for runoff depth of HSG C):

Runoff depth (HSG C) = (0.71 – 0.6)/(0.8 – 0.6) x (0.09 in – 0.06 in) + 0.06 in
= 0.07 inches

Table Example 3-3-A: Runoff contributions from pervious areas for HDR site

ID	Type	Pervious Area (acre)	HSG	Runoff (in)	Runoff = (runoff) x PA (acre-in)	Runoff = Runoff (acre-in) x 3630 ft^3/acre-in (ft^3)
PA1	Grass	2.00	C	0.07	0.14	508
PA2	Grass	0.50	B	0.01	0.0	0.0
PA3	Woods	1.00	B	0.01	0.0	0.0
Total	-----	**3.50**	-----	-----	**0.14**	**508**

4) Using equation 3-6, determine the BMP storage volume in cubic feet (BMP-Volume $_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$) needed to treat 0.71 inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (IA) and the runoff of 0.14 acre-in from the contributing pervious areas, determined in step 5 is:

BMP Volume$_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$ = BMP Volume $_{PA\ ac\text{-}in}$ + (BMP Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ x IA (acre)) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in)
BMP Volume$_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$ = (508 ft^3+ (0.71 in x 4.00 acre)) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in
= 10,817 ft^3

5) Table Example 3-3-B provides design details for of a potential gravel wetland system

Solution continued:

Table Example 3-3-B: Design details for gravel wetland system

Gravel Wetland System Components	Design Detail	Depth (ft)	Surface Area (ft^2)	Volume (ft^3)
Sediment Forebay	**10% of Treatment Volume**			
Pond area	**----**	1.33	896	1,192
Wetland Cell #1	**45% of Treatment Volume**	----------	----------	----------
Pond area	**----**	2.00	1,914	3,828
Gravel layer	porosity = 0.4	2.00	1,914	1,531
Wetland Cell #2	**45% of Treatment Volume**	----------	----------	----------
Pond area	**----**	2.00	1,914	3,828
Gravel layer	porosity = 0.4	2.00	1,914	1,531

The total design storage volume for the proposed gravel wetland system identified in Table Example 3-3-C is 11,910 ft^3. This volume is greater than 11,834 ft^3 ((BMP-Volume $_{IA\&PA\text{-}ft^3}$), calculated in step 6) and is therefore sufficient to achieve a P_{Target} of 55%.

6) The cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) for the proposed gravel wetland system is calculated by using equation 3-2 with the BMP Load and the P_{target} = 55%.

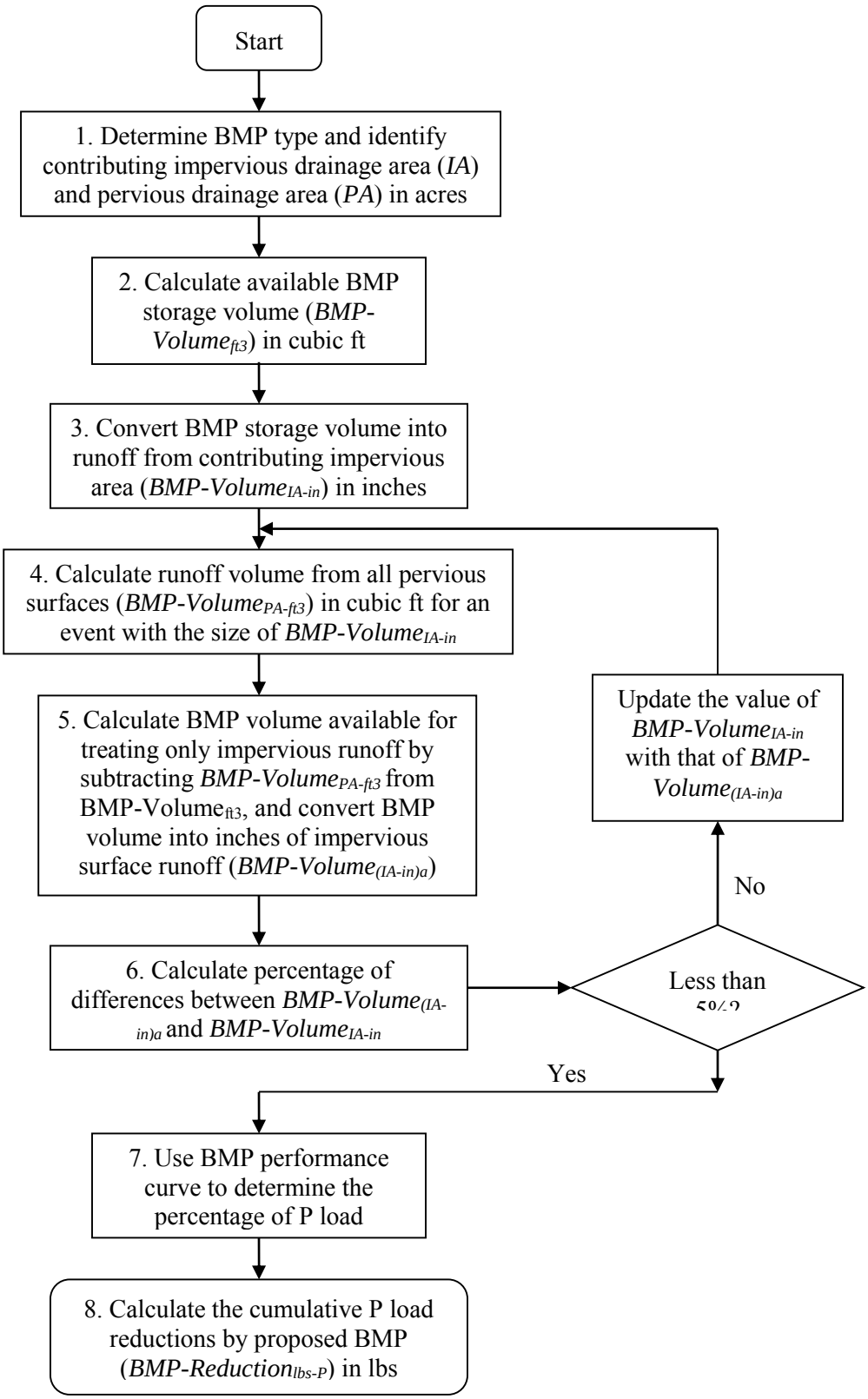
BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (P_{target} /100) (**Equation 3-2**)

Using Table 3-1, the BMP Load is calculated:
BMP Load = (IA x PLER $_{HDR}$) + (PA lawn $_{HSG\ B}$ x PLER $_{HSG\ B}$) + (PA lawn $_{HSG\ C}$ x PLER $_{HSG\ C}$) +(PA forest x PA PLER $_{For}$)
= (4.00 acre x 2.32 lbs/acre/yr) + (0.50 acres x 0.12 lbs/acre/yr) + (1.00 acre x 0.21 lbs/acre/yr) + (1.00 acres x 0.13)
= 9.68 lbs/yr
BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (P_{target} /100)
BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = 9.68 lbs/yr x 55/100
= **5.32 lbs/yr**

(4) Method to determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known storage volume when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces:

Flow Chart 4 illustrates the steps to determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known storage volume when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces.

Appendix F Attachment 3



Flow Chart 4: Method to determine the phosphorus load reduction for a BMP with known storage volume when both pervious and impervious drainage areas are present.

1) Identify the type of structural BMP and characterize the contributing drainage area to the structural BMP by identifying the following information for the impervious and pervious surfaces:

Impervious area (IA) – Area (acre) and land use (e.g., commercial)

Pervious area (PA) – Area (acre) and runoff depth based on hydrologic soil group (HSG) and size of rainfall event. Table 3-3 provides values of runoff depth for various rainfall depths and HSGs. Soils are assigned to an HSG based on their permeability. HSG categories for pervious areas in the Watershed shall be estimated by consulting local soil surveys prepared by the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) or by a storm water professional evaluating soil testing results from the Watershed. If the HSG condition is not known, a HSG C/D soil condition should be assumed.

2) Determine the available storage volume (ft^3) of the structural BMP (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$) using the BMP dimensions and design specifications (e.g., maximum storage depth, filter media porosity);

3) To estimate the phosphorus load reduction of a BMP with a known storage volume capacity, it is first necessary to determine the portion of available BMP storage capacity (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$) that would treat the runoff volume generated from the contributing impervious area (IA) for a rainfall event with a depth of *i* inches (in). This will require knowing the corresponding amount of runoff volume that would be generated from the contributing pervious area (PA) for the same rainfall event (depth of *i* inches). Using equation 3-6a below, solve for the BMP capacity that would be available to treat runoff from the contributing imperious area for the unknown rainfall depth of *i* inches (see equation 3-6b):

$$\text{BMP-Volume}_{ft^3} = \text{BMP-Volume}_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i} + \text{BMP-Volume}_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)i} \quad \textbf{(Equation 3-6a)}$$

Where:

BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$= the available storage volume of the BMP;

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ = the available storage volume of the BMP that would fully treat runoff generated from the contributing impervious area for a rainfall event of size *i* inches; and

BMP-Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ = the available storage volume of the BMP that would fully treat runoff generated from the contributing pervious area for a rainfall event of size *i* inches

Solving for BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$:

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ = BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$ - BMP-Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ **(Equation 3-6b)**

To determine BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$, requires performing an iterative process of refining estimates of the rainfall depth used to calculate runoff volumes until the rainfall depth used results in the sum of runoff volumes from the contributing IA and PA equaling the available BMP storage capacity (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$). For the purpose of estimating BMP performance, it will be considered adequate when the IA runoff depth (in) is within 5% IA runoff depth used in the previous iteration.

For the first iteration (1), convert the BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$ determined in step 2 into inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$) using equation 3-7a.

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$ = (BMP-Volume$_{ft^3}$/ IA (acre)) x (12 in/ft /43,560 ft^2/acre) **(Equation 3-7a)**;

For iterations 2 through n (2…n), convert the BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2\ldots n}$, determined in step 5a below, into inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)2\ldots n}$) using equation 3-7b.

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)2\ldots n}$ = (BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2\ldots n}$ / IA (acre)) x (12 in/ft /43,560 ft^2/acre) **(Equation 3-7b)**;

4) For 1 to n iterations, use the pervious runoff depth information from Table 3-3 and equation 3-8 to determine the total volume of runoff (ft^3) from the contributing PA (BMP Volume $_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$) for a rainfall size equal to the sum of BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$, determined in step 3. The runoff volume for each distinct pervious area must be determined.

BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1\ldots n}$ = $\sum$ ((PA x (runoff depth$_{(PA1,\ PA2..PAn)}$ x (3,630 ft^3/acre-in) **(Equation 3-8)**

5) For iteration 1, estimate the portion of BMP Volume that is available to treat runoff from only the IA by subtracting BMP-Volume $_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$, determined in step 4, from BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$, determined in step 2, and convert to inches of runoff from IA (see equations 3-9a and 3-9b):

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2}$ = ((BMP-Volume$_{ft^3}$- BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1}$) **(Equation 3-9a)**

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)2}$ = (BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2}$/IA (acre)) x (12 in/ft x 1 acre/43,560 ft^2) **(Equation 3-9b)**

If additional iterations (i.e., 2 through n) are needed, estimate the portion of BMP volume that is available to treat runoff from only the IA (BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)3..n+1}$) by subtracting BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)2..n}$, determined in step 4, from BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)3..n+1}$, determined in step 5, and by converting to inches of runoff from IA using equation 3-9b):

6) For iteration a (an iteration between 1 and n+1), compare BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ to BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a\text{-}1}$ determined from the previous iteration (a-1). If the difference in these values is greater than 5% of BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ then repeat steps 4 and 5, using BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ as the new starting value for the next iteration (a+1). If the difference is less than or equal to 5 % of BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ then the permittee may proceed to step 7;

7) Determine the % phosphorus load reduction for the structural BMP (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) using the appropriate BMP performance curve and the BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)n}$ calculated in the final iteration of step 5; and

8) Calculate the cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus for the structural BMP (BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) using the BMP Load as calculated from the procedure in Attachment 1 to Appendix F and the percent phosphorus load reduction (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) determined in step 7 by using equation 3-4:

BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$/100) **(Equation 3-4)**

Example 3-4: Determine the phosphorus load reduction for a structural BMP with a known design volume when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces

A permittee is considering an infiltration basin to capture and treat runoff from a portion of the medium density residential area (MDR). The contributing drainage area is 16.55 acres and has 11.75 acres of impervious area and 4.8 acres of pervious area (PA) made up mostly of lawns and landscaped areas that is 80% HSG D and 20% HSG C. An infiltration basin with the following specifications can be placed at the down-gradient end of the contributing drainage area where soil testing results indicates an infiltration rate (IR) of 0.28 in/hr:

Table Example 3-4-A: Infiltration basin characteristics

Structure	Bottom area (acre)	Top surface area (acre)	Maximum pond depth (ft)	Design storage volume (ft^3)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)
Infiltration basin	0.65	0.69	1.65	48,155	0.28

Determine the:

A) Percent phosphorus load reduction (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) for the specified infiltration basin and the contributing impervious and pervious drainage area; and

B) Cumulative phosphorus reduction in pounds that would be accomplished by the BMP (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$)

Example continued:

Solution:

1) A surface infiltration basin is being considered. Information for the contributing impervious (IA) and pervious (PA) areas are summarized in Tables Example 3-4-A and Example 3-4-B, respectively.

Table Example 3-4-B: Impervious area characteristics

ID	Land use	Area (acre)
IA1	MDR	11.75

Table Example 3-4-C: Pervious area characteristics

ID	Area (acre)	Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)
PA1	3.84	D
PA2	0.96	C

2) The available storage volume (ft^3) of the infiltration basin (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$) is determined from the design details and basin dimensions; BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$ = 48,155 ft^3.

3) To determine what the BMP design storage volume is in terms of runoff depth (in) from IA, an iterative process is undertaken:

Solution Iteration 1

For the first iteration (1), the BMP-Volume$_{ft^3}$ is converted into inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$) using equation 3-5a.

BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$ = (48,155 ft^2/ 11.75 acre) x (12 in/ft /43,560 ft^2/acre)
= 1.13 in

4-1) The total volume of runoff (ft^3) from the contributing PA (BMP Volume $_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$) for a rainfall size equal to the sum of BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$ determined in step 3 is determined for each distinct pervious area identified in Table Example 3-4-B using the information from Table 3-3 and equation 3-5. Interpolation was used to determine runoff depths.

BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1}$ = ((3.84 acre x (0.33 in) + (0.96 acre x (0.13 in)) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in
= 5052 ft^3

5-1) For iteration 1, the portion of BMP Volume that is available to treat runoff from only the IA is estimated by subtracting the BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1}$, determined in step 4-1, from BMP Volume$_{ft^3}$, determined in step 2, and converted to inches of runoff from IA:

BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)\,2}$ = 48,155 ft^3 – 5052 ft^3
= 43,103 ft^3
BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,2}$ = (43,103 ft^3/11.75 acre) x (12 in/ft x 1 acre/43,560 ft^2)
= 1.01 in

Solution continued:

6-1) The % difference between BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,2}$, 1.01 in, and BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$, 1.13 in is determined and found to be significantly greater than 5%:

% Difference = ((1.13 in – 1.01 in)/1.01 in) x 100
= 12%

Therefore, steps 4 through 6 are repeated starting with BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,2}$ = 1.01 in.

Solution Iteration 2

4-2) BMP-Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)2}$ = ((3.84 acre x 0.21 in) + (0.96 acre x 0.12 in)) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in
= 3,358 ft^3

5-2) BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)\,3}$ = 48,155 ft^3 – 3,358 ft^3
= 44,797 ft^3

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,3}$ = (44,797 ft^3/11.75 acre) x (12 in/ft x 1 acre/43,560 ft^2)
= 1.05 in

6-2) % Difference = ((1.05 in – 1.01 in)/1.05 in) x 100
= 4%

The difference of 4% is acceptable.

7) The % phosphorus load reduction for the infiltration basin (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) is determined by using the infiltration basin performance curve for an infiltration rate of 0.27 in/hr and the treatment volume (BMP-Volume $_{Net\ IA\text{-}in}$ = 1.05 in) calculated in step 5-2 and is **BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$ = 93%**.

The performance curve for IR = 0.27 is used rather than interpolating between the performance curves for IR = 0.27 in/hr and 0.52 in/hr to estimate performance for IR = 0.28 in/hr. An evaluation of the performance curves for IR = 0.27 in/hr and IR = 0.52 in/hr for a design storage volume of 1.05 in indicate a small difference in estimated performance (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$ = 93% for IR = 0.27 in/hr and BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$ = 95% for IR = 0.52 in/hr).

8) The cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) for the proposed infiltration basin is calculated by using equation 3-2 with the BMP Load and the P $_{target}$ of 93%.

BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (P $_{target}$ /100) **(Equation 3-2)**

Using Table 3-1, the BMP load is calculated:

BMP Load = (IA x impervious cover phosphorus export loading rate for industrial)
+ (PA $_{HSG\ D}$ x pervious cover phosphorus export loading rate for HSG D)
+ (PA $_{HSG\ C}$ x pervious cover phosphorus export loading rate for HSG C)

Solution continued:

= (11.75 acre x 1.96 lbs/acre/yr) + (3.84 acre x 0.37 lbs/acre/yr)
+ (0.96 acre x 0.21 lbs/acre/yr)
= 24.65 lbs/yr

BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = 24.22 lbs/yr x 93/100 = **22.93 lbs/yr**

Example 3-5: Determine the phosphorus load reduction for disconnecting impervious area using storage with delayed release.

A commercial operation has an opportunity to divert runoff from 0.75 acres of impervious roof top to a 5000 gallon (668.4 ft^3) storage tank for temporary storage and subsequent release to 0.09 acres of pervious area (PA) with HSG C soils.
Determine the:

A) Percent phosphorus load reduction rates (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) for the specified impervious area (IA) disconnection and storage system assuming release times of 1, 2 and 3 days for the stored volumes to discharge to the pervious area; and
B) Cumulative phosphorus reductions in pounds that would be accomplished by the system (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) for the three storage release times, 1, 2 and 3 days.

Solution:

1. Determine the storage volume in units of inches of runoff depth from contributing impervious area:
   Storage Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ = (668.4 ft^3/(0.75 acre x 43.560 ft^2/acre)) x 12 inch/ft
   = 0.25 inches

2. Determine the ratio of the contributing impervious area to the receiving pervious area:
   IA:PA = 0.75 acres/0.09 acres
   = 8.3
3. Using Table 3-21 for a IA:PA ratio of 8:1, determine the phosphorus load reduction rates for a storage volume of 0.25 inches that discharges to HSG C with release rates of 1, 2 and 3 days: Using interpolation the reduction rates are shown in Table 3-5-A:

Table Example 3-5-A: Reduction Rates

Percent Phosphorus load reduction for IA disconnection with storage HSG C			
Storage Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$	Storage release rate, days		
	1	2	3
0.25	39%	42%	43%

4. The cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus for the IA disconnection with storage (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) is calculated using Equation 3-2. The BMP Load is first determined using the method described above.

Solution continued:

BMP Load = IA x phosphorus export loading rate for commercial IA (see Table 3-1)
= 0.75 acres x 1.78 lbs/acre/yr
= 1.34 lbs/yr

BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$/100)

BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = 1.34 lbs/yr x (39/100)
= **0.53 lbs/yr**

Table Example 3-5-B presents the BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ for each of the release rates:

Table Example 3-5-B: Reduction Load

Phosphorus load reduction for IA disconnection with storage HSG C, lbs			
Storage Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$	Storage release rate, days		
	1	2	3
0.25	0.53	0.56	0.58

Example 3-6: Determine the phosphorus load reduction for disconnecting impervious area with and without soil augmentation in the receiving pervious area.

The same commercial property as in example 3-5 wants to evaluate disconnecting drainage from the 0.75 acre impervious roof top and discharging it directly to 0.09 acres of pervious area (PA) with HSG C. Also, the property has the opportunity to purchase a small adjoining area (0.06 acres), also HSG C,to increase the size of the receiving PA from 0.09 to 0.15 acres and to allow the property owner to avoid having to install a drainage structure to capture overflow runoff from the PA. The property owner has been informed that the existing PA soil can be tilled and augmented with soil amendments to support denser vegetative growth and improve hydrologic function to approximate HSG B.

Determine the:

A) Percent phosphorus load reduction rates (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) for the specified impervious area (IA) disconnection to both the 0.09 and 0.15 acre receiving PAs with and without soil augmentation; and
B) Cumulative phosphorus reductions in pounds that would be accomplished by the IA disconnection for the various scenarios (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$).

Solution:

1. Determine the ratio of the contributing impervious area to the receiving pervious area:
   IA:PA = 0.75 acres/0.09 acres
   = 8.3
   IA:PA = 0.75 acres/0.15 acres
   = 5.0

Solution Continued:

2. Using Table 3-26 and Figure 3-40 for a IA:PA ratios of 8:1 and 5:1, respectively, determine the phosphorus load reduction rates for IA disconnections to HSG C and HSG B:

Table Example 3-6-A: Reduction Rates

Percent Phosphorus load reduction rates for IA disconnection		
Receiving PA	**IA:PA**	
	8:1	5:1
HSG C	7%	14%
HSG B (soil augmentation)	14%	22%

3. The cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus for the IA disconnection with storage (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) is calculated using Equation 3-2. The BMP Load was calculated in example 3-5 and is 1.34 lbs/yr.

   BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$/100)
   For PA of 0.09 acres HSG C the BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ is calculated as follows:
   BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P(0.09ac\text{-}\ HSG\ C)}$ = 1.34 lbs/yr x (7/100)
   = **0.09 lbs/yr**
   Table Example 3-6-B presents the BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ for each of the scenarios:

Table Example 3-6-B: Reduction

Pounds Phosphorus load reduction for IA disconnection, lbs/yr		
Receiving PA	**Area of Receiving PA, acres**	
	0.09	**0.15**
HSG C	0.09	0.19
HSG B (soil augmentation)	0.19	0.29

Example 3-7: Determine the phosphorus load reduction for converting impervious area to permeable/pervious area.

A municipality is planning upcoming road reconstruction work in medium density residential (MDR) neighborhoods and has identified an opportunity to convert impervious surfaces to permeable/pervious surfaces by narrowing the road width of 3.7 miles (mi) of roadway from 32 feet (ft) to 28 ft and eliminating 3.2 miles of 4 ft wide paved sidewalk (currently there are sidewalks on both sides of the roadways targeted for restoration). The newly created permeable/pervious area will be tilled and treated with soil amendments to support vegetated growth in order to restore hydrologic function to at least HSG B.

Determine the:

A) Percent phosphorus load reduction rate (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$) for the conversion of impervious area (IA) to permeable/pervious area (PA); and
B) Cumulative phosphorus reduction in pounds that would be accomplished by the project (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$).

Solution:

1. Determine the area of IA to be converted to PA:

   New PA = (((3.7 mi x 4 ft) + (3.2 mi x 4 ft)) x 5280 ft/mi)/43,560 ft^2/acre
   = 3.35 acres

2. Using Table 3-27, the phosphorus load reduction rate for converting IA to HSG B is 94.1%
3. The BMP Load is first determined using the method described above.

   BMP Load = IA x phosphorus export loading rate for MDR IA (see Table 3-1)
   = 3.35 acres x 1.96 lbs/acre/yr
   = 6.57 lbs/yr

4. The cumulative phosphorus load reduction in pounds of phosphorus for the IA conversion (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$) is calculated using Equation 3-2.

   BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}P}$/100)
   BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}P}$ = 6.57 lbs/yr x (94.1/100)
   = 6.18 lbs/yr

Table 3- 4: Infiltration Trench (IR = 0.17 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Trench (IR = 0.17 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	14.7%	27.6%	48.6%	64.1%	74.9%	82.0%	91.6%	95.4%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	18%	33%	57%	73%	83%	90%	97%	99%

Figure 3- 1: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Trench (infiltration rate = 0.17 in/hr)

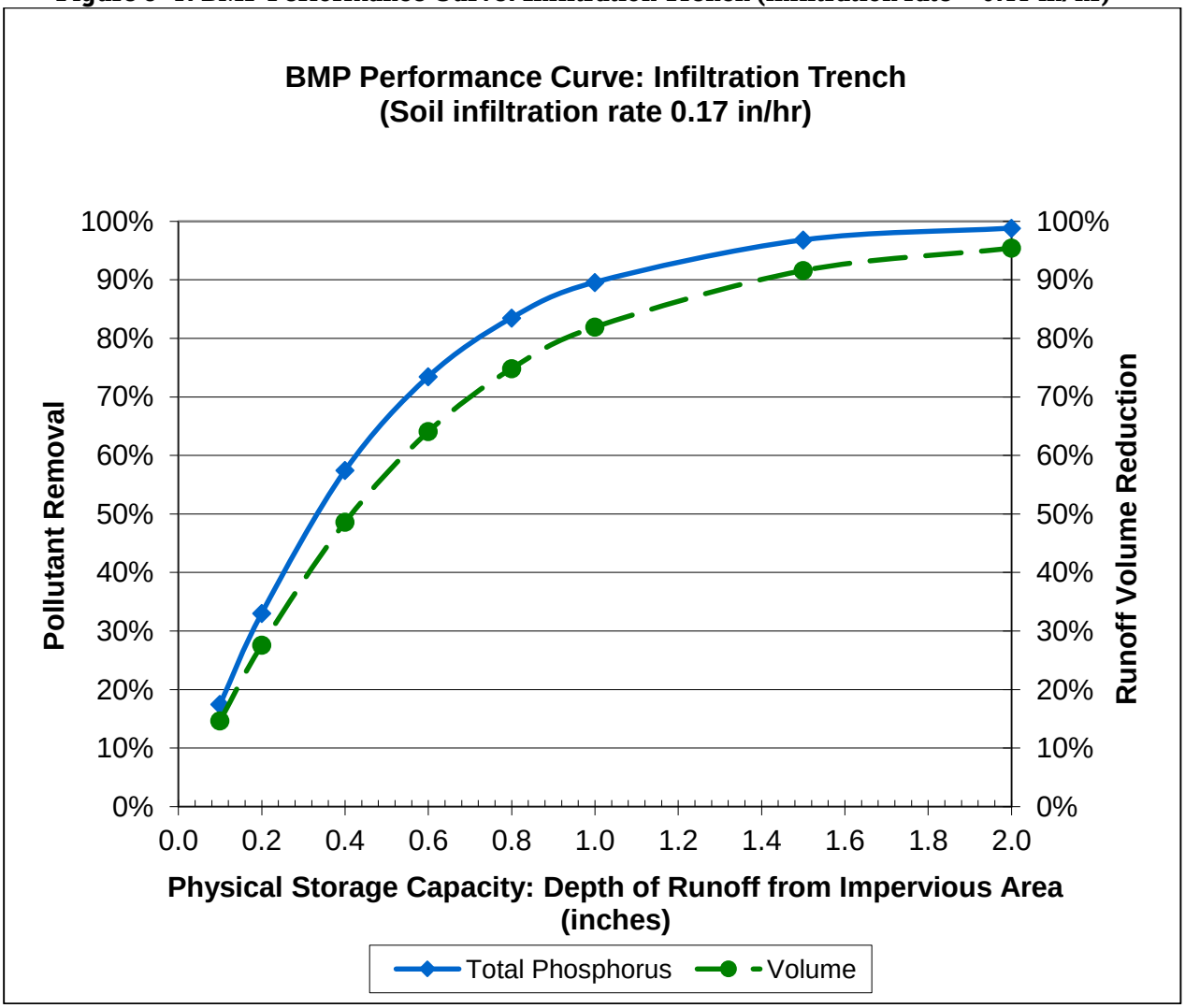


Table 3- 5: Infiltration Trench (IR = 0.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Trench (IR = 0.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	17.8%	32.5%	55.0%	70.0%	79.3%	85.2%	93.3%	96.3%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	20%	37%	63%	78%	86%	92%	97%	99%

Figure 3- 2: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Trench (infiltration rate = 0.27 in/hr)

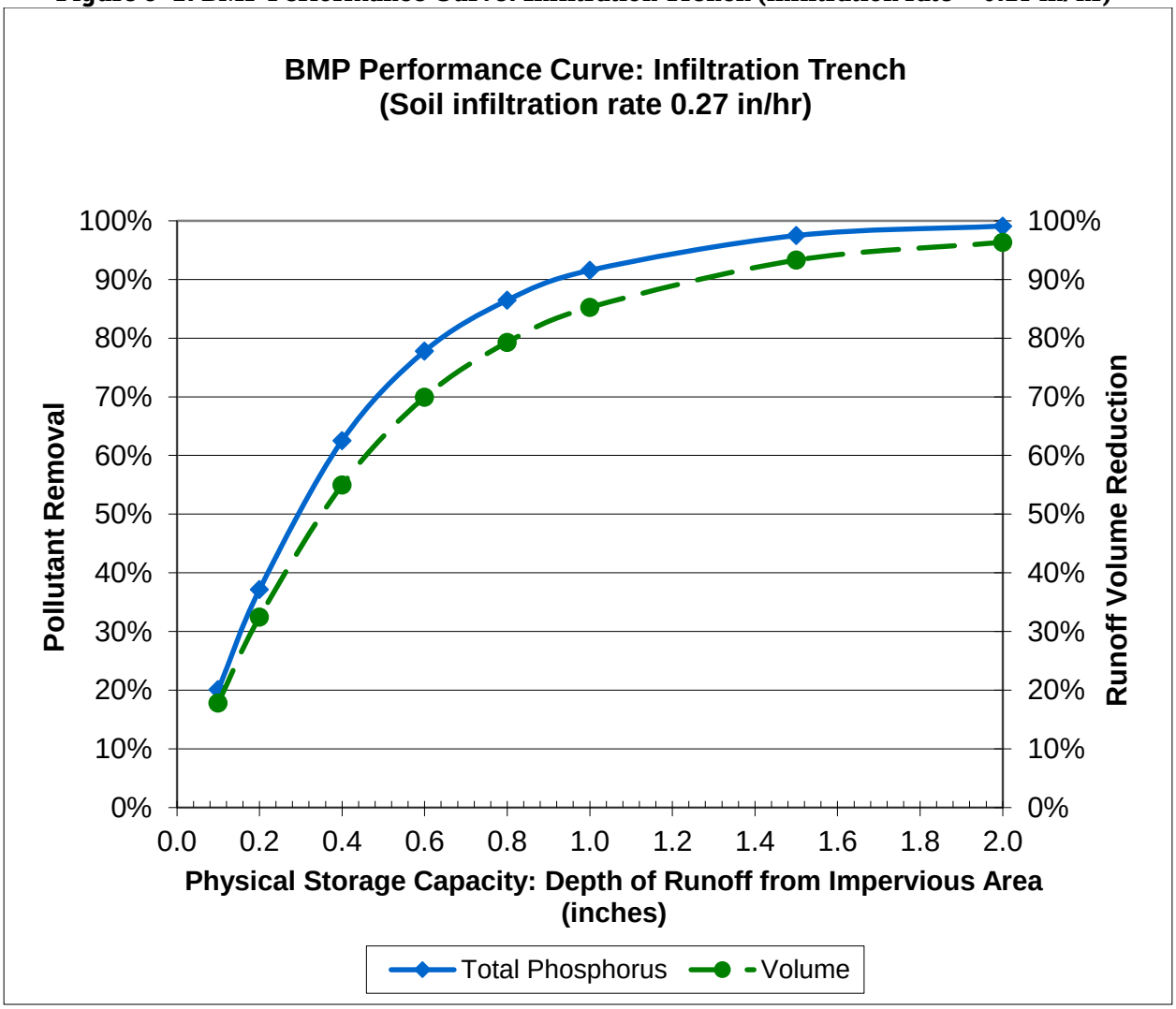


Table 3- 6: Infiltration Trench (IR = 0.52 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Trench (IR = 0.52 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	22.0%	38.5%	61.8%	75.7%	83.7%	88.8%	95.0%	97.2%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	23%	42%	68%	82%	89%	94%	98%	99%

Figure 3- 3: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Trench (infiltration rate = 0.52 in/hr)

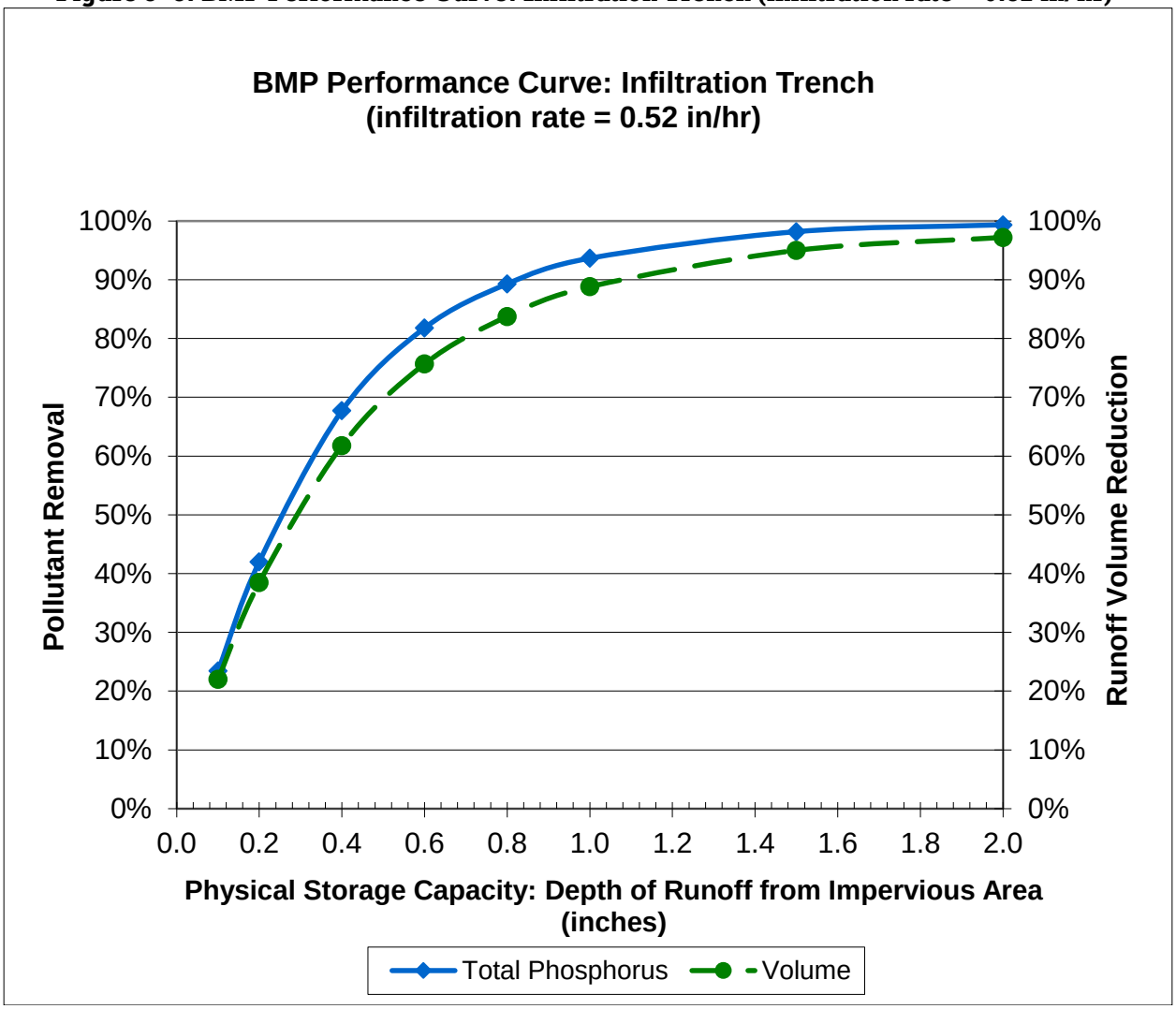


Table 3- 7: Infiltration Trench (IR = 1.02 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Trench (IR = 1.02 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	26.3%	44.6%	68.2%	81.0%	88.0%	92.1%	96.5%	98.3%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	27%	47%	73%	86%	92%	96%	99%	100%

Figure 3- 4: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Trench (infiltration rate = 1.02 in/hr)

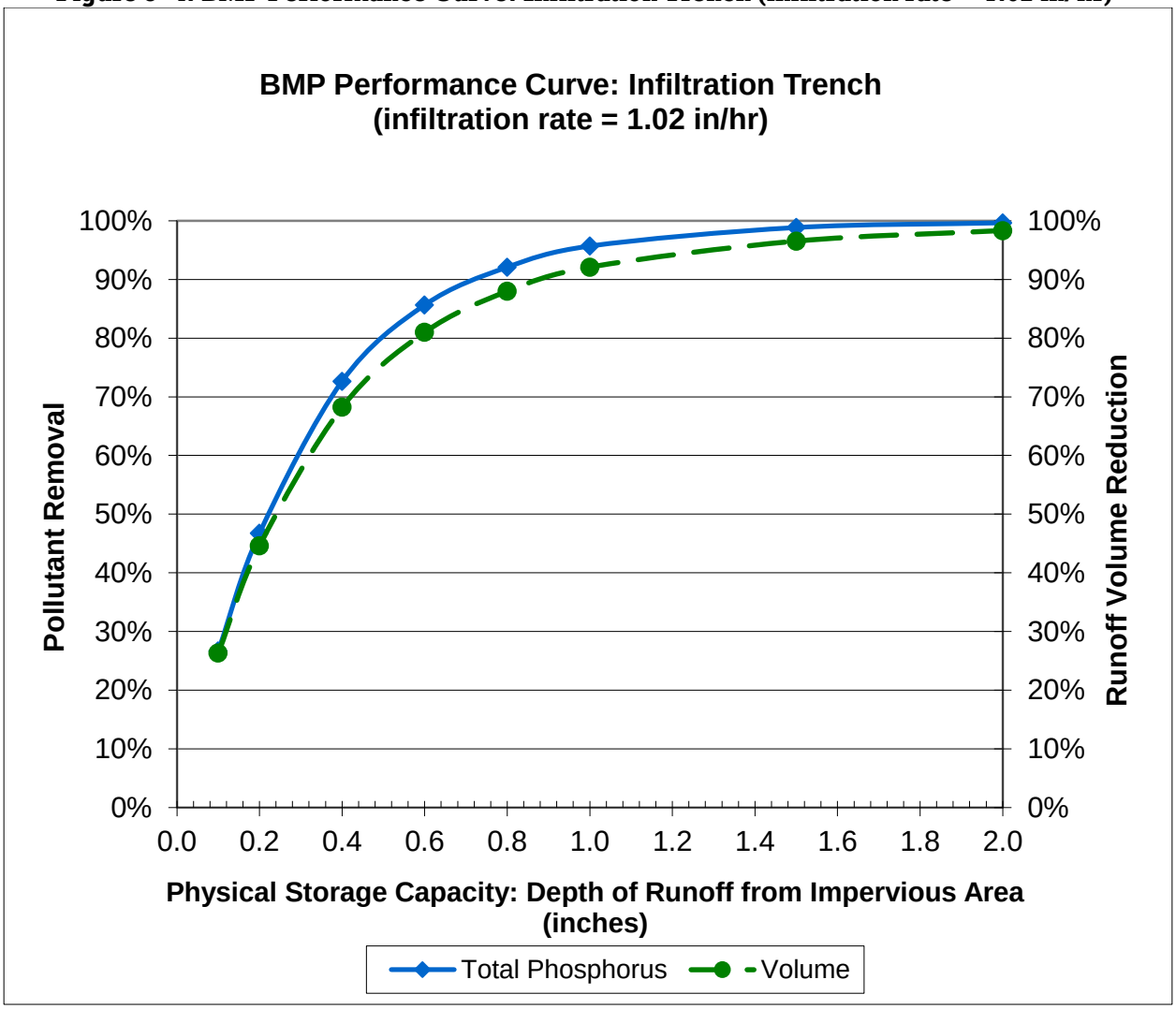


Table 3- 8: Infiltration Trench (IR = 2.41 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Trench (IR = 2.41 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	34.0%	54.7%	78.3%	88.4%	93.4%	96.0%	98.8%	99.8%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	33%	55%	81%	91%	96%	98%	100%	100%

Figure 3- 5: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Trench (infiltration rate = 2.41 in/hr)

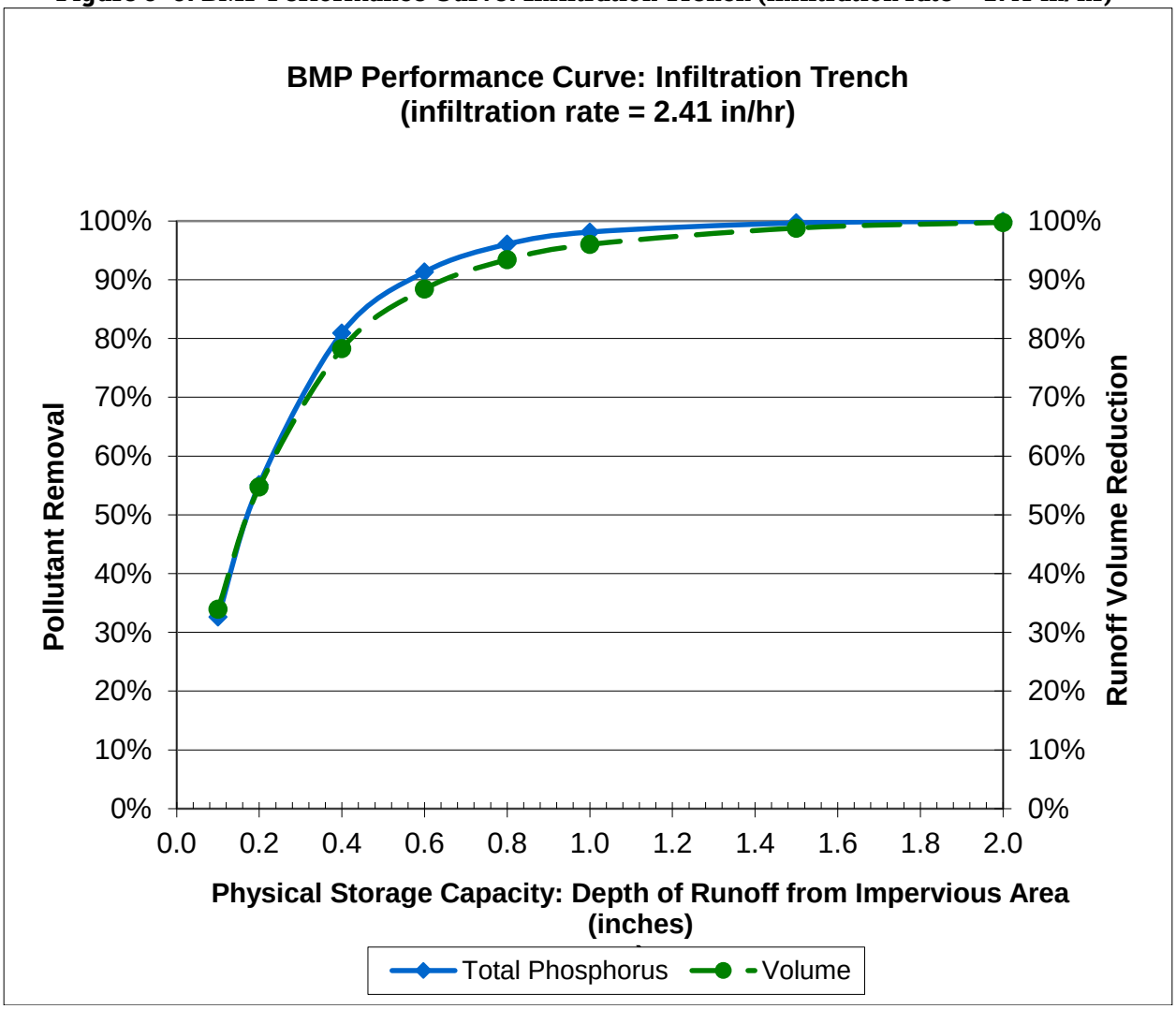


Table 3- 9: Infiltration Trench (8.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Trench (8.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	53.6%	76.1%	92.6%	97.2%	98.9%	99.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	50%	75%	94%	98%	99%	100%	100%	100%

Figure 3- 6: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Trench (infiltration rate = 8.27 in/hr)

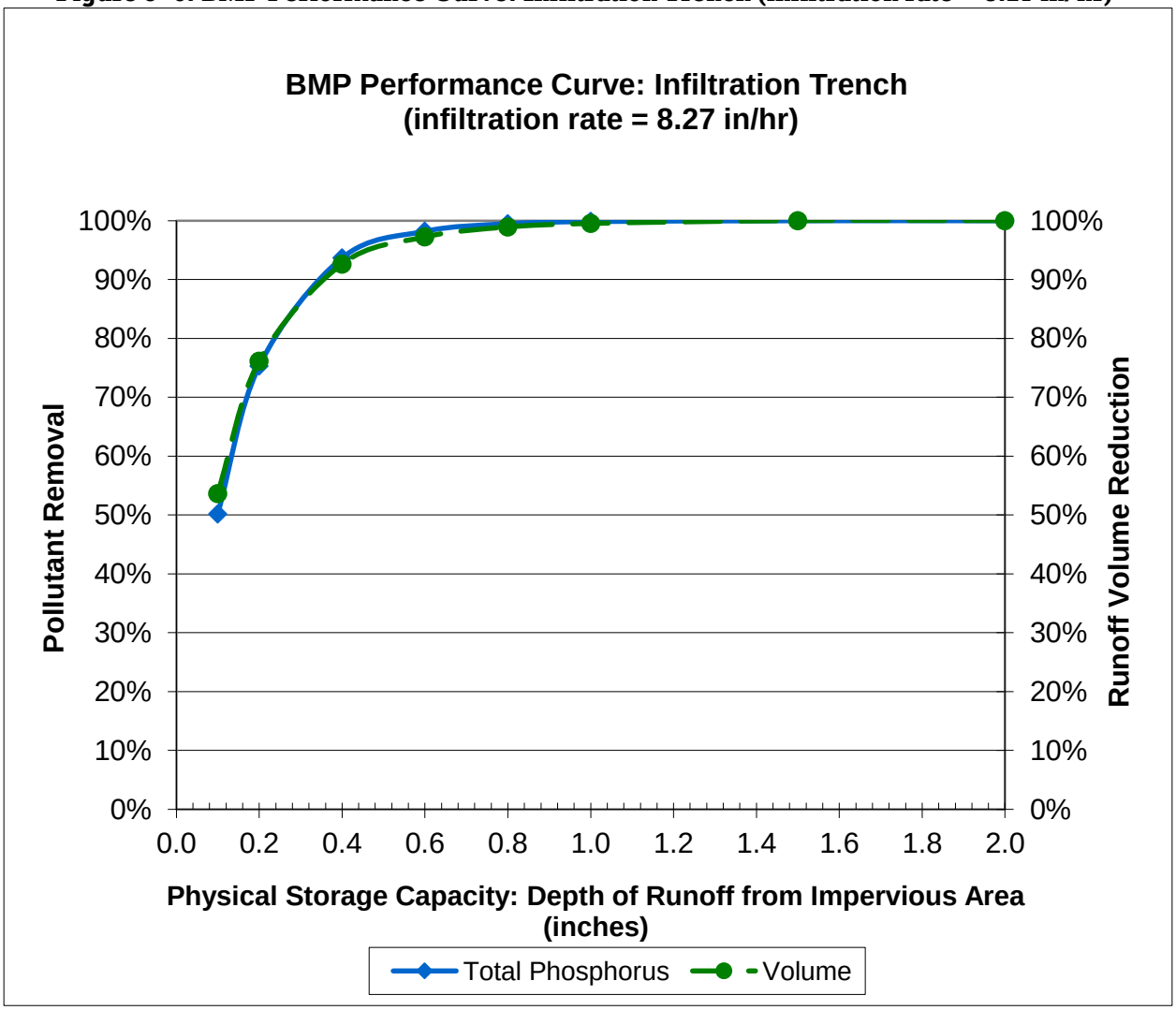


Table 3- 10: Infiltration Basin (0.17 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Basin (0.17 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	13.0%	24.6%	44.2%	59.5%	70.6%	78.1%	89.2%	93.9%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	35%	52%	72%	82%	88%	92%	97%	99%

Figure 3- 7: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Basin (infiltration rate = 0.17 in/hr)

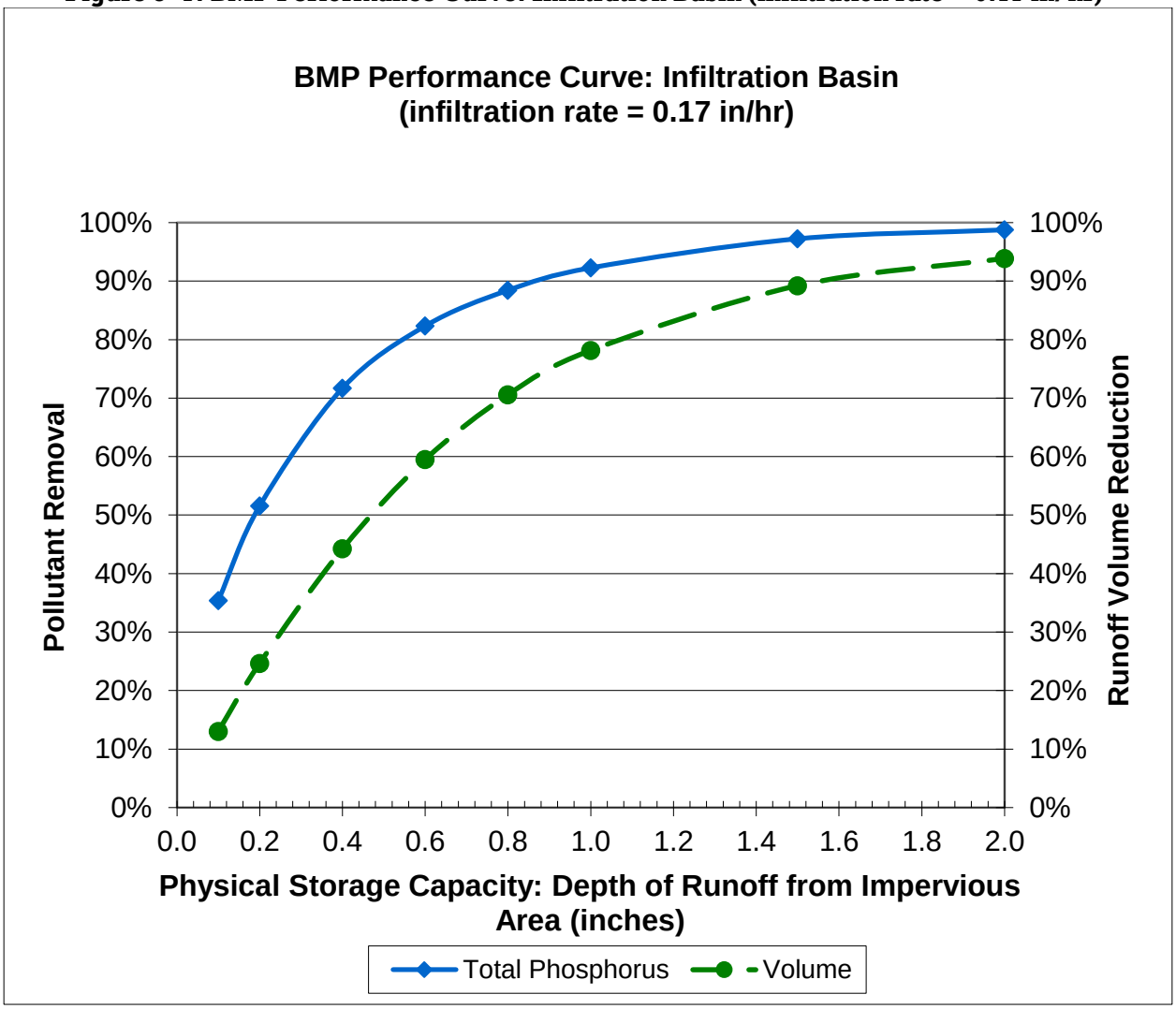


Table 3- 11: Infiltration Basin (0.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Basin (0.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	16.3%	29.8%	51.0%	66.0%	76.0%	82.4%	91.5%	95.2%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	37%	54%	74 %	85%	90%	93%	98%	99%

Figure 3- 8: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Basin (infiltration rate = 0.27 in/hr)

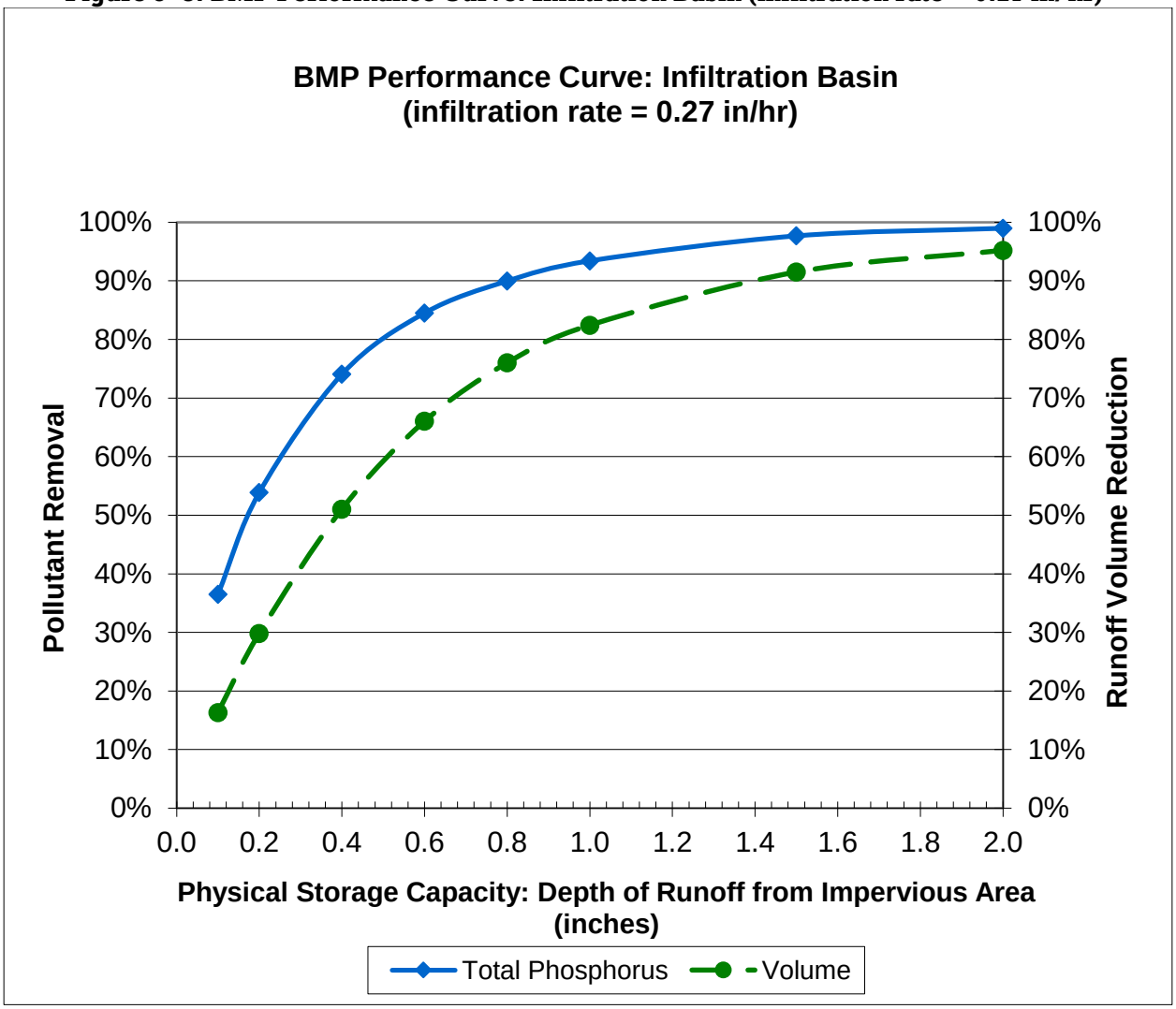


Table 3- 12: Infiltration Basin (0.52 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Basin (0.52 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	20.2%	35.6%	58.0%	72.6%	81.3%	86.9%	94.2%	96.7%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	38%	56%	77%	87%	92%	95%	98%	99%

Figure 3- 9: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Basin (infiltration rate = 0.52 in/hr)

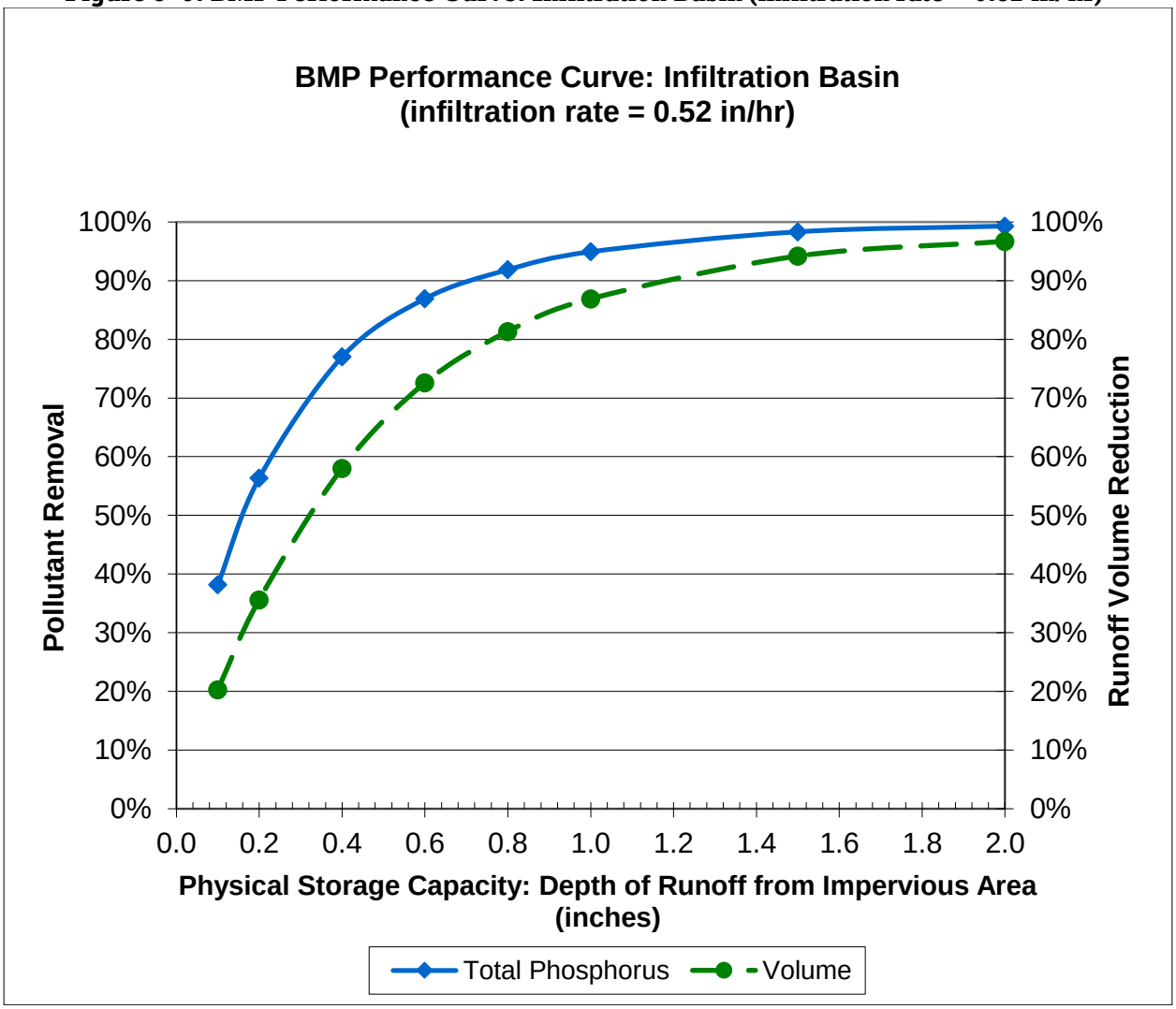


Table 3- 13: Infiltration Basin (1.02 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Basin (1.02 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	24.5%	42.0%	65.6%	79.4%	86.8%	91.3%	96.2%	98.1%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	41%	60%	81%	90%	94%	97%	99%	100%

Figure 3- 10: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Basin (Soil infiltration rate = 1.02 in/hr)

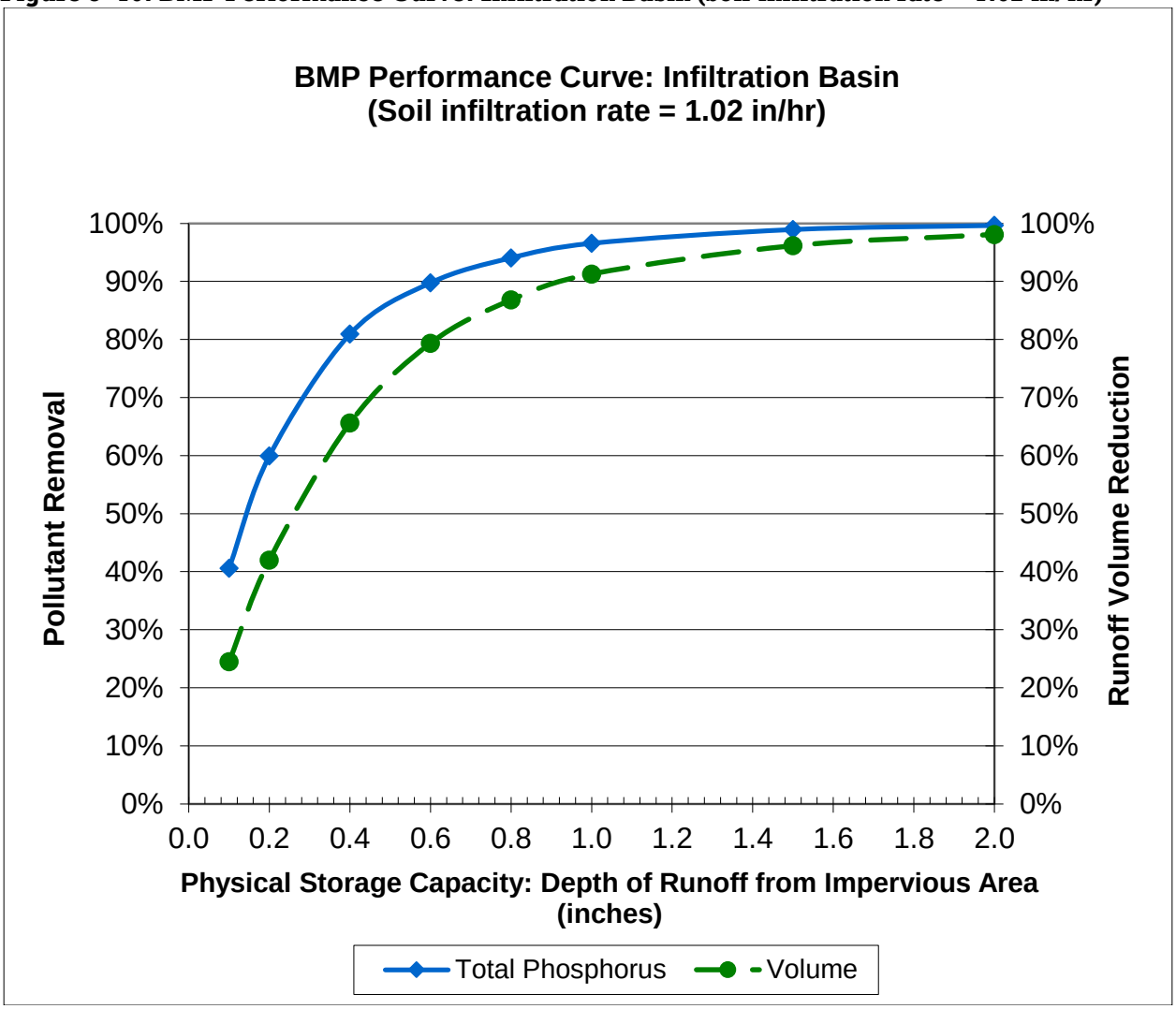


Table 3- 14: Infiltration Basin (2.41 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Basin (2.41 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	32.8%	53.8%	77.8%	88.4%	93.4%	96.0%	98.8%	99.8%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	46%	67%	87%	94%	97%	98%	100%	100%

Figure 3- 11: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Basin (infiltration rate = 2.41 in/hr)

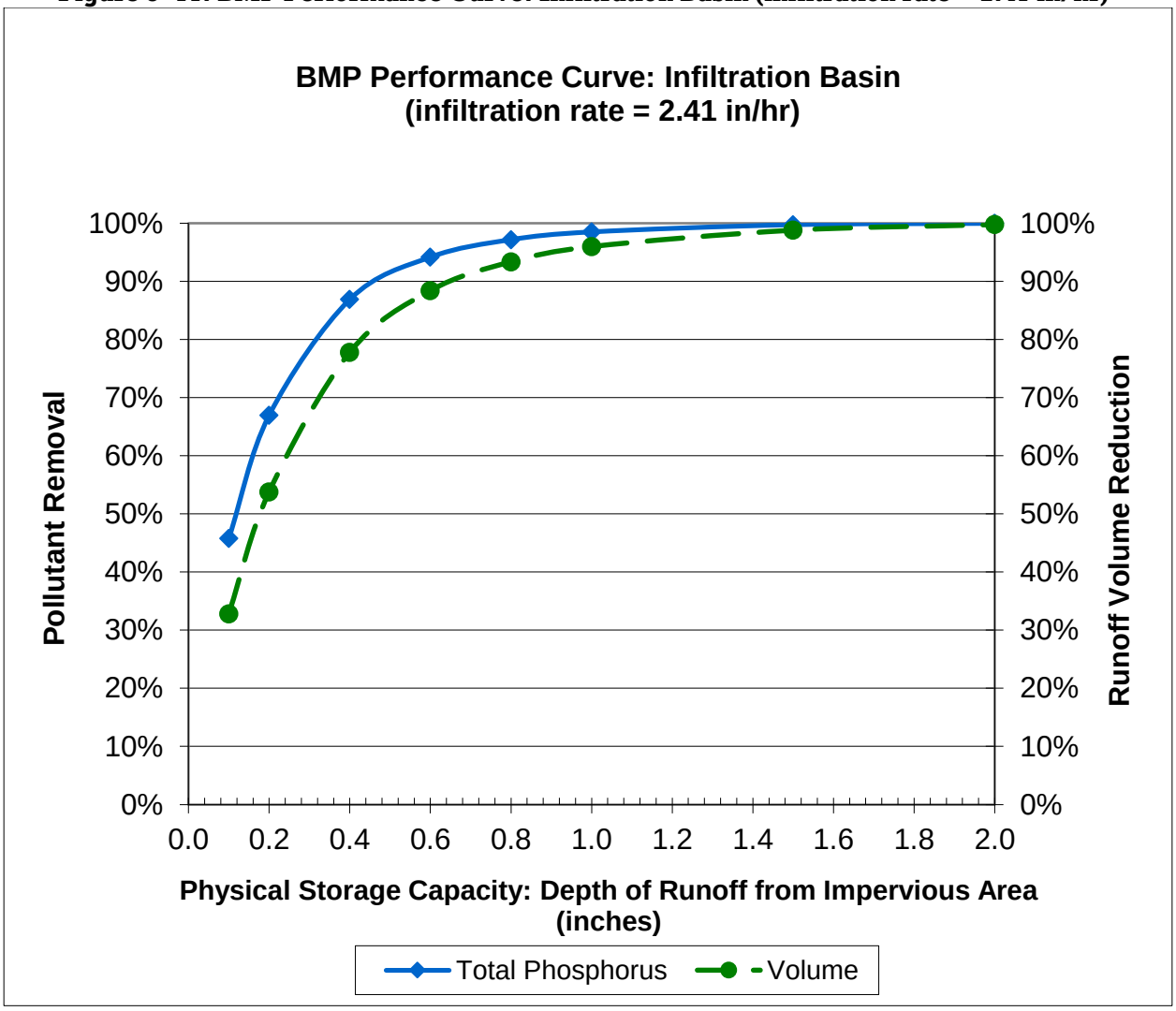


Table 3- 15: Infiltration Basin (8.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table

Infiltration Basin (8.27 in/hr) BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Runoff Volume Reduction	54.6%	77.2%	93.4%	97.5%	99.0%	99.6%	100.0%	100.0%
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	59%	81%	96%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%

Figure 3- 12: BMP Performance Curve: Infiltration Basin (infiltration rate = 8.27 in/hr)

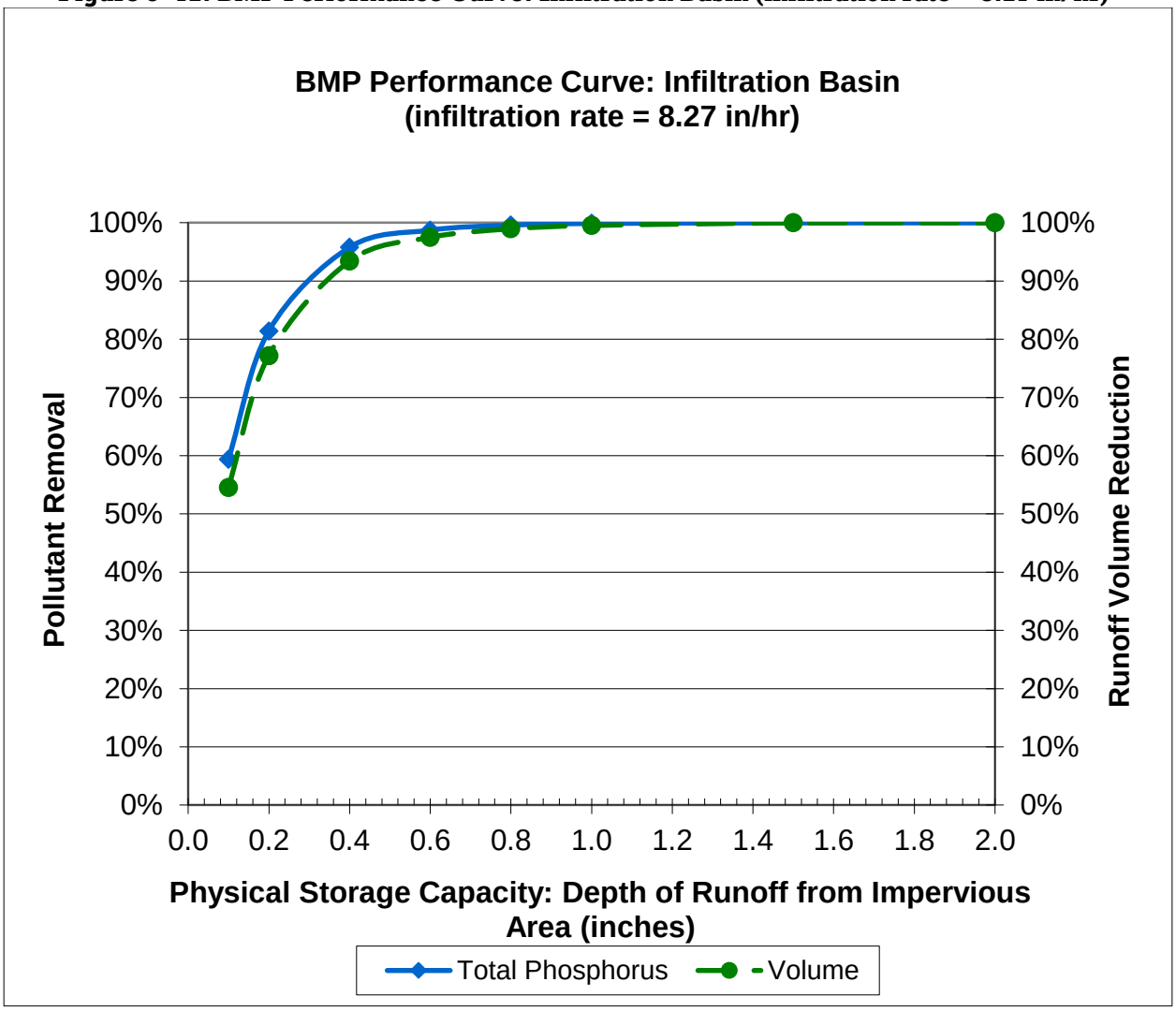


Table 3- 16: Biofiltration BMP Performance Table

Biofiltration BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	19%	34%	53%	64%	71%	76%	84%	89%

Figure 3- 13: BMP Performance Curve: Biofiltration

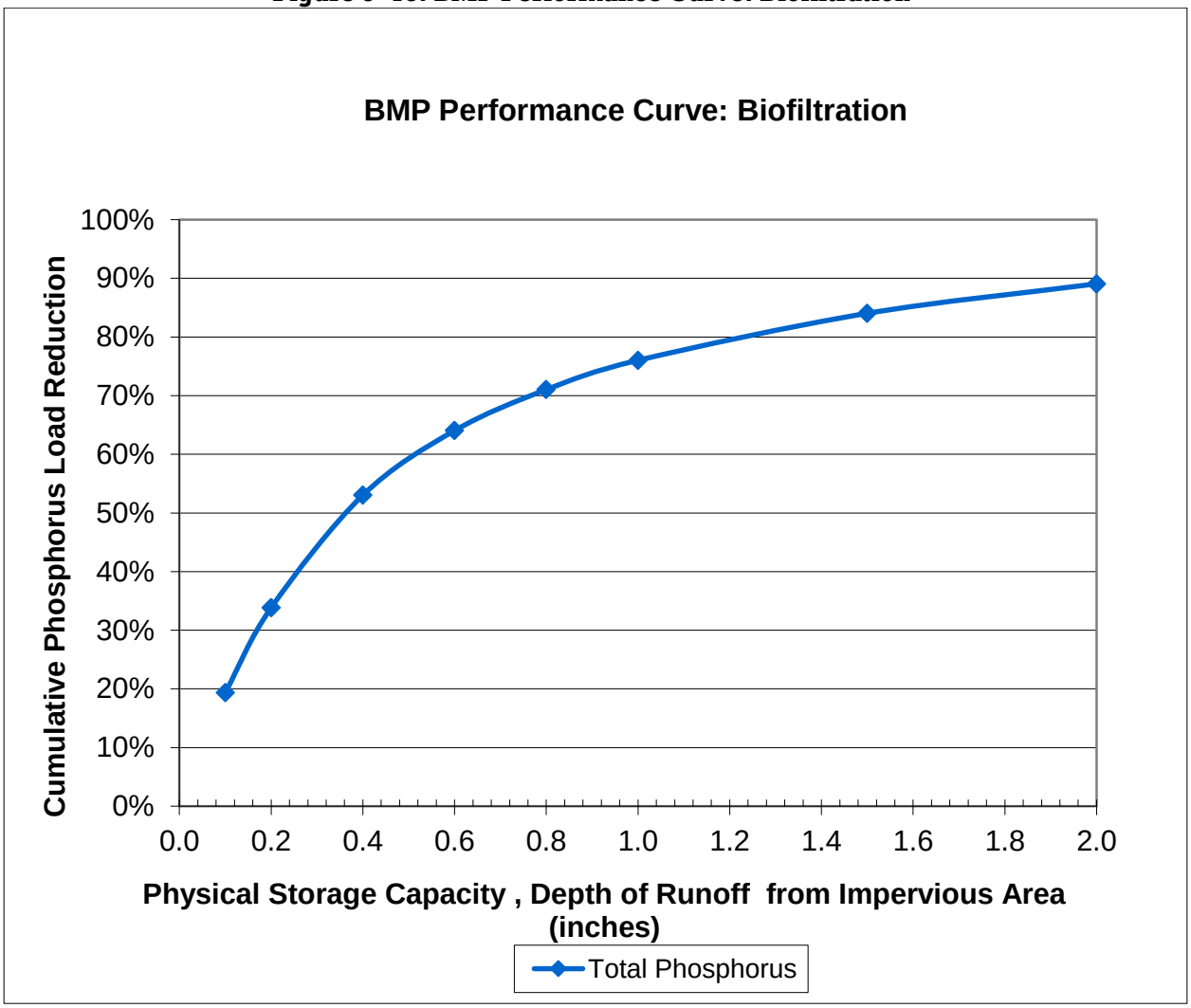


Table 3- 17: Gravel Wetland BMP Performance Table

Gravel Wetland BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	19%	26%	41%	51%	57%	61%	65%	66%

Figure 3- 14: BMP Performance Curve: Gravel Wetland

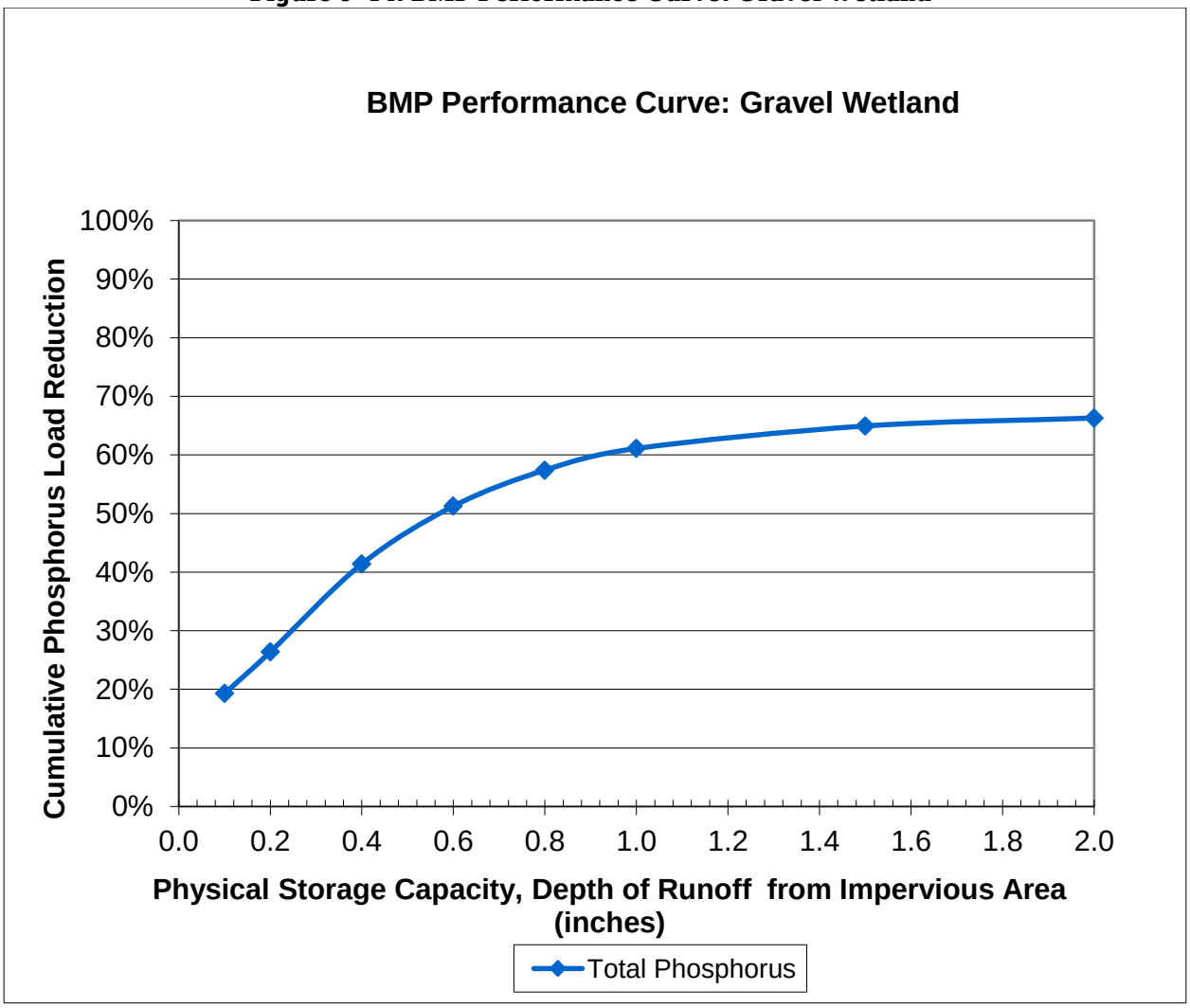


Table 3- 18: Porous Pavement BMP Performance Table

Porous Pavement BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction				
BMP Capacity: Depth of Filter Course Area (inches)	12.0	18.0	24.0	32.0
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	62%	70%	75%	78%

Figure 3- 15: BMP Performance Curve: Porous Pavement

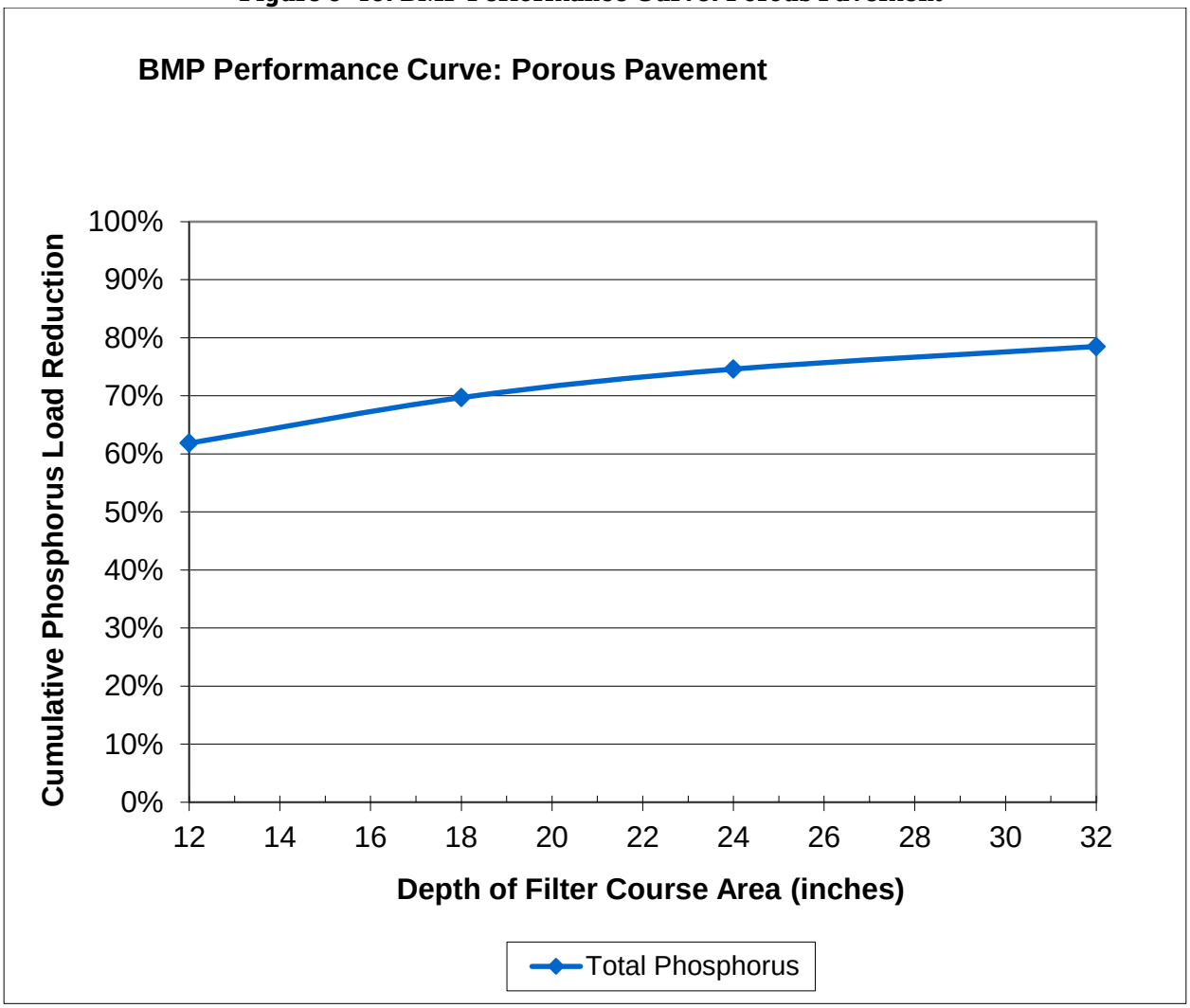


Table 3- 19: Wet Pond BMP Performance Table

Wet Pond BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	14%	25%	37%	44%	48%	53%	58%	63%

Table 3- 20: Dry Pond BMP Performance Table

Dry Pond BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	3%	6%	8%	9%	11%	12%	13%	14%

Figure 3- 16: BMP Performance Curve: Dry Pond

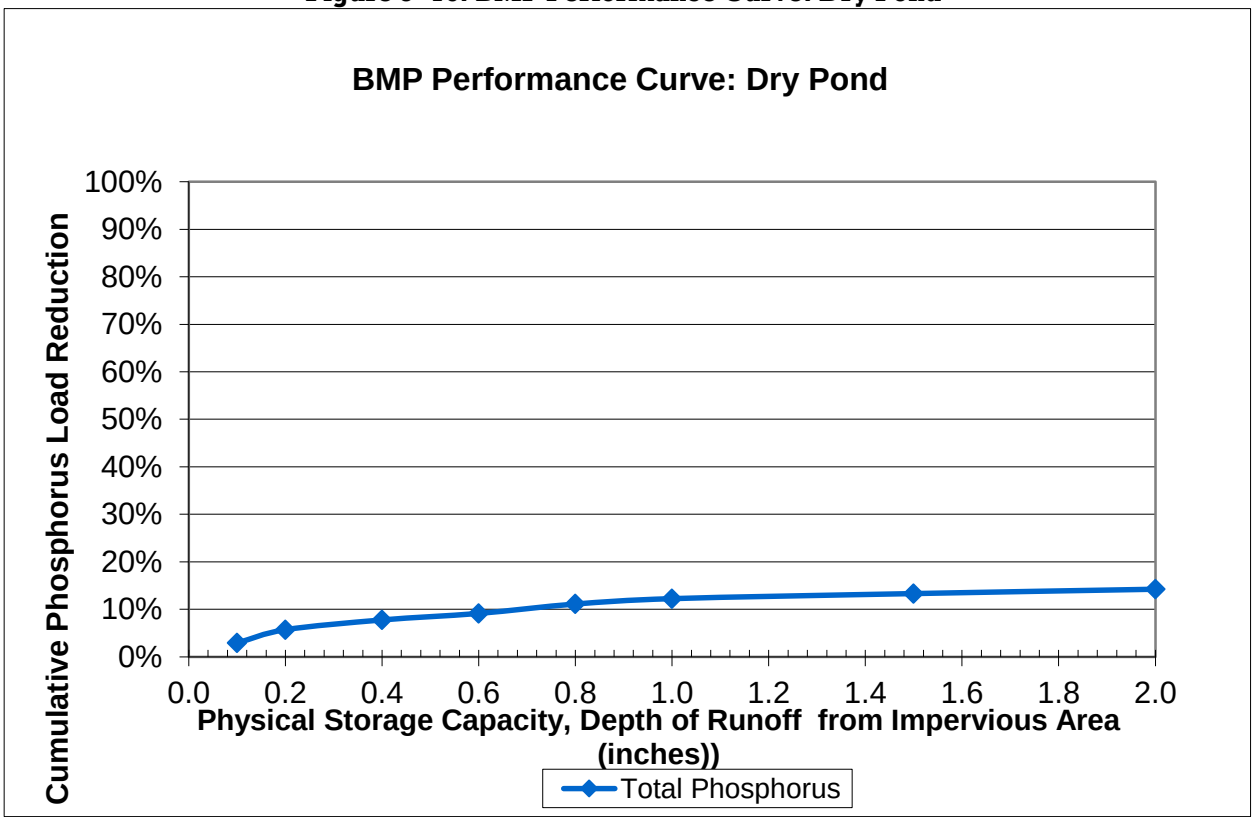


Table 3- 21: Grass Swale BMP Performance Table

Grass Swale BMP Performance Table: Long-Term Phosphorus Load Reduction								
BMP Capacity: Depth of Runoff Treated from Impervious Area (inches)	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.5	2.0
Cumulative Phosphorus Load Reduction	2%	5%	9%	13%	17%	21%	29%	36%

Figure 3- 17: BMP Performance Curve: Grass Swale

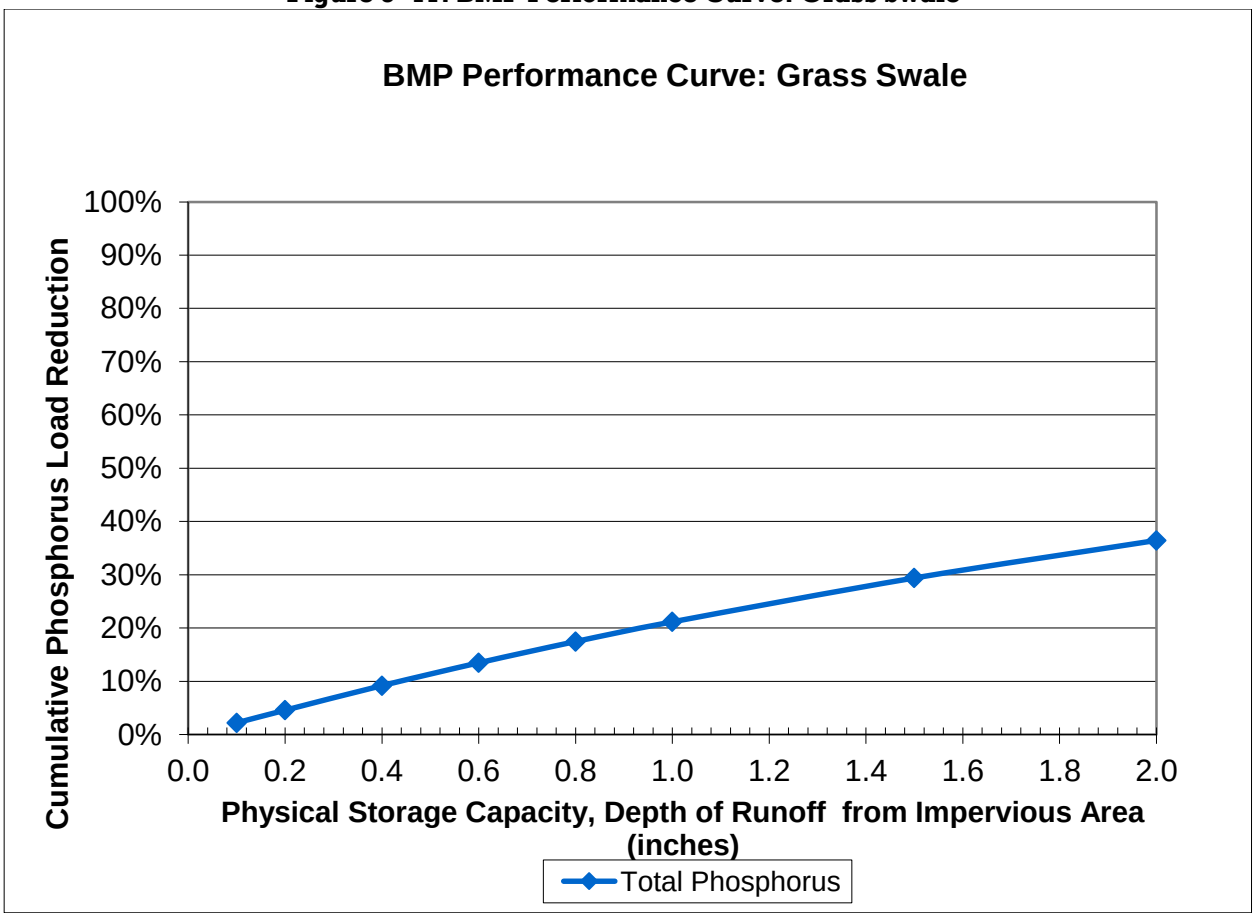


Table 3- 22: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 8:1

Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage : Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 8:1												
Storage volume to impervious area ratio	Total Runoff Volume (TP) Reduction Percentages											
	HSG A			HSG B			HSG C			HSG D		
	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day
0.1 in	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	22%	22%	21%
0.2 in	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	37%	38%	37%	24%	26%	27%
0.3 in	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	40%	46%	49%	24%	26%	27%
0.4 in	61%	59%	58%	59%	59%	58%	40%	48%	54%	24%	26%	27%
0.5 in	67%	66%	64%	62%	66%	64%	40%	48%	56%	24%	26%	27%
0.6 in	70%	71%	70%	62%	70%	70%	40%	48%	56%	24%	26%	27%
0.8 in	71%	78%	77%	62%	73%	77%	40%	48%	56%	24%	26%	27%
1.0 in	71%	80%	80%	62%	73%	79%	40%	48%	56%	24%	26%	27%
1.5 in	71%	81%	87%	62%	73%	81%	40%	48%	56%	24%	26%	27%
2.0 in	71%	81%	88%	62%	73%	81%	40%	48%	56%	24%	26%	27%

Figure 3- 18: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 8:1 for HSG A Soils

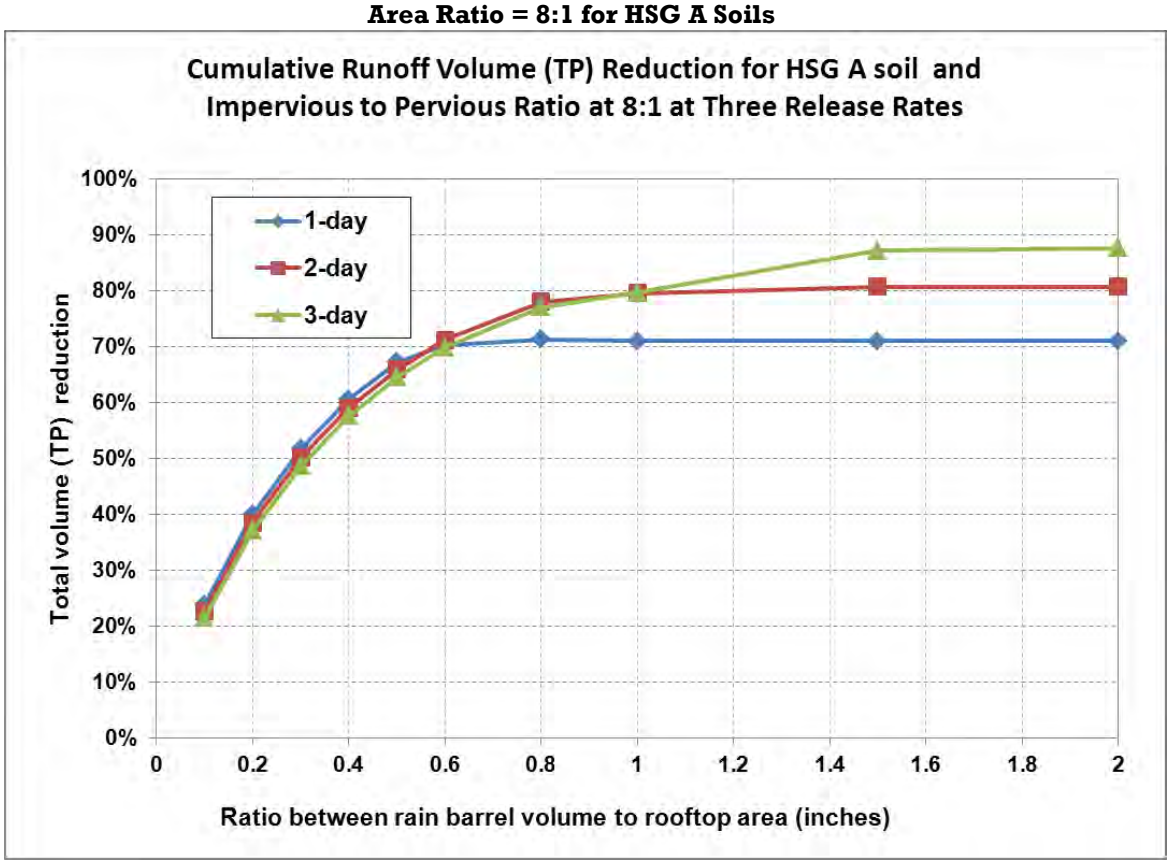


Figure 3- 19: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 8:1 for HSG B Soils

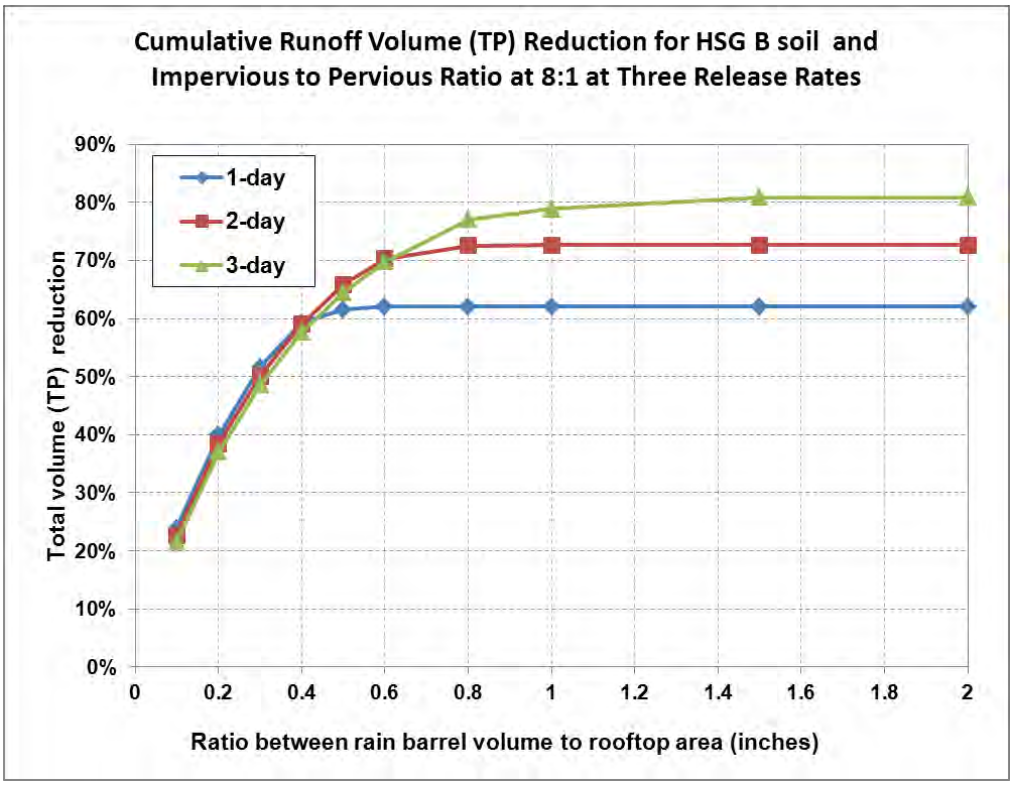


Figure 3- 20: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 8:1 for HSG C Soils

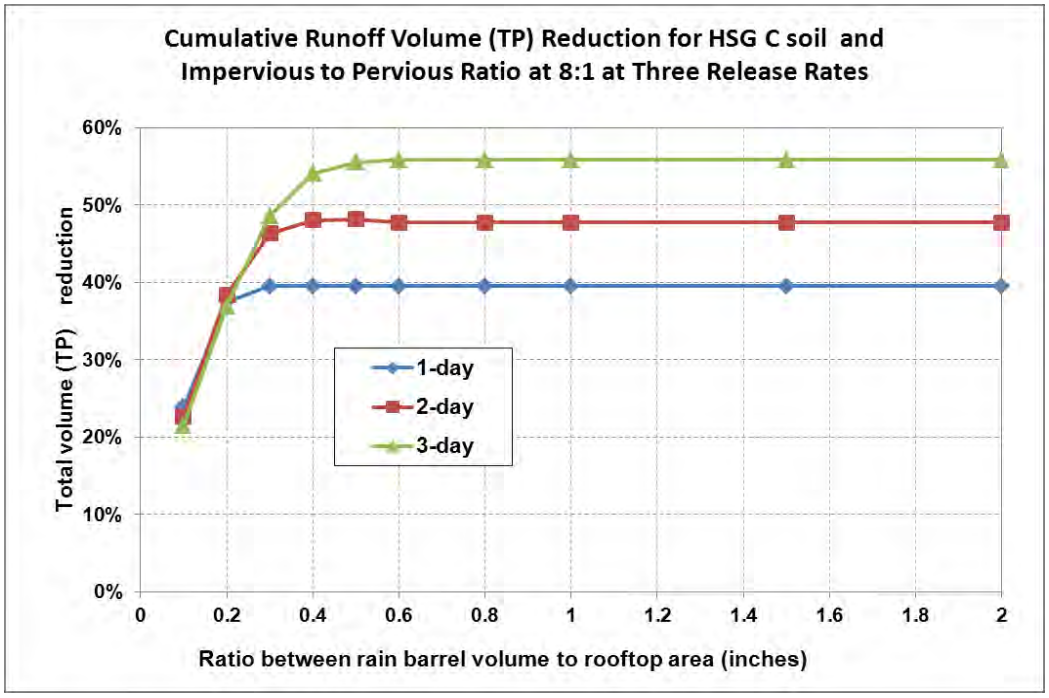


Figure 3- 21: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 8:1 for HSG D Soils

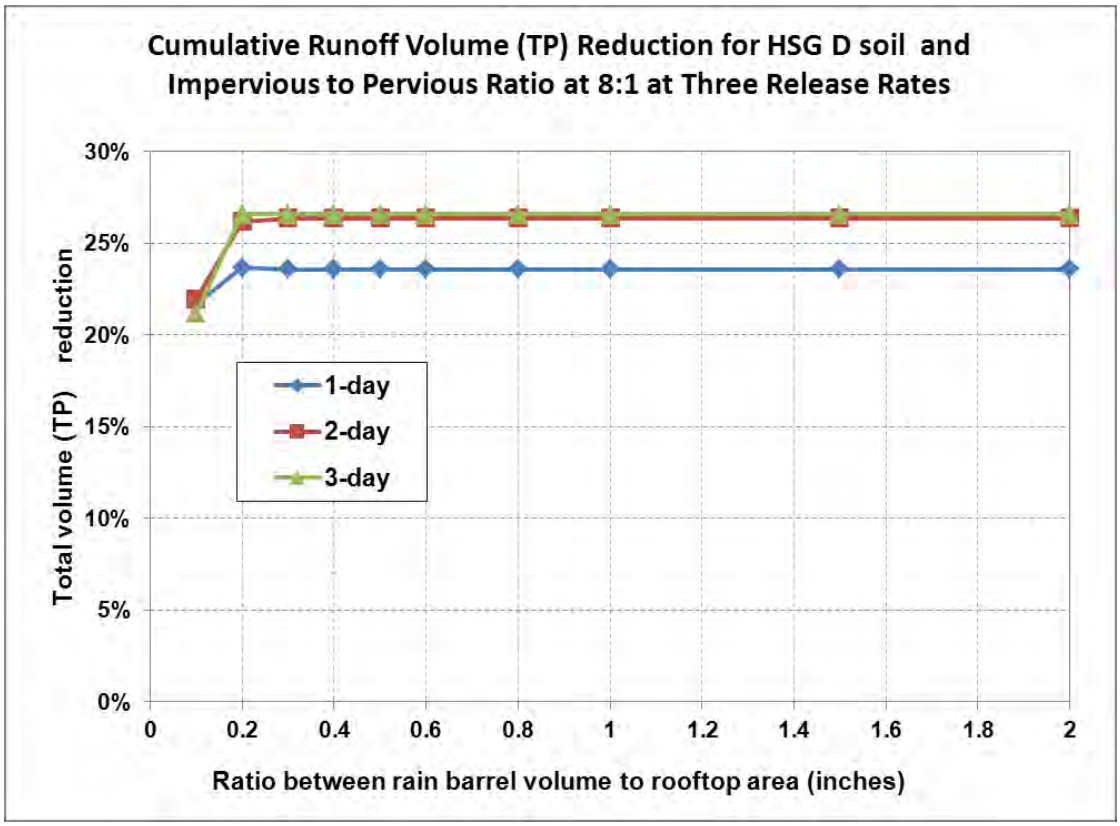


Table 3- 23: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 6:1

Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 6:1												
Rain barrel volume to impervious area ratio	Total Runoff Volume and Phosphorus Load (TP) Reduction Percentages											
	HSG A			HSG B			HSG C			HSG D		
	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day
0.1 in	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	23%	23%	22%
0.2 in	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	28%	30%	33%
0.3 in	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	47%	50%	49%	29%	31%	34%
0.4 in	61%	59%	58%	61%	59%	58%	48%	55%	58%	29%	31%	34%
0.5 in	67%	66%	64%	67%	66%	64%	48%	57%	63%	29%	31%	34%
0.6 in	73%	71%	70%	70%	71%	70%	48%	57%	65%	29%	31%	34%
0.8 in	78%	78%	77%	71%	78%	77%	48%	57%	66%	29%	31%	34%
1.0 in	79%	81%	80%	71%	79%	80%	48%	57%	66%	29%	31%	34%
1.5 in	79%	87%	88%	71%	80%	87%	48%	57%	66%	29%	31%	34%
2.0 in	79%	87%	91%	71%	80%	87%	48%	57%	66%	29%	31%	34%

Figure 3- 22: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 6:1 for HSG A Soils

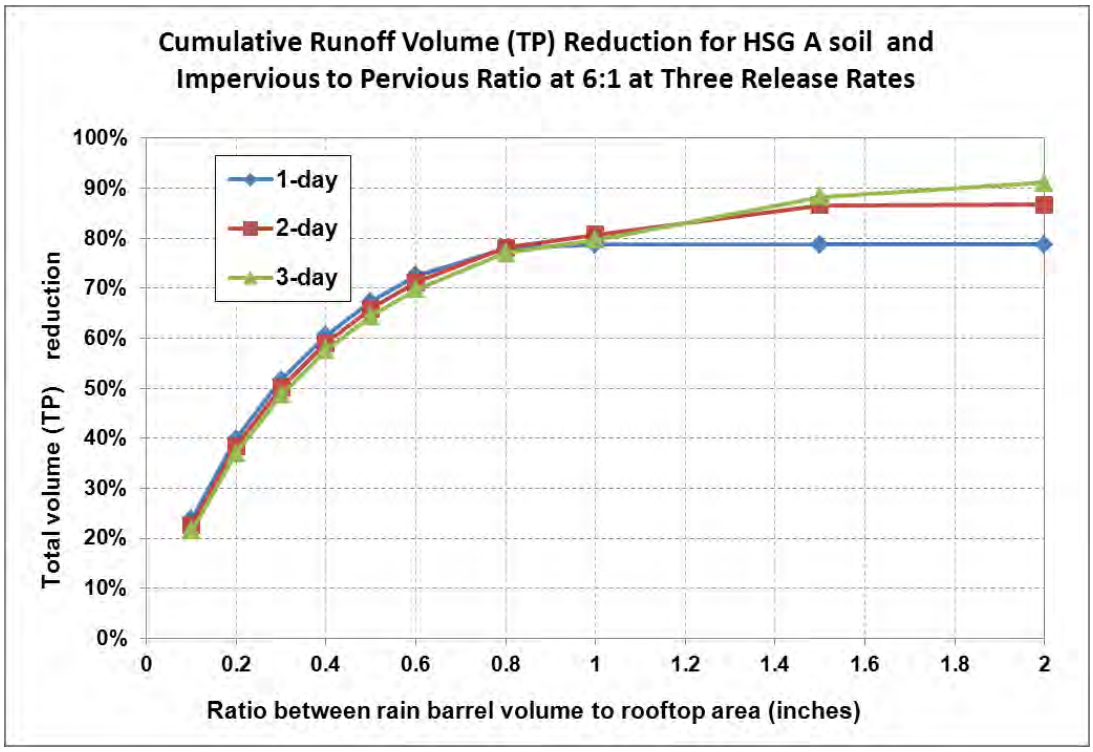


Figure 3- 23: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 6:1 for HSG B Soils

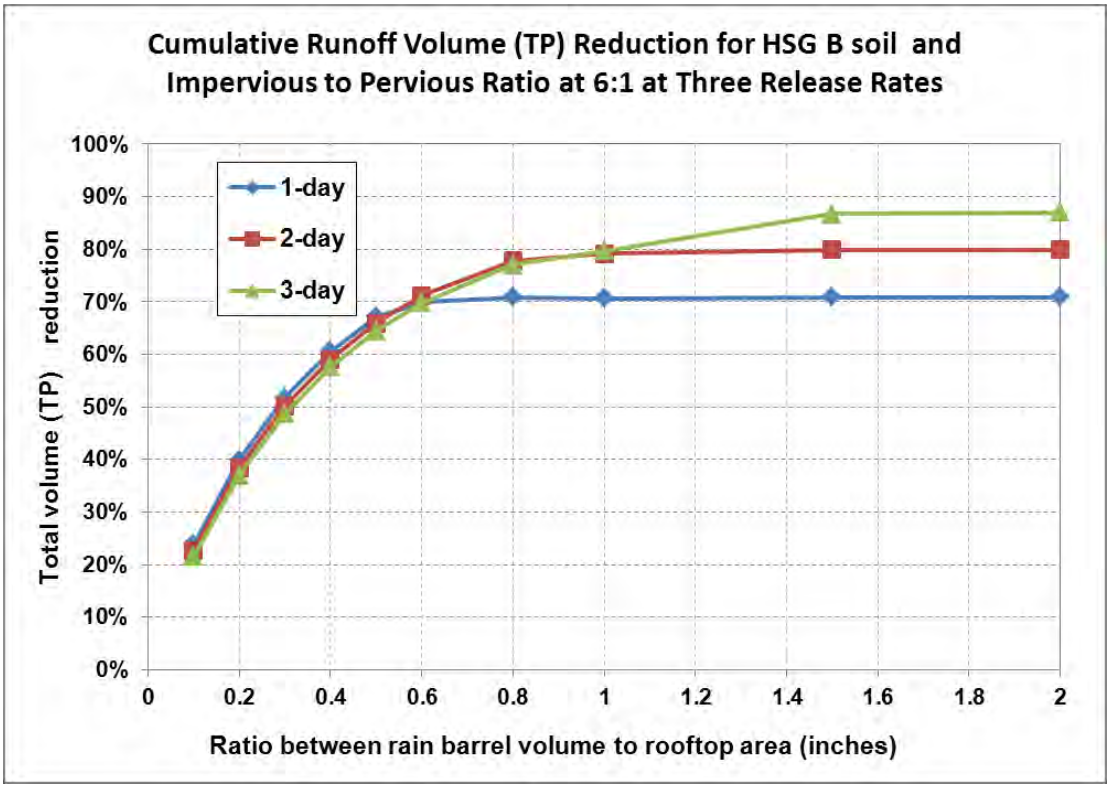


Figure 3- 24: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 6:1 for HSG C Soils

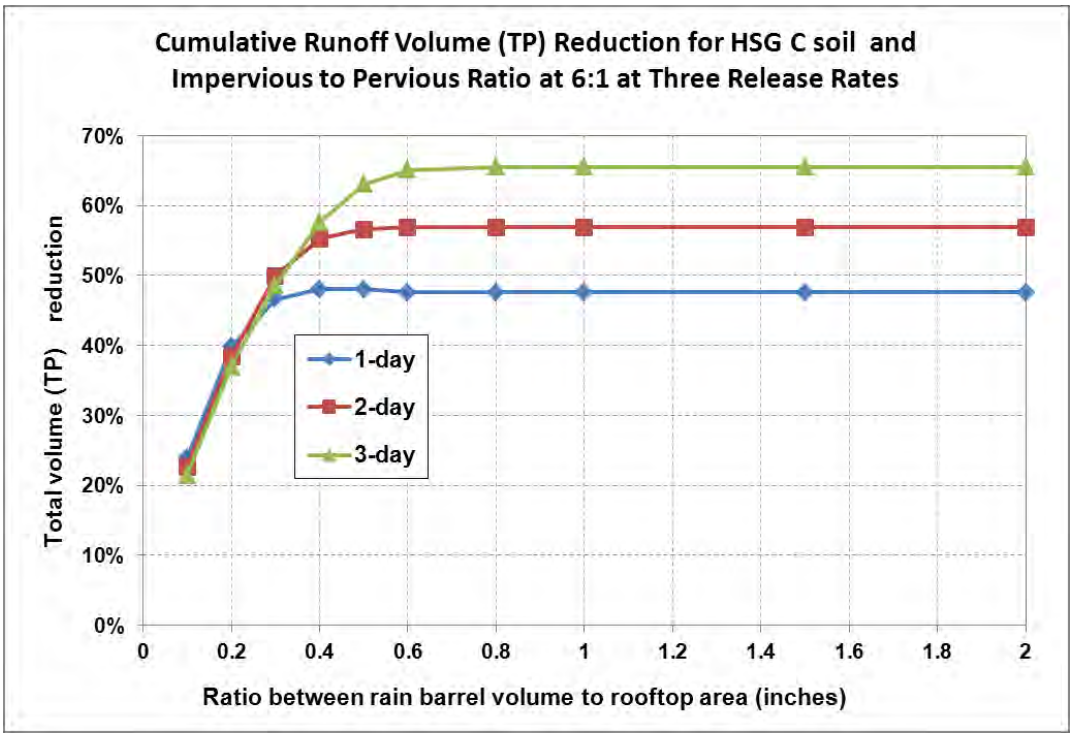


Figure 3- 25: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 6:1 for HSG D Soils

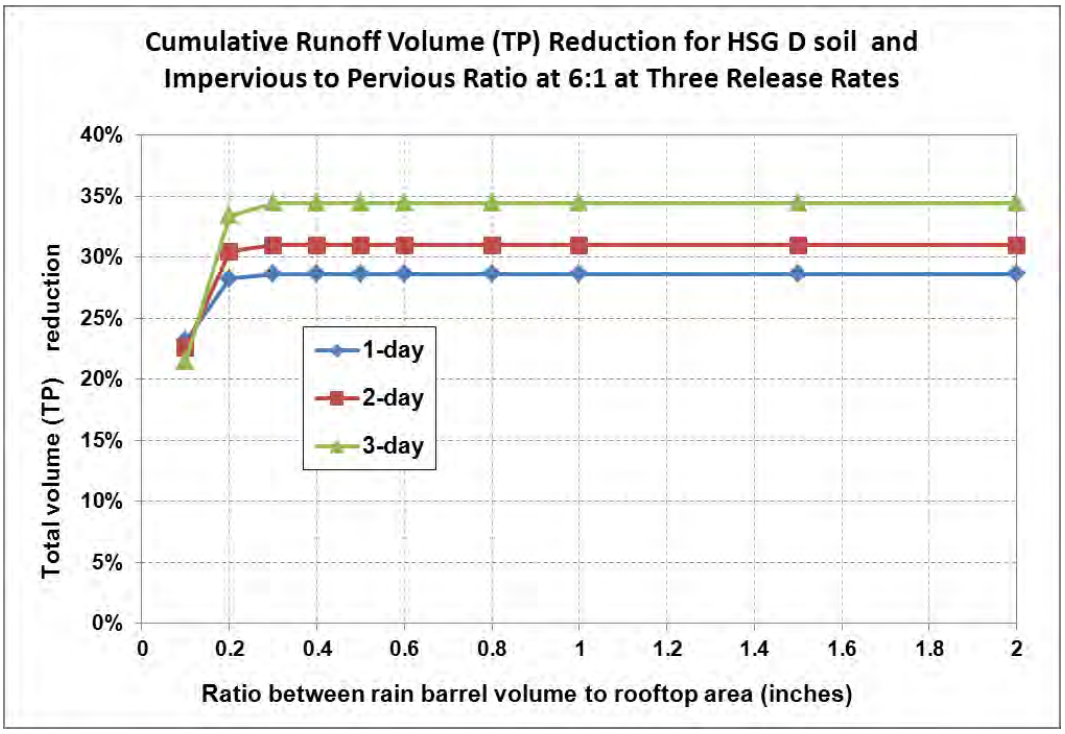


Table 3- 24: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 4:1

Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 4:1												
Storage volume to impervious area ratio	Total Runoff Volume and Phosphorus Load (TP) Reduction Percentages											
	HSG A			HSG B			HSG C			HSG D		
	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day
0.1 in	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%
0.2 in	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	37%	37%	37%
0.3 in	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	39%	42%	45%
0.4 in	61%	59%	58%	61%	59%	58%	58%	59%	58%	39%	42%	47%
0.5 in	67%	66%	64%	67%	66%	64%	60%	65%	64%	40%	42%	47%
0.6 in	73%	71%	70%	73%	71%	70%	61%	68%	70%	40%	42%	47%
0.8 in	79%	78%	77%	79%	78%	77%	61%	69%	75%	40%	42%	47%
1.0 in	82%	81%	80%	80%	81%	80%	61%	69%	76%	40%	42%	47%
1.5 in	87%	89%	88%	80%	87%	88%	61%	69%	76%	40%	42%	47%
2.0 in	87%	91%	91%	80%	88%	91%	61%	69%	76%	40%	42%	47%

Figure 3- 26: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 4:1 for HSG A Soils

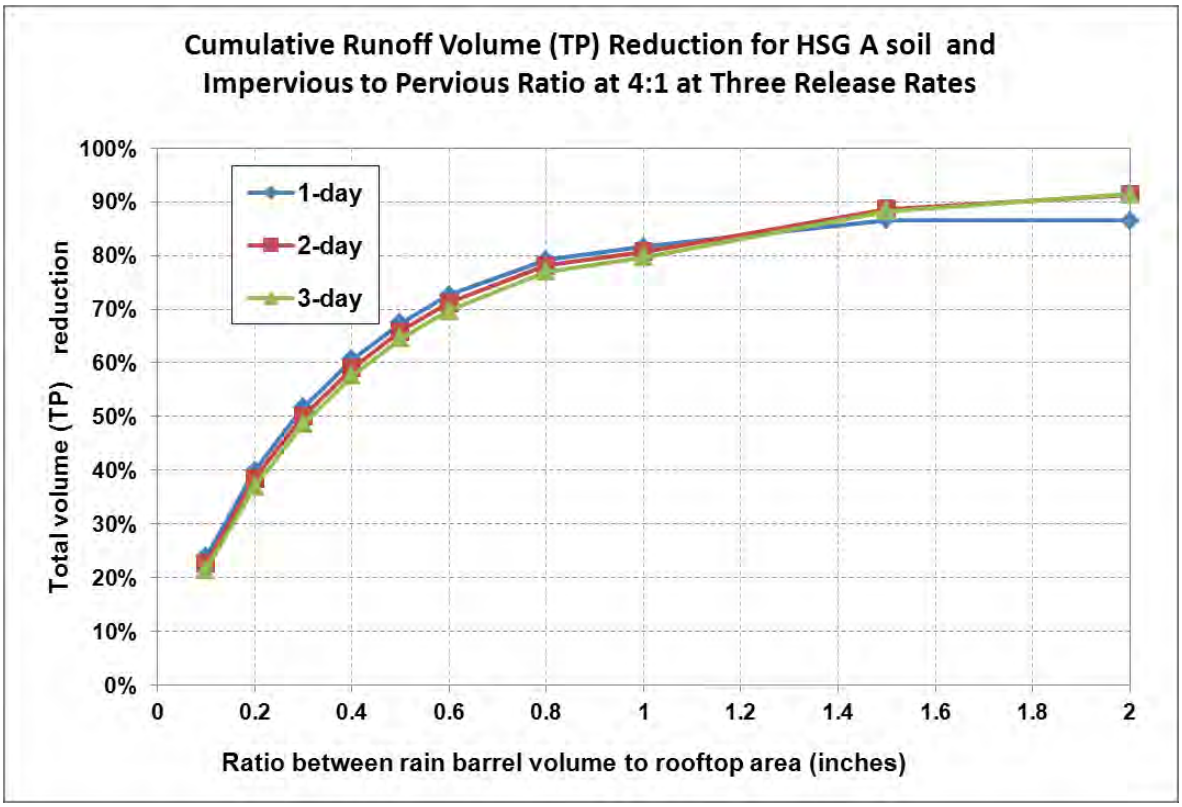


Figure 3- 27: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 4:1 for HSG B Soils

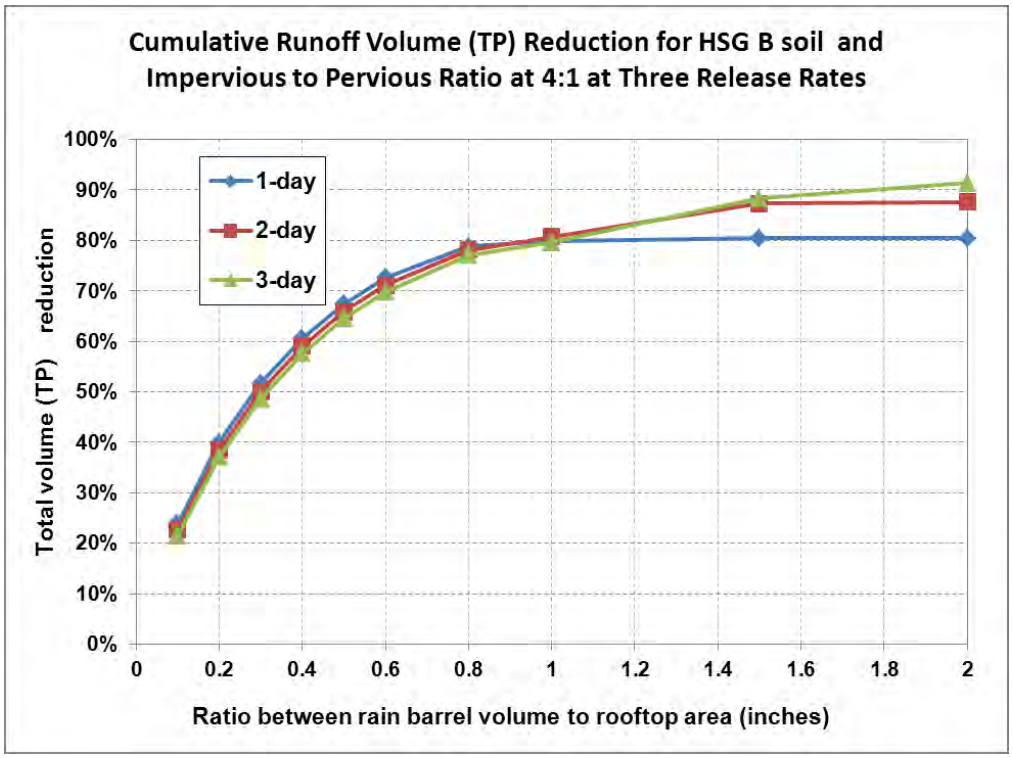


Figure 3- 28: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 4:1 for HSG C Soils

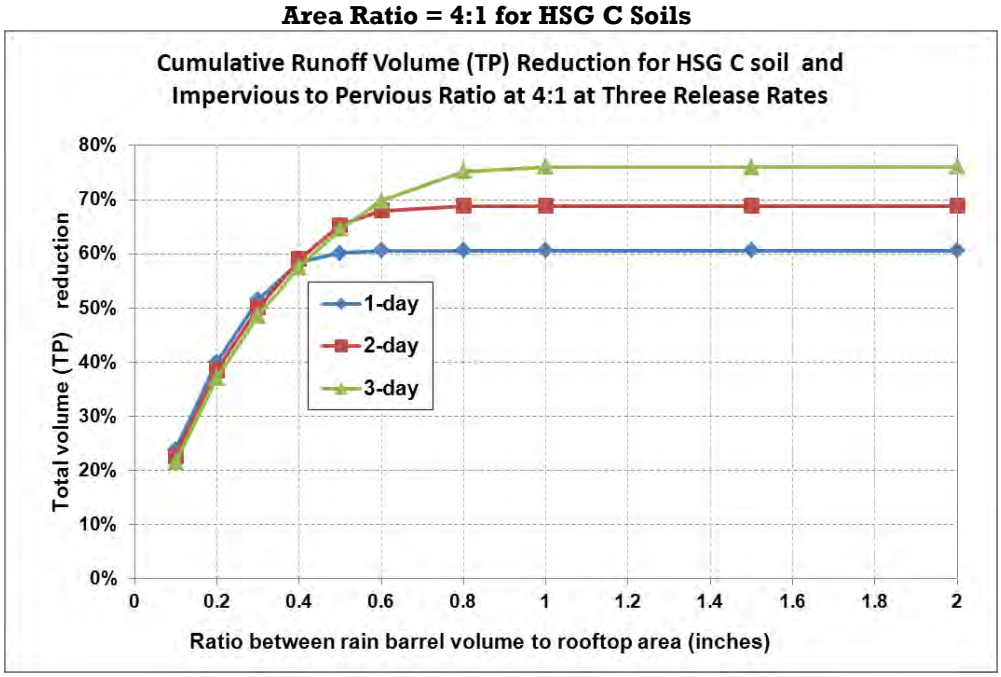


Figure 3- 29: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 4:1 for HSG D Soils

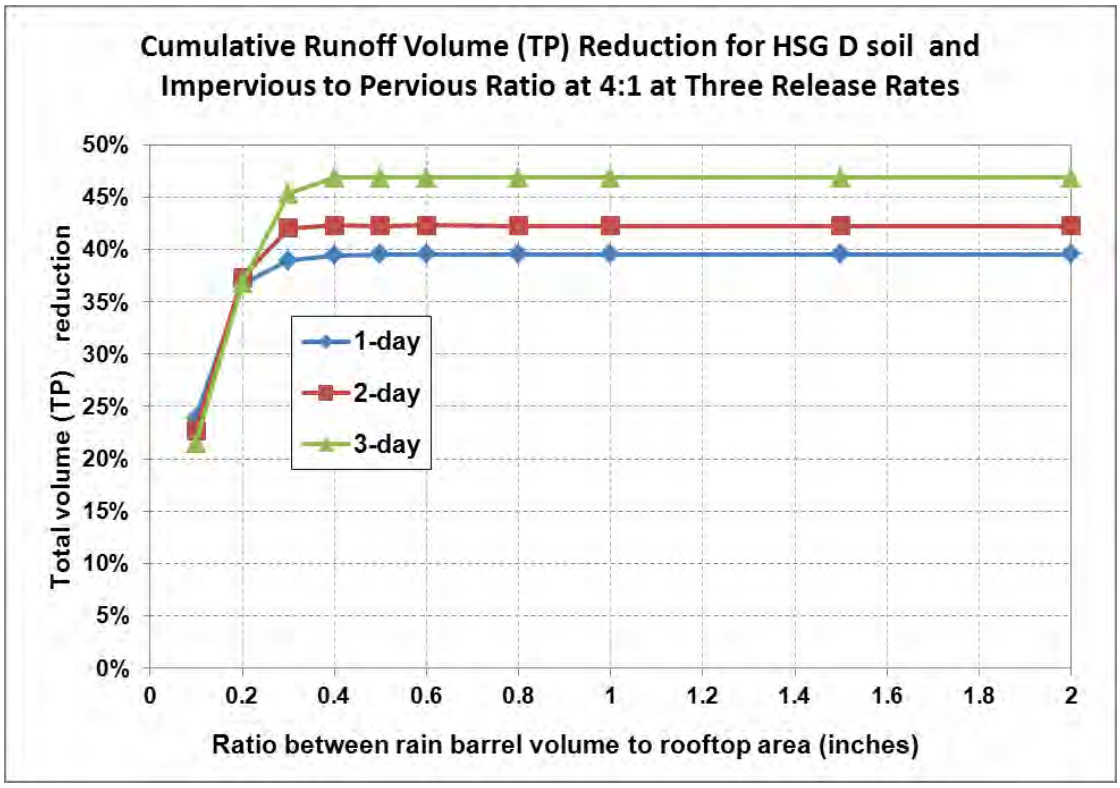


Table 3- 25: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 2:1

Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 2:1												
Storage volume to impervious area ratio	Total Runoff Volume and Phosphorus Load (TP) Reduction Percentages											
	HSG A			HSG B			HSG C			HSG D		
	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day
0.1 in	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%
0.2 in	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%
0.3 in	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	51%	50%	49%
0.4 in	61%	59%	58%	61%	59%	58%	61%	59%	58%	57%	58%	57%
0.5 in	67%	66%	64%	67%	66%	64%	67%	66%	64%	59%	62%	63%
0.6 in	73%	71%	70%	73%	71%	70%	72%	71%	70%	59%	62%	67%
0.8 in	79%	78%	77%	79%	78%	77%	77%	78%	77%	59%	62%	67%
1.0 in	82%	81%	80%	82%	81%	80%	78%	81%	80%	59%	62%	67%
1.5 in	89%	89%	88%	89%	89%	88%	78%	84%	88%	59%	62%	67%
2.0 in	92%	92%	91%	91%	92%	91%	78%	84%	89%	59%	62%	67%

Figure 3- 30: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio= 2:1 for HSG A Soils

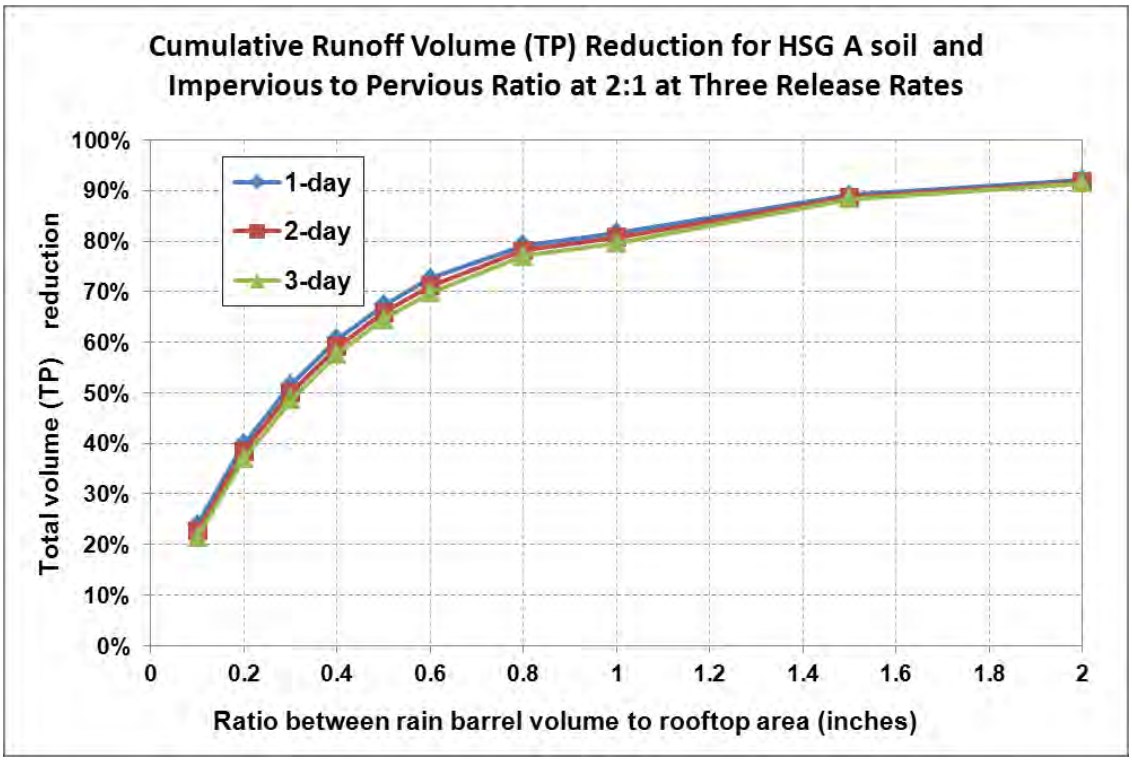


Figure 3- 31: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio= 2:1 for HSG B Soils

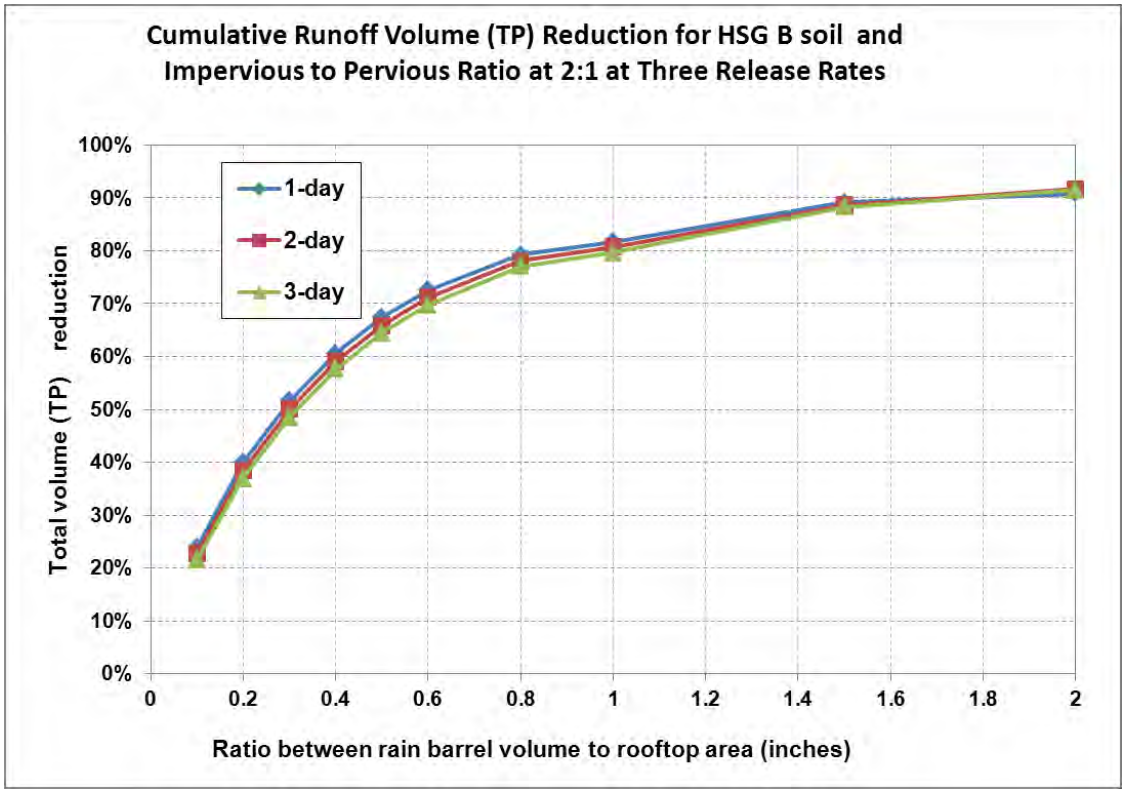


Figure 3- 32: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio= 2:1 for HSG C Soils

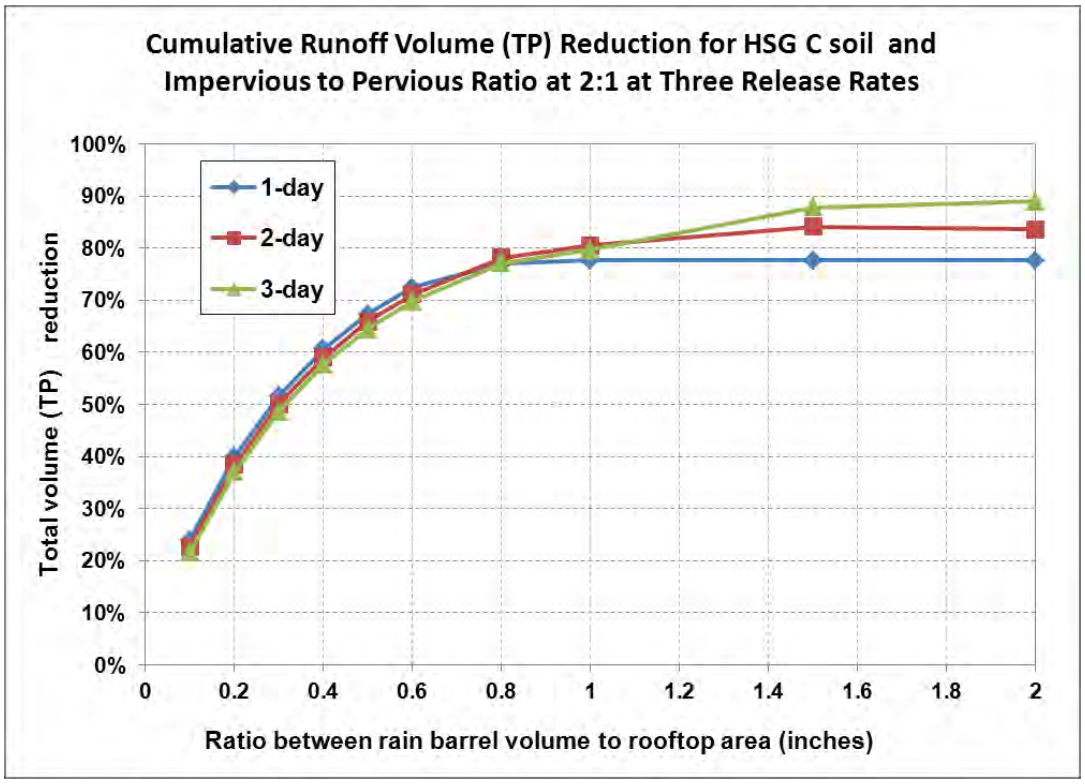


Figure 3- 33: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio= 2:1 for HSG D Soils

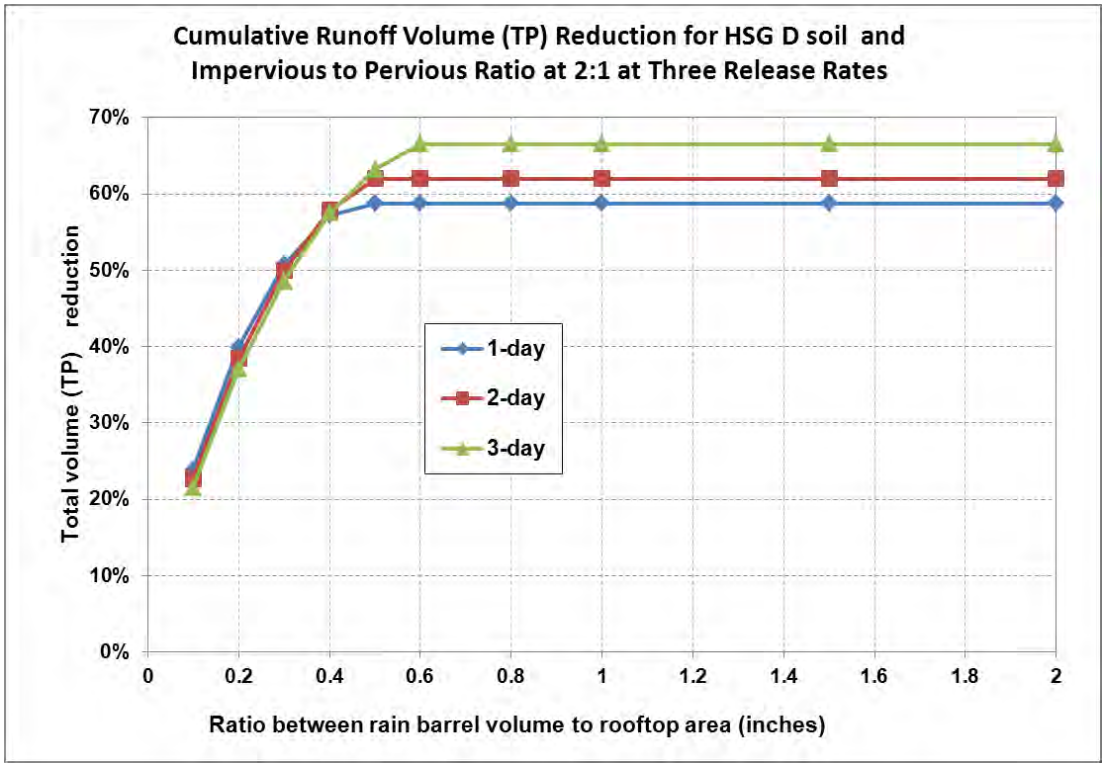


Table 3- 26: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 1:1

Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 1:1												
Storage volume to impervious area ratio	Total Runoff Volume and Phosphorus Load (TP) Reduction Percentages											
	HSG A			HSG B			HSG C			HSG D		
	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day	1-day	2-day	3-day
0.1 in	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%	24%	23%	22%
0.2 in	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%	40%	38%	37%
0.3 in	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%	52%	50%	49%
0.4 in	61%	59%	58%	61%	59%	58%	61%	59%	58%	61%	59%	58%
0.5 in	67%	66%	64%	67%	66%	64%	67%	66%	64%	67%	66%	64%
0.6 in	73%	71%	70%	73%	71%	70%	73%	71%	70%	72%	71%	70%
0.8 in	79%	78%	77%	79%	78%	77%	79%	78%	77%	78%	78%	77%
1.0 in	82%	81%	80%	82%	81%	80%	82%	81%	80%	79%	80%	80%
1.5 in	89%	89%	88%	89%	89%	88%	89%	89%	88%	80%	82%	86%
2.0 in	92%	92%	91%	92%	92%	91%	91%	92%	91%	80%	82%	86%

Figure 3- 34: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 1:1 for HSG A Soils

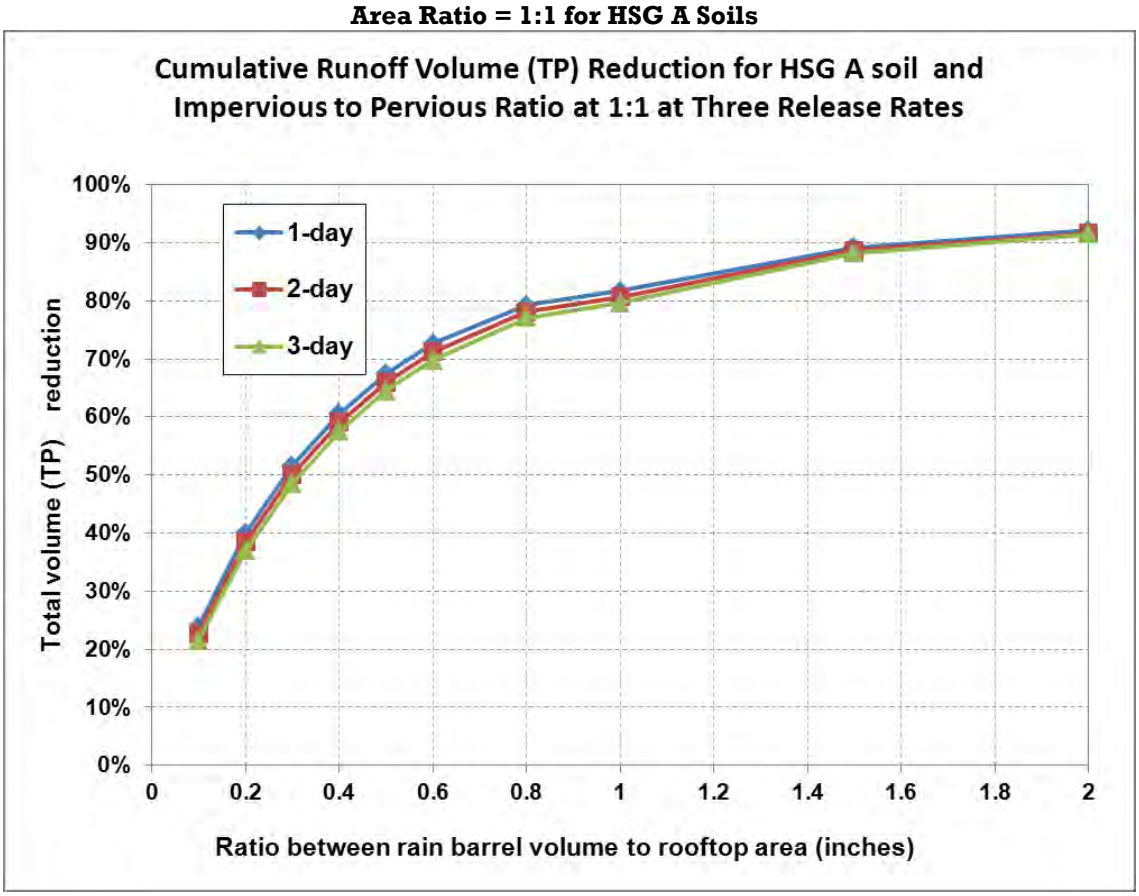


Figure 3- 35: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 1:1 for HSG B Soils

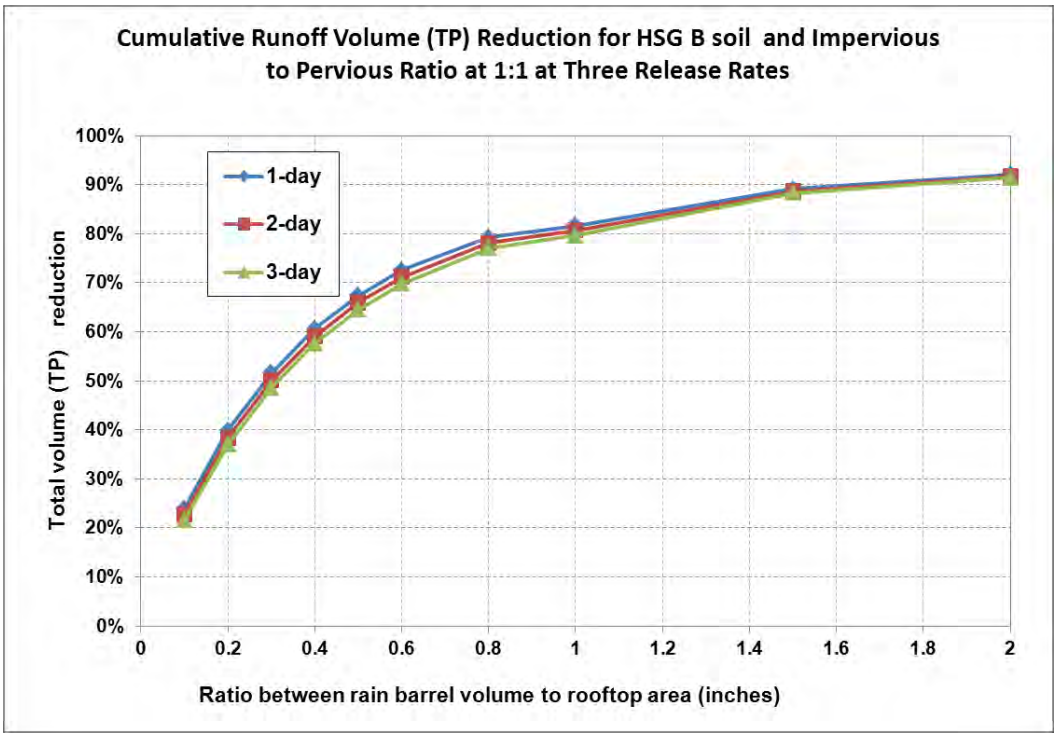


Figure 3- 36: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 1:1 for HSG C Soils

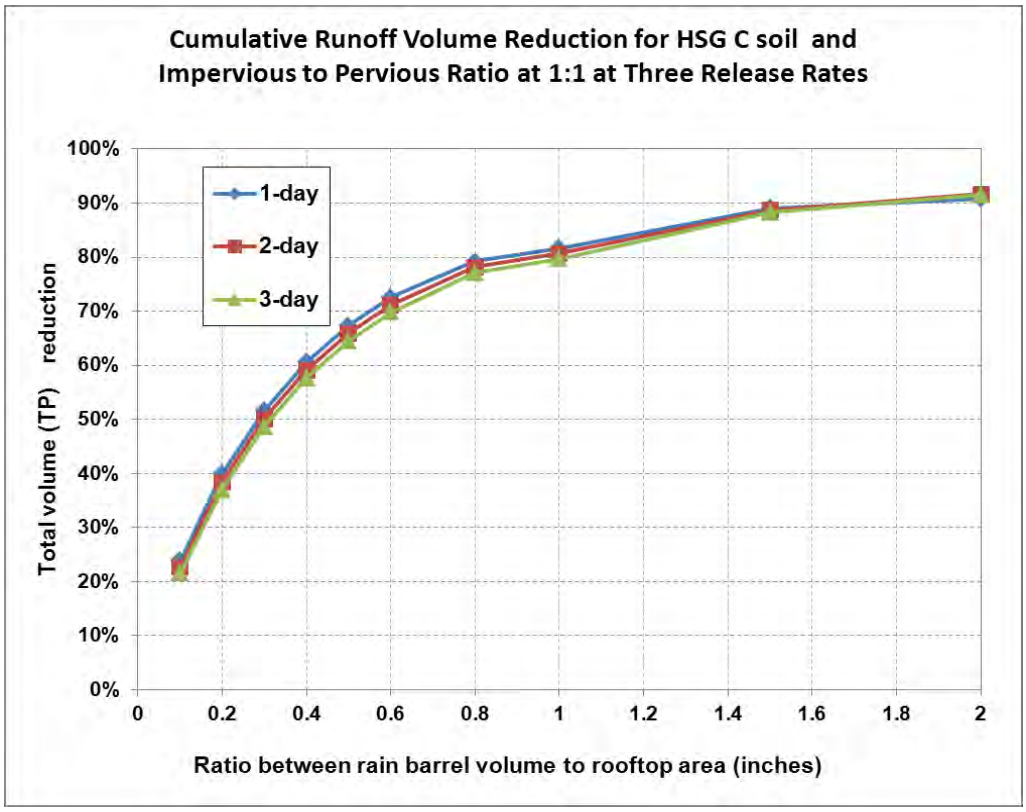


Figure 3- 37: Impervious Area Disconnection through Storage: Impervious Area to Pervious Area Ratio = 1:1 for HSG D Soils

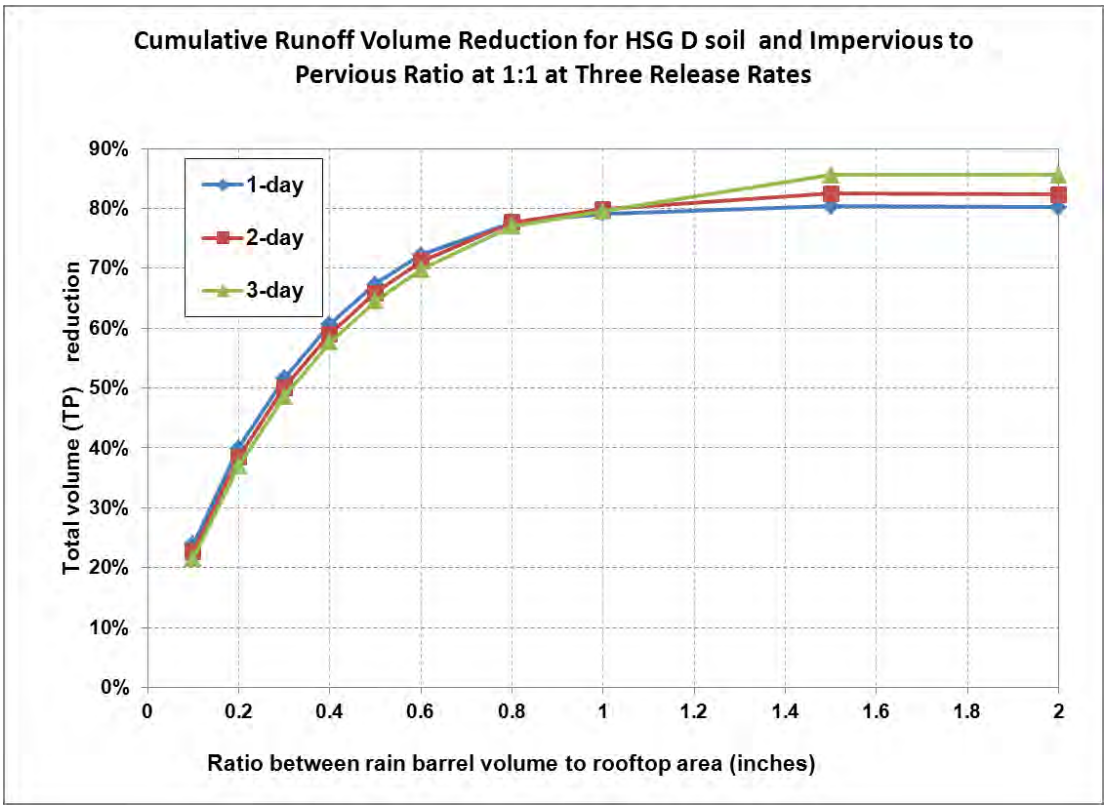


Table 3- 27: Impervious Area Disconnection Performance Table

Impervious area to pervious area ratio	Soil type of Receiving Pervious Area			
	HSG A	HSG B	HSG C	HSG D
8:1	30%	14%	7%	3%
6:1	37%	18%	11%	5%
4:1	48%	27%	17%	9%
2:1	64%	45%	33%	21%
1:1	74%	59%	49%	36%
1:2	82%	67%	60%	49%
1:4	85%	72%	67%	57%

Figure 3- 38: Impervious Area Disconnection Performance Curves

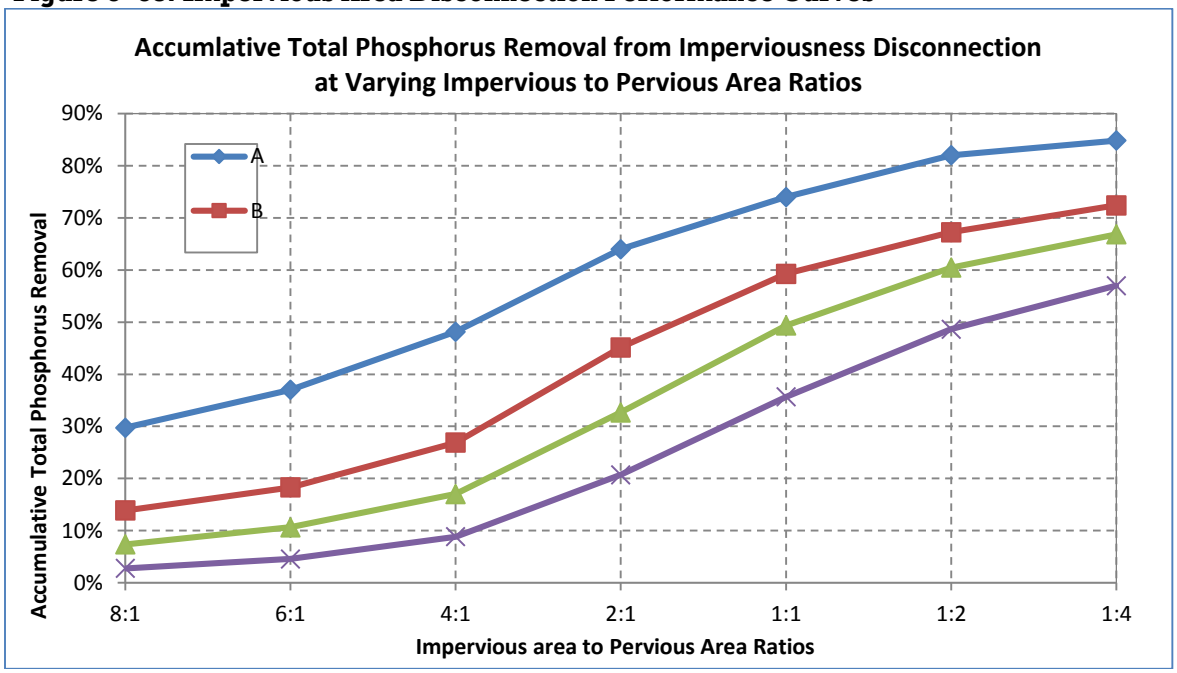


Table 3- 28: Performance Table for Conversion of Impervious Areas to Pervious Area based on Hydrological Soil Groups

Land-Use Group	Cumulative Reduction in Annual Stormwater Phosphorus Load				
	Conversion of impervious area to pervious area-HSG A	Conversion of impervious area to pervious area-HSG B	Conversion of impervious area to pervious area-HSG C	Conversion of impervious area to pervious area-HSG C/D	Conversion of impervious area to pervious area-HSG D
Commercial (Com) and Industrial (Ind)	98.5%	93.5%	88.0%	83.5%	79.5%
Multi-Family (MFR) and High-Density Residential (HDR)	98.8%	95.0%	90.8%	87.3%	84.2%
Medium -Density Residential (MDR)	98.6%	94.1%	89.1%	85.0%	81.4%
Low Density Residential (LDR) - "Rural"	98.2%	92.4%	85.9%	80.6%	75.9%
Highway (HWY)	98.0%	91.3%	84.0%	78.0%	72.7%
Forest (For)	98.2%	92.4%	85.9%	80.6%	75.9%
Open Land (Open)	98.2%	92.4%	85.9%	80.6%	75.9%
Agriculture (Ag)	70.6%	70.6%	70.6%	70.6%	70.6%

Table 3- 29: Performance Table for Conversion of Low Permeable Pervious Area to High Permeable Pervious Area based on Hydrological Soil Group

Land Cover	Cumulative Reduction in Annual SW Phosphorus Load from Pervious Area				
	Conversion of pervious area HSG D to pervious area-HSG A	Conversion of pervious area HSG D to pervious area-HSG B	Conversion of pervious area HSG D to pervious area-HSG C	Conversion of pervious area HSG C to pervious area-HSG A	Conversion of pervious area HSG C to pervious area-HSG B
Developed Pervious Land	92.7%	68.3%	41.5%	83.5%	79.5%

Table 3-30 Method for determining stormwater control design volume (DSV) (i.e., capacity) using Long-term cumulative performance curves

Stormwater Control Type	Description	Applicable Structural Stormwater Control Performance Curve	Equation for calculating Design Storage Capacity for Estimating Cumulative Reductions using Performances Curves
Infiltration Trench	Provides temporary storage of runoff using the void spaces within the soil/sand/gravel mixture that is used to backfill the trench for subsequent infiltration into the surrounding sub-soils.	Infiltration Trench (6 infiltration rates: 0.17, 0.27, 0.52, 1.02, 2.41 and 8.27 inches per hour)	DSV = void space volumes of gravel and sand layers DSV = $(L \times W \times D_{stone} \times n_{stone}) + (L \times W \times D_{sand} \times n_{sand})$
Subsurface Infiltration	Provides temporary storage of runoff using the combination of storage structures (e.g., galleys, chambers, pipes, etc.) and void spaces within the soil/sand/gravel mixture that is used to backfill the system for subsequent infiltration into the surrounding sub-soils.	Infiltration Trench (6 infiltration rates: 0.17, 0.27, 0.52, 1.02, 2.41 and 8.27 inches per hour)	DSV = Water storage volume of storage units and void space volumes of backfill materials. Example for subsurface galleys backfilled with washed stone: DSV = $(L \times W \times D)_{galley} + (L \times W \times D_{stone} \times n_{stone})$
Surface Infiltration	Provides temporary storage of runoff through surface ponding storage structures (e.g., basin or swale) for subsequent infiltration into the underlying soils.	Infiltration Basin (6 infiltration rates: 0.17, 0.27, 0.52, 1.02, 2.41 and 8.27 inches per hour)	DSV = Water volume of storage structure before bypass. Example for linear trapezoidal vegetated swale DSV = $(L \times ((W_{bottom}+W_{top@Dmax})/2) \times D)$
Rain Garden/Bio-retention (no underdrains)	Provides temporary storage of runoff through surface ponding and possibly void spaces within the soil/sand/gravel mixture that is used to filter runoff prior to infiltration into underlying soils.	Infiltration Basin (6 infiltration rates: 0.17, 0.27, 0.52, 1.02, 2.41 and 8.27 inches per hour)	DSV = Ponding water storage volume and void space volumes of soil filter media. Example for raingarden : DSV = $(A_{pond} \times D_{pond}) + (A_{soil} \times D_{soil} \times n_{soil\ mix})$
Tree Filter (no underdrain)	Provides temporary storage of runoff through surface ponding and void spaces within the soil/sand/gravel mixture that is used to filter runoff prior to infiltration into underlying soils.	Infiltration Trench (6 infiltration rates: 0.17, 0.27, 0.52, 1.02, 2.41 and 8.27 inches per hour)	DSV = Ponding water storage volume and void space volumes of soil filter media. DSV = $(L \times W \times D_{ponding}) + (L \times W \times D_{soil} \times n_{soil\ mix})$
Bio-Filtration (w/underdrain)	Provides temporary storage of runoff for filtering through an engineered soil media. The storage capacity includes void spaces in the filter media and temporary ponding at the surface. After runoff has passed through the filter media it is collected by an under-drain pipe for discharge. Manufactured or packaged bio-filter systems such as tree box filters may be suitable for using the bio-filtration performance results.	Bio-filtration	DSV = Ponding water storage volume and void space volume of soil filter media. Example of a linear biofilter: DSV = $(L \times W \times D_{ponding}) + (L \times W \times D_{soil} \times n_{soil})$
Gravel Wetland	Based on design by the UNH Stormwater Center (UNHSC). Provides temporary surface ponding storage of runoff in a vegetated wetland cell that is eventually routed to an underlying saturated gravel internal storage reservoir (ISR) for nitrogen treatment. Outflow is controlled by an elevated orifice that has its invert elevation equal to the top of the ISR layer and provides a retention time of at least 24 hours.	Gravel Wetland	DSV = pretreatment volume + ponding volume + void space volume of gravel ISR. DSV = $(A_{pretreatment} \times D_{preTreatment}) + (A_{wetland} \times D_{ponding}) + (A_{ISR} \times D_{gravel} \times n_{gravel})$
Porous Pavement with subsurface infiltration	Provides filtering of runoff through a filter course and temporary storage of runoff within the void spaces of a subsurface gravel reservoir prior to infiltration into subsoils.	Infiltration Trench (6 infiltration rates: 0.17, 0.27, 0.52, 1.02, 2.41 and 8.27 inches per hour)	DSV = void space volumes of gravel layer DSV = $(L \times W \times D_{stone} \times n_{stone})$
Porous pavement w/ impermeable underliner w/underdrain	Provides filtering of runoff through a filter course and temporary storage of runoff within the void spaces prior to discharge by way of an underdrain.	Porous Pavement	Depth of Filter Course = D_{FC}
Wet Pond	Provides treatment of runoff through routing through permanent pool.	Wet Pond	DSV= Permanent pool volume prior to high flow bypass DSV=$A_{pond} \times D_{pond}$ (does not include pretreatment volume)
Extended Dry Detention Basin	Provides temporary detention storage for the design storage volume to drain in 24 hours through multiple out let controls.	Dry Pond	DSV= Ponding volume prior to high flow bypass DSV=$A_{pond} \times D_{pond}$ (does not include pretreatment volume)
Dry Water Quality Swale/Grass Swale	Based on MA design standards. Provides temporary surface ponding storage of runoff in an open vegetated channel through permeable check dams. Treatment is provided by filtering of runoff by vegetation and check dams and infiltration into subsurface soils.	Grass swale	DSV = Volume of swale at full design depth DSV=Lswale x Aswale
Definitions: DSV= Design Storage Volume = physical storage capacity to hold water; **VSV** = Void Space Volume; **L** = length, **W** = width, **D** = depth at design capacity before bypass, **n** = porosity fill material, **A**= average surface area for calculating volume; **Infiltration rate** = saturated soil hydraulic conductivity			

Appendix G
Massachusetts Small MS4 Permit Monitoring Requirements For Discharges into Impaired Waters – Parameters and Methods

Pollutant Causing Impairment	Monitoring Parameter	EPA or Approved Method No.
Aluminum	Aluminum, Total	200.7; 200.8; 200.9
Ammonia (Un-ionized)	Ammonia – Nitrogen	350.1
Arsenic	Arsenic, Total	200.7; 200.8; 200.9
Cadmium	Cadmium, Total	200.7; 200.8; 200.9
Chlordane	NMR	608; 625
Chloride	Chloride	300
Chromium (total)	Chromium, Total	200.7; 200.8; 200.9
Copper	Copper, Total	200.7; 200.8; 200.9
DDT	NMR	608; 625
DEHP (Di-sec-octyl phthalate)	NMR	---
Dioxin (including 2,3,7,8-TCDD)	NMR	613; 1613
Dioxin (2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin only)	NMR	613
Lead	Lead, Total	200.7; 200.8; 200.9
Mercury in Water Column	NMR unless potentially present such (e.g., salvage yards crushing vehicles with Hg switches)	200.7; 200.8; 200.9
Nitrogen (Total)	Nitrogen, Total	351.1/351.2 + 353.2
Pentachlorophenol (PCP)	NMR	---
Petroleum Hydrocarbons	Oil and Grease	1664
Phosphorus (Total)	Phosphorus, Total	365.1; 365.2; 365.3; SM 4500-P-E
Polychlorinated biphenyls	NMR	---
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) (Aquatic Ecosystems)	PAHs	610; 1625
Sulfide-Hydrogen Sulfide	NMR	---
Mercury in Fish Tissue	NMR	---
PCB in Fish Tissue	NMR	---
Total Dissolved Solids	Total Dissolved Solids	160.1
Total Suspended Solids (TSS)	Total Suspended Solids	160.2, 180.1
Turbidity	Total Suspended Solids and Turbidity	160.2, 180.1
Secchi disk transparency	Total Suspended Solids	160.2
Sediment Screening Value (Exceedence)	Total Suspended Solids	160.2

Sedimentation/Siltation	Total Suspended Solids	160.2
Bottom Deposits	Total Suspended Solids	160.2
Color	NMR	---
pH, High	pH	150.2
pH, Low	pH	150.2
Taste and Odor	NMR	---
Temperature, water	NMR	---
Salinity	Specific Conductance	120.1
Enterococcus	Enterococcus	1106.1; 1600; Enterolert® 12 22.
Escherichia coli	E. coli	1103.1; 1603; Colilert® 12 16, Colilert-18® 12 15 16.; mColiBlue-24®17.
Fecal Coliform	Fecal Coliform	1680; 1681
Organic Enrichment (Sewage) Biological Indicators	Enterococcus (marine waters) or E. coli (freshwater)	1106.1; 1600
Debris/Floatables/Trash	NMR	or
Foam/Flocs/Scum/Oil Slicks	Contact MassDEP	1103.1; 1603
Oil and Grease	Oil and Grease	---
Chlorophyll-a	Total Phosphorus (freshwater)	---
	Total Nitrogen (marine waters)	1664
Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators	Total Phosphorus (freshwater)	365.1; 365.2; 365.3
	Total Nitrogen (marine waters)	351.1/351.2 + 353.2
Dissolved oxygen saturation / Oxygen, Dissolved	Dissolved Oxygen	365.1; 365.2; 365.3
	Temperature	351.1/351.2 + 353.2
	BOD_5	360.1; 360.2
	Total Phosphorus (freshwater)	SM-2550
	Total Nitrogen (marine waters)	SM-5210
Excess Algal Growth	Total Phosphorus (freshwater)	365.1; 365.2; 365.3
	Total Nitrogen (marine waters)	351.1/351.2 + 353.2
Aquatic Plants (Macrophytes)	NMR	---

Abnormal Fish deformities, erosions, lesions, tumors (DELTS)	NMR	---
Abnormal Fish Histology (Lesions)	NMR	---
Estuarine Bioassessments	Contact MassDEP	---
Fishes Bioassessments	Contact MassDEP	---
Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments	Contact MassDEP	---
Combined Biota/Habitat Bioassessments	Contact MassDEP	---
Habitat Assessment (Streams)	Contact MassDEP	---
Lack of a coldwater assemblage	Contact MassDEP	---
Fish Kills	Contact MassDEP	---
Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET)	Contact MassDEP	---
Ambient Bioassays -- Chronic Aquatic Toxicity	Contact MassDEP	---
Sediment Bioassays -- Acute Toxicity Freshwater	Contact MassDEP	---
Sediment Bioassays -- Chronic Toxicity Freshwater	Contact MassDEP	---
Fish-Passage Barrier	NMR	---
Alteration in stream-side or littoral vegetative covers	NMR	---
Low flow alterations	NMR	---
Other flow regime alterations	NMR	---
Physical substrate habitat alterations	NMR	---
Other anthropogenic substrate alterations	NMR	---
Non-Native Aquatic Plants	NMR	---
Eurasian Water Milfoil, Myriophyllum spicatum	NMR	---
Zebra mussel, Dreissena polymorph	NMR	---
Other	Contact MassDEP	---

Notes:

NMR” indicates no monitoring required

“Total Phosphorus (freshwater)” indicates monitoring required for total phosphorus where stormwater discharges to a water body that is freshwater

“Total Nitrogen (marine water)” indicates monitoring required for total nitrogen where stormwater discharges to a water body that is a marine or estuarine water

APPENDIX H

Requirements Related to Discharges to Certain Water Quality Limited Waterbodies

Table of Contents

I. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies and their tributaries where nitrogen is the cause of the impairment

1. Part 2.2.2.a.i. of the permit identifies the permittees subject to additional requirements to address nitrogen in their stormwater discharges because they discharge to waterbodies that are water quality limited due to nitrogen, or their tributaries, without an EPA approved TMDL. Permittees identified in part 2.2.2.a.i of the permit must identify and implement BMPs designed to reduce nitrogen discharges in the impaired catchment(s). To address nitrogen discharges each permittee shall comply with the following requirements:

    a. Additional or Enhanced BMPs

        i. The permittee remains subject to all the requirements of part 2.3. of the permit and shall include the following enhancements to the BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit:

            1. Part 2.3.2, Public education and outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Residential and Business/Commercial/Institution program with annual timed messages on specific topics. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the spring (April/May) timeframe that encourages the proper use and disposal of grass clippings and encourages the proper use of slow-release fertilizers. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the summer (June/July) timeframe encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the Fall (August/September/October) timeframe encouraging the proper disposal of leaf litter. The permittee shall deliver an annual

message on each of these topics, unless the permittee determines that one or more of these issues is not a significant contributor of nitrogen to discharges from the MS4 and the permittee retains documentation of this finding in the SWMP. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part II and III as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.IV, A.V, B.I, B.II and B.III where appropriate.

2. Part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: the requirement for adoption/amendment of the permittee's ordinance or other regulatory mechanism shall include a requirement that new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs be optimized for nitrogen removal; retrofit inventory and priority ranking under 2.3.6.1.b shall include consideration of BMPs to reduce nitrogen discharges.

3. Part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: establish requirements for use of slow release fertilizers on permittee owned property currently using fertilizer, in addition to reducing and managing fertilizer use as provided in 2.3.7.1; establish procedures to properly manage grass cuttings and leaf litter on permittee property, including prohibiting blowing organic waste materials onto adjacent impervious surfaces; increase street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots subject to Permit part 2.3.7.a.iii.(c) to a minimum of two times per year, once in the spring (following winter activities such as sanding) and at least once in the fall (Sept 1 – Dec 1; following leaf fall).

b. Nitrogen Source Identification Report

i. Within four years of the permit effective date the permittee shall complete a Nitrogen Source Identification Report. The report shall include the following elements:

1. Calculation of total MS4 area draining to the water quality limited water segments or their tributaries, incorporating updated mapping of the MS4 and catchment delineations produced pursuant to part 2.3.4.6,
2. All screening and monitoring results pursuant to part 2.3.4.7.d., targeting the receiving water segment(s)
3. Impervious area and DCIA for the target catchment
4. Identification, delineation and prioritization of potential catchments with high nitrogen loading
5. Identification of potential retrofit opportunities or opportunities for the installation of structural BMPs during redevelopment

ii. The final Nitrogen Source Identification Report shall be submitted to EPA as part of the year 4 annual report.

c. Potential Structural BMPs

i. Within five years of the permit effective date, the permittee shall evaluate all permittee-owned properties identified as presenting retrofit opportunities or areas for structural BMP installation under permit part 2.3.6.d.ii. or identified in the Nitrogen Source Identification Report that are within the drainage area of the impaired water or its tributaries. The evaluation shall include:

1. The next planned infrastructure, resurfacing or redevelopment activity planned for the property (if applicable) OR planned retrofit date;
2. The estimated cost of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs; and
3. The engineering and regulatory feasibility of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs.

ii. The permittee shall provide a listing of planned structural BMPs and a plan and schedule for implementation in the year 5 annual report. The permittee shall plan and install a minimum of one structural BMP as a demonstration project within the drainage area of the water quality limited water or its tributaries within six years of the permit effective date. The demonstration project shall be installed targeting a catchment with high nitrogen load potential. The permittee shall install the remainder of the structural BMPs in accordance with the plan and schedule provided in the year 5 annual report.

iii. Any structural BMPs listed in Table 3 of Attachment 1 to Appendix H already existing or installed in the regulated area by the permittee or its agents shall be tracked and the permittee shall estimate the nitrogen removal by the BMP consistent with Attachment 1 to Appendix H. The permittee shall document the BMP type, total area treated by the BMP, the design storage volume of the BMP and the estimated nitrogen removed in mass per year by the BMP in each annual report.

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix H part I.1. applicable to it when in compliance with this part.

a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
   i. The receiving water and all downstream segments are determined to no longer be impaired due to nitrogen by MassDEP and EPA concurs with such determination.
   ii. An EPA approved TMDL for the receiving water or downstream receiving water indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of nitrogen are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations as part of the approved TMDL.
b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the determination provided for in paragraph a. above or the approved TMDL date in its SWMP and is relieved of any additional requirements of Appendix H part I.1. as of the applicable date and the permittee shall comply with the following:

i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities that have been implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix H part I.1. as of the applicable date to reduce nitrogen in its discharges, including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs

ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix H part I.1. required to be done prior to the date of determination or the date of the approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

II. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies and their tributaries where phosphorus is the cause of the impairment

1. Part 2.2.2.b.i. of the permit identifies the permittees subject to additional requirements to address phosphorus in their stormwater discharges because they discharge to waterbodies that are water quality limited due to phosphorus, or their tributaries, without an EPA approved TMDL. Permittees identified in part 2.2.2.b.i. of the permit must identify and implement BMPs designed to reduce phosphorus discharges in the impaired catchment(s). To address phosphorus discharges each permittee shall comply with the following requirements:

    a. Additional or Enhanced BMPs

        i. The permittee remains subject to the requirements of part 2.3. of the permit and shall include the following enhancements to the BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit:

            1. Part 2.3.2, Public education and outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Residential and Business/Commercial/Institution program with annual timed messages on specific topics. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the spring (March/April) timeframe that encourages the proper use and disposal of grass clippings and encourages the proper use of slow-release and phosphorous-free fertilizers. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the summer (June/July) timeframe encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee shall distribute an annual message in the fall (August/September/October) timeframe encouraging the proper disposal of leaf litter. The permittee shall deliver an annual message on each of these topics, unless the permittee determines that one or more of these issues is not a significant contributor of phosphorous to discharges from the MS4 and the permittee retains documentation of this finding in the SWMP. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I and III as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.IV, A.V, B.I, B.II and B.III where appropriate.

            2. Part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: the requirement for adoption/amendment of the permittee's ordinance or other regulatory mechanism shall include a requirement that new development and redevelopment stormwater management BMPs be optimized for phosphorus removal; retrofit inventory and priority ranking under 2.3.6.1.b shall include consideration of BMPs that infiltrate stormwater where feasible.

            3. Part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: Establish procedures to properly manage grass cuttings and leaf litter on permittee property, including prohibiting blowing organic waste materials onto adjacent impervious surfaces; increased street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots subject to Permit part 2.3.7.a.iii.(c) to a

minimum of two times per year, once in the spring (following winter activities such as sanding) and at least once in the fall (Sept 1 – Dec 1; following leaf fall).

b. Phosphorus Source Identification Report

i. Within four years of the permit effective date the permittee shall complete a Phosphorus Source Identification Report. The report shall include the following elements:

1. Calculation of total MS4 area draining to the water quality limited receiving water segments or their tributaries, incorporating updated mapping of the MS4 and catchment delineations produced pursuant to part 2.3.4.6,
2. All screening and monitoring results pursuant to part 2.3.4.7.d., targeting the receiving water segment(s)
3. Impervious area and DCIA for the target catchment
4. Identification, delineation and prioritization of potential catchments with high phosphorus loading
5. Identification of potential retrofit opportunities or opportunities for the installation of structural BMPs during redevelopment, including the removal of impervious area

ii. The phosphorus source identification report shall be submitted to EPA as part of the year 4 annual report.

c. Potential Structural BMPs

i. Within five years of the permit effective date, the permittee shall evaluate all permittee-owned properties identified as presenting retrofit opportunities or areas for structural BMP installation under permit part 2.3.6.d.ii or identified in the Phosphorus Source Identification Report that are within the drainage area of the water quality limited water or its tributaries. The evaluation shall include:

1. The next planned infrastructure, resurfacing or redevelopment activity planned for the property (if applicable) OR planned retrofit date;
2. The estimated cost of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs; and
3. The engineering and regulatory feasibility of redevelopment or retrofit BMPs.

ii. The permittee shall provide a listing of planned structural BMPs and a plan and schedule for implementation in the year 5 annual report. The permittee shall plan and install a minimum of one structural BMP as a demonstration project within the drainage area of the water quality limited water or its tributaries within six years of the permit effective date. The demonstration project shall be installed targeting a catchment with high phosphorus load potential. The permittee shall install the

remainder of the structural BMPs in accordance with the plan and schedule provided in the year 5 annual report.

iii. Any structural BMPs installed in the regulated area by the permittee or its agents shall be tracked and the permittee shall estimate the phosphorus removal by the BMP consistent with Attachment 3 to Appendix F. The permittee shall document the BMP type, total area treated by the BMP, the design storage volume of the BMP and the estimated phosphorus removed in mass per year by the BMP in each annual report.

2. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix H part II.1. applicable to it when in compliance with this part.

   a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
      i. The receiving water and all downstream segments are determined to no longer be impaired due to phosphorus by MassDEP and EPA concurs with such determination.
      ii. An EPA approved TMDL for the receiving water or downstream receiving water indicates that no additional stormwater controls for the control of phosphorus are necessary for the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations as part of the approved TMDL.
   b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the determination provided for in paragraph a. above or the approved TMDL date in its SWMP and is relieved of any additional requirements of Appendix H part II.1. as of the applicable date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
      i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities that have been implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix H part II.1. as of the applicable date to reduce phosphorus in its discharges, including implementation schedules for non structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
      ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix H part II.1. required to be done prior to the date of determination or the date of the approved TMDL, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications.

III. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies where bacteria or pathogens is the cause of the impairment

1. Consistent with part 2.2.2.c.i. of the permit, permittees that discharge to waterbodies that are water quality limited due to bacteria or pathogens, without an EPA approved TMDL, are subject to the following additional requirements to address bacteria or pathogens in their stormwater discharges.

2. Additional or Enhanced BMPs

    a. The permittee remains subject to the requirements of part 2.3. of the permit and shall include the following enhancements to the BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit:

        i. Part 2.3.2. Public Education and outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Residential program with an annual message encouraging the proper management of pet waste, including noting any existing ordinances where appropriate. The permittee or its agents shall disseminate educational materials to dog owners at the time of issuance or renewal of a dog license, or other appropriate time. Education materials shall describe the detrimental impacts of improper management of pet waste, requirements for waste collection and disposal, and penalties for non-compliance. The permittee shall also provide information to owners of septic systems about proper maintenance in any catchment that discharges to a water body impaired for bacteria or pathogens. All public education messages can be combined with requirements of Appendix H part I and II as well as Appendix F part A.III, A.IV, A.V, B.I, B.II and B.III where appropriate.

        ii. Part 2.3.4 Illicit Discharge: The permittee shall implement the illicit discharge program required by this permit. Catchments draining to any waterbody impaired for bacteria or pathogens shall be designated either Problem Catchments or HIGH priority in implementation of the IDDE program.

3. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix H part III.2. applicable to it when in compliance with this part.

    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
        i. The receiving water is determined to be no longer impaired due to bacteria or pathogens by MassDEP and EPA concurs with such a determination.
        ii. An EPA approved TMDL for the receiving water indicates that no additional stormwater controls are necessary for the control of bacteria or pathogens from the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations as part of the approved TMDL.
        iii. The permittee's discharge is determined to be below applicable water quality criteria[1] and EPA agrees with such a determination. The permittee shall submit data to EPA that accurately characterizes the concentration of bacteria or pathogens in their discharge. The characterization shall include water quality

[1] Applicable water quality criteria are the state standards that have been federally approved as of the effective date of this permit and are compiled by EPA at http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/wqslibrary/

and flow data sufficient to accurately assess the concentration of bacteria or pathogens in all seasons during storm events of multiple sizes and for the duration of the storm events including the first flush, peak storm flow and return to baseflow.

b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the determination, date of approved TMDL or date of EPA concurrence that the discharge meets water quality criteria in its SWMP and is relieved of any additional requirements of Appendix H part III.2. as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:
    i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix H part III.2. to date to reduce bacteria or pathogens in its discharges, including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs
    ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix H part III.3. required to be done prior to the date of determination date, date of approved TMDL, or date of EPA concurrence that the discharge meets water quality criteria, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications

IV. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies where chloride is the cause of the impairment

1. Consistent with part 2.2.2.c.i. of the permit, permittees that discharge to waterbodies that are water quality limited due to chloride, without an EPA approved TMDL, are subject to the following additional requirements to address chloride in their stormwater discharges.

2. Permittees discharging to a waterbody listed as impaired due to chloride in categories 5 or 4b on the Massachusetts Integrated Report of waters listed pursuant to Clean Water Act sections 303(d) and 305(b) shall develop a Salt Reduction Plan that includes specific actions designed to achieve salt reduction on municipal roads and facilities, and on private facilities that discharge to its MS4 in the impaired catchment(s). The Salt Reduction Plan shall be completed within three years of the effective date of the permit and include the BMPs in part IV.4. below. The Salt Reduction Plan shall be fully implemented five years after the effective date of the permit.

3. Permittees that, during the permit term, become aware that their discharge is to a waterbody that is impaired due to chloride must update their Salt Reduction Plan within 60 days of becoming aware of the situation to include salt reduction practices targeted at lowering chloride in discharges to the impaired waterbody. If the permittee does not have a Salt Reduction Plan already in place, then the permittee shall complete a Salt Reduction Plan that includes the BMPs in part IV 4) below within 3 years of becoming aware of the situation and fully implement the Salt Reduction Plan within 5 years of becoming aware of the situation.

4. Additional or Enhanced BMPs

   a. For municipally maintained surfaces:

      i. Tracking of the types and amount of salt applied to all permittee owned and maintained surfaces and reporting of salt use beginning in the year of the completion of the Salt Reduction Plan in the permittee's annual reports;

      ii. Planned activities for salt reduction on municipally owned and maintained surfaces, which shall include but are not limited to the following unless the permittee determines one or more of the following is not applicable to its system and documents that determination as part of the Salt Reduction Plan:
         - Operational changes such as pre-wetting, pre-treating the salt stockpile, increasing plowing prior to de-icing, monitoring of road surface temperature, etc.;
         - Implementation of new or modified equipment providing pre-wetting capability, better calibration rates, or other capability for minimizing salt use;
         - Training for municipal staff and/or contractors engaged in winter maintenance activities;
         - Adoption of guidelines for application rates for roads and parking lots (see *Winter Parking Lot and Sidewalk Maintenance*

Manual (Revised edition June 2008) http://www.pca.state.mn.us/publications/parkinglotmanual.pdf; and the application guidelines on page 17 of *Minnesota Snow and Ice Control: Field Handbook for Snow Operators (September 2012)* http://www.mnltap.umn.edu/publications/handbooks/documents/snowice.pdf for examples);

- Regular calibration of spreading equipment;
- Designation of no-salt and/or low salt zones;
- Measures to prevent exposure of salt stockpiles (if any) to precipitation and runoff; and
- An estimate of the total tonnage of salt reduction expected by each activity.

b. For privately maintained facilities that discharge to the MS4:

i. Establish an ordinance, bylaw, or other regulatory mechanism requiring measures to prevent exposure of any salt stockpiles to precipitation and runoff at all commercial and industrial properties within the regulated area.

ii. Part 2.3.2. Public Education and Outreach: The permittee shall supplement its Commercial/Industrial education program with an annual message to private road salt applicators and commercial and industrial site owners on the proper storage and application rates of winter deicing material. The educational materials shall be disseminated in the November/December timeframe and shall describe steps that can be taken to minimize salt use and protect local waterbodies.

iii. Part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment – establish procedures and requirements to minimize salt usage and require the use of salt alternatives where the permittee deems necessary.

c. The completed Salt Reduction Plan shall be submitted to EPA along with the annual report following the Salt Reduction Plan's completion. Each subsequent annual report shall include an update on Plan implementation progress, any updates to the Salt Reduction Plan deemed necessary by the permittee, as well as the types and amount of salt applied to all permittee owned and maintained surfaces.

5. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix H part IV as follows:

a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:

i. The receiving water is determined to be no longer impaired due to chloride by MassDEP and EPA concurs with such a determination.

ii. An EPA approved TMDL for the receiving water indicates that no additional stormwater controls are necessary for the control of chloride from the

permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations as part of the approved TMDL.

iii. The permittee's discharge is determined to be below applicable water quality criteria[2] and EPA agrees with such a determination. The permittee shall submit data to EPA that accurately characterizes the concentration of chloride in their discharge during the deicing season (November – March). The characterization shall include water quality and flow data sufficient to accurately assess the concentration of chloride in the deicing season during storm events of multiple sizes and for the duration of the storm events including the first flush, peak storm flow and return to baseflow and include samples collected during deicing activities.

b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the determination, date of approved TMDL or date of EPA concurrence that the discharge meets water quality criteria in its SWMP and is relieved of any additional requirements of Appendix H part IV as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:

i. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix H part IV to date to reduce chloride in its discharges, including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs

ii. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix H part IV required to be done by the date of determination date, date of approved TMDL, or date of EPA concurrence that the discharge meets water quality criteria, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs

[2] Applicable water quality criteria are the state standards that have been federally approved as of the effective date of this permit and are compiled by EPA at http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/wqslibrary/

V. Discharges to water quality limited waterbodies and their tributaries where solids, oil and grease (hydrocarbons), or metals is the cause of the impairment

1. Consistent with part 2.2.2.c.i. of the permit, permittees that discharge to waterbodies that are water quality limited due to solids, metals, or oil and grease (hydrocarbons), without an EPA approved TMDL, are subject to the following additional requirements to address solids, metals, or oil and grease (hydrocarbons) in their stormwater discharges.

2. Additional or Enhanced BMPs

    a. The permittee remains subject to the requirements of part 2.3. of the permit and shall include the following enhancements to the BMPs required by part 2.3 of the permit:

        i. Part 2.3.6, Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment: stormwater management systems designed on commercial and industrial land use area draining to the water quality limited waterbody shall incorporate designs that allow for shutdown and containment where appropriate to isolate the system in the event of an emergency spill or other unexpected event. EPA also encourages the permittee to require any stormwater management system designed to infiltrate stormwater on commercial or industrial sites to provide the level of pollutant removal equal to or greater than the level of pollutant removal provided through the use of biofiltration of the same volume of runoff to be infiltrated, prior to infiltration.

        ii. Part 2.3.7, Good House Keeping and Pollution Prevention for Permittee Owned Operations: increased street sweeping frequency of all municipal owned streets and parking lots to a schedule determined by the permittee to target areas with potential for high pollutant loads. This may include, but is not limited to, increased street sweeping frequency in commercial areas and high density residential areas, or drainage areas with a large amount of impervious area. Prioritize inspection and maintenance for catch basins to ensure that no sump shall be more than 50 percent full. Clean catch basins more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment or debris loadings. Each annual report shall include the street sweeping schedule determined by the permittee to target high pollutant loads.

3. At any time during the permit term the permittee may be relieved of additional requirements in Appendix H part V.2. applicable to it when in compliance with this part.

    a. The permittee is relieved of its additional requirements as of the date when one of the following criteria are met:
        i. The receiving water is determined to be no longer impaired due to solids, metals, or oil and grease (hydrocarbons) by MassDEP and EPA concurs with such a determination.
        ii. An EPA approved TMDL for the receiving water indicates that no additional stormwater controls are necessary for the control of solids, metals, or oil and grease (hydrocarbons) from the permittee's discharge based on wasteload allocations as part of the approved TMDL.

iii. The permittee's discharge is determined to be below applicable water quality criteria and EPA agrees with such a determination[3]. The permittee shall submit data to EPA that accurately characterizes the concentration of bacteria or pathogens in their discharge. The characterization shall include water quality and flow data sufficient to accurately assess the concentration of bacteria or pathogens in all seasons during storm events of multiple sizes and for the duration of the storm events including the first flush, peak storm flow and return to baseflow.

b. In such a case, the permittee shall document the date of the determination, date of approved TMDL or date of EPA concurrence that the discharge meets water quality criteria in its SWMP and is relieved of any additional requirements of Appendix H part V.2. as of that date and the permittee shall comply with the following:

iv. The permittee shall identify in its SWMP all activities implemented in accordance with the requirements of Appendix H part V.2. to date to reduce solids, metals, or oil and grease (hydrocarbons) in its discharges, including implementation schedules for non-structural BMPs and any maintenance requirements for structural BMPs

v. The permittee shall continue to implement all requirements of Appendix H part V.3. required to be done by the date of determination date, date of approved TMDL, or date of EPA concurrence that the discharge meets water quality criteria, including ongoing implementation of identified non-structural BMPs and routine maintenance and replacement of all structural BMPs in accordance with manufacturer or design specifications

[3] Applicable water quality criteria are the state standards that have been federally approved as of the effective date of this permit and are compiled by EPA at http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/wqslibrary/

ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX H

The estimates of nitrogen load reductions resulting from BMP installation are intended for informational purposes only and there is no associated permittee-specific required nitrogen load reduction in the Draft Permit. Nitrogen load reduction estimates calculated consistent with the methodologies below may be used by the permittee to comply with future permit requirements providing the EPA determines the calculated reductions are appropriate for demonstrating compliance with future permit requirements. This attachment provides the method and an example to calculate the BMP nitrogen load as well as methods to calculate nitrogen load reductions for structural BMPs in an impaired watershed.

BMP N Load:

The **BMP N Load** is the annual nitrogen load from the drainage area to each proposed or existing BMP used by permittee. This measure is used to estimate the amount of annual nitrogen load that the BMP will receive or treat (BMP N Load).

To calculate the BMP N Load for a given BMP:

1) Determine the total drainage area to the BMP and sort the total drainage area into two categories: total impervious area (IA) and total pervious area (PA);

2) Calculate the nitrogen load associated with impervious area (N Load $_{IA}$) and the pervious area (N Load $_{PA}$) by multiplying the IA and PA by the appropriate land use-based nitrogen load export rate provided in Table 1; and

3) Determine the total nitrogen load to the BMP by summing the calculated impervious and pervious subarea nitrogen loads.

Table 1: Annual nitrogen load export rates

Nitrogen Source Category by Land Use	Land Surface Cover	Nitrogen Load Export Rate, lbs/ac/yr	Nitrogen Load Export Rate, kg/ha/yr
All Impervious Cover	Impervious	14.1	15.8
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV)- HSG A	Pervious	0.3	0.3
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV)- HSG B	Pervious	1.2	1.3
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) – HSG C	Pervious	2.4	2.7
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - HSG C/D	Pervious	3.0	3.4
*Developed Land Pervious (DevPERV) - HSG D	Pervious	3.7	4.1
Notes: For pervious areas, if the hydrologic soil group (HSG) is known, use the appropriate value from this table. If the HSG is not known, assume HSG C/D conditions for the nitrogen load export rate.			

Example 1 to determine nitrogen load to a proposed BMP when the contributing drainage area is 100% impervious: A permittee is proposing a storm water infiltration system that will treat runoff from 1.49 acres of impervious area.

Table 1-1: Design parameters for Bio-filtration w/ ISR systems for Example 1

Components of representation	Parameters	Value
Ponding	Maximum depth	0.33 ft
	Surface area	645 ft^2
Soil mix	Depth	2.0 ft
	Porosity	0.24
	Hydraulic conductivity	2.5 inches/hour
Stone Reservoir (ISR)	Depth	2.50 ft
	Porosity	0.42
	Hydraulic conductivity	500 inches/hour
ISR Volume: System Storage Volume	Ratio	0.56
Orifices	Diameter	12 in
		Installed 2.5 above impermeable soil layer

Determine:

A) Percent nitrogen load reduction (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$) for the specified bio-filtration w/ISR system and contributing impervious drainage area; and

B) Nitrogen reduction in pounds that would be accomplished by the bio-filtration w/ISR system (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}N}$)

Solution:

1) The BMP is a bio-filtration w/ISR system that will treat runoff from 1.49 acres of impervious area (IA = 1.49 acre);

2) The available storage volume capacity (ft^3) of the bio-filtration w/ISR system (BMP-Volume $_{BMP\text{-}ft^3}$) is determined using the surface area of the system, depth of ponding, the porosity of the filter media and the porosity of the stone reservoir:

BMP-Volume $_{BMP\text{-}ft^3}$ =Surface area x (pond maximum depth + (soil mix depth x soil mix porosity) + stone reservoir depth x gravel layer porosity))
= 520 ft^2 x (0.33 ft + (2.0ft x 0.24) + (2.5 ft x 0.42))
= 1,200 ft^3

3) The available storage volume capacity of the bio-filtration w/ISR system in inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$) is calculated using equation 1:

BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ = (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$/ IA (acre) x 12 in/ft x 1 acre/43560 ft^2 **(Equation 1)**

Example 1 Continued:

BMP-Volume $_{IA\text{-}in}$ = (1,200 ft^3/1.49 acre) x 12 in/ft x 1 acre/43560 ft^2
= 0.22 in

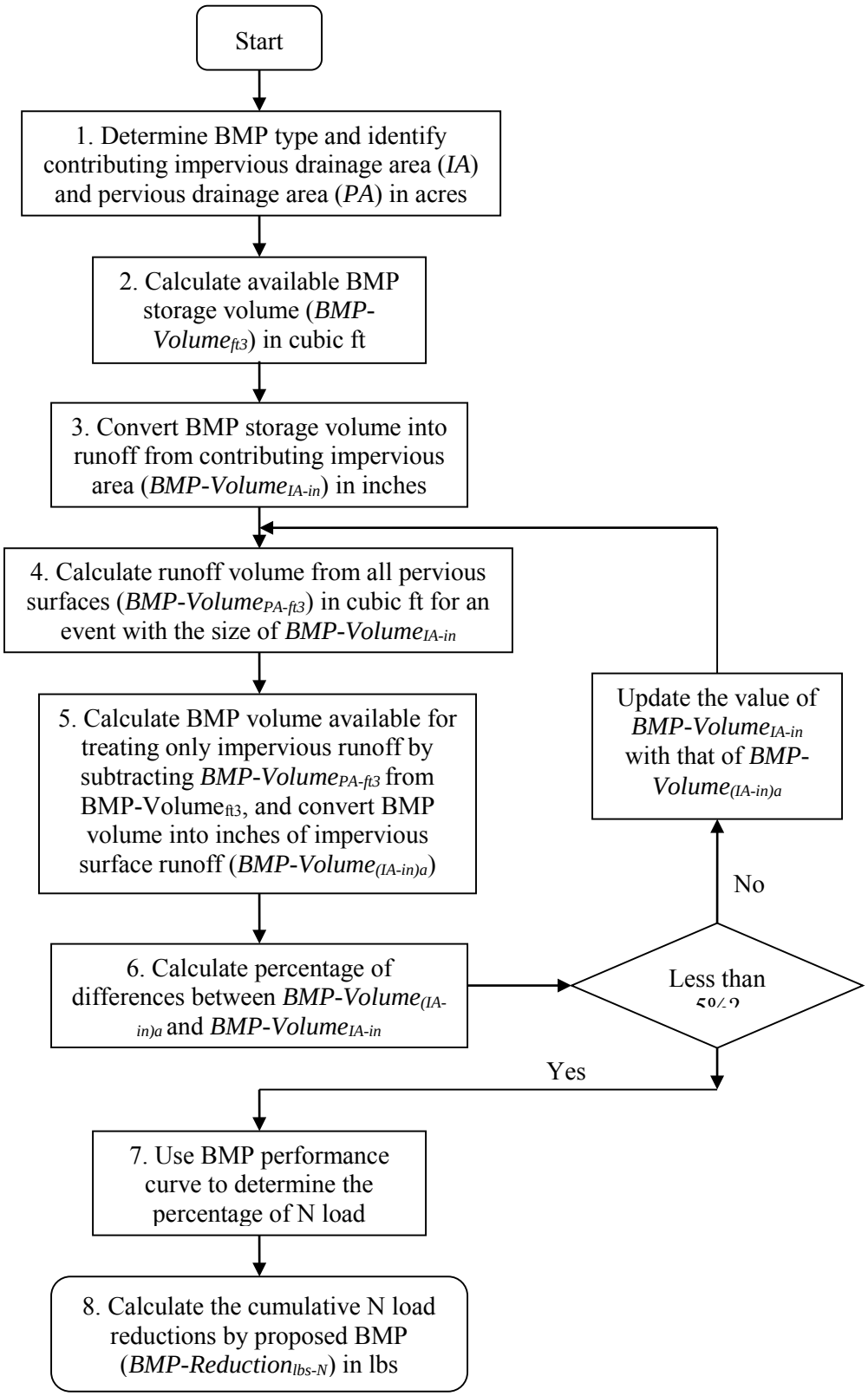
4) Using the Regional Performance Curve shown in Figure 1 for a bio-filtration w/ ISR system, a **61%** nitrogen load reduction (BMP Reduction %-N) is determined for a bio-filtration w/ ISR systems sized for 0.22 in of runoff from 1.49 acres of impervious area; and

5) Calculate the nitrogen load reduction in pounds of nitrogen for the bio-filtration w/ISR system (BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}N}$) using the BMP Load calculation method shown above in Example 1 and the BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$ determined in step 4 by using equation 2.

First, the BMP Load is determined as specified in Example 1:

BMP Load = IA (acre) x 14.1 lb/ac/yr
= 1.49 acres x 14.1 lbs/acre/yr
= 21.0 lbs/yr
BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}N}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$/100) **(Equation 2)**
BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}N}$ = 21 lbs/yr x (61/100)
= **12.8 lbs/yr**

Method to determine the nitrogen load reduction for a structural BMP with a known storage volume when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces



Flow Chart 2 (previous page). Method to determine the nitrogen load reduction for a BMP with known storage volume when both pervious and impervious drainage areas are present.

1) Identify the type of structural BMP and characterize the contributing drainage area to the structural BMP by identifying the following information for the impervious and pervious surfaces:

Impervious area (IA) – Area (acre) and export rate (Table 1)

Pervious area (PA) – Area (acre) and runoff depth based on hydrologic soil group (HSG) and size of rainfall event. Table 2 provides values of runoff depth for various rainfall depths and HSGs. Soils are assigned to an HSG based on their permeability. HSG categories for pervious areas in the Watershed shall be estimated by consulting local soil surveys prepared by the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) or by a storm water professional evaluating soil testing results from the Watershed. If the HSG condition is not known, a HSG D soil condition should be assumed.

Table 2: Developed Land Pervious Area Runoff Depths based on Precipitation depth and Hydrological Soil Groups (HSGs)

Rainfall Depth, Inches	Runoff Depth, inches		
	Pervious HSG A/B	Pervious HSG C	Pervious HSG D
0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.20	0.00	0.01	0.02
0.40	0.00	0.03	0.06
0.50	0.00	0.05	0.09
0.60	0.01	0.06	0.11
0.80	0.02	0.09	0.16
1.00	0.03	0.12	0.21
1.20	0.04	0.14	0.39
1.50	0.11	0.39	0.72
2.00	0.24	0.69	1.08

Notes: Runoff depths derived from combination of volumetric runoff coefficients from Table 5 of *Small Storm Hydrology and Why it is Important for the Design of Stormwater Control Practices*, Pitt, 1999 and using the Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) in continuous model mode for hourly precipitation data for Boston, MA, 1998-2002.

2) Determine the available storage volume (ft^3) of the structural BMP (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$) using the BMP dimensions and design specifications (e.g., maximum storage depth, filter media porosity);

3) To estimate the nitrogen load reduction of a BMP with a known storage volume capacity, it is first necessary to determine the portion of available BMP storage capacity (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$) that would treat the runoff volume generated from the contributing impervious area (IA) for a rainfall event with a depth of *i* inches (in). This will require knowing the corresponding amount of runoff volume that would be generated from the contributing pervious area (PA) for the same rainfall event (depth of *i* inches). Using equation 3 below, solve for the BMP capacity that would be available to treat runoff from the contributing imperious area for the unknown rainfall depth of *i* inches (see equation 4):

BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$ = BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ + BMP-Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ **(Equation 3)**

Where:

BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$	= the available storage volume of the BMP
BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$	= the available storage volume of the BMP that would fully treat runoff generated from the contributing impervious area for a rainfall event of size *i* inches
BMP-Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)i}$	= the available storage volume of the BMP that would fully treat runoff generated from the contributing pervious area for a rainfall event of size *i* inches

Solving for BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$:

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ = BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$ - BMP-Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)i}$ **(Equation 4)**

To determine BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)i}$, requires performing an iterative process of refining estimates of the rainfall depth used to calculate runoff volumes until the rainfall depth used results in the sum of runoff volumes from the contributing IA and PA equaling the available BMP storage capacity (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$). For the purpose of estimating BMP performance, it will be considered adequate when the IA runoff depth (in) is within 5% IA runoff depth used in the previous iteration.

For the first iteration (1), convert the BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$ determined in step 2 into inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$) using equation 5.

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$ = (BMP-Volume$_{ft^3}$/ IA (acre)) x (12 in/ft /43,560 ft^2/acre) **(Equation 5)**;

For iterations 2 through n (2…n), convert the BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2\ldots n}$, determined in step 5a below, into inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)2\ldots n}$) using equation 6.

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)2\ldots n}$ = (BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2\ldots n}$ / IA (acre)) x (12 in/ft /43,560 ft^2/acre) **(Equation 6)**;

4) For 1 to n iterations, use the pervious runoff depth information from Table 2 and equation 7 to determine the total volume of runoff (ft^3) from the contributing PA (BMP Volume

$_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$) for a rainfall size equal to the sum of BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$, determined in step 3. The runoff volume for each distinct pervious area must be determined.

BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1...n}$ = ∑ ((PA x (runoff depth)$_{(PA1,\ PA2..PAn)}$ x (3,630 ft^3/acre-in) **(Equation 7)**

5) For iteration 1, estimate the portion of BMP Volume that is available to treat runoff from only the IA by subtracting BMP-Volume $_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$, determined in step 4, from BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$, determined in step 2, and convert to inches of runoff from IA (see equations 8 and 9):

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2}$ = ((BMP-Volume$_{ft^3}$- BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1}$) **(Equation 8)**

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)2}$ = (BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)2}$/IA (acre)) x (12 in/ft x 1 acre/43,560 ft^2) **(Equation 9)**

If additional iterations (i.e., 2 through n) are needed, estimate the portion of BMP volume that is available to treat runoff from only the IA (BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)3..n+1}$) by subtracting BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)2..n}$, determined in step 4, from BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)3..n+1}$, determined in step 5, and by converting to inches of runoff from IA using equation 9):

6) For iteration A (an iteration between 1 and n+1), compare BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ to BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a\text{-}1}$ determined from the previous iteration (a-1). If the difference in these values is greater than 5% of BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ then repeat steps 4 and 5, using BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ as the new starting value for the next iteration (a+1). If the difference is less than or equal to 5 % of BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)a}$ then the permittee may proceed to step 7.

7) Determine the % nitrogen load reduction for the structural BMP (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$) using the appropriate BMP curve on Figure 1 or 2 and the BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)n}$ calculated in the final iteration of step 5; and

8) Calculate the nitrogen load reduction in pounds of nitrogen for the structural BMP (BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}N}$) using the BMP Load as calculated above in Example 1 and the percent nitrogen load reduction (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$) determined in step 7 by using equation 10:

BMP Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}N}$ = BMP Load x (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$/100) **(Equation 10)**

Example 2: Determine the nitrogen load reduction for a structural BMP with a known design volume when the contributing drainage area has impervious and pervious surfaces

A permittee is considering an infiltration basin to capture and treat runoff from a portion of the Watershed draining to the impaired waterbody. The contributing drainage area is 16.55 acres and is 71% impervious. The pervious drainage area (PA) is 80% HSG D and 20% HSG C. An infiltration basin with the following specifications can be placed at the down-gradient end of the contributing drainage area where soil testing results indicates an infiltration rate (IR) of 0.28 in/hr:

Example continued:

Structure	Bottom area (acre)	Top surface area (acre)	Maximum pond depth (ft)	Design storage volume (ft^3)	Infiltration Rate (in/hr)
Infiltration basin	0.65	0.69	1.65	48,155	0.28

Determine the:

A) Percent nitrogen load reduction (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$) for the specified infiltration basin and the contributing impervious and pervious drainage area; and

B) Nitrogen reduction in pounds that would be accomplished by the BMP (BMP-Reduction $_{lbs\text{-}N}$)

<u>Solution:</u>

1) A surface infiltration basin is being considered. Information for the contributing impervious (IA) and pervious (PA) areas are summarized in below.

Impervious area characteristics

ID	% Impervious	Area (acre)
IA1	100	11.75

Pervious area characteristics

ID	Area (acre)	Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)
PA1	3.84	D
PA2	0.96	C

2) The available storage volume (ft^3) of the infiltration basin (BMP-Volume $_{ft^3}$) is determined from the design details and basin dimensions; BMP-Volume $_{ft^3} = 48{,}155\ ft^3$.

3) To determine what the BMP design storage volume is in terms of runoff depth (in) from IA, an iterative process is undertaken:

Solution Iteration 1

For the first iteration (1), the BMP-Volume$_{ft^3}$ is converted into inches of runoff from the contributing impervious area (BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$) using equation 5.

$$\text{BMP Volume}_{(IA\text{-}in)1} = (48{,}155\ ft^2 / 11.75\ acre) \times (12\ in/ft\ /43{,}560\ ft^2/acre)$$
$$= 1.13\ in$$

Solution Continued:

4-1) The total volume of runoff (ft^3) from the contributing PA (BMP Volume $_{PA\text{-}ft^3}$) for a rainfall size equal to the sum of BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$ determined in step 3 is determined

for each distinct pervious area using the information from Table 2 and equation 7. Interpolation was used to determine runoff depths.

BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1}$ = ((3.84 acre x (0.33 in) + (0.96 acre x (0.13 in)) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in
= 5052 ft^3

5-1) For iteration 1, the portion of BMP Volume that is available to treat runoff from only the IA is estimated by subtracting the BMP Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)1}$, determined in step 4-1, from BMP Volume$_{ft^3}$, determined in step 2, and converted to inches of runoff from IA:

BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)\,2}$ = 48,155 ft^3 – 5052 ft^3
= 43,103 ft^3
BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,2}$ = (43,103 ft^3/11.75 acre) x (12 in/ft x 1 acre/43,560 ft^2)
= 1.01 in

6-1) The % difference between BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,2}$, 1.01 in, and BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)1}$, 1.13 in is determined and found to be significantly greater than 5%:

% Difference = ((1.13 in – 1.01 in)/1.01 in) x 100
= 12%

Therefore, steps 4 through 6 are repeated starting with BMP Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,2}$ = 1.01 in.

Solution Iteration 2

4-2) BMP-Volume $_{(PA\text{-}ft^3)2}$ = ((3.84 acre x 0.21 in) + (0.96 acre x 0.12 in)) x 3,630 ft^3/acre-in
= 3,358 ft^3

5-2) BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}ft^3)\,3}$ = 48,155 ft^3 – 3,358 ft^3
= 44,797 ft^3

BMP-Volume $_{(IA\text{-}in)\,3}$ = (44,797 ft^3/11.75 acre) x (12 in/ft x 1 acre/43,560 ft^2)
= 1.05 in

6-2) % Difference = ((1.05 in – 1.01 in)/1.05 in) x 100
= 4%

The difference of 4% is acceptable.

Solution Continued:

7) The % nitrogen load reduction for the infiltration basin (BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$) is determined by using the RR treatment curve in Figure 2 and the treatment volume (BMP-Volume $_{\text{Net IA-in}}$ = 1.05 in) calculated in step 5-2 and is **BMP Reduction $_{\%\text{-}N}$ = 56%**.

9) The nitrogen load reduction in pounds of nitrogen (BMP-Reduction $_{\text{lbs-N}}$) for the proposed infiltration basin is calculated by using equation 11 with the BMP Load (as determined by the procedure in Example 4-1) and the N $_{\text{target}}$ of 56%.

$$\text{BMP-Reduction}_{\text{lbs-N}} = \text{BMP N Load} \times (N_{\text{target}}/100) \qquad \textbf{(Equation 11)}$$

Following example 1, the BMP load is calculated:

BMP N Load = (IA x impervious cover nitrogen export loading rate)
+ ($PA_{HSG\ D}$ x pervious cover nitrogen export loading rate, HSG D
+ ($PA_{HSG\ C}$ x pervious cover nitrogen export loading rate, HSG C)
= (16.55 acre x 15.4 lbs/acre/yr) + (3.84 acre x 3.7 lbs/acre/yr) + (0.96 acre x 2.4 lbs/acre/yr)
= 271.4 lbs/yr

BMP-Reduction $_{\text{lbs-N}}$ = 275.13 lbs/yr x 56/100 = **152.0 lbs/yr**

Figure 1: Regional BMP Performance Curve for Annual Nitrogen Load Removal: System Design by the University of New Hampshire Stormwater Center (UNHSWC)

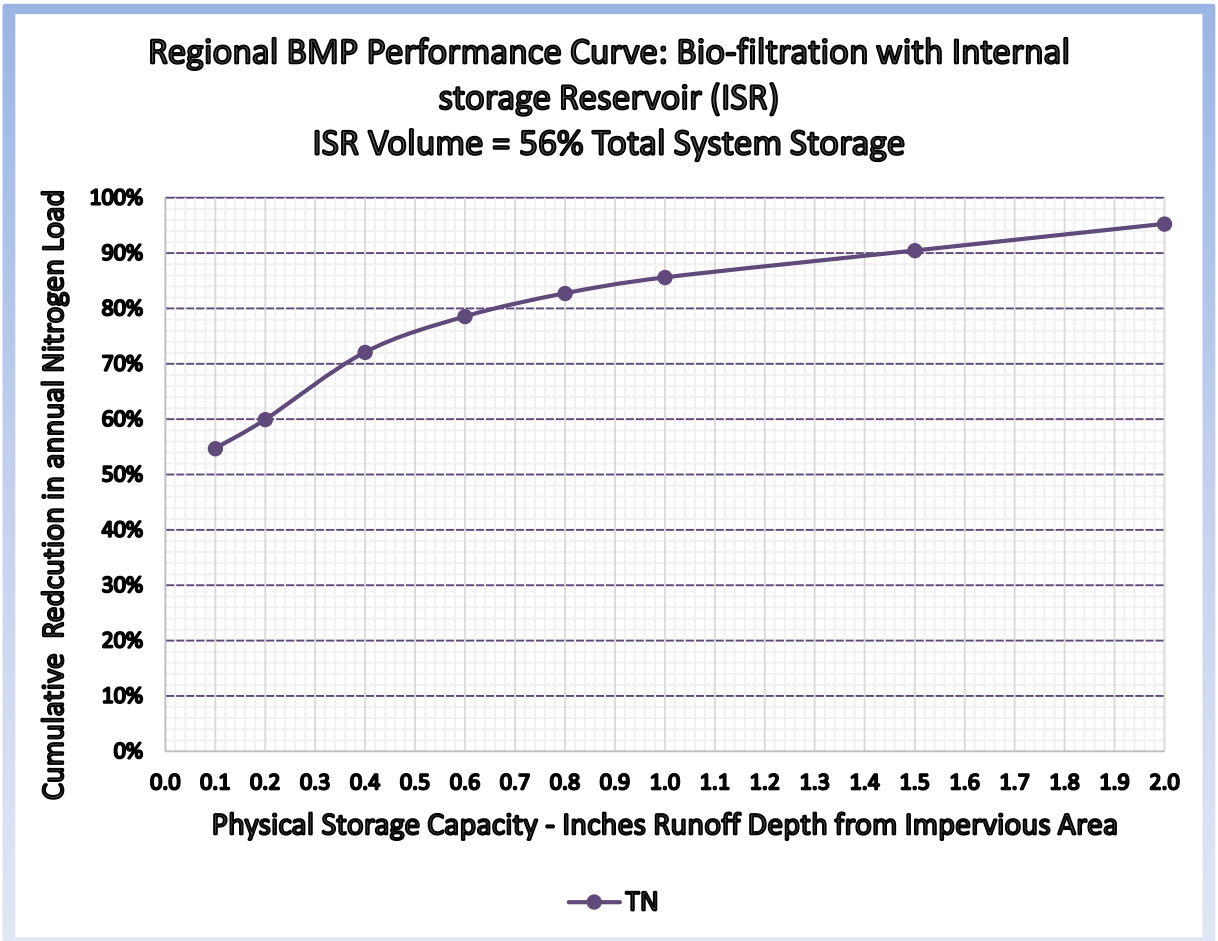
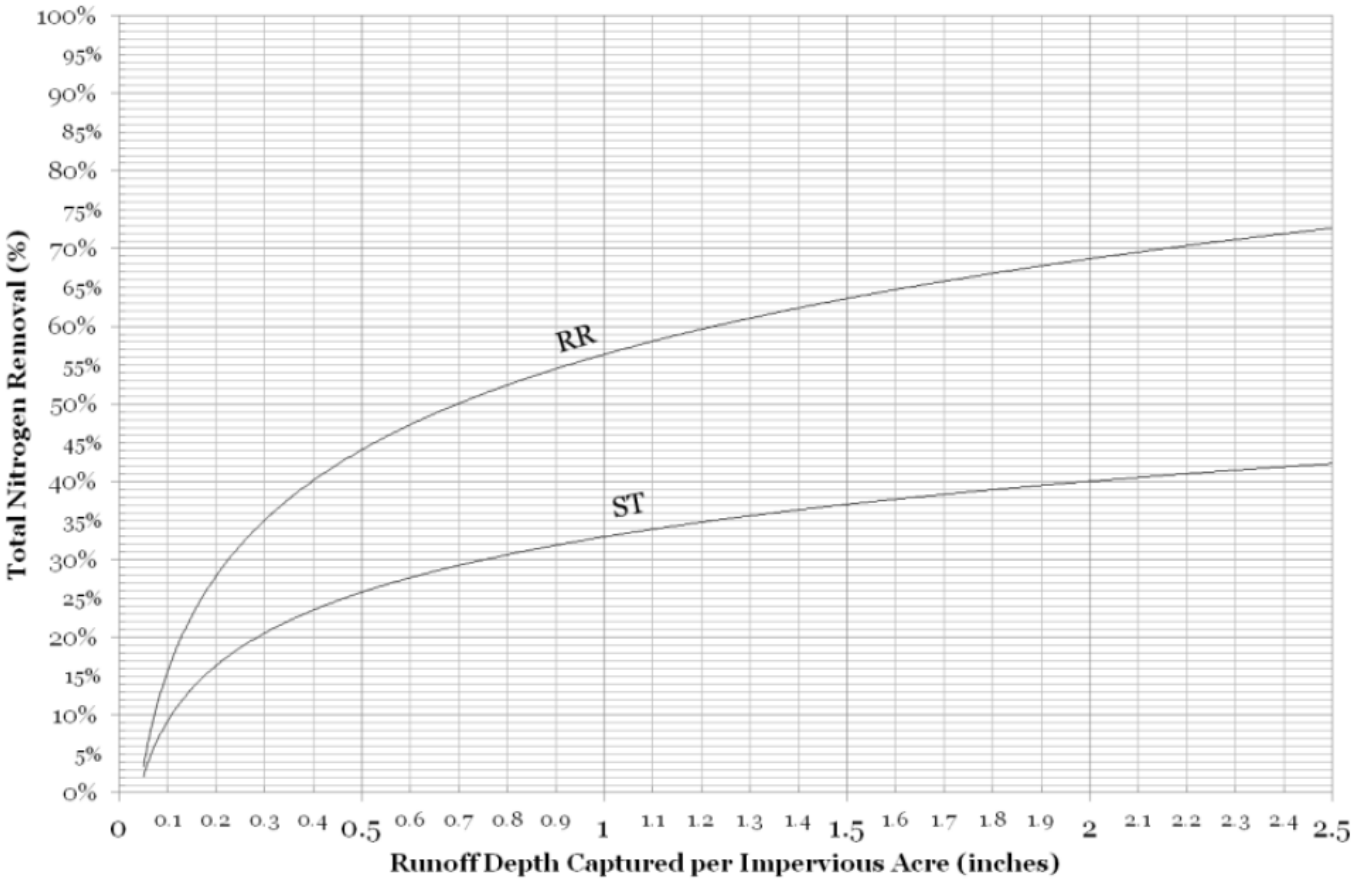


Table 3. Classification of BMP to Determine Nitrogen Reduction[1]

Structural BMP	Classification
Infiltration Trench	Runoff Reduction (RR)
Infiltration Basin or other surface infiltration practice	Runoff Reduction (RR)
Bioretention Practice	Runoff Reduction (RR)
Gravel Wetland System	Stormwater Treatment (ST)
Porous Pavement	Runoff Reduction (RR)
Wet Pond or wet detention basin	Stormwater Treatment (ST)
Dry Pond or detention basin	Runoff Reduction (RR)
Water Quality Swale	Runoff Reduction (RR)

[1]**Recommendations of the Expert Panel to Define Removal Rates for New State Stormwater Performance Standards**
http://chesapeakestormwater.net/wp-content/plugins/download-monitor/download.php?id=25, Retrieved 12/14/2012

Figure 2: Total Nitrogen Removal for RR and ST Practices



Adopted from: Final CBP Approved Expert Panel Report on Stormwater Retrofits
http://chesapeakestormwater.net/wp-content/plugins/download-monitor/download.php?id=25, Retrieved 12/14/2012

APPENDIX D

2016 MS4 Notice of Intent

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part I: General Conditions

General Information

Name of Municipality or Organization: Millbury State: MA

EPA NPDES Permit Number (if applicable): MAR041136

Primary MS4 Program Manager Contact Information

Name: David J. Marciello Title: Town Manager

Street Address Line 1: 127 Elm Street

Street Address Line 2:

City: Millbury State: MA Zip Code: 01527

Email: dmarciello@townofmillbury.net Phone Number: (508) 865-4710

Fax Number: (508) 865-0843

Other Information

Stormwater Management Program (SWMP) Location To Be Completed During Permit Year 1 and Posted to Town Website (2018-2019).

Eligibility Determination

Endangered Species Act (ESA) Determination Complete? Yes

Eligibility Criteria (check all that apply): ☐ A ☐ B ☒ C

National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) Determination Complete? Yes

Eligibility Criteria (check all that apply): ☒ A ☐ B ☐ C

☑ Check the box if your municipality or organization was covered under the 2003 MS4 General Permit

MS4 Infrastructure (if covered under the 2003 permit)

Estimated Percent of Outfall Map Complete? *(Part II, III, IV or V, Subpart B.3.(a.) of 2003 permit)* 100%

If 100% of 2003 requirements not met, enter an estimated date of completion (MM/DD/YY):

Web address where MS4 map is published:

If outfall map is unavailable on the internet an electronic or paper copy of the outfall map must be included with NOI submission (see section V for submission options)

A PDF of the Town's Drainage Map, including MS4 outfalls and receiving waters is attached.

Regulatory Authorities (if covered under the 2003 permit)

Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) Authority Adopted? *(Part II, III, IV or V, Subpart B.3.(b.) of 2003 permit)* Yes

Effective Date or Estimated Date of Adoption (MM/DD/YY): 10/01/07

Construction/Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Authority Adopted? *(Part II,III,IV or V, Subpart B.4.(a.) of 2003 permit)* Yes

Effective Date or Estimated Date of Adoption (MM/DD/YY): 05/02/06

Post- Construction Stormwater Management Adopted? *(Part II, III, IV or V, Subpart B.5.(a.) of 2003 permit)* Yes

Effective Date or Estimated Date of Adoption (MM/DD/YY): 04/01/07

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part II: Summary of Receiving Waters

Please list the waterbody segments to which your MS4 discharges. For each waterbody segment, please report the number of outfalls discharging into it and, if applicable, any impairments.

Massachusetts list of impaired waters: *Massachusetts 2014 List of Impaired Waters-* http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/dep/water/resources/07v5/14list2.pdf

Check off relevant pollutants for discharges to impaired waterbodies (see above 303(d) lists) without an approved TMDL in accordance with part 2.2.2.a of the permit. List any other pollutants in the last column, if applicable.

Waterbody segment that receives flow from the MS4	Number of outfalls into receiving water segment	Chloride	Chlorophyll-a	Dissolved Oxygen/ DO Saturation	Nitrogen	Oil & Grease/ PAH	Phosphorus	Solids/ TSS/ Turbidity	E. coli	Enterococcus	Other pollutant(s) causing impairments
Brierly Pond (MA51010)	2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐	Non-Native Aquatic Plants, Aquatic Plants/Macrophytes
Blackstone River (MA51-03)	26	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☒	☒	☒	☐	Debris/Floatables/Trash, Other Flow Regime Alterations, Physical Substrate Habitat Alterations, Ambient Bioassays - Chronic Aquatic Toxicity, Aquatic Macroinvertebrate Bioassessments, Excess Algal Growth, Fishes Bioassessments, Foams/Flocs/Scum/Oil Slicks, Lead, Nutrient/Eutrophication Biological Indicators, Sedimentation/Siltation, Taste & Odor
Dorothy Brook	5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Howe Pond (MA51069)	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Dorothy Pond (MA51039)	12	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☒	☐	☐	Eurasian Water Milfoil, Aquatic Plants
Broadmeadow Brook	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Ramshorn Pond (MA51126)	2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Singletary Pond (MA51152)	5	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Eurasion Water Milfoil, Myriophyllum Spicatum, Non-Native Aquatic Plants
Slaughterhouse Pond (MA51153)	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Cronin Brook	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Woolshop Pond (MA51186)	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	Non-Native Aquatic Plants, Aquatic Plants/Macrophytes
Ramshorn Brook	8	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Ramshorn Brook Wetlands	2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Singletary Brook (MA51-31)	7	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	Non-Native Aquatic Plants
Wetland near Rollie Shepard Drive	3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Wetland in Millbury Industrial Park	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Wetland near Park Hill Avenue	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	

Wetland near Grafton Street	2	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
Waterbody segment that receives flow from the MS4	**Number of outfalls into receiving water segment**	**Chloride**	**Chlorophyll-a**	**Dissolved Oxygen/ DO Saturation**	**Nitrogen**	**Oil & Grease/ PAH**	**Phosphorus**	**Solids/ TSS/ Turbidity**	**E. coli**	**Enterococcus**	**Other pollutant(s) causing impairments**
Wetland near Momin Drive	1	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	
		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	

Click to lengthen table

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary

Identify the Best Management Practices (BMPs) that will be employed to address each of the six Minimum Control Measures (MCMs). For municipalities/organizations whose MS4 discharges into a receiving water with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) and an applicable waste load allocation (WLA), identify any additional BMPs employed to specifically support the achievement of the WLA in the TMDL section at the end of part III.

For each MCM, list each existing or proposed BMP by category and provide a brief description, responsible parties/departments, measurable goals, and the year the BMP will be employed (public education and outreach BMPs also requires a target audience). **Use the drop-down menus in each table or enter your own text to override the drop down menu.**

MCM 1: Public Education and Outreach

BMP Media/Category (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**BMP Description**	**Targeted Audience**	**Responsible Department/Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal**	**Beginning Year of BMP Imple-mentation**
Videos	Utilize local public access channel to educate the public on the effects of car washing, swimming pool water, and possible methods of infiltration on stormwater runoff quality.	Residents	DPW	Utilize educational video provided by Massachusetts ThinkBlue. Have local television station track the number of times the video airs.	FY2019
Brochures/Pamphlets	Target groups likely to impact stormwater through lawn maintenance, building maintenance, de-icing materials being stored and used, and unswept parking lots when applicable using brochures and/ or the Town's Message Board.	Businesses, Institutions and Commercial Facilities	DPW	Make owners and operators aware of the impact of their larger structure's footprint on stormwater control efforts. Track number of brochures distributed or messages posted to the Town's message board.	FY2020

Brochures/Pamphlets	Distribute educational materials about proper sediment and erosion control measures.	Developers (construction)	DPW/Planning	Make brochures available for distribution at the Town Hall/Planning Department, and make sure brochures are distributed to contractors/ developers that work in Town. Track number of brochures that are distributed.	FY2020
Brochures/Pamphlets	Distribute educational materials about equipment inspection, waste disposal, dumpster maintenance, de-icing materials storage and use, and parking lot sweeping.	Industrial Facilities	DPW	Distribute brochure and maintain a list of all recipients. Verify that facilities are following Best Management Practices with annual visits as feasible.	FY2021
Web Page	Place information on the Town's website about Millbury's stormwater management program targeting residents and how they can impact stormwater and receiving water quality.	Residents	DPW	Modify Massachusetts ThinkBlue residential information to be applicable to Millbury. Track the number of interactions with the web page.	FY2021

Brochures/Pamphlets	Distribute educational materials about applicable LID principles.	Developers (Construction)	DPW/Planning	Make brochures available for distribution at the Town Hall/Planning Department, and make sure brochures are distributed to contractors/ developers that work in Town. Track number of brochures that are distributed.	FY2022
Brochures/Pamphlets	Distribute educational materials about proper fleet maintenance.	Businesses, Institutions and Commercial Facilities	DPW	Distribute flyer and maintain a list of facilities that receive materials. Make flyer available at Millbury Town Hall.	FY2022
Brochures/Pamphlets	Distribute information about relevant LID practices and disconnection of impervious surfaces.	Industrial Facilities	DPW/Planning	Distribute materials and maintain a list of all industries that receive them.	FY2023

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary (continued)

MCM 2: Public Involvement and Participation

BMP Categorization	Brief BMP Description (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	Responsible Department/Parties (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	Additional Description/ Measurable Goal	Beginning Year of BMP Imple-mentation
Public Review	Provide for Public Review of SWMP and Annual Reports	DPW	Allow annual review of stormwater management plan and posting of stormwater management plan and annual reports on website and/or make them available at town hall.	FY2019
Public Participation	Yard Waste Collection	DPW	Continue to collect yard waste yearly and compost the material on site. Track the volume of material collected annually.	FY2019
Public Participation	Cleanups - Shoreline/Waterbody	DPW	Continue to participate in cleanup days held by the Lake Singletary Watershed Association.	FY2019
Public Participation	Cleanups - Roadside/General	DPW	The Town will continue to provide trucks and other materials to support clean up and disposal efforts by town volunteers.	FY2019
Public Participation	Household haz. waste/used oil collection	DPW	Continue participation in the Regional NEDT Household Hazardous Products Collection Center and continue to accept household hazardous wastes such as batteries, at the Town's transfer station twice annually.	FY2019

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary (continued)

MCM 3: Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE)

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)	**Beginning Year of BMP Imple-mentation**
SSO inventory	Develop inventory of where SSOs have discharged in the last 5 years.	DPW	Complete within 1 year of effective date of permit and continue to update SSO inventory annually.	FY2019
Storm sewer system map	Update drainage map in accordance with permit conditions and update annually during IDDE program implementation.	DPW	Update map within 2 years of effective date of permit and complete full system map 10 years after effective date of permit. Report on progress in annual reports.	FY2019
Written IDDE program	Create written IDDE program to meet permit conditions.	DPW	Complete within 1 year of the effective date of permit and update as required.	FY2019
Implement IDDE program	Implement catchment investigations according to program and permit conditions, including TV inspection, smoke testing and dye testing as needed to identify illicit connections.	DPW	Begin within two years of permit effective date, and complete 10 years after effective date of permit. Track annually the number of illicit connections that are identified and removed.	FY2020
Employee training	Train employees on IDDE program components and implementation.	DPW, Health Department	Provide training to municipal employees annually. Track the number of employees that receive training.	FY2019
Conduct dry weather screening	Conduct in accordance with outfall screening procedure and permit conditions.	DPW	Complete all dry weather screening and sampling within 3 years after effective date of permit. Track number of outfalls that are screened	FY2021

Conduct wet weather screening	Conduct wet weather screening and sampling at outfalls/ interconnections in catchments where System Vulnerability Factors are present in accordance with permit conditions.	DPW	Complete all wet weather screening and sampling within 10 years of permit effective date. Track number of outfalls that are screened and sampled annually.	FY2022
Ongoing screening	Conduct dry weather and wet weather screening (as necessary)	DPW	Complete ongoing outfall screening upon completion of IDDE program.	FY2029
Priority Ranking	Assess and rank the potential for all catchments to have illicit discharges. Identify catchments with the system vulnerability factors that will necessitate wet weather sampling.	DPW, Health Department	Complete within 1 year of the permit effective date.	FY2019
Follow-Up Ranking	Update catchment prioritization and ranking as dry weather screening information becomes available.	DPW	Complete within 3 years of the permit effective date.	FY2021
Catchment Investigation Procedures	Develop written catchment investigation procedures and incorporate into the IDDE Plan.	DPW	Complete within 18 months of the permit effective date.	FY2019

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary (continued)

MCM 4: Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu or entered text)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)	**Beginning Year of BMP Imple-mentation**
Site inspection and enforcement of Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) measures	Section 13.15.100 of the Town's Municipal Code includes procedures for site inspections and enforcement. Review and update as needed to meet permit requirements.	Planning/zoning Department	Review and update regulations, as needed, within 1 year of the permit effective date.	FY2019
Site plan review	Develop written procedures for site plan review that meet permit requirements and begin implementation.	Planning	Complete within 1 year of the effective date of permit.	FY2019
Erosion and Sediment Control	The Town's Zoning Regulations, which include Site Plan Review, as well as their Subdivision Regulations, include requirements for sediment and erosion control at construction sites. Review and update regulations as needed to ensure that BMPs for sediment & erosion control are appropriate for conditions at the construction site.	Planning, Conservation Commission	Review and update regulations, as needed, within 1 year of the permit effective date.	FY2019

Waste Control	Modify existing regulations to include requirements to control wastes, including but not limited to, discarded building materials, concrete truck wash out, chemicals, litter, and sanitary wastes.	Planning	Complete within 1 year of the effective date of permit.	FY2019

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary (continued)

MCM 5: Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu or entered text)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)	**Beginning Year of BMP Imple-mentation**
As-built plans for on-site stormwater control	Review and update, as needed, Sections 13.15.060 and 13.15.080 of the Town's Municipal Code that governs Post-Construction Stormwater Management, which includes submission of as-built drawings and outlines operation and maintenance requirements, to meet the conditions of the permit.	Planning	Continue to require submission of as-built plans and long term O&M for completed projects, and update as need to meet permit requirements within 2 years of permit effective date.	FY2020
Target & rank properties for BMP retrofitting	Identify at least 5 permittee-owned properties that could be modified or retrofitted with BMPs to reduce frequency, volume, and pollutant loads associated with stormwater discharges, and update annually.	DPW, Planning	Complete 4 years after effective date of permit and report annually on retrofitted properties.	FY2022
Allow green infrastructure	Develop a report assessing existing local regulations to determine the feasibility of making green infrastructure practices allowable when appropriate site conditions exist.	DPW, Planning	Complete 4 years after effective date of permit and implement recommendations of report, where feasible.	FY2022

Street design and parking lot guidelines	Develop a report assessing requirements that affect the creation of impervious cover. The assessment will help determine if changes to design standards for streets and parking lots can be modified to support low impact design options.	DPW, Planning	Complete 4 years after effective date of permit and implement recommendations of report, where feasible.	FY2022
Ensure any stormwater controls or management practices for new development and redevelopment meet the retention or treatment requirements of the permit and all applicable requirements of the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook	Review, and update as needed, Chapter 13.15 of the Town's Municipal Code that governs Post-Construction Stormwater Management to meet the retention and treatment requirements of the permit. The Town's existing regulations do require compliance with the Stormwater Management Standards as outlined in Section 13.05.070 of the Town's municipal code.	DPW, Planning	Review existing Post-Construction Stormwater Management requirements, and update as needed within 2 years of the permit effective date.	201FY202

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary (continued)

MCM 6: Municipal Good Housekeeping and Pollution Prevention

BMP Categorization (enter your own text to override the drop down menu or entered text)	**BMP Description**	**Responsible Department/Parties** (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)	**Measurable Goal** (all text can be overwritten)	**Beginning Year of BMP Imple-mentation**
O&M procedures	Create written O&M procedures including all requirements contained in 2.3.7.a.ii for parks and open spaces, buildings and facilities, and vehicles and equipment.	DPW	Complete and implement within 2 years of permit effective date.	FY2020
Inventory all permittee-owned parks and open spaces, buildings and facilities, and vehicles and equipment	Create inventory.	DPW	Complete within 2 years of permit effective date and update annually.	FY2020
Infrastructure O&M	Establish and implement program for repair and rehabilitation of MS4 infrastructure.	DPW	Complete within 2 years of permit effective date.	FY2020
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Development, Inspections & Training	Create SWPPPs for waste handling facilities including the Millbury DPW, the Wastewater Treatment Facility, the Park Department and the Town's Transfer Station as needed.	DPW	Complete and implement within 2 years of permit effective date, and provide training annually thereafter. Track number of employees trained annually.	FY2020
Catch basin cleaning	Establish schedule for catch basin cleaning such that each catch basin is no more than 50% full and clean catch basins on that schedule.	DPW	Clean catch basins on established schedule and report number of catch basins cleaned and volume of material removed annually.	FY2019

Street sweeping program	Sweep all streets and permitee-owned parking lots in accordance with permit conditions.	DPW	Sweep all streets and permitee-owned parking lots once per year in the spring. Sweep selected streets a second time in the fall to meet requirements specific to impaired waters. Track miles of roadway swept, or volume or mass of sediment removed.	FY2019
Road salt use optimization program	Establish and implement a program to minimize the use of road salt. Continue ongoing calibration of salt trucks.	DPW	Implement salt use optimization during deicing season. Continue ongoing calibration of salt trucks.	FY2019
Inspection and maintenance of stormwater treatment structures	Create an inventory of all municipally-owned BMPs and establish and implement inspection and maintenance procedures and frequencies.	DPW	Create inventory and inspect and maintain treatment structures at least annually.	FY2019
Employee Training - General Stormwater Topics	Send Public Works employees annually to training sessions sponsored by MassDOT, BayState Roads and other relevant vendors.	DPW	Continue to implement and track number of employees sent to training sessions.	FY2019
Catch Basin Cleaning Optimization	Develop and Implement a plan to optimize inspection, cleaning and maintenance of catch basins to ensure that permit conditions are met.	DPW	Complete within 2 years of the permit effective date	FY2020

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary (continued)

Actions for Meeting Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) Requirements

Use the drop-down menus to select the applicable TMDL, action description to meet the TMDL requirements, and the responsible department/parties. If no options are applicable, or more than one, **enter your own text to override drop-down menus.**

Applicable TMDL	Action Description	Responsible Department/Parties (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)
Northern Blackstone Lakes (Phosphorus)	Adhere to requirements in part A.II of Appendix F	DPW Operations, Planning

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part III: Stormwater Management Program Summary (continued)

Actions for Meeting Requirements Related to Water Quality Limited Waters

Use the drop-down menus to select the pollutant causing the water quality limitation and enter the waterbody ID(s) experiencing excursions above water quality standards for that pollutant. Choose the action description from the dropdown menu and indicate the responsible party. If no options are applicable, or more than one, **enter your own text to override drop-down menus.**

Pollutant	Waterbody ID(s)	Action Description	Responsible Department/Parties (enter your own text to override the drop down menu)
Phosphorus	Blackstone River (MA51-03)	Adhere to requirements in part II of Appendix H	DPW Operations, Planning
E. Coli	Blackstone River (MA51-03)	Adhere to requirements in part III of Appendix H	DPW Operations, Health Department
Turbidity	Blackstone River (MA51-03)	Adhere to requirements in part V of Appendix H	DPW Operations, Planning
Lead	Blackstone River (MA51-03)	Adhere to requirements in part V of Appendix H	DPW Operations, Planning

Part IV: Notes and additional information

Use the space below to indicate the part(s) of 2.2.1and 2.2.2 that you have identified as not applicable to your MS4 because you do not discharge to the impaired water body or a tributary to an impaired water body due to nitrogen or phosphorus. Provide all supporting documentation below or attach additional documents if necessary.
Also, provide any additional information about your MS4 program below.

Through consultation with the US Fish & Wildlife, it was determined that the only threatened species within Millbury is the northern long-eared bat. Actions currently proposed within this Notice of Intent will not adversely affect this species. As structural Best Management Practices are constructed in the future, the Town will consult with US Fish & Wildlife prior to construction activities.

The Town of Millbury has determined that it is not subject to the requirements for nitrogen removal under the Long Island Sound Watershed Nitrogen TMDL. The watershed only covers the southwest corner of the town, and includes approximately 53,000 square meters of forest. There is no infrastructure in this area, nor are there any outfalls nor discharge points of conveyance systems. Therefore, no drainage infrastructure is discharging to the Long Island Sound Watershed through the Thames River and therefore the TMDL does not apply. Furthermore this area of town is not located within the Town's regulated area.

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under Small MS4 General Permit

Part V: Certification

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, I certify that the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Name:	David J. Marciello	Title:	Town Manager
Signature:		Date:	9/28/18

[To be signed according to Appendix B, Subparagraph B.11, Standard Conditions]

Note: When prompted during signing, save the document under a new file name

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
New England Ecological Services Field Office
70 Commercial Street, Suite 300
Concord, NH 03301-5094
Phone: (603) 223-2541 Fax: (603) 223-0104
http://www.fws.gov/newengland

In Reply Refer To: August 16, 2018
Consultation Code: 05E1NE00-2018-SLI-2779
Event Code: 05E1NE00-2018-E-06508
Project Name: Millbury, Massachusetts MS4 Permit Compliance

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location, and/or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the ECOS-IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the ECOS-IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/TOC-GLOS.PDF

Please be aware that bald and golden eagles are protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 668 *et seq.*), and projects affecting these species may require development of an eagle conservation plan (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/eagle_guidance.html). Additionally, wind energy projects should follow the wind energy guidelines (http://www.fws.gov/windenergy/) for minimizing impacts to migratory birds and bats.

Guidance for minimizing impacts to migratory birds for projects including communications towers (e.g., cellular, digital television, radio, and emergency broadcast) can be found at: http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/towers.htm; http://www.towerkill.com; and http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Hazards/towers/comtow.html.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Tracking Number in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

Official Species List

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

New England Ecological Services Field Office
70 Commercial Street, Suite 300
Concord, NH 03301-5094
(603) 223-2541

Project Summary

Consultation Code: 05E1NE00-2018-SLI-2779

Event Code: 05E1NE00-2018-E-06508

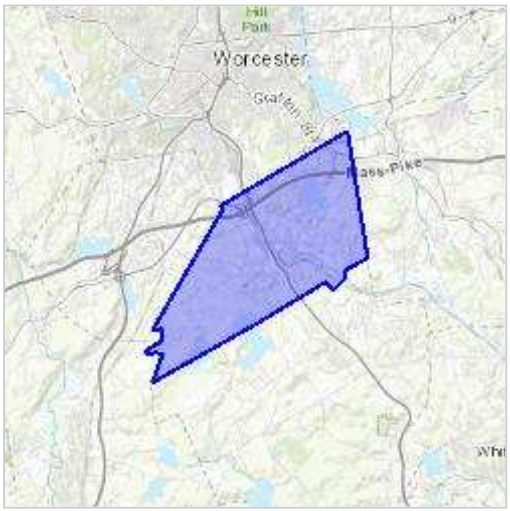
Project Name: Millbury, Massachusetts MS4 Permit Compliance

Project Type: LAND - MANAGEMENT PLANS

Project Description: Criterion C determination for the NOI for the 2016 small MS4 permit.

Project Location:

Approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/place/42.19143659775621N71.7666584151288W



Counties: Worcester, MA

Endangered Species Act Species

There is a total of 1 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

Mammals

NAME	STATUS
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Threatened

Critical habitats

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS WITHIN YOUR PROJECT AREA UNDER THIS OFFICE'S JURISDICTION.

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION 1
5 POST OFFICE SQUARE, SUITE 100
BOSTON, MA 02109-3912

VIA EMAIL

April 22, 2019

David J. Marciello
Town Manager

And;

David J. Marciello
Town Manager
127 Elm Street
Millbury, MA. 01527
dmarciello@townofmillbury.net

Re: National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit ID #: MAR041136, Town of Millbury

Dear David J. Marciello:

The 2016 NPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Small Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems in Massachusetts (MS4 General Permit) is a jointly issued EPA-MassDEP permit. Your Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage under this MS4 General Permit has been reviewed by EPA and appears to be complete. You are hereby granted authorization by EPA and MassDEP to discharge stormwater from your MS4 in accordance with the applicable terms and conditions of the MS4 General Permit, including all relevant and applicable Appendices. This authorization to discharge expires at midnight on **June 30, 2022.**

For those permittees that certified Endangered Species Act eligibility under Criterion C in their NOI, this authorization letter also serves as EPA's concurrence with your determination that your discharges will have no effect on the listed species present in your action area, based on the information provided in your NOI.

As a reminder, your first annual report is due by **September 30, 2019** for the reporting period from May 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019.

Information about the permit and available resources can be found on our website: https://www.epa.gov/npdes-permits/massachusetts-small-ms4-general-permit. Should you have

any questions regarding this permit please contact Newton Tedder at tedder.newton@epa.gov or (617) 918-1038.

Sincerely,

Thelma Murphy, Chief
Stormwater and Construction Permits Section
Office of Ecosystem Protection
United States Environmental Protection Agency, Region 1

and;

Lealdon Langley, Director
Wetlands and Wastewater Program
Bureau of Water Resources
Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection

APPENDIX E

2003 MS4 Annual Reports Reference

2003 MS4 PERMIT ANNUAL REPORTS REFERENCE

Year 1 Annual Report (2003-2004)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2004/Millbury04rpt.pdf

Year 2 Annual Report (2004-2005)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2005/Millbury05rpt.pdf

Year 3 Annual Report (2005-2006)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2006/Millbury06rpt.pdf

Year 4 Annual Report (2006-2007)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2007/Millbury07.pdf

Year 6 Annual Report (2008-2009)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2009/Millbury09.pdf

Year 8 Annual Report (2010-2011)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2011/Millbury11.pdf

Year 9 Annual Report (2011-2012)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2012/Millbury12.pdf

Year 10 Annual Report (2012-2013)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2013/Millbury13.pdf

Year 11 Annual Report (2013-2014)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2014/Millbury14.pdf

Year 12 Annual Report (2014-2015)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2015Millbury15.pdf

Year 13 Annual Report (2015-2016)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2016/Millbury16.pdf

Year 14 Annual Report (2016-2017)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2017/Millbury17.pdf

Year 15 Annual Report (2017-2018)
https://www3.epa.gov/region1/npdes/stormwater/assets/pdfs/ma/reports/2018/Millbury18.pdf

APPENDIX F

MS4 Checklists by Permit Year

Checklist for Year 1 MS4 Permit Requirements – Millbury, MA

Completion Due Date	Requirement	Task	Permit Section for Reference	Completed?
10/1/2018	Notice of Intent (NOI)	Prepare and Submit NOI for Permit Coverage 90 days from the permit effective date	1.7.2 & Appendix E	Yes
6/30/2019	Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)	Develop written SWMP	1.10	Yes
6/30/2019	Phosphorus Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives; Sweep streets and municipal parking lots a minimum of two times per year in catchments tributary to phosphorus impaired water bodies	H.II.1.a.i.1; H.II.1.a.i.3	
6/30/2019	Bacteria Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives; Rank catchments tributary to bacteria/pathogen impaired waters as Problem or High in catchment ranking	H.III.2.a.i; H.III.2.a.ii	Yes
6/30/2019	Turbidity and Oil Impaired Water Bodies	Increase frequency of sweeping of public streets and municipal parking lots to a schedule determined by the Town to target areas with potential for high pollutant loads and large amounts of impervious area; Prioritize inspection and maintenance of catch basins to ensure that no sump is more than 50% full, and cleaning of catch basins more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment and debris loadings.	H.V.2.a.ii	
6/30/2019	Public Education	Fulfill public education initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.2	Yes
6/30/2019	Public Participation	Fulfill public participation initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.3	Yes

6/30/2019	Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) Inventory	Document all SSOs that have occurred in the last 5 years	2.3.4.4.b	Yes
6/30/2019	Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination (IDDE) Plan	Develop written IDDE plan to satisfy permit requirements.	2.3.4.6	Yes
6/30/2019	Catchment Delineation	Delineate outfall & interconnection catchment areas.	2.3.4.5	Yes
6/30/2019	Catchment Prioritization & Ranking	Assess and rank the potential for all catchments to have illicit discharges.	2.3.4.7	Yes
6/30/2019	IDDE Employee Training	Continue to train municipal employees on illicit discharge detection and monitoring.	2.3.4.11	Yes
6/30/2019	Construction Site Runoff Control Regulatory Updates/SOPs	Create written procedures for inspection of construction sites for proper sediment & erosion controls, and conducting site plan reviews. Incorporate requirements for waste control. Reference Stormwater Manual for Sediment & Erosion Control BMPs.	2.3.5.c	Yes
6/30/2019	Street Sweeping	Sweep streets a minimum of once a year in the spring. Include miles cleaned or volume or mass of material removed in the annual report.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	Yes
6/30/2019	Catch Basin Cleaning	Clean catch basins annually to ensure the no catch basin is more than 50% full. Report catch basins cleaned and volume of material removed annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	
6/30/2019	Winter Road Maintenance SOP	Develop and implement winter road maintenance procedures including use and storage of sand/salt, and snow storage practices.	2.3.7.a.iii.5	Yes
6/30/2019	Stormwater BMP Inspection & Maintenance	Inspect all stormwater treatment structures (BMPs) at least annually and conduct maintenance as necessary. Track number of structures maintained and inspected annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.6	

Checklist for Year 2 MS4 Permit Requirements – Millbury, MA

Completion Due Date	Requirement	Task	Permit Section for Reference	Completed?
6/30/2020	Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)	Update written SWMP	1.10	
6/30/2020	Northern Blackstone Lakes Phosphorus TMDL	Perform legal analysis to ensure authority to implement Phosphorus Control Plan	F.A.II Table Item 1	
6/30/2020	Phosphorus Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives; Modify stormwater regulations to require that new development and redevelopment BMPs are optimized for phosphorus removal; Development of a program to manage grass clippings and leaf litter on permittee-owned property; Sweep streets and municipal parking lots a minimum of two times per year in catchments tributary to phosphorus impaired water bodies	H.II.1.a.i.1; H.II.1.a.i.2; H.II.1.a.i.3	
6/30/2020	Bacteria Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives	H.III.2.a.i	
6/30/2020	Turbidity and Oil Impaired Water Bodies	Modify stormwater regulations to require that stormwater management systems designed on commercial and industrial land use area draining to the impaired water body incorporate designs that allow for shutdown and containment; Increase frequency of sweeping of public streets and municipal parking lots to target areas with potential for high pollutant loads and large amounts of impervious area; Prioritize inspection and maintenance of catch basins to ensure that no sump is more than 50% full, and clean catch basins more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities	H.V.2.a.i; H.V.2.a.ii	

		indicate excessive sediment and debris loadings.		
6/30/2020	Public Education	Fulfill public education initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.2	
6/30/2020	Public Participation	Fulfill public participation initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.3	
6/30/2020	Update Drainage Map	Update town-wide MS4 mapping to include impaired waters, BMPs, interconnections, and open channel conveyances.	2.3.4.5	
6/30/2020	IDDE Employee Training	Continue to train municipal employees on illicit discharge detection and monitoring.	2.3.4.11	
6/30/2025	IDDE Investigation of Problem Catchments	Begin investigation of problem catchments	2.3.4.8.a	
6/30/2020	Post-Construction Stormwater Runoff Control Regulatory Updates	Update existing stormwater regulations as needed to include compliance with the Stormwater Management Standards, to meet retention and treatment requirements, to meet as-built requirements and provide for long term operation & maintenance of BMPs.	2.3.6.a.ii	
6/30/2020	Inventory of Municipal Facilities	Develop an inventory of all permittee-owned facilities.	2.3.7.a.ii	
6/30/2020	Operation and Maintenance Procedures	Develop a written set of O&M procedures for municipal facilities, activities and MS4 infrastructure	2.3.7.a.i & 2.3.7.a.iii	
6/30/2020	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP)	Develop written SWPPPs for municipal waste handling facilities.	2.3.7.b	
6/30/2020	Street Sweeping	Sweep streets a minimum of once a year in the spring. Include miles cleaned or volume or mass of material removed in the annual report.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	

6/30/2020	Catch Basin Cleaning Optimization	Develop and implement a catch basin cleaning schedule with a goal of ensuring no catch basin is more than 50 % full. Document catch basins inspected and cleaned, including total mass removed and proper disposal.	2.3.7.a.iii.2	
6/30/2020	Stormwater BMP Inspection & Maintenance	Inspect all stormwater treatment structures (BMPs) at least annually and conduct maintenance as necessary. Track number of structures maintained and inspected annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.6	

Checklist for Year 3 MS4 Permit Requirements – Millbury, MA

Completion Due Date	Requirement	Task	Permit Section for Reference	Completed?
6/30/2021	Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)	Update written SWMP	1.10	
6/30/2021	Northern Blackstone Lakes Phosphorus TMDL	Perform Funding Assessment to provide for implementation of Phosphorus Control Plan	F.A.II Table Item 2	
6/30/2021	Phosphorus Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives; Sweep streets and municipal parking lots a minimum of two times per year in catchments tributary to phosphorus impaired water bodies	H.II.1.a.i.1; H.II.1.a.i.3	
6/30/2021	Bacteria Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives	H.III.2.a.i	
6/30/2021	Turbidity and Oil Impaired Water Bodies	Increase frequency of sweeping of public streets and municipal parking lots to a schedule determined by the Town to target areas with potential for high pollutant loads and large amounts of impervious area; Prioritize inspection and maintenance of catch basins to ensure that no sump is more than 50% full, and cleaning of catch basins more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment and debris loadings.	H.V.2.a.ii	
6/30/2021	Public Education	Fulfill public education initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.2	
6/30/2021	Public Participation	Fulfill public participation initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.3	
6/30/2021	Update Drainage Map	Update town-wide drainage mapping as needed to include MS4 infrastructure.	2.3.4.5	

6/30/2021	IDDE Employee Training	Continue to train municipal employees on illicit discharge detection and monitoring.	2.3.4.11	
6/30/2021	Dry Weather Outfall Screening and Sampling	Sample all outfalls and interconnections (excluding problem outfalls and excluded outfalls) for dry weather flow and sample flow if present.	2.3.4.7.b	
6/30/2021	Update Catchment Ranking	Update catchment ranking and prioritization based on dry weather outfall sampling data.	2.3.4.7.b.iii.c.iii	
6/30/2025	Continue IDDE Investigation of Problem Catchments	Continue investigation of problem catchments	2.3.4.8.a	
6/30/2028	Begin IDDE Investigation of High and Low Priority Catchments	Begin investigation of high and low priority catchments	2.3.4.8.a	
6/30/2021	Street Sweeping	Sweep streets a minimum of once a year in the spring. Include miles cleaned or volume or mass of material removed in the annual report.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	
6/30/2021	Catch Basin Cleaning	Clean catch basins annually to ensure the no catch basin is more than 50% full. Report catch basins cleaned and volume of material removed annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	
6/30/2021	Stormwater BMP Inspection & Maintenance	Inspect all stormwater treatment structures (BMPs) at least annually and conduct maintenance as necessary. Track number of structures maintained and inspected annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.6	

Checklist for Year 4 MS4 Permit Requirements – Millbury, MA

Completion Due Date	Requirement	Task	Permit Section for Reference	Completed?
6/30/2022	Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)	Update written SWMP	1.10	
6/30/2022	Northern Blackstone Lakes Phosphorus TMDL	Define scope of Phosphorus Control Plan and Calculate Baseline Phosphorus, Allowable Phosphorus Load and Phosphorus Reduction Requirement	F.A.II Table Items 3 and 4	
6/30/2022	Phosphorus Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives; Inventory and priority ranking of permittee-owned property and infrastructure that can be retrofitted with BMPs to include consideration of BMPs that infiltrate stormwater Sweep streets and municipal parking lots a minimum of two times per year in catchments tributary to phosphorus impaired water bodies; Develop Phosphorus Source Identification Report;	H.II.1.a.i.1; H.II.1.a.i.2; H.II.1.a.i.3; H.II.1.b	
6/30/2022	Bacteria Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives	H.III.2.a.i	
6/30/2022	Turbidity and Oil Impaired Water Bodies	Increase frequency of sweeping of public streets and municipal parking lots to a schedule determined by the Town to target areas with potential for high pollutant loads and large amounts of impervious area; Prioritize inspection and maintenance of catch basins to ensure that no sump is more than 50% full, and cleaning of catch basins more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment and debris loadings.	H.V.2.a.ii	

6/30/2022	Public Education	Fulfill public education initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.2	
6/30/2022	Public Participation	Fulfill public participation initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.3	
6/30/2022	Update Drainage Map	Update town-wide drainage mapping as needed to include MS4 infrastructure.	2.3.4.5	
6/30/2022	IDDE Employee Training	Continue to train municipal employees on illicit discharge detection and monitoring.	2.3.4.11	
6/30/2025	Continue IDDE Investigation of Problem Catchments	Continue investigation of problem catchments	2.3.4.8.a	
6/30/2028	Continue IDDE Investigation of High and Low Priority Catchments	Continue investigation of high and low priority catchments	2.3.4.8.a	
6/30/2028	Begin Wet Weather Outfall Screening and Sampling	Begin sampling outfalls and interconnections with System Vulnerability Factors during wet weather	2.3.4.8.c	
6/30/2022	Street Design and Parking Lot Guidelines	Develop a report assessing requirements that affect the creation of impervious cover to determine if design standards for streets and parking lots can be modified to support low impact design options.	2.3.6.b	
6/30/2022	Green Infrastructure Practices	Develop a report assessing the barriers and incentives for Green Infrastructure/LID techniques.	2.3.6.c	
6/30/2022	BMP Retrofit Identification	Identify 5 permittee-owned properties that could be retrofitted with stormwater BMPs.	2.3.6.d	
6/30/2022	Street Sweeping	Sweep streets a minimum of once a year in the spring. Include miles cleaned or volume or mass of material removed in the annual report.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	
6/30/2022	Catch Basin Cleaning	Clean catch basins annually to ensure the no catch basin is more than 50% full. Report	2.3.7.a.iii.3	

		catch basins cleaned and volume of material removed annually.		
6/30/2022	Stormwater BMP Inspection & Maintenance	Inspect all stormwater treatment structures (BMPs) at least annually and conduct maintenance as necessary. Track number of structures maintained and inspected annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.6	

Checklist for Year 5 MS4 Permit Requirements – Millbury, MA

Completion Due Date	Requirement	Task	Permit Section for Reference	Completed?
6/30/2023	Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)	Update written SWMP	1.10	
6/30/2023	Northern Blackstone Lakes Phosphorus TMDL	Define written Phosphorus Control Plan including Structural and Non-Structural Controls, O&M Plan, Implementation Plan & Cost Estimate	F.A.II Table Items 5 thru 9	
6/30/2023	Phosphorus Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives; Sweep streets and municipal parking lots a minimum of two times per year in catchments tributary to phosphorus impaired water bodies; Evaluate all permittee-owned properties identified as presenting retrofit opportunities or areas for structural BMP installation or identified in the Phosphorus Source Identification Report & Develop implementation plan and schedule	H.II.1.a.i.1; H.II.1.a.i.3; H.II.1.c	
6/30/2023	Bacteria Impaired Water Bodies	Implement public education initiatives	H.III.2.a.i	
6/30/2023	Turbidity Impaired Water Bodies	Increase frequency of sweeping of public streets and municipal parking lots to a schedule determined by the Town to target areas with potential for high pollutant loads and large amounts of impervious area; Prioritize inspection and maintenance of catch basins to ensure that no sump is more than 50% full, and cleaning of catch basins more frequently if inspection and maintenance activities indicate excessive sediment and debris loadings.	H.V.2.a.ii	

6/30/2023	Public Education	Fulfill public education initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.2	
6/30/2023	Public Participation	Fulfill public participation initiatives aimed at target audiences as outlined in the Town's NOI and this SWMP	2.3.3	
6/30/2023	Update Drainage Map	Update town-wide drainage mapping as needed to include MS4 infrastructure.	2.3.4.5	
6/30/2023	IDDE Employee Training	Continue to train municipal employees on illicit discharge detection and monitoring.	2.3.4.11	
6/30/2025	Continue IDDE Investigation of Problem Catchments	Continue investigation of problem catchments	2.3.4.8.a	
6/30/2028	Continue IDDE Investigation of High and Low Priority Catchments	Continue investigation of high and low priority catchments	2.3.4.8.a	
6/30/2028	Continue Wet Weather Outfall Screening and Sampling	Begin sampling outfalls and interconnections with System Vulnerability Factors during wet weather	2.3.4.8.c	
6/30/2023	Street Sweeping	Sweep streets a minimum of once a year in the spring. Include miles cleaned or volume or mass of material removed in the annual report.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	
6/30/2023	Catch Basin Cleaning	Clean catch basins annually to ensure the no catch basin is more than 50% full. Report catch basins cleaned and volume of material removed annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.3	
6/30/2023	Stormwater BMP Inspection & Maintenance	Inspect all stormwater treatment structures (BMPs) at least annually and conduct maintenance as necessary. Track number of structures maintained and inspected annually.	2.3.7.a.iii.6	

APPENDIX G

Public Education Materials

Get wise about leaf litter.
Consider your options.

- Mulch leaves in place with your lawn mower to put valuable nutrients back into your soil.
- Gather leaves and other "yard waste" into a compost pile, let overwinter and decompose, and then use as fertilizer next growing season.
- Offer your leaves to a neighbor who may be able to use them for composting.
- Residential Brush is chipped at the Millbury DPW Garage located at 137 Providence St (Route 122A). *see below

Did you know?

The combination of rainfall with leaves on our driveways, sidewalks, streets, and parking lots can produce stormflows into local rivers, streams, and lakes that are loaded with nutrients.

Proper use or disposal of leaves will help to avoid these contaminated flows.

***Millbury's DPW Garage is open 8 a.m. to 12 noon on 11/3/2018 and 11/17/2018. For more information, call the DPW at: 508-865-9143.**

Do Your “Doody” for Clean Water

You hate stepping in it. And fish hate swimming in it, too! Dogs produce a lot of waste which, if not disposed of properly, can end up in our waterways. Do your part to keep our waters and public areas clean and healthy! Bag your pet’s waste and throw it in a trashcan.

DO

DON’T

Did you know that the average dog can produce nearly a pound of waste each day?

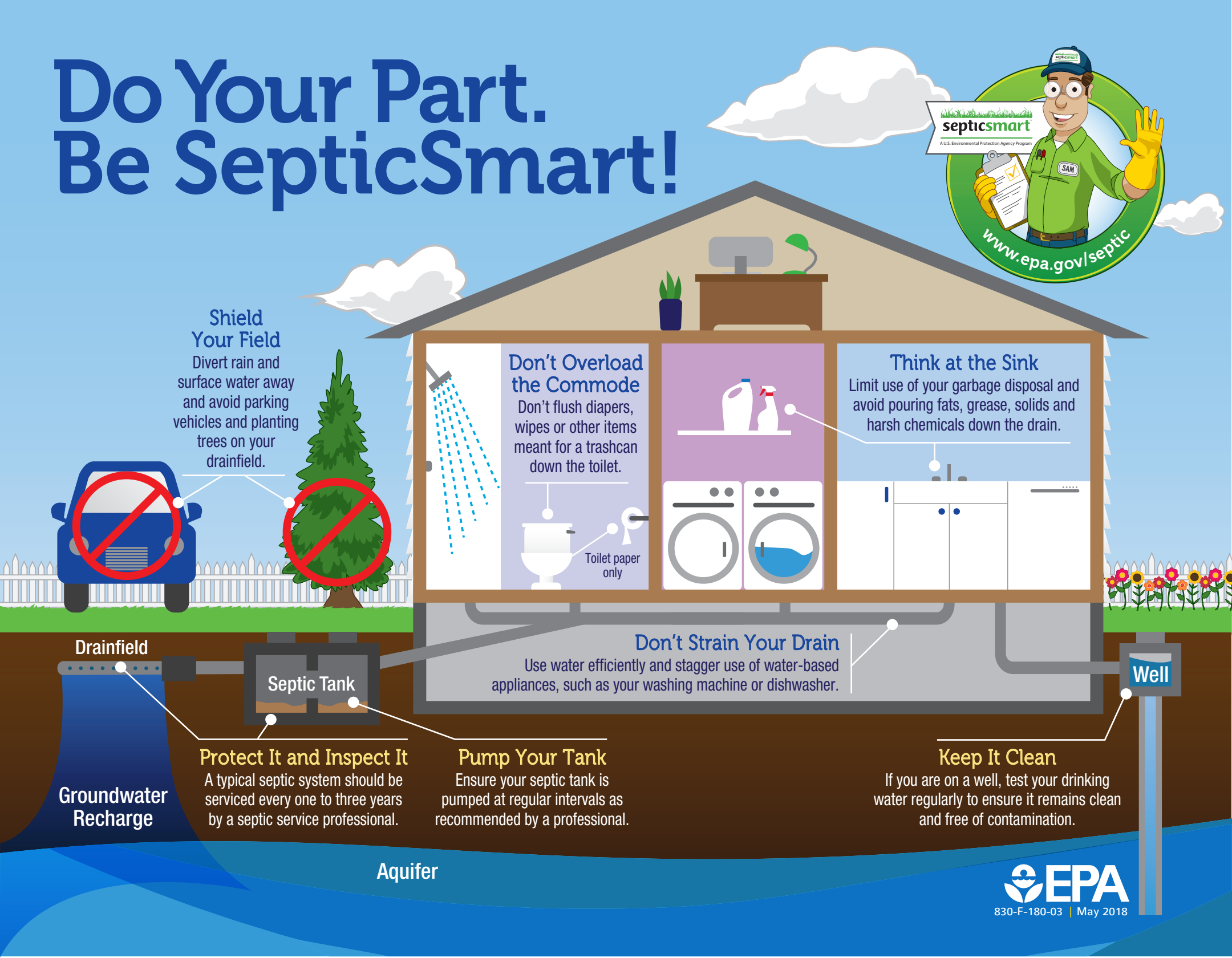
- Pet waste left on lawns and in public spaces is not only gross. It can be quite harmful too.
- Pet waste contains twice as much bacteria as human waste!
- If left in your yard, pet waste can kill grass and other plants.
- Adults and children who come in contact with it can get sick.
- When pet waste washes into storm drains and waterways, it can make the water unhealthy for people and wildlife.
- Pet waste in waterways can even cause algae to grow, making the water turn an unpleasant green color.

Do your "doody" in both public areas and in your yard.

To learn more, visit the www.ThinkBlueMassachusetts.org

Adapted from materials provided by Neponset Stormwater Partnership and used by permission

Do Your Part. Be SepticSmart!



830-F-180-03 | May 2018

What's the Problem with Dog Waste?

Dog waste left in our yards, forest areas and parks can have many adverse effects on the environment.

It's full of harmful bacteria and excess nutrients.

Besides being a neighborhood nuisance, dog waste can make people sick, especially children who are more likely to come into contact with it while playing.

Dog waste left on lawns can also kill or damage grass and other plants.

When dog waste is washed into lakes or streams, the waste decays, uses up oxygen in the water, and sometimes releases ammonia. This can kill fish!

Dog waste also contains nutrients that encourage weed and algae growth.

Too much of these nutrients turn water cloudy and green . . . imagine this in your backyard pond or stream!

Managing dog waste properly is something easy that everyone can do to make a difference in the quality of our surface waters.

Brought to you by the Town of Millbury

DOG WASTE AND SURFACE WATER QUALITY

Did You Know?

There are over ____ licensed dogs in our town.

Each of these dogs produces about ¾ pound of solid waste and over 7 billion bacteria daily!

Rainfall and snowmelt in the Town of Millbury goes untreated into our stormwater system, then directly into local streams, ponds, rivers and lakes.

As it flows, stormwater picks up contaminants and pollutants in its path.

That's why it's important to make sure that dog waste and its pollutants do not end up in the storm drains.

What's So Bad About Dog Waste?

Bacteria and other parasites found in pet waste, such as Giardia and Cryptosporidium, can survive for long periods when left on the ground.

During a rain storm, these pollutants can be washed into local rivers and ponds and into local drinking water supplies.

Individual actions can result in significant water quality improvements when carried out by many people.

Unlike some forms of stormwater pollutants, individual people can easily and economically manage dog waste and help keep our waters safe and aesthetically pleasing.

How You Can Help

BRING IT – Always bring a plastic bag when you walk your dog.

BAG IT – Use the bag as a glove to pick up the dog waste. Scoop it up and turn the bag inside out around the waste.

DISPOSE IT – Properly dispose of dog waste by putting it in a trash can. **Never throw dog waste down a storm drain.**

AND REMEMBER

- Pick up after your pet in your yard
- Only bring your dog where dogs are allowed.

APPENDIX H

Regulatory Mechanisms

13.05.820 Septic truck operators – Revocation of license.

Violations by septic truck operators of the requirements enumerated herein will be cause for revocation of the owner's license for a period to be determined by the board of sewer commissioners. [Code of Bylaws, App. C, Art. VIII, Section 5.]

Chapter 13.10
TOWN SEWERS

Sections:

13.10.010 Connections to or draining into town sewers.

Any person who shall connect with or drain, or attempt to connect with or drain, into any common sewer built or owned by the town, without authority therefor having first been obtained from the board of selectmen, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding $20.00 and shall also be liable to pay all such damages as may be caused by such acts to be recovered by the board of selectmen in the name of the town. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Bylaws Art. 14 § 15, 11-12-1940; Code of Bylaws, § 16-1.]

13.10.020 Interest on unpaid sewer use fees.

Interest on town sewer use fee bills which remain unpaid after their due date shall accrue at the same rate of interest as may be charged on property tax bills under the provisions of M.G.L. ch. 59, § 57. Such bills may also be charged a demand fee to recover any administrative costs associated with issuing an overdue payment notice, such fee to be established by the board of sewer commissioners. [Bylaws Art. 3 § 14, 2-27-2001; Code of Bylaws, § 16-2.]

Chapter 13.15
POST-CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER MANAGEMENT OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS AND REDEVELOPMENTS

Sections:

13.15.010 Purpose.

(a) Regulation of discharges to the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) is necessary for the protection of the town of Millbury's water bodies and groundwater, and to safeguard the public health, safety, welfare and the environment. Increased and contaminated storm water runoff associated with developed land uses and the accompanying increase in impervious surface are major causes of:

(1) Impairment of water quality and flow in lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, wetlands and groundwater;

(2) Contamination of drinking water supplies;

(3) Erosion of stream channels;

(4) Alteration or destruction of aquatic and wildlife habitat; and

(5) Flooding.

Therefore, this chapter establishes storm water management standards for the final conditions that result from development and redevelopment projects to minimize adverse impacts off site and downstream which would be borne by abutters, townspeople and the general public.

(b) The objectives of this chapter are:

(1) To require practices to prevent increased storm water and groundwater flow from new and redeveloped sites from impacting abutters;

(2) To require practices to control the flow of storm water from new and redeveloped sites into the town of Millbury storm drainage system in order to prevent flooding and erosion;

(3) To protect groundwater and surface water from degradation;

(4) To promote groundwater recharge;

(5) To prevent pollutants from entering the town's municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) and to minimize discharge of pollutants from the MS4;

(6) To ensure adequate long-term operation and maintenance of structural storm water best management practices so that they work as designed;

(7) To comply with state and federal statutes and regulations relating to storm water discharges; and

(8) To establish the town of Millbury's legal authority to ensure compliance with the provisions of this chapter through inspection, monitoring, and enforcement. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 1.]

13.15.020 Definitions.

"Alteration of drainage characteristics" means any activity on an area of land that changes the water quality, force, direction, timing or location of runoff flowing from the area. Such changes include: change from distributed runoff to confined, discrete discharge; change in the volume of runoff from the area; change in the peak rate of runoff from the area; and change in the recharge to groundwater on the area.

"Best management practice (BMP)" means an activity, procedure, restraint, or structural improvement that helps to reduce the quantity or improve the quality of storm water runoff.

"Board" means the town of Millbury planning board.

"Clearing" means any activity that removes the vegetative surface cover.

"Development" means the modification of land to accommodate a new use or expansion of use, usually involving construction.

"Disturbance of land" means any action that causes a change in the position, location, or arrangement of soil, sand, rock, gravel or similar earth material.

"Grading" means changing the level or shape of the ground surface.

"Grubbing" means the act of clearing land surface by digging up roots and stumps.

"Impervious surface" means any material or structure on or above the ground that prevents water infiltrating the underlying soil. Impervious surface includes without limitation roads, paved parking lots, sidewalks, and roof tops.

"Massachusetts Storm Water Management Policy" means the policy issued by the Department of Environmental Protection, and as amended, that coordinates the requirements prescribed by state regulations promulgated under the authority of the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act, M.G.L. ch. 131, § 40, and Massachusetts Clean Waters Act, M.G.L. ch. 21, §§ 23 through 56. The policy addresses storm water impacts through implementation of performance standards to reduce or prevent pollutants from reaching water bodies and control the quantity of runoff from a site.

“Municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4)” or “municipal storm drain system” means the system of conveyances designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water, including any road with a drainage system, street, gutter, curb, inlet, piped storm drain, pumping facility, retention or detention basin, natural or manmade or altered drainage channel, reservoir, and other drainage structure that together comprise the storm drainage system owned or operated by the town of Millbury.

“Normal maintenance” includes activities generally recognized as tasks relating to the use of fertilizers, compost materials and other soil amendments; mowing and brush cutting; maintenance and repair of existing fences; and the cleaning, clearing, repairing or restoring of existing manmade or natural water management systems, such as ditches, channels, or other waterways. In all cases, normal maintenance does not include placing fill, or dredging water bodies.

“Operation and maintenance plan” means a plan setting up the functional, financial and organizational mechanisms for the ongoing operation and maintenance of a storm water management system to ensure that it continues to function as designed.

“Outfall” means the point at which storm water flows out from a point source discernible, confined and discrete conveyance into waters of the commonwealth.

“Outstanding resource waters (ORWs)” means waters designated by Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection as ORWs. These waters have exceptional sociologic, recreational, ecological and/or aesthetic values and are subject to more stringent requirements under both the Massachusetts Water Quality Standards (314 CMR 4.00) and the Massachusetts Storm Water Management Standards. ORWs include vernal pools certified by the Natural Heritage Program of the Massachusetts Department of Fisheries and Wildlife and Environmental Law Enforcement, all Class A designated public water supplies with their bordering vegetated wetlands, and other waters specifically designated.

“Owner” means a person with a legal or equitable interest in property.

“Person” means an individual, partnership, association, firm, company, trust, corporation, agency, authority, department or political subdivision of the commonwealth or the federal government, to the extent permitted by law, and any officer, employee, or agent of such person.

“Point source” means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including, but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, or container from which pollutants are or may be discharged.

“Redevelopment” means development, rehabilitation, expansion, demolition or phased projects that disturb the ground surface or increase the impervious area on previously developed sites.

“Runoff” means rainfall, snowmelt, or irrigation water flowing over the ground surface.

“Storm water” means storm water runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface water runoff and drainage.

“Storm water management plan” means a plan required as part of the application for a storm water management permit. See MMC 13.15.070.

“TSS” means total suspended solids. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 2.]

13.15.030 Authority.

This chapter is adopted under authority granted by the Home Rule Amendment of the Massachusetts Constitution, the Home Rule statutes and pursuant to the regulations of the Federal Clean Water Act found at 40 CFR 122.34. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 3.]

13.15.040 Applicability.

(a) No person may undertake a construction activity, including clearing, grading and excavation, that results in a land disturbance which would exceed the following thresholds without a permit from the planning board:

(1) Any activity that will result in soil disturbance of 5,000 square feet or more, or more than 25 percent of the parcel or lot, whichever is less;

(2) Any land disturbance activity greater than 5,000 square feet which would result in an increased amount of storm water runoff from the property to public/private property or resource areas;

(3) Any activity which would increase the flow to the municipal storm or sanitary sewer systems;

(4) Any activity which would alter or modify an existing drainage system; and

(5) Any activity that will disturb land with 15 percent or greater slope and where the land disturbance is greater than or equal to 2,000 square feet within the sloped area.

Activities will be classified as major and minor projects. Major projects are defined as projects which have activities that result in the land disturbance of one acre or more. All other activities will be considered minor projects (see MMC 13.15.070(b)). Construction activity does not include routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity or the original purpose of the site.

(b) *Exemptions.*

(1) Normal maintenance and improvement of land in agricultural use as defined by the Wetlands Protection Act regulation 310 CMR 10.04;

(2) Maintenance of existing landscaping, gardens or lawn areas associated with a single-family dwelling;

(3) The construction of fencing that will not substantially alter existing terrain or drainage patterns;

(4) Construction of utilities other than drainage (gas, water, sewer, electric, telephone, etc.) which will not alter terrain or drainage patterns;

(5) As authorized in the Phase II Small MS4 General Permit for Massachusetts storm water discharges resulting from the activities identified in this section that are wholly subject to jurisdiction under the Wetlands Protection Act and demonstrate compliance with the Massachusetts Storm Water Management Policy as reflected in an order of conditions issued by the conservation commission are exempt from compliance with this chapter;

(6) Construction of a project approved in accordance with Section 5.3 of Millbury Rules and Regulations Governing the Subdivision of Land. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 4.]

13.15.050 Administration.

(a) The planning board, hereinafter "the board," shall administer, implement and enforce this chapter. Any powers granted to or duties imposed upon the board may be delegated in writing by the board to its employees or agents.

(b) *Rules and Regulations.* The planning board may adopt, and periodically amend, rules and regulations relating to the procedures and administration of this storm water management chapter, by majority vote of the board, after conducting a public hearing to receive comments on any proposed revisions. Such hearing dates shall be advertised in a newspaper of general local circulation, at least seven days prior to the hearing date. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 5.]

13.15.060 Permits and procedure.

(a) *Application.* The site owner or his agent shall file with the board 12 copies of a completed application package for a storm water management permit (SMP) with the board and one original application form, the storm water management plan, the operation and maintenance plan, and the list of abutters application package with the town clerk. Permit issuance is required prior to any site-altering activity. While the applicant can be a representative, the permittee must be the owner of the site.

The SMP application package shall include:

(1) Completed application form with original signatures of all owners;

(2) List of abutters, certified by the assessor's office;

(3) One copy of the storm water management plan and project description as specified in MMC 13.15.070(a);

(4) One copy of the operation and maintenance plan as required by MMC 13.15.080;

(5) Application and technical review fees.

(b) *Entry.* Filing an application for a permit grants the board, or its agent, permission to enter the site to verify the information in the application and to inspect for compliance with the resulting permit.

(c) *Other Boards.* The board shall give one copy of the application package to each of the other relevant boards, including the conservation commission, department of public works, board of health, and building department.

(d) *Fee Structure.* The board shall obtain with each submission an application fee established by the board to cover expenses connected with the public hearing and application review of the storm water management permit and a technical review fee sufficient to cover professional review. The Board is authorized to retain a registered

professional engineer and other professional consultant to advise the board on any or all aspects of a project to ensure compliance with all relevant laws, bylaws and regulations. Professional review may include, but not be limited to, analyzing an application, monitoring or inspecting a project or site for compliance with the board's decision, or inspecting a project during construction or implementation. Applicants must pay review fees before the review process may begin.

(e) *Public Hearing.* The board shall hold a public hearing within 45 days of the receipt of a complete application and shall take final action within 21 days from the close of the hearing unless such time is extended by agreement between the applicant and the planning board. Notice of the public hearing shall be given by publication in a local paper of general circulation, by posting and by first-class mailings to abutters at least seven days prior to the hearing.

(f) *Actions.* The board's action, rendered in writing, shall consist of either:

(1) Approval of the storm water management permit application based upon determination that the proposed plan meets the standards in MMC 13.15.070 and will adequately protect the water resources of the community and is in compliance with the requirements set forth in this chapter;

(2) Approval of the storm water management permit application subject to any conditions, modifications or restrictions required by the board which will ensure that the project meets the standards in MMC 13.15.070 and adequately protect water resources, set forth in this chapter;

(3) Disapproval of the storm water management permit application based upon a determination that the proposed plan, as submitted, does not meet the standards in MMC 13.15.070 or adequately protect water resources, as set forth in this chapter.

(g) Failure of the board to take final action upon an application within the time specified above shall be deemed to be approval of said application. Upon certification by the town clerk that the allowed time has passed without board action, the board must issue a storm water management permit.

(h) The permittee, or their agent, shall notify the board in writing of any change or alteration of a land-disturbing activity authorized in a storm water management permit before any change or alteration occurs. If the board determines that the change or alteration is significant, based on the design requirements listed in MMC 13.15.070(a) and accepted construction practices, the board may require that an amended storm water management permit application be filed and a public hearing held. If any change or deviation from the storm water management permit occurs during a project, the board may require the installation of interim measures before approving the change.

(i) *Project Completion.* At completion of the project, the permittee shall submit as-built record drawings of all structural storm water controls and treatment best management practices required for the site. The as-built drawing shall show deviations from the approved plans, if any, and be certified by a registered professional engineer. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 6.]

13.15.070 Storm water management plan.

(a) The application for a storm water management permit shall consist of submittal of a storm water management plan at a scale of one inch equals 20 feet or such other scale as may be approved by the planning board. This storm water management plan shall contain sufficient information for the board to evaluate the environmental impact, effectiveness, and acceptability of the measures proposed by the applicant for reducing adverse impacts from storm water. The plan shall be designed to meet the Massachusetts Storm Water Management Standards as set forth in subsection (b) of this section and DEP Storm Water Management Handbook Volumes I and II. The storm water management plan shall fully describe the project in drawings and narrative. It shall include:

(1) Names, addresses and telephone numbers of the owner, applicant and person(s) or firm(s) preparing the plan;

(2) Name of project, property address, assessor's map and lot number, the date, north arrow, names of abutters, and scale;

(3) A locus map;

(4) The existing zoning, and land use at the site;

(5) The proposed land use;

(6) The location(s) of existing and proposed easements;

(7) The location of existing and proposed utilities;

(8) The site's existing and proposed topography with contours at one-foot intervals;

(9) The existing site hydrology;

(10) A description and delineation of existing storm water conveyances, impoundments, and wetlands on or adjacent to the site or into which storm water flows;

(11) A delineation of 100-year flood plains, if applicable;

(12) Estimated seasonal high groundwater elevation (November to April) in areas to be used for storm water retention, detention, or infiltration;

(13) The existing and proposed vegetation and ground surfaces with runoff coefficient for each;

(14) A drainage area map showing pre- and post-construction watershed boundaries, drainage area and storm water flow paths;

(15) A description and drawings of all components of the proposed drainage system including:

(A) Locations, cross-sections, and profiles of all brooks, streams, drainage swales and their method of stabilization;

(B) All measures for the detention, retention or infiltration of water;

(C) All measures for the protection of water quality;

(D) The structural details for all components of the proposed drainage systems and storm water management facilities;

(E) Notes on drawings specifying materials to be used, construction specifications, and typicals;

(F) Expected hydrology with supporting calculations;

(16) Proposed improvements including location of buildings or other structures, impervious surfaces, and drainage facilities, if applicable;

(17) Timing, schedules, and sequence of development including clearing, stripping, rough grading, construction, final grading, and vegetative stabilization;

(18) A maintenance schedule for the period of construction; and

(19) Any other information requested by the board.

(b) *Design Standards.* All projects shall meet the storm water runoff control standards of the Massachusetts Storm Water Management Policy, which are as follows:

(1) No new storm water conveyances (e.g., outfalls) may discharge untreated storm water directly to or cause erosion in wetlands or water of the commonwealth.

(2) Storm water management systems must be designed so that post-development peak discharge rates do not exceed pre-development peak discharge rates.

(3) Loss of annual recharge to groundwater should be minimized through the use of infiltration measures to the maximum extent practicable. The annual recharge from the post-development site should approximate the annual recharge rate from the pre-development or existing site conditions, based on soil types.

(4) For new development, storm water management systems must be designed to remove 80 percent of the average annual load (post-development conditions) of total suspended solids (TSS). It is presumed that this standard is met when:

(A) Suitable nonstructural practices for source control and pollution prevention are implemented;

(B) Storm water management best management practices (BMPs) are sized to capture the prescribed runoff volume; and

(C) Storm water management BMPs are maintained as designed.

(5) Storm water discharges from areas with higher potential pollutant loads require the use of specific storm water management BMPs (see Storm Water Management Volume I: Storm Water Policy Handbook). The use of infiltration practices without pretreatment is prohibited.

(6) Storm water discharges to critical areas must utilize certain storm water management BMPs approved for critical areas (see Storm Water Management Volume I: Storm Water Policy Handbook). Critical areas are outstanding resource waters (ORWs), shellfish beds, swimming beaches, cold water fisheries and recharge areas for public water supplies.

(7) Redevelopment of previously developed sites must meet the storm water management standards to the maximum extent practicable. However, if it is not practicable to meet all the standards, new (retrofitted or expanded) storm water management systems must be designed to improve existing conditions.

(8) Erosion and sediment controls must be implemented to prevent impacts during disturbance and construction activities.

(9) All storm water management systems must have an operation and maintenance plan to ensure that systems function as designed.

(10) *Major and Minor Projects.* Activities will be classified as major and minor projects. "Major projects" are defined as projects which have activities resulting in the land disturbance of one acre or more. All other activities will be considered minor projects. Major projects must either meet the requirements listed above, or demonstrate that an equivalent level of environmental protection is provided in the event that one or more of the standards are not met. Minor projects must meet the standards above; however, at the discretion of the planning board, certain aspects of the storm water management plan may be waived. In general, projects which fall into this category will not require the submission of an operation and maintenance plan. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 7.]

13.15.080 Operation and maintenance plans.

An operation and maintenance plan (O&M plan) is required at the time of application for all projects. The maintenance plan shall be designed to ensure compliance with the permit, this chapter and that the Massachusetts Surface Water Quality Standards, 314 CMR 4.00, are met in all seasons and throughout the life of the system. The board shall make the final decision of what maintenance option is appropriate in a given situation. The board will consider natural features, proximity of site to water bodies and wetlands, extent of impervious surfaces, size of the site, the types of storm water management structures, and potential need for ongoing maintenance activities when making this decision. The operation and maintenance plan shall remain on file with the board and shall be an ongoing requirement. The O&M plan shall include:

(a) The name(s) of the owner(s) for all components of the system.

(b) Maintenance agreements that specify:

(1) The names and addresses of the person(s) responsible for operation and maintenance.

(2) The person(s) responsible for financing maintenance and emergency repairs.

(3) A maintenance schedule for all drainage structures, including swales and ponds.

(4) A list of easements with the purpose and location of each.

(5) The signature(s) of the owner(s).

(c) *Storm Water Management Easement(s).*

(1) Storm water management easements shall be provided by the property owner(s) as necessary for:

(A) Access for facility inspections and maintenance.

(B) Preservation of storm water runoff conveyance, infiltration, and detention areas and facilities, including flood routes for the 100-year storm event.

(C) Direct maintenance access by heavy equipment to structures requiring regular cleanout.

(2) The purpose of each easement shall be specified in the maintenance agreement signed by the property owner.

(3) Storm water management easements are required for all areas used for off-site storm water control, unless a waiver is granted by the board.

(4) Easements shall be recorded with the Worcester County registry of deeds prior to issuance of a certificate of completion by the board.

(d) *Changes to Operation and Maintenance Plans.*

(1) The owner(s) of the storm water management system must notify the board of changes in ownership or assignment of financial responsibility.

(2) The maintenance schedule in the maintenance agreement may be amended to achieve the purposes of this chapter by mutual agreement of the board and the responsible parties. Amendments must be in writing and signed by all responsible parties. Responsible parties shall include owner(s), persons with financial responsibility, and persons with operational responsibility. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 8.]

13.15.090 Surety.

The board shall require the permittee to post, before the start of land disturbance or construction activity, a surety bond, irrevocable letter of credit, cash, or other acceptable security. The form of the bond shall be approved by town counsel, and be in an amount deemed sufficient by the board to ensure that the work will be completed in accordance with the permit. If the project is phased, the board may release part of the bond as each phase is completed in compliance with the permit but the bond may not be fully released until the board has received the final inspection report as required by MMC 13.15.100 and issued a certificate of completion. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 9.]

13.15.100 Inspections.

The board, or its agent, shall inspect the project site at the following stages:

(a) Initial site inspection prior to approval of any plan.

(b) Erosion control inspection to ensure erosion control practices are in accord with the filed plan.

(c) Bury inspection prior to backfilling of any underground drainage or storm water conveyance structures.

(d) *Final Inspection.* After the storm water management system has been constructed and before the surety has been released, the applicant must submit a record plan detailing the actual storm water management system as installed. The board, or its agent, shall inspect the system to confirm its "as-built" features. The inspector(s) shall also evaluate the effectiveness of the system in an actual storm. If the inspector finds the system to be adequate he shall so report to the board which will issue a certificate of completion.

If the system is found to be inadequate by virtue of physical evidence of operational failure, even though it was built as called for in the storm water management plan, it shall be corrected by the permittee before the performance guarantee is released. If the permittee fails to act, the town of Millbury may use the surety bond to complete the work. Examples of inadequacy shall be limited to: errors in the infiltrative capability, errors in the maximum groundwater elevation, failure to properly define or construct flow paths, or erosive discharges from basins. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 10.]

13.15.110 Waivers.

(a) The board may waive strict compliance with any requirement of this chapter or the rules and regulations promulgated hereunder, where:

(1) Such action is allowed by federal, state and local statutes and/or regulations;

(2) Is in the public interest; and

(3) Is not inconsistent with the purpose and intent of this chapter.

(b) Any applicant may submit a written request to be granted such a waiver. Such a request shall be accompanied by an explanation or documentation supporting the waiver request and demonstrating that strict application of this chapter does not further the purposes or objectives of this chapter.

(c) All waiver requests shall be discussed and voted on at the close of the public hearing for the project. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 11.]

13.15.120 Certificate of completion.

The board will issue a letter certifying completion upon receipt and approval of the final inspection reports and/or upon otherwise determining that all work of the permit has been satisfactorily completed in conformance with this chapter. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 12.]

13.15.130 Enforcement.

(a) The board or an authorized agent of the board shall enforce this chapter, regulations, orders, violation notices, and enforcement orders, and may pursue all civil and criminal remedies for such violations.

(b) *Orders.*

(1) The board or an authorized agent of the board may issue a written order to enforce the provisions of this chapter or the regulations thereunder, which may include requirements to:

(A) Cease and desist from construction or land-disturbing activity until there is compliance with this chapter and the storm water management permit;

(B) Repair, maintain, or replace the storm water management system or portions thereof in accordance with the operation and maintenance plan;

(C) Perform monitoring, analyses, and reporting;

(D) Remediate adverse impact resulting directly or indirectly from malfunction of the storm water management system.

(2) If the enforcing person determines that abatement or remediation of adverse impacts is required, the order shall set forth a deadline by which such abatement or remediation must be completed. Said order shall further advise that, should the violator or property owner fail to abate or perform remediation within the specified deadline, the town may, at its option, undertake such work, and the property owner shall reimburse the town's expenses.

(3) Within 30 days after completing all measures necessary to abate the violation or to perform remediation, the violator and the property owner shall be notified of the costs incurred by the town, including administrative costs. The violator or property owner may file a written protest objecting to the amount or basis of costs with the board within 30 days of receipt of the notification of the costs incurred.

If the amount due is not received by the expiration of the time in which to file a protest or within 30 days following a decision of the board affirming or reducing the costs, or from a final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, the costs shall become a special assessment against the property owner and shall constitute a lien on the owner's property for the amount of said costs. Interest shall begin to accrue on any unpaid costs at the statutory rate provided in M.G.L. ch. 59, § 57, after the thirty-first day at which the costs first become due.

(c) *Criminal Penalty.* Any person who violates any provision of this chapter, or regulation, order or permit issued thereunder, by indictment or complaint brought to the Superior Court, Housing Court or Worcester District Court, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $300.00. Each day or part thereof that such violation occurs or continues shall constitute a separate offense.

(d) *Noncriminal Disposition.* As an alternative to criminal prosecution or civil action, the town may elect to utilize the noncriminal disposition procedure set forth in M.G.L. ch. 40, § 21D and MMC 1.05.070, in which case the planning board or its designee shall be the enforcing person. The penalty for the first violation and each subsequent violation shall be $300.00. Each day or part thereof that such violation occurs or continues shall constitute a separate offense.

(e) *Appeals.* The decisions or orders of the board shall be final. Further relief shall be to a court of competent jurisdiction.

(f) *Remedies Not Exclusive.* The remedies listed in this chapter are not exclusive of any other remedies available under any applicable federal, state or local law. [Bylaws Art. 53, 5-1-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-3, § 13.]

Chapter 13.20
DISCHARGES TO THE MUNICIPAL DRAIN SYSTEM

Sections:

13.20.010 Purpose.

(a) The purpose of this chapter is to eliminate non-storm water discharges to the town of Millbury's municipal storm drain system. Non-storm water discharges contain contaminants and supply additional flows to the town's storm drain system. Increased and contaminated storm water runoff are major causes of:

(1) Impairment of water quality and flow in lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, wetlands and groundwater;

(2) Contamination of drinking water supplies;

(3) Alteration or destruction of aquatic and wildlife habitat; and

(4) Flooding.

Regulation of illicit connections and discharges to the municipal storm drain system is necessary for the protection of the town of Millbury's natural resources, municipal facilities, and to safeguard the public health, safety, welfare and the environment.

(b) The objectives of this chapter are:

(1) To prevent pollutants from entering the town's municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4);

(2) To prohibit illicit connections and unauthorized discharges to the MS4;

(3) To require the removal of all such illicit connections;

(4) To comply with state and federal statutes and regulations relating to storm water discharges; and

(5) To establish the legal authority to ensure compliance with the provisions of this chapter through inspection, monitoring, and enforcement. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 1.]

13.20.020 Definitions.

Unless a different definition is indicated in other sections of this chapter, the following definitions and provisions shall apply throughout this chapter, as this chapter or section:

"Authorized enforcement agency" means the department of public works (hereafter "the department"), its employees or agents designated to enforce this chapter.

"Best management practice (BMP)" means an activity, procedure, restraint, or structural improvement that helps to reduce the quantity or improve the quality of storm water runoff.

"Clean Water Act" means the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.) as hereafter amended.

"Discharge of pollutants" means the addition from any source of any pollutant or combination of pollutants into the municipal storm drain system or into the waters of the United States or commonwealth from any source.

"Groundwater" means water beneath the surface of the ground.

"Illicit connection" means a surface or subsurface drain or conveyance, which allows an illicit discharge into the municipal storm drain system, including without limitation sewage, process wastewater, or wash water and any connections from indoor drains, sinks, or toilets, regardless of whether said connection was previously allowed, permitted, or approved before the effective date of the bylaw codified in this chapter.

"Illicit discharge" means direct or indirect discharge to the municipal storm drain system that is not composed entirely of storm water, except as exempted in MMC 13.20.060. The term does not include a discharge in compliance with an NPDES Storm Water Discharge Permit or resulting from fire fighting activities exempted pursuant to MMC 13.20.070(d)(2).

"Impervious surface" means any material or structure on or above the ground that prevents water infiltrating the underlying soil. Impervious surface includes without limitation roads, paved parking lots, sidewalks, and rooftops.

"Municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) or municipal storm drain system" means the system of conveyances designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water, including any road with a drainage system, street, gutter, curb, inlet, piped storm drain, pumping facility, retention or detention basin, natural or manmade, or altered drainage channel, reservoir, and other drainage structure, that together comprise the storm drainage system owned or operated by the town of Millbury.

"National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) storm water discharge permit" means a permit issued by United States Environmental Protection Agency or jointly with the commonwealth of Massachusetts that authorizes the discharge of pollutants to waters of the United States.

"Non-storm water discharge" means discharge to the municipal storm drain system not composed entirely of storm water.

"Person" means an individual, partnership, association, firm, company, trust, corporation, agency, authority, department or political subdivision of the commonwealth or the federal government, to the extent permitted by law, and any officer, employee, or agent of such person.

"Pollutant" means any element or property of sewage, agricultural, industrial or commercial waste, runoff, leachate, heated effluent, or other matter whether originating at a point or nonpoint source, that is or may be introduced into any sewage treatment works or waters of the commonwealth. Pollutants shall include without limitation:

(1) Paints, varnishes, and solvents;

(2) Oil and other automotive fluids;

(3) Nonhazardous liquid and solid wastes and yard wastes;

(4) Refuse, rubbish, garbage, litter, or other discarded or abandoned objects, ordnances, accumulations and floatables;

(5) Pesticides, herbicides, and fertilizers;

(6) Hazardous materials and wastes; sewage, fecal coliform and pathogens;

(7) Dissolved and particulate metals;

(8) Animal wastes;

(9) Rock; sand; salt, soils;

(10) Construction wastes and residues; and

(11) Noxious or offensive matter of any kind.

“Process wastewater” means water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any material, intermediate product, finished product, or waste product.

“Recharge” means the process by which groundwater is replenished by precipitation through the percolation of runoff and surface water through the soil.

“Storm water” means runoff from precipitation or snowmelt.

“Toxic or hazardous material or waste” means any material, which because of its quantity, concentration, chemical, corrosive, flammable, reactive, toxic, infectious or radioactive characteristics, either separately or in combination with any substance or substances, constitutes a present or potential threat to human health, safety, welfare, or to the environment. Toxic or hazardous materials include any synthetic organic chemical, petroleum product, heavy metal, radioactive or infectious waste, acid and alkali, and any substance defined as toxic or hazardous under M.G.L. chs. 21C and 21E, and the regulations at 310 CMR 30.000 and 40.0000.

“Wastewater” means any sanitary waste, sludge, or septic tank or cesspool overflow, and water that during manufacturing, cleaning or processing comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, byproduct or waste product.

“Watercourse” means a natural or manmade channel through which water flows or a stream of water, including a river, brook or underground stream.

“Waters of the commonwealth” means all waters within the jurisdiction of the commonwealth, including, without limitation, rivers, streams, lakes, ponds, springs, impoundments, estuaries, wetlands, coastal waters, and groundwater. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 2.]

13.20.030 Applicability.

This chapter shall apply to flows entering the municipally owned storm drainage system. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 3.]

13.20.040 Authority.

This chapter is adopted under authority granted by the Home Rule Amendment of the Massachusetts Constitution, the Home Rule statutes, and the regulations of the Federal Clean Water Act found at 40 CFR 122.34. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 4.]

13.20.050 Responsibility for administration.

The department shall administer, implement and enforce this chapter. Any powers granted to or duties imposed upon the department may be delegated in writing by the department to employees or agents of the department. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 5.]

13.20.060 Regulations.

The department may promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the purposes of this chapter. Failure by the department to promulgate such rules and regulations shall not have the effect of suspending or invalidating this chapter. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 6.]

13.20.070 Prohibited activities.

(a) *Illicit Discharges.* No person shall dump, discharge, cause or allow to be discharged any pollutant or non-storm water discharge into the municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), into a watercourse, or into the waters of the commonwealth.

(b) *Illicit Connections.* No person shall construct, use, allow, maintain or continue any illicit connection to the municipal storm drain system, regardless of whether the connection was permissible under applicable law, regulation or custom at the time of connection.

(c) *Obstruction of Municipal Storm Drain System.* No person shall obstruct or interfere with the normal flow of storm water into or out of the municipal storm drain system without prior consent from the department.

(d) *Exemptions.*

(1) Discharge or flow resulting from fire fighting activities;

(2) The following non-storm water discharges or flows are exempt from the prohibition of non-storm waters; provided, that the source is not a significant contributor of a pollutant to the municipal storm drain system:

(A) Waterline flushing;

(B) Flow from potable water sources;

(C) Springs;

(D) Natural flow from riparian habitats and wetlands;

(E) Diverted stream flow;

(F) Rising groundwater;

(G) Uncontaminated groundwater infiltration as defined in 40 CFR 35.2005(20), or uncontaminated pumped groundwater (e.g., sump pump); provided, that where a pump intake exists inside a structure, the operator seeks a permit from the department prior to discharge, and thereafter discharges in accordance with the requirements of the permit and applicable laws and regulations to be issued by the department;

(H) Water from exterior foundation drains, footing drains (not including active groundwater dewatering systems), crawl space pumps, or air conditioning condensation;

(I) Discharge from landscape irrigation or lawn watering;

(J) Water from individual residential car washing;

(K) Discharge from dechlorinated swimming pool water (less than one ppm chlorine) provided the water is allowed to stand for one week prior to draining and the pool is drained in such a way as not to cause a nuisance;

(L) Discharge from street sweeping;

(M) Dye testing, provided verbal notification is given to the department prior to the time of the test;

(N) Non-storm water discharge permitted under an NPDES permit, waiver, or waste discharge order administered under the authority of the United States Environmental Protection Agency; provided, that the discharge is in full compliance with the requirements of the permit, waiver, or order and applicable laws and regulations; and

(O) Discharge for which advanced written approval is received from the department as necessary to protect public health, safety, welfare or the environment. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 7.]

13.20.080 Emergency suspension of storm drainage system access.

The department may suspend municipal storm drain system access to any person or property without prior written notice when such suspension is necessary to stop an actual or threatened discharge of pollutants that presents imminent risk of harm to the public health, safety, welfare or the environment. In the event any person fails to comply with an emergency suspension order, the authorized enforcement agency may take all reasonable steps to prevent or minimize harm to the public health, safety, welfare or the environment. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 8.]

13.20.090 Notification of spills.

Notwithstanding other requirements of local, state or federal law, as soon as a person responsible for a facility or operation, or responsible for emergency response for a facility or operation, has information of or suspects a

release of materials at that facility or operation resulting in or which may result in discharge of pollutants to the municipal drainage system or waters of the commonwealth, the person shall take all necessary steps to ensure containment, and cleanup of the release. In the event of a release of oil or hazardous materials, the person shall immediately notify the municipal fire and police departments. In the event of a release of nonhazardous material, the reporting person shall notify the authorized enforcement agency no later than the next business day. The reporting person shall provide to the authorized enforcement agency written confirmation of all telephone, facsimile or in-person notifications within three business days thereafter. If the discharge of prohibited materials is from a commercial or industrial facility, the facility owner or operator of the facility shall retain on site a written record of the discharge and the actions taken to prevent its recurrence. Such records shall be retained for at least three years. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 9.]

13.20.100 Enforcement.

The department or an authorized agent of the department shall enforce this chapter, regulations, orders, violation notices, and enforcement orders, and may pursue all civil and criminal remedies for such violations.

(a) *Civil Relief.* If a person violates the provisions of this section, regulations, permit, notice, or order issued thereunder, the department may seek injunctive relief in a court of competent jurisdiction restraining the person from activities which would create further violations or compelling the person to perform abatement or remediation of the violation.

(b) *Orders.* The department or an authorized agent of the department may issue a written order to enforce the provisions of this section or the regulations thereunder, which may include: (1) elimination of illicit connections or discharges to the MS4; (2) performance of monitoring, analyses, and reporting; (3) that unlawful discharges, practices, or operations shall cease and desist; and (4) remediation of contamination in connection therewith.

If the enforcing person determines that abatement or remediation of contamination is required, the order shall set forth a deadline by which such abatement or remediation must be completed. Said order shall further advise that, should the violator or property owner fail to abate or perform remediation within the specified deadline, the town may, at its option, undertake such work, and expenses thereof shall be charged to the violator.

Within 30 days after completing all measures necessary to abate the violation or to perform remediation, the violator and the property owner will be notified of the costs incurred by the town, including administrative costs. The violator or property owner may file a written protest objecting to the amount or basis of costs with the department within 30 days of receipt of the notification of the costs incurred. If the amount due is not received by the expiration of the time in which to file a protest or within 30 days following a decision of the department affirming or reducing the costs, or from a final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, the costs shall become a special assessment against the property owner and shall constitute a lien on the owner's property for the amount of said costs. Interest shall begin to accrue on any unpaid costs at the statutory rate provided in M.G.L. ch. 59, § 57 after the thirty-first day at which the costs first become due.

(c) *Criminal Penalty.* Any person who violates any provision of this chapter, regulation, order or permit issued thereunder shall be punished by a fine of not more than $300.00. Each day or part thereof that such violation occurs or continues shall constitute a separate offense.

(d) *Noncriminal Disposition.* As an alternative to criminal prosecution or civil action, the town may elect to utilize the noncriminal disposition procedure set forth in M.G.L. ch. 40, § 21D and MMC 1.05.070, in which case the director of the department of public works or other authorized agent of the town shall be the enforcing person. The penalty for the first violation shall be $300.00. The penalty for the second and subsequent violations shall be $300.00. Each day or part thereof that such violation occurs or continues shall constitute a separate offense.

(e) *Entry to Perform Duties under This Section.* To the extent permitted by state law, or if authorized by the owner or other party in control of the property, the department, its agents, officers, and employees may enter upon privately owned property for the purpose of performing their duties under this chapter and regulations and may make or cause to be made such examinations, surveys or sampling as the department deems reasonably necessary.

(f) *Appeals.* The decisions or orders of the department shall be final. Further relief shall be to a court of competent jurisdiction.

(g) *Remedies Not Exclusive.* The remedies listed in this section are not exclusive of any other remedies available under any applicable federal, state or local law. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 10.]

13.20.110 Transitional provisions.

Residential property owners shall have 10 days from the effective date of the bylaw codified in this chapter to comply with its provisions provided good cause is shown for the failure to comply with this chapter during that period. [Bylaws Art. 11, 12-10-2007; Code of Bylaws, § 16-4, § 12.]

Cross references: Garbage, Chapters 8.10 and 8.15 MMC; health and sanitation, Chapter 2.70 MMC; sewer department rules and regulations, Chapter 13.05 MMC.

State law references: Water supply of town, M.G.L. ch. 40, § 38 et seq.; authority of town as to use of reservoirs, M.G.L. ch. 40, § 21(8); water commissioners, M.G.L. ch. 41, §§ 69A, 69B; collection of water rates, M.G.L. ch. 40, §§ 42A – 42F; authority of town to regulate water supply pipes, M.G.L. ch. 40, § 21(7); authority of town to establish common sewers, ch. 40, § 21(5); regulation of sewer use, M.G.L. ch. 40, § 21(6).

Town of Millbury, 127 Elm Street, Millbury MA 01527
ph: (508) 865-4710

PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE SUBDIVISION OF LAND MILLBURY, MASSACHUSETTS

SECTION 1: PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

1.0 PURPOSE (MGL Chapter 41, Section 81M)

The Rules and Regulations Governing the Subdivision of Land, in the Town of Millbury, Massachusetts, have been enacted for the purpose of protecting the safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of Millbury by regulating the laying out and construction of ways in subdivisions providing access to the several lots therein, but which have not become public ways, and ensuring sanitary conditions in subdivision and in proper cases parks and open areas. The powers of the Planning Board under the Subdivision Control Law shall be exercised with due regard for the provision of adequate access to all the lots in a subdivision by ways that will be safe and for convenient travel; for lessening congestion in such ways and in the adjacent public ways; for reducing danger to life and limb in the operation of motor vehicles; for securing safety in the case of fire, flood, panic and other emergencies; for insuring compliance with the applicable provisions of the zoning bylaw; for securing adequate provision for water, sewerage, drainage, underground utility service, fire, police, and other requirements where necessary in a subdivision; and for coordinating the ways in a subdivision with each other and with the public ways in the Town and with the ways in neighboring subdivisions.

1.1 AUTHORITY

Under the authority vested in the Planning Board by Section 8l-Q of Chapter 4l of the General Laws of Massachusetts, as amended, said Board hereby adopts these Rules and Regulations Governing the Subdivision of Land in the Town of Millbury.

SECTION 5: PROCEDURES FOR THE SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL OF SUBDIVISION PLANS

5.0 PRE-SUBMISSION REVIEW

Prior to investing in extensive professional design efforts for subdivision plans, it will often prove useful to review the proposed development of a parcel of land with the Town Planner and other professional staff of the Town in order that general approaches and potential problems can be freely explored. Pencil sketches, which need not be professionally prepared, will assist the discussion and might show some but not all of the information shown on a preliminary plan.

5.1 PRELIMINARY PLAN

- **Submission Requirements**

A preliminary plan of a subdivision may be submitted by the Applicant to the Planning Board for discussion and approval by the Board. The submission of such a preliminary plan will enable stakeholders to discuss and clarify issues pertaining to the proposal. A preliminary plan is optional in cases of residential subdivisions and, pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 41, Section 81S, required in cases of non-residential subdivisions. The submission of such preliminary plan will enable the Applicant, Board, its agents, other municipal officials, and abutters to discuss and clarify the problems of such subdivision before a definitive plan is prepared. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that a preliminary plan be filed in every case.

If such review and approval are desired, the Applicant shall submit fifteen (15) prints of the preliminary plan, together with the original and two (2) copies of Form B (See Appendix A), and the appropriate submission and professional and technical review fees (See Appendix A – Fee Schedule) to the Department of Planning and Development by delivery or by certified mail (postage prepaid, receipt required). The Applicant shall submit one (1) copy of the preliminary plan to the Board of Health. In addition, the Applicant shall provide written notice of such submission using Application Form B to the Town Clerk by delivery or by certified mail (postage prepaid, receipt required). The date of submission shall be determined as described in Section 3.7.

- **Contents**

Eleven copies of the preliminary plan shall be on paper sized twenty-four inches by thirty-six inches (24" x 36"), at a scale of one inch equals forty feet (l" = 40’) and four prints shall be reduced to eleven inches by seventeen inches (11” x 17”). Said preliminary plan shall show sufficient information about the subdivision to form a clear basis for discussion of any issues, and for the preparation of the definitive plan. Such information shall include the following:

- The subdivision name, boundaries, reference north point, date, datum (NAD 83 and NAVD 88), scale, legend and title "Preliminary Plan".
- The names, addresses and telephone numbers of the record owner and the Applicant and the names, addresses, telephone numbers, stamps and signatures of the engineer and surveyor responsible for the preparation of the plan.
- The names and addresses of all abutters, as determined from the most recent tax list (See Appendix A, Form E).
- The existing and proposed lines of streets, ways, easements, and any public area within the subdivision in a general manner.
- The proposed system of drainage, including the location of all swamps, marshes and lowland, water bodies, streams, open drains and ditches, natural or man-made, and flowage rights, public and private, adjacent to or within the proposed subdivision in a general manner.
- The approximate boundary lines of proposed lots, with approximate areas, dimensions and regularity factor calculations in conformance with the Millbury Zoning Bylaws, Section 32.12 Odd-Shaped Lots Prohibited.
- The names, approximate locations and widths of adjacent streets bounding, approaching or within five hundred feet (500') of the proposed subdivision street(s).
- Major site features such as existing stone walls, fences, buildings, historic sites, archeological features, large trees with a caliper of twelve inches (12") or larger four feet (4') above finished grade or wooded areas, rock ridges and outcroppings, certified vernal pools, floodplains, wetlands as defined by the Wetlands Protection Act (MGL Chapter 131, Section 40) (estimated location based on best available data), and water bodies.
- Topography of the land at ten foot (10') contour intervals based upon USGS data and SCS soil maps, if available.
- The proposed sanitary sewer system and water distribution system, in a general manner.
- If the preliminary plan does not include all tracts of land that can be further subdivided that are owned or controlled by the Applicant or owner and lie adjacent to or across the street from the subdivision, a sketch plan shall be submitted showing a possible or prospective street layout and the present drainage, natural or constructed for such adjacent land.
- An index plan at a scale of one inch equals four hundred feet (1" = 400'), when multiple sheets are used.
- A locus plan at a scale of one inch equals one thousand feet (1" = 1,000').
- Zoning districts of all areas shown on the plan.
- At least three (3) boundary marker locations, remotely separated, shall be indicated with Massachusetts Grid Plane Coordinates. The elevation and coordinates of boundary markers must be indicated on the Plan.

- **Review of Plan**

  In addition to the Board of Health, the Department of Planning and Development shall transmit the preliminary plan for review and comment to the Department of Public Works, Sewer Department, Aquarion Water Company, Building Department, Conservation Commission, Earth Removal Board, Fire Department, Police Department, and such other boards, committees, departments, or agencies as the Board may deem appropriate. Such municipal officials are granted thirty-five (35) days from the date that the Department of Planning and Development distributes the preliminary plan to submit written comments.

- **Action by Board**

Within forty-five (45) days of submission of a complete application, the Planning Board shall act on the preliminary plan. The forty-five (45) day period may be extended if agreed upon in writing by the Applicant. The Board shall approve, approve with modifications suggested by the Board or agreed upon by the person submitting the Plan, or disapprove the preliminary plan. A disapproval by the Board will be accompanied by a detailed statement of reasons for the action. Disapproval does not disqualify the plan, but does record the Board's position that changes may be required for definitive plan approval. Failure of the Planning Board to act within the specified timeframe shall not mean approval of the preliminary plan.

- **Relation of Preliminary to Definitive Plan (MGL Chapter 41 Section 81Q, Chapter 40A, Section 6)**

  Approval of a preliminary plan does not constitute approval of a subdivision, and a preliminary plan cannot be recorded in the Registry of Deeds. If a definitive plan is duly submitted within seven (7) months from the date of submission of the preliminary plan, the Rules and Regulations in effect at the time of submission of the preliminary plan shall govern approval of the definitive plan. If the definitive plan is so approved, the zoning provisions in effect at the time of the submission of the preliminary plan shall govern the land shown on the plan for eight (8) years from the date of the Board's endorsement of the subdivision plan.

5.2 PRE-APPLICATION CONSULTATIONS

Pre-application consultations between an Applicant and the professional staff of the Town are highly recommended. The Town staff will review applications in an attempt to avoid unnecessary technical deficiencies in the proposed application and promote efficiency in the formal review and hearing process. Staff may also review a proposed application for its thoroughness and completeness. It is the Applicant's responsibility to assure that the application to be submitted to the Board for its review is thorough, complete and accurate.

5.3 DEFINITIVE PLAN

- **Submission Requirements**

  Any person who desires approval of a definitive plan of a subdivision shall submit to the Planning Board the following, with the drawings consolidated onto a single sheet or on separate sheets:

  - Twelve (12) prints of the definitive plan, dark line on white background, on sheets measuring twenty-four inches by thirty-six inches (24" x 36"), and five (5) reduced prints on sheets measuring eleven inches by seventeen inches (11" x 17") consisting of the street plans and profiles, construction plan (See Section 5.2(5), and erosion and sedimentation control plan (See Section 5.2(6)). The original drawing of the definitive plan will only be needed if and when signing of the plan takes place. Street plans and profiles shall be drawn at a scale of one inch equals forty feet (l" = 40'), showing location of all utilities and other elements within the street right-of-way, and typical cross sections of any altered drainage courses or off-street paths.
  - Seventeen (17) copies of a locus plan of the subdivision at one inch equals one thousand feet (l" = 1000'), showing proposed roads and their relation to the surrounding area, and the location of the zoning district or districts applicable to the site.

- Seventeen (17) copies of an index plan at a scale of one inch equals four hundred feet (1" = 400') when multiple sheets are used.
- A properly executed application Form C (See Appendix A).
- A Designer's Certificate (See Appendix A, Form D).
- List of abutters certified by the Assessors Office (See Appendix A, Form E).
- Two copies of a surveyor's certificate that the center-line stationing stakes of all the roads within the subdivision have been set and marked, and the center-line cleared so that it may be walked without difficulty.
- The required submission and professional and technical review fees (See Appendix A – Fee Schedule).
- Drainage calculations certified by the engineer who prepared them, which shall include design criteria, drainage area and other information sufficient for the Board to verify the adequacy of any proposed drain, drain field, culvert, catch basin, detention or retention basin, other storm water management facility, or bridge, and to verify compliance with applicable local, state and federal regulations.
- Evidence of ownership and, if requested by the Board, traverse notes, language of any easements, covenants or deed restrictions applying or proposed to apply to the area being subdivided, rights and easements obtained for utilities or drainage outside of the subdivision, description of erosion control methods to be employed, and cross sections of proposed streets at critical locations showing existing and proposed grades for the width of the right-of-way plus twenty-five feet (25') on each side.
- A letter documenting the authorizing vote if the Applicant is acting in the name of a trust, corporation or company.
- If necessary in order to determine compliance with the requirements or intent of this Regulation as specified in Section l.0, the Board may require specialized engineering or specialized environmental analysis to be prepared at the expense of the Applicant.
- Seventeen (17) copies of the Environmental Analysis, if required (See Section 5.2(4)).
- The Board shall require soil surveys and/or test pits or borings every one hundred feet (100') along proposed roads to be prepared at the Applicant's expense to determine the suitability of the land for the proposed ways, drainage and utilities.
- If private wastewater disposal is proposed, the results of percolation tests required by the Board of Health in accordance with Title 5 of the State Environmental Code.
- A statement signed by the property owner authorizing the Board or its authorized representatives to enter upon the property for site visits, as may be necessary.
- A list of mortgage holders which shall be kept current during the period of subdivision development.

Submit to the Town Clerk by delivery or certified mail:

a. A notice stating the date of definitive plan submission to the Planning Board; and

b. A copy of the completed application Form C.

Submit to the Board of Health:

a. Two copies of the definitive plan;

b. Two copies of the Street Plans and Profiles;

c. A copy of the completed application Form C; and

d. Two copies of the soils test and environmental analysis, if any.

Submit to the Board of Selectmen:

a. One copy of the Street Plan and Profiles

b. A copy of the completed appliation Form C.

Per Section 3.7, failure of an Applicant to meet all requirements of this section will constitute an incomplete submittal. No time limit for Planning Board action shall commence unless the Applicant has made a complete filing.

- **Contents**

The definitive plan shall be prepared by a surveyor and an engineer, and consist of the following:

- Subdivision name, reference north point, legend, date, datum (NAD 83 and NAVD 88) annotation of revision dates and contents, and bar scale.
- Names, addresses and telephone number of record owner and Applicant and the names, addresses, telephone numbers, stamps and signatures of the engineer, surveyor, and any other professionals engaged in the design, in each case certifying that elements of the plan for which they are responsible have been prepared in accordance with these Regulations.
- Location, names and legal references of all abutters, consistent with Form E, as they appear on the most recent tax list, including property owners on the opposite side of any streets abutting the subdivision.
- Sufficient data to readily determine the location, direction, and length of every existing and proposed street, way, easement, lot and boundary line, and to establish those lines on the ground. The purpose of easements shall be indicated.
- The area of each lot and easement in square feet and acres.
- Regularity factor calculations in conformance with the Millbury Zoning Bylaws, Section 32.12 Odd-Shaped Lots Prohibited.
- Lot numbers shown enclosed in a circle.
- The following statement: "Street numbers are assigned by the Millbury Assessor's Office; for further information call (508) 865-4732".
- Location of all permanent monuments identified as to whether existing or proposed.
- Location, names and present widths of streets bounding, approaching or within reasonable proximity of the subdivision, and designation as to whether public or private.
- Existing and proposed wetlands as defined by the Wetlands Protection Act (MGL Chapter 131, Section 40) and confirmed by a certified wetlands scientist, watercourses and water bodies.
- Reference identifying applicable Street Plans and Profiles, covenants, and/or relevant documents, whether recorded or not.
- Precise boundaries of any zoning district insofar as the boundaries touch on the subdivision.
- Existing and proposed drainage including drainage areas inside the subdivision, areas outside the subdivision which drain into it, and the route, for all existing and proposed drainage discharging from the subdivision, to the primary receiving water course or other body of water. Calculations shall be figured on the modified soil cover complex method, unless the Board agrees to some other method, using a twenty-five (25) year storm frequency for street drainage and a one hundred (100) year storm for culverts. Cross sections of each drainage ditch or pond shall be included. Stormwater drainage facilities shall be shown on separate lots to be owned in common by all owners of lots within the

subdivision. The applicant shall provide documents establishing the owner's association, to be approved by the Board.

If surface water drains will discharge onto adjacent existing streets or onto adjacent properties not owned by the Applicant, the Applicant shall clearly indicate what course the discharge will take, and shall present to the Board evidence that such discharge is satisfactory to the owner of adjacent property and permitted by public or private ownership of adjacent street or property.

- Size, location and types of existing and proposed water supplies and their appurtenances, hydrants, sewer pipes and their appurtenances and/or sewer disposal systems, storm drains and their appurtenances, and easements pertinent thereto, and curbs and curb dimensions, including data on borings and soil test pits, and methods of carrying water to the nearest watercourse or easements for drainage as needed, whether or not within the subdivision.
- Suitable space for endorsement by the Town Clerk and by the Planning Board, with spaces for annotating date of approval and date of endorsement.
- Location of Base Flood elevation if encountered within one hundred feet (l00') of the subdivision.
- At least three (3) boundary marker locations, remotely separated, shall be indicated with Massachusetts Grid Plane Coordinates. The elevation and coordinates of boundary markers must be indicated on the Plan.
- Relative error of closure shall exceed CMR 250.6 requirement and a signed statement to this effect shall appear on the Plan.
- Where the owner or Applicant also owns or controls tract(s) of land that can be further subdivided and lie adjacent to or across the street from that shown on the definitive plan, the Applicant shall submit a sketch plan showing a possible or prospective street layout and the present drainage, natural and constructed, for such adjacent land, unless such a plan has already been submitted to the Board with a preliminary plan.
- Reference to all plans, deeds and oral evidence used to create the subdivision plan.

- **Street Plans and Profiles**

For each street there shall be a separate plan at one inch equals forty feet (l" = 40'), and profile at one inch equals forty feet (l" = 40') horizontal, one inch equals eight feet (l" = 8') vertical, elevations referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, showing the following data:

- Subdivision name, owner's name and address, boundary lines of ways, north point, scale, date, annotation of revision dates and content, as on the definitive plan.
- Names and addresses of people preparing the plan together with their Massachusetts registration certificate number as land surveyor and/or engineer.
- The plan shall show bearings and distances, radii and arcs, central angle and tangent distances on all curves with stationing on the center line. All non-tangent arcs shall be defined.
- The profile shall show the existing ground on the center line in a solid black line, the existing right side in a short dash line and the existing left side in a long dash line; the proposed grade shall be shown in a heavy black line with the elevation shown at each twenty-five foot (25') station, with the rate of grade indicated.
- The grade of all streets intersecting the proposed streets shall be shown for at least one hundred feet (l00') along each side of the intersection of street center line.
- The proposed drainage, catch basins, manholes, pipes and any other drainage facilities shall be shown on both plan and profile.

- The proposed sewage collection system, including pipes, connecting wyes, laterals to the edge of the street right-of-way, chimneys, manholes, lift station (if necessary) and other related appurtenances shall be shown on both plans and profile. If a lift station is required, a site plan, scale one inch equals twenty feet (1" = 20') must be submitted.
- Existing and proposed sidewalks, bikeways and walkways shall be shown with widths and grade elevations, and any necessary drainage.
- Locations of existing and proposed street lights as well as proposed street light specifications.
- All plans and profiles shall include a notation on each drawing that the same is one of an indicated total number of sheets.
- Such additional information as the Board may deem necessary.

- **Environmental Analysis**

  Any non-residential subdivision or residential subdivision creating frontage potentially allowing ten (10) or more units shall be based upon an Environmental Analysis, and, in addition, the Board may require, for subdivisions of fewer than ten (10) units, that certain of the following be submitted where such information is necessary to evaluate the plan because of special circumstances of the site or proposal. At a preliminary scoping session to be held between the Applicant and the Board or its agent(s), and upon submission of evidence from the Applicant, the Board may waive any section(s) of the requirements which it deems non-applicable to the proposed project or may require additional information on any aspect of the requirements. The entire cost of the Environmental Analysis will be the responsibility of the Applicant. Environmental Analyses shall be prepared by an interdisciplinary team that may include a planner, surveyor, civil engineer, traffic engineer, architect, landscape architect, hydrologist, hydrogeologist, biologist, and other environmental professionals as may be directed by the Planning Board. The following documentation is required for each such analysis:

  - A set of plans at uniform scale shall be submitted, encompassing the entire subdivision on a single sheet not larger than forty-two inches by sixty inches (42" x 60") showing the following:

    - The same data as on the definitive plan reproduced as a clear polyester film overlay.
    - Topography at one-foot contour intervals, with graphic drainage analysis; indication of annual high water mark, location of existing structures, including fences and walls and watershed boundaries. (rev. 1/12/09)
    - Vegetative cover analysis, including identification of general cover type (wooded, cropland, brush, wetland, etc.); location of all major tree groupings, plus other outstanding trees or other botanical features; important wildlife habitats; and identification of areas not to be disturbed by construction.
    - Soil types, based on a U.S.D.A. soils study; approximate groundwater level, location and results of soil percolation or other subsurface tests.
    - Visual analysis, including analysis of scenic vistas and locations of visual prominence.

    - Location of surface water bodies, wetlands as defined by the Wetlands Protection Act (MGL Chapter 131, Section 40) and confirmed by a certified wetlands scientist, aquifer or recharge areas for existing or potential drinking water supplies.

  - The Environmental Analysis shall also include a Development Impact Statement (DIS) (See Appendix B) describing the effects the proposed project has or will have on: (1) the immediate neighborhood or land area, (2) surrounding neighborhoods or land areas, and (3) the community at large.

The DIS shall include a detailed assessment of the probable impacts of the proposed project on a wide variety of environmental, fiscal, and socioeconomic elements and factors. Environmental impacts shall mean any destruction, damage, or impairment, actual or probable, to any of the natural resources of the Town and shall include but not be limited to water pollution, air pollution, improper sewage disposal, pesticide pollution, excessive noise, impairment and eutrophication of rivers, streams, floodplains, ponds, lakes or other surface or subsurface water resources; destruction of wetlands, open spaces, natural areas, parks or historic districts or sites.

The DIS shall contain detailed information describing the nature and extent of the proposed work and its environmental impact; all measures being utilized to minimize environmental damage; any adverse short-term and long-term environmental consequences which cannot be avoided should the work be performed; and alternatives to the proposed action and their environmental consequences. The DIS shall also develop, describe, and objectively weigh alternatives to the proposed development which are allowed by the Zoning Bylaws.

Fiscal and socioeconomic impacts shall include traffic circulation and safety, neighborhood character, school enrollment, public facilities, community services, associated fiscal expenditures and revenues, and effect on housing and other development activity.

- **Construction Plan**

The Construction Plan shall be drawn at the same scale as the definitive plan. It shall contain the following:

- Subdivision name, north point, legend, date, datum (NAD 83 and NAVD 88) annotation of revision dates and contents, and scale.
- At one-foot contour intervals, existing topography and topography resulting from development of streets, drainage, and other required improvements. (rev. 1/12/09)
- Location of tree cover and individual trees over twelve inch (l2") diameter at four (4') above finished ground level, existing structures including fences and walls, existing water supplies and on site disposal systems, wetlands as defined by the Wetlands Protection Act (MGL Chapter 131, Section 40), perennial streams, and if encountered, the boundary of Flood Plain District established in the Zoning Bylaws;
- Existing and proposed streets, ways, and easements and their official status;
- Road centerline stationing, referenced to the Street Plans and Profiles;
- Drainage system schematic layout, with elevations and sizes for any facilities not shown on the Plans and Profiles of Streets.

- **Erosion and Sediment Control Plan**

A plan for erosion and sedimentation control covering all proposed excavation, filling and grade work for improvements shall be required. Said plan shall be prepared and certified by a Registered Professional Engineer.

- Said plans shall show proper measures to control erosion and reduce sedimentation, as set forth in Section 7.8. Such Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan shall consist of:

  - All Construction Plan contents plus,
  - Location of areas to be stripped of vegetation and other exposed or unprotected areas.

- A schedule of operations to include starting and completion dates for major development phases, such as land clearing and grading, street, sidewalk, and storm drain installation, and sediment control measures.
- Seeding, sodding, or revegetation plans and specifications for all unprotected or unvegetated areas.
- Location and design of structural sediment control measures, such as diversions, waterways, grade stabilization structures, debris basins, etc.
- Information relating to the implementation and maintenance of the sediment control measures including a maintenance schedule.

The Board may refer these plans to the Worcester County Conservation District or Worcester County Soil Conservation Service for technical assistance.

- **Review Procedures**

  - Review by Board of Health

The Board of Health shall, within forty-five (45) days after the plan is filed, report to the Planning Board in writing, recommending approval or disapproval of said plan, and, in the event of disapproval, shall make specific findings as to which, if any, areas shown on such plan cannot be used for building sites without injury to the public health, and include such specific findings and the reasons therefore in such report, and where possible, shall make recommendations for the adjustments thereof. Failure of such Board to report shall be deemed approval by such Board. When the Definitive Plan shows that no town sewer system is to service the proposed lots, approval by the Board of Health shall not be treated as, nor deemed to be approval of a permit for the construction and use of any lot of an individual sewage system; and approval of a Definitive Plan for a subdivision by the Board of Health shall not be treated as, nor deemed to be, an application for a permit to construct or use an individual sewage system on any lot contained therein. If the report of the Board of Health shall so require, the approval by the Planning Board shall be on condition that no building or structure shall be built or placed upon the areas designated, without consent by said Board of Health. In the event approval by the Board of Health is by failure to make a report, the Planning Board shall note on the plan that approval by the Board of Health is by failure to report. (See M.G.L. Ch. 4l, S. 8l-U).

- Review by Other Town Officials

Prior to approval of any Definitive Plan, the Planning Board will require a letter of review from the following authorities:

- Conservation Commission as to protection of resource areas specified under the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act (M.G.L. Chapter 131, Section 40);
- Department of Public Works as to the design and layout of street systems, location of easements, and design of drainage systems;
- Sewer Department as to design of sewerage system and location of easements;
- Earth Removal Board as to removal of materials and grading of the site;
- Aquarion Water Company as to the location and size of water mains, including service to fire hydrants;
- Fire Chief as to the installation of emergency water supply systems for fire fighting, location of hydrants or other fire suppression facilities and adequacy of water flow at hydrants;

- Board of Selectmen as to street light locations and specifications;
- Police Department as to vehicular and pedestrian circulation and safety; and
- Tree Warden as to the location, size and species of proposed and/or existing street trees.

If any of the above authorities fails to report within forty-five (45) days of receiving the definitive plan from the Department of Planning and Development, such failure shall be noted in the minutes of the public hearing.

- Public Hearing

The Board will not approve a definitive plan submitted to it until it holds a public hearing with respect to such plan. Notice of each such public hearing shall be given by the Board in accordance with M.G.L. Ch. 4l, Section 8l-T.

- **Action by Planning Board and Performance Guarantees**

- Decision

Criteria for action by the Board shall be:

- Completeness and technical adequacy of all submissions;
- Conformity with the Board's design and construction standards;
- Conformity with all applicable zoning requirements;
- Consistency with the purposes of the Subdivision Control Law.

Following such action, the Board will file the certificate of its action with the Town Clerk and will send notice of its action by certified mail to the Applicant at the address stated in the application. The Board will prepare a brief summary of its action. Such summary will be available to any person upon request.

Final approval, if granted, shall be endorsed on the final version of the original drawing of the definitive plan by the signatures of the majority of the Board, but not until the statutory twenty (20) days appeal period has elapsed following the filing of the certificate of the action of the Board with the Town Clerk and said Clerk has notified the Board that no appeal has been filed.

Final approval of the definitive plan does not constitute the laying out or acceptance by the Town of streets within the subdivision.

- Copies of Documents

At the time of endorsement of the definitive plan, the Applicant shall submit a CD or diskette containing the final version of the definitive plan and of the standard digital file per MassGIS standards for digital plan submittals. All geographic data shall be submitted in accordance with the criteria specified in Section 3.8.

Following plan approval, endorsement and recording, the Applicant shall provide the Board with one print reproducible, and five copies of the definitive plan and two copies of final covenants and restrictions, noting book and page number, and date of recording for each; and one print reproducible and five copies of the Street Plan and Profiles. One copy of

the definitive plan and covenant shall be transmitted to the Inspector of Buildings by the Planning Board.

- Performance Guarantee

Before the Board endorses its approval on the plan, the Applicant shall provide assurances as set out below. The Board prefers surety in the form of a deposit of money or a bank passbook.

1) Approval with Bonds or Surety

The Board may permit the Applicant to file a surety company performance bond, or a deposit of money or negotiable securities in an amount determined by the Board to be sufficient to cover the cost of all or any part of the improvements as shown on the definitive plan and as specified in the design and construction standards not covered by a covenant. The bond or surety may also be used to pay for costs incurred in implementing any maintenance agreement that may be required by the Board. Such bond or security, if filed or deposited, shall be approved as to form and manner of execution by Town Counsel and as to sureties by the Town Treasurer. The Planning Board reserves the right to limit its approval of security to types of financial instruments and financial institutions that the Town Treasurer believes are financially sound. If a bond is used, such bond filing will be accompanied by a cash deposit of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000), to be held in escrow, to cover the initial costs of "calling the bond" in the event of default. The Board will not accept bonds with expiration dates. The bond or security shall be contingent on the completion of such improvements within three (3) years of the date of the bond. At the discretion of the Board, a time extension may be granted for the completion of improvements for additional periods at intervals of one (l) year; provided that such an extension(s) may be conditioned upon an increase in the amount of such bond or security as determined necessary or appropriate by the Board. (rev. 1/12/09)

2) Approval with Mortgage Agreement

Following the recording of a first mortgage covering the premises shown on the plan or a portion thereof given as security for advances to be made to the Applicant by the lender, the Board may, at its option, release lots from the operation of the covenant given pursuant to Section 5.1, Subsection 8(b)(3) without receipt of a bond or deposit of money upon delivery to the Board of an agreement with said Board, which shall be executed by the Applicant and the lender and shall provide for retention by the lender of sufficient funds otherwise due the Applicant to secure the construction of ways and the installation of municipal services. Said agreement shall also provide for a schedule of disbursement which may be made to the Applicant upon completion of various tasks, and shall further provide that in the event the work is not completed within the time set forth by the Applicant as determined by the Planning Board, any funds that have not been disbursed shall be available to the Town of Millbury for completion of the unfinished work and correction of deficiencies.

3) Approval with Covenant

The owner may execute and record an appropriate covenant running with the land in accordance with Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 41, Section 81-U. Such covenant (See Appendix A – Form I) shall stipulate that no lot shown on the plan shall be sold or buildings or other structures erected or placed on any such lot until:

- All required improvements serving the lots released from the covenant and shown on the plans and profiles have been constructed in accordance with the requirements of these Rules and Regulations;
- The subdivision plan, bearing the Board's signed endorsement thereon, and a signed copy of such agreement have been recorded in the Registry of Deeds or with the Recorder of the Land Court;
- The owner has executed a contract with the Board on behalf of the Town, accompanied by appropriate security to secure performance of the terms and conditions thereof, to complete construction of all required improvements not later than a specified date;
- The owner has recorded in the Registry of Deeds or with the Recorder of the Land Court a certificate of release (See Appendix A – Form J) from the Board indicating that the conditions set forth above inclusive of this section have been met.

- **Maintenance of Streets and Utilities**

As a condition of approval of a subdivision, the Applicant shall maintain all infrastructure, including, but not limited to, streets, paths, easements, and utilities within a subdivision until such time as the Town accepts the infrastructure or the infrastructure is conveyed to a Homeowner's Association.

Upon the occasion of a snow and/or ice event, the Applicant shall snow plow and/or sand unaccepted ways within a subdivision in a timely fashion and periodically throughout the duration of the storm event. In the event that the Applicant fails to snow plow and/or sand unaccepted ways within a subdivision in a timely fashion, the Town may due so at the Applicant's expense when in the opinion of the Director of Public Works, Police Chief, or Fire Chief it becomes a matter of public safety.

The Planning Board shall require that the Applicant submit a maintenance plan for approval as part of the Definitive Plan review process, and a bond or other surety to ensure compliance with the maintenance plan. The maintenance plan shall include, but not be limited to, the snowplowing, sanding and sweeping of subdivision streets; the maintenance of catch basins, retention and/or detention basins and other drainage structures; and provisions for public water, sewer, and street lights. The Planning Board may also include other items which, if not maintained, could have adverse impacts on the health, safety and welfare of the Town and/or the residents of the subdivision.

- **Evidence of Satisfactory Performance**

Before the Board will release the interest of the Town in a performance bond or deposit to an amount less than thirty percent (30%) of the original cost of construction, or $30,000, whichever is greater, or release the last lot in the case of approval with covenant:

- The Applicant shall file with the Planning Board a certified copy of the layout (as-built) plan of each street or way within the subdivision, in accordance with the provisions set forth in Section 5.2, Subsection 13.
- The Board shall obtain in writing from the Applicant's engineer a statement that all work required by the Rules and Regulations has been inspected and approved as to the methods of construction and materials used in the performance of such work.

- The Board shall obtain in writing from the Tree Warden a statement that installation of street trees and other plantings required by the Rules and Regulations and approved definitive plan have been completed satisfactorily, that such plantings have been exposed to one winter season (November 15 – April 30) and that damaged plantings, if any, have been replaced to the satisfaction of the Tree Warden.
- The owner shall execute an instrument, in a form approved by the Board transferring to the Town, homeowner's association or an approved public utility company without cost, valid unencumbered title to all sanitary sewers, water mains, and appurtenances thereto, and other utilities constructed and installed in the subdivision or approved portion thereof, and conveying to the Town, homeowner's association or approved public utility company without cost and free of all liens and encumbrances, perpetual rights and easements to construct, inspect, repair, renew, replace, operate, and forever maintain such sanitary sewers and water mains, with any manholes, pipes, conduits, and other appurtenances and to do all acts incidental thereto, in, through, and under the whole of all streets in the subdivision or approved portion thereof, and if any such sewers or water mains have been constructed and installed in land not within such streets, then in, through, and under a strip of land extending ten feet (10') in width on each side of the centerline of all such sewers and water mains.

- **Release of Performance Guarantee**

a. Upon completion of improvements required by these Rules and Regulations, the Applicant may request either full release of the bond, deposit, mortgage agreement, or covenant by sending a statement of completion and request for release by certified mail to the Planning Board and to the Town Clerk. Copies of release from covenants or agreements regarding building or use and occupancy permits shall be sent by the Planning Board to the Inspector of Buildings.

b. Partial Release. The Board may grant partial release from such security for partial completion of improvements, provided that the Board determines that the completed portion provides a reasonable system for circulation and utilities pending completion of the rest and provided that appropriate arrangements have been made for later disposition of interim facilities.

c. Security. The Board may release the Applicant from a covenant upon receipt of an agreement executed by the Applicant and by the holder of a first mortgage on the premises providing for retention of funds and their availability to the Town upon default (see Ch. 4l, G.L., Sec. 8l-U)

- Retainment of Security after Completion. The Board shall retain security in an amount equal to at least twenty percent (20%) of the original surety amount, and the full cost of implementing any maintenance agreement, or twenty thousand dollars ($20,000), whichever is more, to ensure construction adequacy against hidden faults or damage, and to ensure that the subdivision is adequately maintained for the safety and convenience of the residents therein. Such security shall not be released until the fee has been conveyed to the Town and the road has been accepted at Town Meeting, or the fee has been conveyed to a homeowner's association.
- Refusal of Release. If the Planning Board determines that said construction or installation has not been completed, it shall specify in a notice sent by certified mail to the Applicant and to the Town Clerk the details wherein said construction and installation fails to comply with the requirements of these Rules and Regulations, the approved definitive plan, and/or decision. In such case, the Board reserves the right to utilize the performance guarantee to complete such construction or installation.

- **Rescission**

Failure of the Applicant to record the definitive plan within six (6) months of its endorsement, or to comply with the construction schedule incorporated into the performance agreement or to either initiate construction of improvements or sell lots in a subdivision or portion thereof within three (3) years of the approval of the definitive plan, or to comply with all applicable Zoning Bylaws, or unauthorized departure from these Rules and Regulations, the approved Definitive Plan and/or the decision, whether or not at the direction of other public agencies or officials, shall constitute sufficient reason for the Planning Board to consider rescission of such approval, in accordance with the requirements and procedures of M.G.L. Chapter 4l, Section 8l-W.

- **Roadway Acceptance and As-Built Drawings**

The Applicant shall retain title to the fee of each street, path or easement in or appurtenant to the subdivision until conveyed to the Town of Millbury or a homeowner's association. Notation that this is to be done shall be placed on the definitive plan and a notation stating "the grantor hereby retains all title in the streets, paths and easements referenced to in the description" or words of similar import and meaning, shall be placed on all deeds transferring lots within the subdivision. If title of the fee for the right-of-way is Land Court, the right-of-way shall have its own unique parcel label shown on the decree plan.

Upon completion of a street in a manner fulfilling the requirements of the Board, the Applicant may request the Board to inspect it in order to give a recommendation to Town Meeting who will consider the question of laying out said street under the provisions of M.G.L Chapter 82. Street acceptances within a subdivision are the financial and legal responsibility of the Applicant.

The Applicant shall have the original plans and profiles of the definitive plan, as approved by the Board, corrected and certified by his engineer or surveyor to show the actual as-built locations and grades of all utilities, roadway profiles, location of all main buildings and any changes authorized by the Board. The Applicant shall submit to the Board one (1) mylar, eleven (11) prints of the As-Built Plan at the same scale as the street plans in Section 5.2, a CD or DVD containing geographic data in accordance with the criteria specified in Section 3.8 of these Rules and Regulations, and a level III standard digital file (SDF), per MassGIS standards for digital plan submittals to municipalities. The As-Built Plan shall indicate the actual locations, distances, bearings, and complete curve data for all street sidelines. As-built centerline profile grades shall be shown in elevation on the lower portion of the sheet. Any curbing, sidewalks/bicycle paths, drainage facilities, "as-built" contours for detention and retention basins with contour intervals matching those depicted on the definitive plan, invert and top of frame elevations for drainage structures, other appurtenances as may have been required, permanent monuments, permanent easements, and underground utilities within the right-of-way and on the lots must be shown. In addition, for all sewerage collection systems the following information shall be included in plan and in profile:

1) Property line locations;
2) MH locations (ties), MH locations (stations), MH inverts
3) Wye locations;
4) Elevation (inverts) of house service lines;
5) Location of house service line;
6) Location of chimneys;
7) Elevation of chimneys;
8) Angle of pipes (at chimneys);

9) House service lines (from main to foundation);
10) Lift station (if required).

The Board shall also require the Applicant to submit the following information before making a recommendation to Town Meeting:

- Two (2) copies of the proposed deed conveying the fee in the street plus associated easements to the Town, and legal evidence that the fee has not been inadvertently conveyed to abutting lot owners.
- Two (2) copies of a written description, prepared by a surveyor or engineer, of the location and length of the street to be considered for acceptance.
- A copy of recorded deeds and other instruments for any common land or public open space, park or other such parcels contained within the subdivision.
- Written evidence from the Town Treasurer that the owner and/or Applicant is not on the list generated in conformance with Chapter 17 of the Town of Millbury General Bylaws.

SECTION 6: DESIGN STANDARDS

6.0 GENERAL

1. The subdivision shall be designed in a manner consistent with the guidelines set forth in Appendix C, relating to development by landscape types, which may be amended in the same manner that the Board may amend its Rules and Regulations.

2. All standards under this section shall be considered minimum standards and may be varied from or waived where the Board considers that alternative conditions will serve substantially the same objective. All waivers requested and granted by the Board shall be made in writing, with an explanation for the reasons therefore.

3. Design and construction shall minimize, to the extent possible, the following:

   a. Volume of cut and fill;

   b. Materials leaving the site;

   c. Areas where existing vegetation will be disturbed, especially if such vegetation is located within two-hundred feet (200') of a river, wetland, or water body, or in areas having a slope of more than fifteen percent (l5%);

   d. Number of significant trees removed having a diameter of twelve inches (l2") or more, when measured at four feet (4') above finished ground level;

   e. Extent of waterways altered or relocated;

   f. Dimensions of paved surfaces and areas (including streets), especially in aquifer recharge areas, except as necessary for safety and convenience, or to comply with the requirements of the Massachusetts Architectural Access Board;

   g. Direct access from any lot to a collector or arterial street.

4. Design shall emphasize the following:

   a. Use of collector streets to avoid traffic on streets providing house frontages;

   b. Visual prominence of natural features of the landscape;

   c. Maintenance within the subdivision of stormwater runoff and vegetative cover equivalent to conditions before development;

   d. East-west orientation of streets, so as to allow maximum solar access.

5. Lots, buildings and structures involved in subdivisions shall comply with the Millbury Zoning Bylaw in effect at the time of submission of a preliminary plan, if the definitive plan is approved within seven (7) months of submission of the preliminary plan, except

as varied thereunder.

6. All streets, sidewalks, bikeways, walkways, water mains, pipes, hydrants, fire protection facilities, street lights, drains, basins, culverts, and other related facilities and services shall be installed and completed without expense to the Town in accordance with these Rules and Regulations, and the specifications and requirements of any appropriate board.

6.1 EASEMENTS

To the greatest extent possible, easements shall be located on property lines. Where utilities cross lots or are centered on rear or side lot lines, easements shall be provided of a width of not less than twenty feet (20').

Where a subdivision is traversed by a water course, drainage way, channel or stream, the Board shall require a storm water easement or drainage right-of-way of adequate width and proper side slope to conform substantially to the lines of such water course, drainage way, channel, or stream, and to provide for construction, maintenance or other necessary purposes. In no case shall the width of the easement be less than twenty feet (20'), the boundaries of the storm water easement be closer than five feet (5') horizontally from the annual high water line, or the side slope be steeper than two feet (2) horizontal to one foot (l) vertical. No building shall be constructed and no paving shall be permitted within such easement except as permitted under the Zoning Bylaw. Watercourses shall remain open except at street crossings.

The Board shall require access easements to adjacent properties when such property is undeveloped or underdeveloped, in order to facilitate future development. Such access easement shall be of sufficient width to construct a public way.

6.2 OPEN SPACE

The Board may require the plan to show a park or parks, suitably located for playground or recreation purposes or for providing light and air. The park or parks shall not be unreasonable in area in relation to the land being subdivided and to the prospective uses of such land and shall be at least equal to one (l) acre of land for each twenty (20) dwelling units or fraction thereof shown on the plan. For all non-residential subdivisions, the park shall be equal to three (3) times the floor area of all structures, and ten percent (10%) of the land area. The Board may, by appropriate endorsement on the plan, require that no building be erected upon such park or parks without its approval for a period of three (3) years. Each area reserved for such purpose shall, in the opinion of the Board, be of suitable area, dimensions, topography and natural character for the purpose of a park and/or playground. The area or areas shall be so located as to serve adequately all parts of the subdivision as approved by the Board.

Any open space or playground land shall be provided with appropriate frontage on a street, and pedestrian ways will normally be required to provide access from each of the surrounding streets, if any, on which the open space, park or playground has no frontage. Further, such parks and/or playgrounds may be required to have maintenance provided for

by agreements acceptable to the Board, unless the Town purchases the park and/or playground.

The Board may require that the area or areas reserved shall be located and laid out so as to be used in conjunction with similar areas of adjoining subdivisions or of probable subdivisions.

6.3 PROTECTION OF NATURAL FEATURES

All natural features, such as stone walls, trees, wooded areas, water courses, scenic points, and historic spots, shall be preserved as much as possible. Any clearance, backfilling, cutting, thinning or other disturbance to trees twelve inches (l2") or greater in diameter measured four feet (4') above finished ground level, located within the minimum front setback distance, shall be prohibited unless deemed both proper by the Board and not in conflict or contradiction with the intent of this Section. Any such proposed clearance shall be shown on the plan and written reasons therefore may be requested by the Board.

6.4 SITE CLEARING PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF PLAN

In order to preserve natural vegetation which provides high runoff absorption on the site, site preparation, tree cutting, filling, grading, and other work done in anticipation of subdivision approval shall not be performed within three (3) calendar years prior to submission and approval of a preliminary or definitive plan. The Board reserves the right to disapprove any such work, and to order restoration of the site, upon filing of a definitive plan application. If, in the opinion of the Board, excessive vegetation is removed prior to the filing of a definitive plan, a Restoration Plan showing proposed replacement vegetation shall be submitted as part of the definitive plan application and shall require approval by the Board.

6.5 TREES AND LANDSCAPING

1. Existing Trees

To the greatest extent possible, trees within twenty feet (20’) of the proposed roadway and building footprints, especially those over twelve inches (12”) in diameter four feet (4’) above finished ground level, shall be preserved. The following is a list of recommended measures for the protection of trees:

a. Wherever possible, there shall be no operation of heavy equipment or storage of any materials under said tree within its natural drip line.

b. Wherever possible, no grading or filling should be done within the drip line.

c. No bituminous concrete paving or vehicle parking should be located under conifers. No more than twenty percent (20%) of the area under any deciduous tree’s natural drip line may be so paved.

d. All drainage from paved areas should be directed away from root zones.

2. Street Trees

Existing trees, which in the opinion of the Board are suitable for street trees, shall be preserved, and where such are inadequate, new trees shall be provided on both sides of all streets.

a. The Applicant is required to plant suitable broadleaved deciduous trees along roadways within the right-of-way, unless specifically exempted by the Board. All trees shall be the equivalent of well-rooted nursery-grown stock free of injury, harmful insects, and diseases. They shall be well-branched, and of sound structure.

b. Large-growing trees shall be spaced at intervals of forty-five to fifty-five feet (45' – 55'), medium-growing trees at intervals of thirty to forty feet (30' – 40'), and small-growing trees at intervals of twenty to thirty feet (20' – 30'). Trees on one side of the STREET may be set either opposite or diagonally to trees on the opposite side.

c. Minimum acceptable sizes of trees to be planted shall be as follows:

Large-growing:	2 ½" trunk diameter, caliper l' above ground.
Medium-growing:	2 ½" trunk diameter, caliper l' above ground.
Small-growing:	9' crown height, 5' spread.

d. Planting operations shall be carried out as required by the Tree Warden.

e. Requirements for support stakes, guy wire and cable, ground anchors, hose, and wrapping material shall be those contained in Section 6 of the Recommended Standard Specifications for Planting Trees, Shrubs and Vines, compiled and issued by the Associated Landscape Contractors of Massachusetts, Inc.

f. To limit the spread of pests and disease, no more than twenty (20) trees of the same species may be planted contiguously and may not be planted again unless separated by a minimum distance of five hundred feet (500').

g. The Applicant shall be responsible for maintenance of planted trees and replacement of those that have died or become diseased from the time of planting through one full year or until street acceptance, whichever is longer. Supplemental irrigation shall be provided to new trees as needed during the summer months to aid growth.

3. Bank Plantings

a. All cut or fill bankings with slopes greater than 3:1 must be planted with suitable, well-rooted, low growing plantings. All plants shall be the equivalent of nursery-grown stock in good health, free from injury, harmful insects, and diseases.

b. Deep-rooted perennial grass turf installed as sod is an acceptable alternative for the

planting of banks.

c. If bank plantings are of a type that are properly spaced at close intervals, eight inches (8") to twelve inches (12") of loam shall be spread over the entire bank. If the plantings are to be widely spaced they may be planted in loam pits.

d. Mulch (wood chips or equivalent) shall be spread to a minimum depth of six inches (6") among plants for weed and erosion control.

e. The Applicant shall be responsible for maintenance of bank plantings and replacement of those that have died or become diseased from the time of planting through one full year.

4. Corner Plantings

Requirements for plantings adjacent to street intersections shall be the same as those for Bank Plantings with the following exceptions:

a. Turf may be provided by seeding as well as by planting sod.

b. Bushy shrubs and herbaceous plantings that would tend to obscure visibility are not permitted within twenty feet (20') of the street.

5. Cul-De-Sac Plantings

The central radius of a permanent loop turnaround dead-end street should be landscaped. The following options are permitted:

a. Planting with ground cover using six to eight inches (6" to 8") base of loam and spreading mulch between plants for weed control.

b. Planting perennial grass by either sod or seed.

c. Planting ornamental shrubs of a type acceptable to the Board.

d. Retaining existing vegetation, with approval of the Board.

e. The standards of the American Nurserymen Association and the specifications of the Associated Landscape Contractors of Massachusetts shall apply to landscaping subject to these regulations.

6.6 GRASS STRIPS

All cleared areas of a right-of-way, not to be planted with groundcover plantings, including all disturbed areas over all culverts in drainage easements, shall be loamed with not less than six (6) inches compacted depth of good quality loam, seeded with lawn grass seed. Seeding shall be done at appropriate times of the year and in a manner to insure growth of grass. Utility poles, signs or similar items shall be placed within the center of the grass strip.

6.7 STREETS AND WAYS

1. General

All streets in the subdivision shall be designed so that, in the opinion of the Board, they will provide safe vehicular travel and natural drainage with no drainage pockets, and so that they are adjusted to the topography and provide the minimum number of intersections with existing and collector streets. Due consideration shall also be given by the Applicant to the attractiveness of the street layout in order to obtain the maximum livability and amenity of the subdivision.

The Board may disapprove a plan where it determines that dangerous traffic conditions may result from inadequacy of the proposed access or of the proposed ways within the subdivision, or of any of the ways adjacent to or providing access to the subdivision.

2. Residential Street Classification

The following classification of residential streets is intended to assist in the evaluation of the design of each street in a subdivision's system, and not intended to be used to set arbitrary standards without assessing the complete plan for a subdivision and the intended use of each street.

Residential streets in each category shall be classified, according to their design, use (actual or intended), their relationship to other streets in the hierarchy and their residential character, in the following categories, defined in Section 2 (Definitions): access street, subcollector, collector, arterial.

3. Dwelling Unit Access

Dwelling units shall not be given direct driveway access to arterial streets, except:

a. Where existing lots of record abut arterial streets;

b. In subdivisions that front on an existing arterial street where site conditions prevent other access; or

c. In special instances where the configuration of the tract prevents the construction of an access road or an interior roadway, after review and approval by the Planning Board and the Director of Public Works.

Where practical and compatible with the zoning and internal layout of the subdivision, dwelling unit driveway access to collector streets shall be avoided.

4. Location and Alignment

a. Design of all roadways shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of the current edition of the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) “A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets” and the “Massachusetts Highway Department’s Highway Design Manual”. Provision shall be required for the proper projection of streets, or for

access to adjoining land not yet subdivided.

b. Reserve strips prohibiting access to streets or adjoining property shall not be permitted except where, in the opinion of the Board, such strips shall be in the public interest.

c. Horizontal and vertical alignment of all roadways shall provide a desirable stopping sight distance of two hundred feet (200'). The Board may permit a minimum sight distance of one-hundred fifty feet (150'), if it finds that safe driving conditions may be maintained. Stopping sight distance requirements may be increased if the Planning Board finds that the intersecting roadway has a design speed of greater than thirty (30) miles per hour, or if existing conditions indicate that prevailing speeds are greater than thirty (30) miles per hour.

d. Street jogs with centerline offsets of less than one hundred twenty-five feet (l25') shall be avoided.

e. Property lines at street intersections shall be rounded or cut back to provide for a radius of not less than thirty feet (30').

f. The minimum centerline radii of curved streets shall be one hundred feet (l00') for an access street, one hundred fifty feet (l50') for a subcollector, and three hundred feet (300') for a collector street.

g. No streets shall intersect at less than a ninety (90) degree angle, except that the Board may permit an intersection of not less than sixty (60) degrees if it finds that no safety concerns exist. Property lines at intersections shall be cut back to provide a curb radius of not less than twenty feet (20'). Intersections shall be spaced a minimum of one-hundred twenty-five feet (125') apart.

h. The centerline of roadways shall coincide with the centerline of the street right-of-way, unless the Board specifically approves a minor variance.

i. Subdivisions containing more than twenty (20) dwelling units shall require not less than two separate means of access with an existing street or streets deemed sufficient per Section 4.2 or shown on an approved subdivision plan for which a performance guarantee has been filed. The Board may require more than two means of access based on the proposed number of dwelling units, proposed commencial/industrial building square footage or anticipated development impacts.

j. Streets shall not be built within twenty-five feet (25') of any watercourse, except where a stream crossing has been approved by the Conservation Commission. A street may cross land which is flood prone provided that lots served may be reached by another means of access which is not subject to periodic flooding.

k. In order to enhance safety and improve the appearance of the street, the Board may require devices and design features such as additional curves or other features that reduce vehicular speed or increase pedestrian or vehicular safety.

l. Grades of streets shall not exceed six percent (6%) for collector streets and eight percent (8%) for subcollector and access streets. Grades shall not be less than one-

half percent (0.5%) for any street. No street shall contain an eight percent (8%) grade for more than two hundred feet (200'). On any street where the grade exceeds six percent (6%) on the approach to an intersection or cul-de-sac, a leveling area with a slope of not more than four percent (4%) shall be provided for a distance of not less than one hundred feet (100') measured from the nearest exterior line of intersecting street or cul-de-sac.

m. The centerline slope of a cul-de-sac turnaround shall not exceed four percent (4%).

n. Street grades shall be designed in relation to existing grades such that the volume of cuts and fills made within the right-of-way approximately balance, except to offset peat, boulders, or other unusable material to be removed.

5. Dead-End Streets

The length of a dead-end street shall never exceed one thousand five hundred feet (1,500'). For the purposes of this Section, any proposed street that intersects solely with a dead-end street shall be deemed to be an extension of the dead-end street.

Dead-end streets shall be provided at the closed end with a t-shaped turn-around or a loop turn-around having an outside roadway diameter of one hundred feet (l00') and a property line diameter of one hundred and twenty feet (l20') unless otherwise specified by the Planning Board. The Planning Board may, at its option. allow an outside roadway diameter of one hundred sixty feet (l60') and the placement of a circular landscaped island with a radius of twenty feet (20') at the center of the turn-around, if the dead-end street is not intended to connect with another street at some future point in time. Responsibility for maintenance of such a landscaped island shall lie with the owners of all lots within the subdivision.

A T-shaped turn-around may be used for cul-de-sacs of up to five hundred feet (500') and serving up to six (6) dwelling units and shall be constructed as follows:

a. One leg of the turn-around shall be located to the left of the street and positioned perpendicular to the other leg and to the street approaching the turn-around.

b. Pavement of the turn-around legs shall be of the same width as in the remainder of the cul-de-sac.

c. The turn-around legs shall be straight, and shall be seventy feet (70') long measured along the intersection of the right-of-way of the legs to the end of legs right-of-way.

d. The street approaching the turn-around shall be straight for a minimum distance of sixty feet (60').

e. There shall be no driveways off the ends of the turn-around legs, within twenty feet (20') from the end of pavement, or in the intersection roundings. These driveway-restricted areas shall extend for a depth of ten feet (10') off the pavement edge.

f. A "No Parking" restriction shall be posted in the turn-around.

Temporary dead-end streets shall similarly provide for a turn-around, which may be located in part on easements over lots so long as contractual assurance is provided that upon extension of the street the terminated turn-around will be removed and replaced with loam and appropriate planting, curb, sidewalks, and trees shall be installed in accordance with the requirements stated herein.

6. Width

The width of street right-of-ways and traveled ways shall not be less than the following:

Right-Of-Way Type	*No. of Dwelling Units Potentially Served*	*Right-Of-Way Width*	*Traveled Way Width*
Access	0 to 20	40 Feet	22 Feet
Sub-Collector	21 to 149	50 Feet	26 Feet
Collector	Over 150	60 Feet	32 Feet

Greater width shall be required by the Board when deemed necessary for present and future vehicular travel.

Reductions of width which are a part of an overall drainage plan to reduce the impervious surfaces in the subdivision and runoff from the parcel may be permitted if the Planning Board deems plans for safety, parking, pedestrian circulation and other factors adequate to accommodate the requested reductions.

Rights-of-Way for pedestrian access adjacent to paved streets shall be obtained where sidewalks, bikeways, or other structures are necessary.

Slopes adjacent to roadways, natural or man-made, may be placed within easements on individual properties rather than acquired as rights-of-way.

6.8 STREET NAMES AND STREET SIGNS

Street names should be in keeping with the character of the Town and should reflect existing natural features and historical events related to the specific location of the subdivision in the Town of Millbury or veterans who gave their lives fighting on behalf of the United States. Street names shall be acceptable to the Planning Board after consultation with the Police Department and the Fire Chief. Street names that may result in confusion with existing names within the Town shall not be permitted.

Street name signs shall be furnished and installed at each street intersection at diagonally opposite corners and shall bear the names of both intersecting streets. Street signs shall be of a design conforming to street signs used by the Town. Street signs shall not be placed on telephone poles, or on any pole containing any other sign. Street signs shall be installed as specified in the latest edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devises by the U.S. Department of Transportation.

From the time of rough grading until such time as a street is accepted by the Town as a public street, the signposts at the intersection of such street with any other street shall have affixed thereto a sign designating such street as a private street.

Safety and traffic control signage, including "STOP" signs and any other signs deemed to be required by the Board, in consultation with Town public safety personnel, shall be provided and installed by the Applicant.

6.9 MONUMENTS AND BOUNDARY MARKERS

Granite monuments not less than six inches square (6") and four feet (4') long with a three-eighth inch (3/8") drill hole in the center are to be furnished and set on both sidelines of all points of curvature of streets where the sideline changes direction and points of tangency. Concrete bounds not less than five inches square (5") and three feet (3') long with a steel reinforced rebar shall be set at the intersections of lot lines and street rights-of-way, intersections of lot lines and permanent easements and at all points of change of direction of boundary lines of each lot in the subdivision. In instances where a retaining wall, stone wall or ledge interferes with an Applicant's ability to install a granite monument or reinforced concrete bound, a drill hole may be substituted. In no case shall monuments be spaced more than five hundred feet (500') apart. (rev. 1/22/07)

No permanent monument shall be installed until all construction which could destroy or disturb the monument is completed. Monument locations shall be staked prior to roadway construction and maintained. Concrete bounds shall be installed prior to the issuance of an occupancy permit. Granite monuments and concrete bounds shall be accurately set in the ground with the top flush with the finish grade of the surface of the ground adjacent to the location in which they are to be placed, unless otherwise specified by the Board. The developer shall excavate a hole sufficiently large to properly place the monuments or bounds and thoroughly tamp around them sufficient material to hold them securely in position. If the material is not satisfactory for backfill, in the opinion of the Town Planner or the Planning Board's agent, then said holes shall be filled with gravel.

The Applicant's surveyor shall furnish the Board with a letter certifying that monuments and bounds have been placed precisely as indicated on the definitive plan.

6.10 CURBING

Curbing shall be installed on all streets in all districts as follows:

1. Along the entire perimeter of all cul-de-sacs.
2. Along all curves of street intersections.
3. All sections of a street having a grade of three (3) percent or more shall have curbing. This curbing shall be continued from the end of the three (3) percent grade to the location of the next set of catch basins on the downhill side of such grade.
4. Along any other street where, in the opinion of the Board, curbs are necessary to handle run-off for that section of roadway or curbs are necessary for the maintenance of the pavement and the prevention of pavement edge raveling.

Curbing shall be constructed of granite, unless, in the opinion of the Board, other material will be satisfactory. In most locations, the Planning Board requires the use of Type VA4, or equivalent, vertical granite curbing as defined in Section M9.04.1 of the Massachusetts Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges:

Minimum length:	6 feet
Width at top:	6 inches
Width at bottom:	4 inches (for 2/3 length)
Depth:	17-19 inch minimum

At curb cuts, vertical granite curbing shall have a bull-nose piece (two-foot (2') radius one-quarter (1/4) curve) and the sloped granite curbing shall consist of a straight piece with the top tapered to be flush with the ground.

Sloped granite curbs shall be Type SA as defined in Section M9.04.2 of the Massachusetts Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, or equivalent and shall be required as follows: at intersections with existing streets and at intersections within the subdivision for the distance of the arcs of the intersection radii; surrounding any islands or chokers within the street including landscaped islands in loop turnarounds of cul-de-sac streets; throughout the T-shape turnaround of a cul-de-sac street except for the straight curb line on the right side.

Curbing that connects to an existing street that has no curb or berm, has a different type or shape of curb or berm, or has curb with a lesser reveal, shall have a tapered end piece providing a smooth transition.

Curbing shall be sealed to the road pavement.

The need for curbing may be eliminated along certain roadways, when drainage is provided in swales, which are designed to reduce the rate of runoff, and restore or supply needed water to vegetation in the street right-of-way.

6.11 CURB CUT RAMPS AND CROSSWALKS

Whenever a sidewalk or bicycle path intersects a roadway, handicapped-accessible curb cut ramps shall be provided. Ramps shall be located close to the intersection to keep the width of the crosswalk to a minimum and shall conform with the design standards of the Massachusetts Architectural Access Board, as may be amended. The Board shall require that curb cut ramps contain detectable warnings, such as raised truncated domes with a diameter of nominal 0.9 in, a height of nominal 0.2 in and a center-to-center spacing of nominal 2.35 in and contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, either light-on-dark, or dark-on-light. The Board may require that crosswalks are constructed of textured or stamped concrete/pavement or brick pavers with granite edging. (rev. 2/22/10)

6.12 STREET ENTRANCES

All street entrances (driveways) shall be in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Director of Public Works. In no case shall the entrance be constructed until a driveway permit has been issued.

6.13 SIDEWALKS AND BICYCLE PATHS

Sidewalks shall be placed generally parallel to roadways as follows:

1. On both sides of streets providing direct access to commercial and retail facilities.
2. On both sides of streets providing direct access to schools.
3. On both sides of streets providing direct access to public recreational facilities.
4. On both sides of streets in a Business District.
5. On both sides of streets on a collector or sub-collector.
6. On one side of the street on an access street.

Where sidewalks are required on both sides of a street, one of the sidewalks may be eliminated where, in the opinion of the Planning Board, one sidewalk will provide adequate pedestrian circulation.

Sidewalks shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the Massachusetts Architectural Access Board (521 CMR) in effect at the time of application.

Sidewalk design, including but not limited to, cross-slope, thickness, joints and material composition shall be approved by the Planning Board.

Sidewalk design shall be varied in horizontal layout and location to minimize disturbance of vegetation and to achieve maximum aesthetic value.

When located within the street right-of-way, sidewalks shall be located no closer than six inches (6") from the outside of the layout, with a maximum of pedestrian-vehicular separation. Where sidewalks are located outside of the right-of-way, the Applicant shall reserve suitable easements therefore.

Walkways connecting existing trails should be created whenever reasonable, and developed in new locations when possible.

Sidewalks shall be at least five feet (5') wide.

Public bicycle paths may be required by the Board to provide circulation or access to schools, recreational areas, retail facilities, transportation and community facilities, or where, in the opinion of the Planning Board, bicycle travel in the streets would be dangerous. These paths may, or may not, be part of the normal sidewalk provisions.

Bicycle paths shall be designed in accordance with the current edition of AASHTO's **Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities**. The minimum right-of-way of a bicycle path shall accommodate an eight to ten (8-10) foot paved width with two (2) foot graded shoulders on each side. Bicycle paths are to be designed with a minimum centerline radius of fifty (50) feet. Grades shall not exceed five percent (5%) except in those instances where, because of the characteristics of existing terrain, the Planning Board authorizes grades of up to eight percent (8%) for distances of less than one hundred (100) feet.

Provisions to ensure the safe and convenient use of bicycles may include, but may not be limited to, the following: warning or information signs along the bike route, bikeway pavement stencils, a special line on a roadway marked off by a painted line.

6.14 UTILITIES

All required utilities exclusive of transformers shall be placed underground at the time of initial construction. Required utilities may include water, sanitary sewer, storm drainage, telephone, cable television, electricity, gas, and wiring for street lights, unless otherwise specified by the Board. There shall be a minimum of three feet (3') of cover over all utility lines. Except for lot connections, cross-country connections, lift or pump stations, all main water, sewer and drainage utilities shall be located within the paved roadway area.

Where adjacent property is not subdivided or where all the property of the Applicant is not being subdivided at the same time, provision shall be made for the extension of the utility system(s) by continuing the mains the full length of streets, and to the exterior limits of the subdivision at such grade and size that will, in the opinion of the Board, permit their proper extension at a later date. Reasonable provision shall be made for extension of utilities to adjoining properties, including installation of water gates and manholes if necessary. The Applicant shall not deny others connection to the utilities, except that the Applicant shall not be required to pay the cost of such connection.

Connections for water, sanitary sewer, storm drain, gas, electric and telephone service from the main structure in the way to the exterior line of the way shall be constructed for each lot whether or not there is a building thereon, except that the Board may waive such requirement, in whole or in part, in the case of a lot to be used for a park, playground or for any other purpose for which, in the opinion of the Board, such connections shall not be required.

All utilities shall be installed and completed without expense to the Town in accordance with these Rules and Regulations and the specifications of the appropriate boards and departments.

6.15 WATER SYSTEM

When any portion of a subdivision lying outside of the Aquifer and Watershed Protection Overlay District is within one thousand feet (1,000') of a public water supply that is accessible by the borders of the property, or if the Fire Chief and/or Board of Health determines that available water is inadequate to provide safe potable water or fire protection, then the subdivision shall be required to extend public water to the development. Any such extension shall be accomplished in accordance with the requirements of the purveyor of public water, and shall include any appurtenances necessary to ensure adequate water pressure.

Water pipes shall be placed in a trench with a cover of not less than six feet (6'). The piping shall be of cement-lined ductile iron, or other suitable material approved by the Water Company. Gates shall be placed along mains and in accordance with the requirements of the Water Company, but in any case, spaced not more than one-thousand feet (l,000') apart. The size of the mains shall conform to the requirements of the Water

Company and approved by the Board, but, in any event, not less than eight (8") inches in diameter.

Pursuant to Section 6.14, where property is not subdivided or where all the property of the Applicant is not being subdivided at the same time, provision shall be made for the extension of the water system by continuing the mains the full length of the streets and to the exterior limits of the subdivision at such grade and size that will, in the opinion of the Board, permit their proper extension at a later date.

All costs associated with the installation and inspection of water lines and appurtenances, including the resurfacing of the entire width of the affected roadway, shall be borne by the Applicant.

Where public water is not available, the Applicant shall provide evidence that available groundwater can adequately serve the subdivision.

6.16 SEWER SYSTEM

When any portion of a subdivision lying outside of the Aquifer and Watershed Protection Overlay District is within one thousand feet (1,000') of a public sanitary sewer line that is accessible by the borders of the property, the subdivision shall be required to extend public sewer to the development unless the Applicant can prove that the cost of sewer installation exceeds two times the cost of septic system installation. An operating sewage collection system, including pipes, connecting wyes, laterals to the edge of the street right-of-way, manholes, lift station (if necessary), and other related equipment shall be installed to serve all lots in the subdivision. Dry sewer lines shall not be deemed an operating sewerage collection system. All sewerage collection systems shall conform to the Town of Millbury Sewerage Commission's Rules and Regulations, as may be amended, and shall be installed under the supervision of the Sewerage Commission or its designee.

Where an operating sewer main is to be extended by the Applicant from existing sewer service to the subdivision, the main shall serve each existing building and buildable lot, as determined by the Board, along the proposed line by the installation of wyes and laterals in the main at each building and buildable lot location. All laterals shall extend to the edge of the street right-of-way. Pursuant to Section 6.14, where property is not subdivided or where all the property of the Applicant is not being subdivided at the same time, provision shall be made for the extension of the sewer system by continuing the mains the full length of the streets and to the exterior limits of the subdivision at such grade and size that will, in the opinion of the Board, permit their proper extension at a later date.

All costs associated with the installation and inspection of sewer lines and appurtenances, including the resurfacing of the entire width of the affected roadway, shall be borne by the Applicant.

Where public sewers are not available, on-site (septic) systems or private sewer treatment facilities shall be provided. The Applicant shall provide evidence that soils are suitable for such on-site system. All on-site septic systems that are intended to remain under private ownership and control shall be installed under the supervision of the Board of

Health and in strict compliance with Title V of the State Environmental Code. All private sewer treatment facilities shall be installed under the supervision of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection.

6.17 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

1. General Approach

Lots shall be prepared and graded consistent with drainage into the subdivision, and in such a manner that development of one lot shall not cause detrimental drainage on another lot, or on areas outside the subdivision, to the extent permitted by law.

Any man-made pond or swale constructed for stormwater detention or retention shall be located on a separate lot, to be owned in common by the owners of all lots within the subdivision. Written provision shall be made to ensure that any such facility is properly maintained at no cost to the Town.

Storm drains, culverts, and related facilities shall be designed to permit the unimpeded flow of all natural water courses, to ensure adequate drainage at all low points along streets, to control erosion, and to intercept storm water run-off along streets at intervals reasonably related to the extent and grade of the area being drained.

To the maximum extent feasible, ground water recharge shall be maximized and ground water quality shall be protected. Various techniques shall be used to maximize recharge and create a hydrologically functional lot or site, including the following: vegetated open channel systems along roads, rain gardens, buffer strips, use of amended soils that will store, filter and infiltrate runoff, bioretention areas, and use of permeable pavement. In addition, reduction of impervious surfaces where possible, reduction of heat island effects, and use of water quality units such as grease traps or gas/oil separators will be encouraged. (rev. 1/22/07)

Where the water table is not too high and where the soil is reasonably permeable, low impact development best management practices are encouraged such that the site's natural features and environmentally sensitive areas, such as wetlands, native vegetation, mature trees, slopes, natural drainage courses, permeable soils, floodplains, woodlands, and soils are preserved. Use of stormwater management components that provide filtration, treatment and infiltration such as vegetated areas that slow down runoff, maximize infiltration and reduce contact with paved surfaces are strongly encouraged. (rev. 1/22/07)

Peak stream flows and run-off at the boundaries of the development in a two (2) year, ten (10) year, twenty-five (25) year and one hundred (100) year frequency storm shall be no higher following development than prior to development. (rev. 1/22/07)

2. Design Basis

All subdivision applications, regardless of whether the project is subject to the State's Wetlands Protection Act, shall design the stormwater management system in compliance with the goals and objectives of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection's Stormwater Management Policy (DEP SMP) and any applicable local and federal regulations, with the SMP's nine Stormwater Management Standards, as most recently amended. These apply to industrial, commercial, institutional, and residential subdivision and roadway projects, including site preparation, construction, redevelopment, and ongoing operation. The Applicant

shall also provide calculations indicating compliance with each standard. Refer to the DEP SMP and its referenced sources for specific application of these stormwater management categories.

The design shall include the size, quality, and type of pipe; inlets, manholes, storm water treatment and detention areas; and the percent of grade. The applicable design criterion shall be a zero percent (0%) increase in the peak rate for the two (2), ten (10), twenty-five (25), and one hundred (100) year storm event.

Storm sewers and retention basins shall be designed to convey peak discharge of the twenty-five (25) year frequency storm, and culverts shall be designed to convey the peak discharge of the one-hundred (100) year frequency storm. Detention ponds shall be designed to provide no increase in peak discharge to any off-site area in the two (2) year, ten (10) year, twenty-five (25) year and one-hundred (100) year storm event.

3. Design Method

Storm Drainage calculations shall be based upon the modified soil cover complex method with Storm Drainage design based upon the objectives, principles and design considerations set forth in Residential Storm Water Management, published jointly by the Urban Land Institute, the American Society of Civil Engineers and the National Association of Home Builders, l975 and upon the guidelines for Soil and Water Conservation in Urbanized Areas of Massachusetts, published by the USDA, Soil Conservation Service, l975. These publications are hereby incorporated as a part of these Rules and Regulations.

The sediment forebay at the inlet of a detention basin shall be sized for a minimum of one year sediment volume and shall be at least ten feet (10') long. The sediment forebay shall have a maintenance access of ten feet (10') or wider, with a maximum slope of fifteen percent (15%) and a maximum cross slope of three percent (3%). A detention basin shall be sized to store one inch (1") of rainfall times the impervious area below the primary spillway. The basin shall have a long flow path rather than a low flow channel, with a length twice as long as it is wide. The detention basin shall have maximum side slopes of 4:1, and a minimum of six inches (6") topsoil and six percent (6%) organic content. (rev. 1/22/07)

Water velocities in pipes and gutters shall be not less than two feet (2') per second, and not more than ten feet (10') per second, and not more than five feet (5') per second on ground surfaces.

For determination of the extent of development, all undeveloped tributary areas shall be assumed to be fully developed in accordance with the Millbury Zoning Bylaw.

4. Storm Drainage Structures

a. Piping

All drain pipes shall be at least twelve inches (12") inside diameter, made of High Density Corrugated Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth Lined Pipe conforming to Massachusetts Highway Department (MHD) requirements as identified in the

Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, as last updated. Castings shall be manufactured in the United States or Canada, and conform to MHD specifications.

Unless otherwise specified herein, thermoplastic pipe and joint fittings shall conform to the following:

1. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Corrugated and Smooth Lined Pipe & Fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with requirements of ASTM F 2306, latest editions.

2. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Corrugated and Smooth Lined Pipe shall be manufactured from virgin PE compounds which conform with the requirements of cell class 335400C as defined and described in ASTM D 3350.

Installation shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2321, "Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity Flow Applications".

Thermoplastic pipe shall be unloaded and handled with reasonable care. Pipe shall be placed in the bed starting at the downstream end. Trenches must be excavated in such a manner as to insure that the sides will be stable under all working conditions. Trench walls shall be sloped or supported in conformance with all standards of safety. Only as much trench as can be safely maintained shall be opened. All trenches shall be backfilled as soon as practicable, but no later than the end of each working day.

Trench width shall be sufficient to ensure working room to properly and safely place and compact haunching and other backfill materials. Minimum trench width shall not be less than 1.25 times the pipe outside diameter plus twelve inches (12"). (1.25 x O.D. + 12") Note: On multiple pipe barrel runs the clear distance between pipes is as follows:

12"-24" Diameters: Clear span =12"
24" & Greater Diameter: Clear span = ½ x Diameter

Foundation and bedding shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 145, A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, or A-3. A stable and uniform bedding shall be provided for the pipe and any protruding features of its joint and / or fittings. The middle of the bedding equal to one-third (1/3) of the pipe O.D. may be loosely placed, while the remainder shall be compacted to a minimum ninety percent (90%) of maximum density per AASHTO T99. A minimum of four inches (4") of bedding shall be provided prior to placement of the pipe, unless an unyielding material (rock cuts) is present in the trench bottom, then a six inch (6") cushion of bedding is recommended. Bedding material size shall be one and one-half inch (1 ½") maximum granular material.

Structural backfill shall also meet the requirements of AASHTO M 145, A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, or A-3. Structural backfill shall be placed and compacted in layers eight inch (8") loose lift thickness and brought up evenly and simultaneously on

both sides of the pipe to an elevation not less than one foot (1') above the top of the pipe. Structural backfill must be worked into the haunch area and compacted by hand. Structural backfill shall be one and one-half inch (1 ½") maximum granular size and a minimum compaction level of ninety percent (90%) Standard Proctor Density per AASHTO T99 shall be achieved.

The minimum cover is one foot (1.0') for HS-25 Live Loads (12"-48" Diameters) and two feet (2.0') for larger diameter structures (60" Diameters). However, care should be taken when heavy construction equipment loads cross the pipe trench during construction. If the passage of construction equipment over an installed pipeline is necessary during project construction, compacted fill in the form of a ramp shall be constructed to a minimum elevation of three (3.0') feet over the top of the pipe. Any damaged pipe shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.

b. Catch Basins and Manholes

A catch basin to manhole drain configuration shall be used. Generally, catch basins will be required on both sides of roadway on continuous grade at intervals of not more than two hundred fifty feet (250'). Any catch basins and manholes used shall be at least six feet (6') deep and four feet (4') diameter (inside measurements), with a four foot (4') or greater sump below pipe invert and shall be constructed of concrete blocks or precast concrete units. Manhole covers and grates shall be in conformance with Massachusetts Highway Department specifications, designed and placed so as to cause no hazard to bicycles. All materials used shall be of a type and manufacture approved by the Director of Public Works.

c. Security Bars

Security bars shall be provided at the entrance to all culverts, or open pipe drains over eighteen inches (l8") in diameter. The grate shall be constructed of steel bars not less than one-half inch (l/2") diameter welded together to provide a grate not smaller than the pipe opening. The vertical bars shall be placed with two inch (2") clear openings between them, and the horizontal bars shall be placed twelve inches (l2") on center. The grate shall be installed not closer than one pipe diameter upstream from the entrance in a manner approved by the Planning Board or its agent. A suitable sketch of the grate and method of installation shall be submitted for approval with the plans for the drains and appurtenances.

d. Headwalls

Concrete or field stone masonry headwalls shall be provided at both ends of culverts and the discharge ends of storm drains, and be placed a distance of not less than sixty-five feet (65') from the way line.

5. Scour Protection

The discharge ends of all drains with flowing full velocities of four feet (4') per second or more shall be protected with a rip-rap apron of a width not less than three times the nominal diameter of the pipe. The rip-rap apron shall extend for a distance

of not less than ten (l0) times the nominal pipe diameter from the end of the discharge pipe. The rip-rap for exit velocities of ten (l0') feet per second or less shall be composed of a layer of stones twelve (l2") inches in thickness or more, placed upon a bed of sand and gravel six inches (6") in thickness. The stones shall be sized so that not less than sixty percent (60%) shall have one dimension twelve (l2") inches or more. The stones after being laid shall be carefully chinked by hand to make a reasonably smooth and shaped surface. Where exit velocities are greater than ten feet (l0') per second, the thickness of stones and the dimensions of the individual pieces shall be sized to prevent displacement by the flow. In this case, details shall be prepared by an engineer and submitted to the Board for approval.

6. Connections

Proper connections adequate to accommodate the drainage flow from the subdivision shall be made with any existing drains in adjacent streets, or easements on abutting properties. In the absence of such facilities, or inadequacy of the same, it shall be the responsibility of the developer to extend drains from the subdivision as necessary to properly dispose of all drainage from said subdivision in a manner determined to be proper by the Board.

Pursuant to Section 6.14, where property is not subdivided or where all the property of the Applicant is not being subdivided at the same time, provision shall be made for the extension of the drainage system by continuing the mains the full length of the streets and to the exterior limits of the subdivision at such grade and size that will, in the opinion of the Board, permit their proper extension at a later date.

6.18 FLOOD HAZARD AVOIDANCE

Any subdivision located in any part within the Flood Plain District established under the Zoning Bylaw shall comply with the following:

1. Subdivision design shall be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage within the flood-prone area, through use of clustering, open space reservation, street profile design, and drainage.

2. All public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage.

3. Drainage systems shall be designed in consideration of possible flooding to the Base Flood Elevation.

6.19 STREET LIGHTING

Lighting shall be cast downward to prevent light from shining into residences or the eyes of pedestrians or drivers. At a minimum, lighting fixtures shall be placed at all street intersections and in the area of fire hydrants when applicable. Additional lighting fixtures shall be placed at a maximum of three hundred (300') feet apart, on curves or other hazardous locations as determined by the Planning Board, and in the vicinity of fire hydrants. Lighting fixtures shall have a maximum height of twenty (20) feet. All lighting

fixtures must be energy-efficient (i.e. LED), compatible with National Grid Company-owned equipment and be constructed in accordance with National Grid Company specifications, so as to assure equipment eligibility for National Grid Company service under Street Lighting Rate S-3 Option B or the most recently effective equivalent rate. Other types of luminaries and/or poles desired by the Applicant may be used if approved by the Planning Board and National Grid Company (or its successor). (rev. 12/13/10)

The Applicant shall purchase and install all streetlights in accordance with the approved street lighting plan. The Applicant shall dedicate the street lights to a homeowner's association or the Town of Millbury at the time of acceptance of the streets as public ways. The Applicant shall provide electrical power to street lights, and shall be responsible for their operation and maintenance until such time as streets and ways within the subdivision are conveyed to a homeowner's association or accepted by the Town.

6.20 FIRE PROTECTION

Where a public water supply will be installed within the subdivision, no hydrant shall be placed more than five hundred feet (500') from a dwelling. Hydrant location shall be subject to the approval of the Fire Chief and a flow test shall be conducted on all hydrants to determine water availability for fire protection **before** any construction is allowed to begin. All gates, valves and hydrants shall conform to the requirements of the Fire Chief and the Water Company.

Where no public water supply is available, an adequate water supply shall be provided in accordance with the Fire Chief's and Planning Board's recommendations.

6.21 INDUSTRIAL SUBDIVISION

Industrial subdivisions shall comply with all requirements of the Rules and Regulations except as noted in this section.

All streets shall be constructed as collector streets and all appropriate design standards shall apply.

Curb radii shall not be less than fifty feet (50').

A dead-end street shall contain no more than two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) square feet of floor area. To construct more than two hundred fifty thousand (250,000) square feet of floor space, a secondary means of access, adequate in the opinion of the Board, shall be provided.

6.22 IMPROVEMENTS OUTSIDE THE SUBDIVISION

Existing streets and sidewalks providing access to streets and sidewalks within a proposed subdivision shall be considered to provide adequate access where, prior to construction on any lots, the Applicant ensures that such access will be in compliance with the Rules and Regulations for right-of-way width, pavement width, maximum grade,

and sight distance requirements applicable to ways within a subdivision. When existing streets, sidewalks and utilities to service a proposed subdivision are deemed inadequate to handle the impact of the development, the Applicant may be required to complete, at the Applicant's expense, improvements outside the boundaries of the subdivision to insure adequate access that is safe and convenient to travel and for securing adequate provisions for drainage and other requirements as may be necessary. Said street, sidewalk and utility improvements outside the boundaries of the subdivision shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total cost of the street, sidewalk and utility costs within the subdivision.

SECTION 7: CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

Unless otherwise specified herein, all streets within a subdivision shall be constructed in conformance with the current edition of the Massachusetts Highway Department, "Standard Specifications for Highways, Bridges and Waterways", as amended.

7.0 GENERAL

Each street or portion thereof necessary to serve each lot in a subdivision shall be constructed and brought to finish grade as indicated on the approved Definitive Plan and in accordance with these Rules and Regulations.

The developer shall furnish and maintain all stakes and such temporary structures as may be necessary or required by the Board, or its agent, for marking and maintaining points and lines for the installation of the roadway and related utilities throughout the period of construction of the subdivision.

7.1 PROCEDURE

It is assumed that under normal conditions work will proceed in accordance with the following construction schedule. Major shifts in the schedule must be approved by the Town Planner.

1. Clearing and cleaning; including excavating or stripping poor material.
2. Preparation of sub-base, including necessary cuts and fills.
3. Installation of sewer mains.
4. Installation of water mains and hydrants (if applicable).
5. Installation of drainage facilities.
6. Installation of other underground utilities.
7. Application of material sub-base.
8. Installation of sewer services.
9. Installation of water services.
10. Application of gravel in or above sub-base.
11. Application of bituminous concrete base for roadway.
12. Installation of street signs.
13. Installation of street lights.
14. Installation of granite curb.
15. Application of bituminous concrete top course for roadway.
16. Application of gravel in sidewalks.
17. Installation of concrete sidewalks.
18. Removal or application of material for slopes.
19. Installation of street trees.
20. Application of loam for lawns, grass strips and slopes.
21. Installation of monuments and bounds.
22. Final clean up.
23. Submission of As-Built and Acceptance Plans.

7.2 PREPARATION AND SURFACING OF STREETS AND WAYS

1. The right of way shall be cleared of all stumps, brush, roots, boulders, like material and trees, prior to any other work; except that trees of aesthetic value and over four (4) inch caliper measured four feet (4') above finished ground level may be allowed to remain, provided that they are located at least four (4) feet from the proposed side line of the finished roadway for a collector and subcollector, and at least two (2) feet from the proposed side line of the finished roadway for an access Street, and provided that such trees are approved by the Tree Warden and the Town Planner. No stumps shall be buried on site. The developer shall dispose of stumps in a manner approved by the Planning Board. Said method may include excavate and remove off-site in accordance with applicable regulations, grind in place, or excavate and grind on-site. The developer shall provide certified and notarized proof that the proposed method of stump removal and disposal was executed.

2. Grade stakes shall be set and maintained at fifty foot (50') intervals on each side of the right-of-way.

3. All loam and other yielding material not suitable for foundation material shall be stripped from the roadway area of each street or way to depth of four (4) feet below the finished sub-grade, or to a greater depth as may be required by the Town Planner or the Planning Board's agent and replaced with an approved material. No loam, peat, silt, organic matter, or other soft material shall be used below sub-grade, and the sub-grade shall be thoroughly compacted before applying the gravel surface. Ledge and large boulders occurring anywhere in the full cross-section of the roadway shall be cleared to a minimum depth of eighteen inches (l8") below the finish surface.

4. The roadway shall be provided with a gravel base consisting of at least fifteen (l5") inches compacted thickness of binding gravel matter that is clean and free of organic matter. The gravel shall be spread in two layers, the Gravel Base and the Processed Gravel Subbase, as defined in the Massachusetts Highway Department Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, as may be amended. Each layer shall be thoroughly watered, and sorted true to line and grade to conform with the typical sheet cross section and the street profiles.

   a. <u>Gravel Base</u>. The dense graded gravel base shall be at least five inches (5") compacted thickness and shall consist of inert material that is hard, durable stone and coarse sand, free from loam and clay, and deleterious materials. The maximum size of stone in gravel shall conform to that specified under M1.03.0 Type b (three inches largest dimension) in the Standard Specifications referenced above.

   b. <u>Processed Gravel for Sub-base</u>. The processed gravel sub-base shall be at least ten inches (10") compacted thickness and shall consist of inert material that is hard, durable stone and coarse sand, free from loam and clay, and deleterious materials.

   c. The approved source of bank-run gravel material shall be processed by mechanical means. The equipment for producing crushed gravel shall be of adequate size and with sufficient adjustments to produce the desired materials. The processed material shall be stockpiled in such a manner to minimize segregation of particle sizes. All processed gravel shall come

from approved stockpiles. The maximum size of stone in gravel shall conform to that specified under M1.03.1 six inches ((6") largest dimension) in the Standard Specifications referenced above.

d. Before the gravel is spread, the roadbed shall be shaped to a true surface conforming to the proposed cross-section of the road. Rolling shall be with an approved two-wheel vibratory roller or equal. All layers shall be compacted to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by Standard AASHTO. Test Designation T99 compaction test Method Ch. at optimum moisture content. Any depressions that occur, either during or after rolling, must be filled with additional gravel and re-rolled until the surface is true and even. When required by the Planning Board or their agent, samples of the gravel to be used shall be tested for gradation by a sieve analysis and the compacted gravel shall be tested for compaction. All tests are at the expense of the developer. The Planning Board may require streets to be re-excavated if the gravel base is placed prior to plan approval, or prior to an inspection and approval of the base.

5. The wearing surface of roadways and driveways within the right-of-way shall be a two course type I Bituminous Concrete Pavement, applied with a two and one-half inch (2 1/2") base course, after compaction, and a one and one-half inch (1 1/2") finish course, after compaction, in accordance with the Mass Highway Department (MHD) Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Section 460.

   The base course shall be applied after the treated roadway has been sufficiently compacted, as approved by the Planning Board's agent. The finish course shall be applied only after the base course has weathered at least one winter. No lot may be sold and/or any Certificate of Occupancy issued until the base course is in place.

6. Catch basin rims shall be set at base course level upon application of the wearing surface. During the period of time following installation of binder pavement and prior to installation of curb, stormwater flow shall be directed to catch basins using haybales. The catch basin rims shall be raised to finish grade level just prior to final coat paving. (rev. 1/22/07) (rev. 12/13/10)

7.3 CURBING

Curbing shall be installed as follows: A trench eighteen inches (18") in width and a depth of six inches (6") in addition to the depth of the curbstone shall be excavated. The foundation of the curb shall consist of sub-base gravel thoroughly compacted to a depth of at least six inches (6"). The curbing shall then be set in concrete along the front face. All curbs shall be fitted together as closely as possible. The joints between pieces of the granite curbstones shall be grouted with a cement mortar and neatly pointed on the top and front exposed portions. After pointing, the curbstones shall be cleaned of all excess mortar. The front face of the curbing shall be at right angles to the plane of the top and ends shall be smooth quarry split, free from drill holes and with no projections of more than one inch (1") and no depressions of more than one-half inch (1/2") measured from the vertical plane of the face through the arris or pitch line for a downward distance of eight inches (8") from the top. For the remaining distance, there shall be no projection or depression greater than one inch (1") measured in the same manner. The ends of the curbstones shall be square with the planes of the top and face so that when the curbstones are

placed end to end as closely as possible, no space shall show in the joint at the top and face of more than one-half inch (1/2") for the full width of the top and for eight (8) inches down on the face. After installation of the finish course of pavement, the curb reveal shall be six inches (6"). (rev. 1/22/07)

7.4 SIDEWALKS

1. Sidewalks shall be designed pursuant to Section 6.13 of these regulations.

2. Preparation of the base shall be accomplished by removing material to a depth of ten inches (10") below finished grade. Any organic or yielding material shall be removed and replaced with eight inches (8") compacted thickness of binding gravel of the same specifications as that to be used for the gravel base on the roadway.

3. Forms shall be set to grade, and one four inch (4") layer of Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (3000 p.s.i.) shall be placed. The surface shall be broom-finished. The sidewalk shall have scored contraction joints every four feet (4').

4. If the Planning Board approves the installation of bituminous concrete sidewalks, two (2) courses shall be laid to a depth after rolling of four inches (4"). The bottom course shall be a binder course, two and a half inches (2 ½") after rolling and the finish course shall be one and a half inches (1 ½") after rolling. Compaction shall be done with a self-propelled tandem roller weighing not less than one and a half (1 ½) tons and not more than five (5) tons. The courses shall be constructed in accordance with MassHighway Specs, Section 472, or latest version.

5. The sidewalk shall have a transverse slope of one-fourth of an inch (1/4") per foot, sloping towards the street.

6. Driveway aprons shall be constructed to the same specifications as sidewalks and meet the proposed sidewalk grades.

7.5 GRASS STRIP

Grass strips shall be provided on each side of the roadway between the roadway and the sidewalk. Where no sidewalk is to be installed, the grass strip shall extend between the roadway and the right-of-way sideline. The minimum width shall be as follows:

Collector:	5 feet if with sidewalk 12 feet if no sidewalk
Sub-Collector:	5 feet if with sidewalk 10 feet if no sidewalk
Access:	3 feet if with sidewalk 8 feet if no sidewalk

The finished grade of such planting strips shall be three-eight inch per foot (3/8": 1') sloping

toward the roadway. Where unusual physical land characteristics or topographical conditions exist, the Board may approve the construction of a planting strip at a slope greater than three-eight inch per foot (3/8":1') provided the finished slope will not project above or below a plane sloped two (2) horizontal to one (1) vertical upward or downward from the edge of the roadway, and provided such variation is indicated on the Definitive Plan.

The strip shall have a nine-inch (9") gravel foundation and the top six (6) inches of planting strips shall consist of good quality loam, screened, raked, and rolled with at least a one hundred (100) pound roller to grade. The loam shall be fertilized and seeded with lawn grass seed applied in sufficient quantity to assure adequate coverage, rolled when the loam is moist.

The Board may require such banks and all other disturbed areas adjacent to the roadway to be loamed and seeded. However, it is suggested that consideration be given to the surrounding growth and terrain. Roadsides must be made to blend with the woods or natural surroundings that exist, and plantings in such areas should be chosen accordingly.

The developer shall be responsible for replacing all dead or diseased plantings for one full year from the time of planting.

7.6 GRADING OF SLOPES

All slopes resulting from grading of street and sidewalks shall not exceed one foot (l') vertical to three feet (3') horizontal in fill; one foot (l') to two feet (2') cut; and l foot (1') to three-quarter foot (¾') in ledge. Slope easements or retaining walls shall be employed where slopes cannot be contained within street sidelines.

7.7 BLASTING

If blasting occurs, no perchlorate shall be used. The developer shall sample and analyze all wells located within five hundred (500) feet of the blast area for compounds contained in the proposed blasting materials prior to any blasting. These wells shall also be tested for quantity prior to any blasting. All structures within five hundred (500) feet of the blast area shall also be reviewed for cracks prior to any blasting. The Applicant shall alert homeowners within 500' of a blast area, via certified mail, when blasting is complete. The blast area shall be defined as the limits of construction. (rev. 1/22/07)

7.8 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

The developer shall control erosion and sedimentation during construction according to the objectives, principles and design considerations set forth in Residential Erosion and Sediment Control, published jointly by the Urban Land Institute, the American Society of Civil Engineers and the National Association of Home Builders, l978 and according to the guidelines for Soil and Water Conservation in Urbanized Areas of Massachusetts published by the USDA, Soil Conservation Service, Amherst, l975. These publications or any succeeding editions of these publications are hereby incorporated as part of these Regulations.

In addition to the requirements and objectives stated therein the following must also be achieved:

1. Erosion control measures shall be installed prior to any construction activity and maintained until all disturbed land surfaces are stabilized.
2. A construction entrance (anti-tracking pad) shall be used to minimize off-site movement of soil by vehicles. All construction access points shall be maintained to prevent tracking or flow of sediment onto roadways.
3. Street sweeping shall be conducted weekly (at a minimum) during construction until surfaces are stabilized.
4. An absolute minimum of existing vegetative cover shall be disturbed during construction in conformance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. (rev. 12/13/10)
5. Only the smallest practical area of land shall be exposed at any one time during development. Disturbed areas shall be stabilized within fourteen (14) days of the last disturbance unless construction activities will resume on that portion of the site within two (2) days. Areas disturbed for more than fourteen (14) days shall have temporary retention areas built for the run off to filter through. These retention areas shall consist of coconut logs at the beginning and end with a minimum of two polymer flock logs in the retention area. The retention area must be able to retain up to three inches (3") of storm water.
6. When land is exposed during development, the exposure shall not exceed ninety (90) days unless an alternative schedule was approved by the Planning Board during the Definitive Plan approval process. (rev. 12/13/10)
7. Where necessary, as determined by the Town Planner, temporary vegetation and/or mulching shall be used to protect areas exposed during development.
8. All disturbed areas shall be properly and neatly graded and shaped as soon as possible. Final grading shall include removal of all large rocks, stumps, debris, and all other deleterious materials from the finished surface.
9. At the toe of all cut and fill slopes in excess of ten feet (l0') in height, baled hay or straw erosion checks shall be installed.
10. All disturbed areas shall be protected from potentially erosive runoff from up-slope areas by means of diversions, benches, or other acceptable means.
11. Hay bales and silk screen fence shall be placed around all catch basins until areas which they service are stabilized.
12. All stock piles shall have silkscreen fences around the perimeter.
13. All roof drains shall discharge to an undisturbed area. If the area around the structure's foundation is disturbed, roof drain discharge shall be piped to a stabilized area.
14. Cut and fills shall not endanger adjoining property.
15. Fill shall be placed and compacted so as to minimize sliding or erosion of the soil.
16. Grading shall not be done in such a way so as to divert water onto or pond water on the property of another landowner without the written consent of that landowner.
17. Fills shall not encroach on natural watercourses or constructed channels.
18. Permanent stabilization of disturbed areas shall be accomplished by building, paving, seeding, mulching, and/or landscaping. Slopes steeper than 3:1 shall be stabilized by the use of erosion control blankets over a surface prepared by hydroseeding. If any disturbed area is to be seeded, four inches (4") of loam shall be applied on top of the subsoil prior to seeding; six inches (6") of loam shall be applied on top of rock/gravel prior to seeding. (rev. 1/22/07)
19. During construction, necessary measures for dust control shall be exercised including watering and/or dust palliative.
20. Erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be maintained until final stabilization of disturbed areas has been accomplished and a certificate of compliance has been issued by the Millbury Conservation Commission.

7.9 SAFETY

All precautions should be taken by the developer and all sub-contractors to observe common sense safety requirements. The Board designates the Town Planner and Building Inspector/Zoning Agent to report all unsafe activities during the construction of the subdivision to the Planning Board.

Holes greater than five feet (5') in depth and uncovered soil piles or materials stacked in an unsafe manner shall not be allowed unless the area is adequately protected. Covered soil piles shall not be higher than five feet (5') in height.

All construction activities in preparation of the subdivision shall comply with appropriate OSHA standards.

7.10 CLEANING UP

Before the Board will release the interest of the Town in a performance bond or deposit to an amount less than twenty percent (20%) of the original surety amount and the cost of implementing any maintenance agreement, or twenty thousand dollars ($20,000), whichever is more, or release the last lot in the case of approval with a covenant, the entire subdivision area must be cleaned up so as to maintain a neat and orderly appearance, free from debris, excessive slopes, deep holes and other objectionable materials. All trees and stumps removed to allow for construction shall be disposed of in a manner approved by the Planning Board. All boulders shall be buried within designated areas approved by the Planning Board or their agent, or otherwise properly removed. Upon completion of the work, all temporary structures, surplus material and rubbish shall be removed by the developer. All areas within the street lines and areas which drain into the street lines shall be restored to permanent vegetation satisfactory to the Planning Board or its agent.

CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

SECTION 8: OPTIONAL RESIDENTIAL COMPOUND

The purpose of this Section is to permit small-scale residential subdivisions (hereinafter called Residential Compounds) in a manner that minimizes Town maintenance, responsibility and cost, while simultaneously preserving the rural character of areas of the Town.

An Applicant for a Residential Compound shall comply with all applicable provisions of Section 5. The Board may waive compliance with some or all of the design and improvement requirements of Section 6 and 7 except Section 6.20 Fire Protection, where such action is in the public interest and not inconsistent with the intent and purposes of Subdivision Control and where the following conditions are met:

1. A residential compound shall contain not more than four (4) lots, which may only be used for single-family dwellings, and associated and accessory uses and structures as permitted under the Millbury Zoning Bylaws.

2. All dimensional requirements applicable to the zoning district in which the land is located shall be complied with.

3. Each building lot shall have the required frontage on a public street, or on a private way within the Residential Compound which provides all present and future owners of lots within the Residential Compound adequate and legally enforceable rights of access to a public street.

4. Any land within the Residential Compound not designated as a building lot or private way shall be dedicated as permanent open space. Such land may only be used for conservation, outdoor recreational facilities of a noncommercial nature, agriculture, preservation of scenic or historic sites or structures, and structures accessory to any of the above uses.

   a. The Applicant shall grant assurances through deed restrictions or otherwise that the Town will not be requested to accept or maintain the private ways, drainage systems, open space, or any other improvements within the Residential Compound for which required improvements, design standards or construction specifications contained in Section 6 and 7 of the Rules and Regulations have been waived. The approved definitive plan of a Residential Compound shall contain conditions that there shall be no further division of the tract or lots contained therein;

   b. Development of the land is permitted only in accordance with the land uses indicated thereon;

   c. Draft document(s) providing for restrictive covenants and easements binding present and future owners of all the lots served by the private way shall be submitted for Board approval. The document(s) shall provide for the maintenance of the required improvements. Such maintenance shall be permanently guaranteed by a homeowner's association which shall provide for mandatory assessments for maintenance expenses to each dwelling unit. Documents creating such association shall be submitted to the Planning Board for approval. Should the document(s) be approved, the document(s) shall be recorded at the

Worcester Registry of Deeds simultaneously with the recording of the definitive plan and shall also be recited in and attached to every deed to every lot served by the private way. Evidence of recording shall be given to the Building Inspector prior to the issuance of a building permit for any lot served by the private way;

d. The covenants regarding ownership, maintenance and utilization of common property, including, but not limited to, streets, drainage systems and open space, shall be complied with.

5. As a general rule, the design and construction standards set forth below shall be applied to private ways within Residential Compounds.

a. The travel way shall be a minimum of eighteen feet (18') wide with two foot (2') gravel shoulders on each side with the same twelve inch (12") base as the private way and free of obstructions such as trees and utility poles. The shoulder shall be prepared with four inches (4") of topsoil over the gravel base and seeded.

b. The travel way shall be constructed of bituminous concrete. A minimum gravel base of twelve inches (12") (gravel shall have no aggregate larger than three inches (3")) shall be required. The travel way shall have two courses of Type I Bituminous Concrete Paving, applied with a two and one-half inch (2 ½") base course, after compaction, and a one and one-half inch (1 ½") finish course, after compaction, in accordance with the Mass Highway Department (MHD) Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges Section 460.

c. The maximum grade shall be eight percent (8%); the minimum grade shall be one-half percent (0.5%). No way shall contain an eight (8%) grade for more than two hundred feet (200'). On any way where the grade exceeds six percent (6%) on the approach to an intersection or cul-de-sac, a leveling area with a slope of not more than four percent (4%) shall be provided for a distance of not less than one hundred feet (100') measured from the nearest exterior line of the intersecting street or cul-de-sac.

d. Slopes resulting from grading of the way shall not exceed one foot (1') vertical to three feet (3') horizontal. Slope easements or retaining walls shall be employed where slopes cannot be contained within way sidelines.

e. The intersection angle between the private way centerline and the public way centerline shall not be less than eighty (80) degrees.

f. The minimum centerline radius shall be eighty feet (80').

g. Property lines at the intersection of the private way and the public way shall be rounded or cut back to provide for a radius of not less than thirty feet (30').

h. The maximum length of a private way within an optional residential compound shall be five hundred feet (500').

i. There shall be a t-shaped turnaround located at the end of the private way adequate for fire and other emergency vehicles. The t-shaped turnaround shall be in conformance with the design standards set forth in Section 6.7, Subsection 5.

j. The travel way including utilities, permanent marker(s), shoulders, parking area(s), turnaround(s), and any snow storage area(s) shall be laid out entirely within an access and utility easement with a minimum width of thirty feet (30'). All proposed utilities shall be shown on the plan.

k. Adequate drainage shall be provided. The drainage design and appurtenances shall prevent washout and excessive erosion and it shall prevent drainage runoff from entering the public way, prevent runoff from the public way from entering the private way, and prevent runoff from flowing across driveways or abutting properties. The wearing surface of the travel way shall be graded to drain from the crown. Drainage calculations may be required at the discretion of the Board.

l. There shall be a sign posted at the private way intersection with a public way displaying the name of the private way and indicating "private way". The Board must approve the private way name.

m. Street addresses for all dwelling units on the private way shall be posted in a manner sufficient for public safety purposes both at the intersection of the private way and the public way and at the intersection of the private way and each individual driveway.

SECTION 9: ADMINISTRATION

9.0 MANDATORY NOTICE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION WORK

Written notice shall be sent by certified mail to the Board advising the Board that construction within an approved subdivision shall commence not sooner than seven (7) days from the date that such notice is mailed to the Board. Such notice shall be signed by the Applicant, developer, or other authorized representative of the record owner of the subdivision and shall include a proposed construction schedule, including milestones.

9.1 INSPECTION

1. Purpose

Inspections of the quality of materials used and methods of installation of the improvements within a subdivision by the Board are required to protect the health and welfare of the future subdivision residents and of the Town.

2. Access

The Applicant will provide safe and convenient access to all parts of the subdivision, for the purposes of inspection, to representatives of the Board or other Town agencies and boards.

3. Responsibility

The Applicant is responsible for requesting inspections at the proper stage in the process of installation of improvements.

4. Inspection Process

a. The Applicant shall request each inspection in writing at least forty-eight (48) hours before the preferred date for such inspection. The written request shall be sent to the Planning Board's inspection consultant, with a copy forwarded to the Town Planner.

b. Inspections of all construction phases shall be conducted by a qualified inspector designated by the Board for that purpose. In accordance with M.G.L. Chapter 44, Section 53G, the Applicant may appeal the choice of the Board's inspection consultant only upon a claim that the consultant has a conflict of interest or does not meet minimum required qualifications. The appeal shall be made to the Board of Selectmen, who will notify the Planning Board of such appeal. The Board of Selectmen may act within one month to overturn the Board's selection of the engineering consultant. In the event that no decision is made by the Board of

Selectmen within one month following the filing of an appeal, the Board's decision shall stand. The time within which the Board has to act on the original application under M.G.L. Chapter 41 shall be extended by the time of any appeal regarding selection of the consultant.

c. Inspections shall be performed at the proper time in the construction schedule as indicated in Section 7.1.

d. The Planning Board's agent shall indicate the date of inspection, and approval of work completed. Such form (See Appendix A, Form H) shall be filed with the Board. A copy shall also be given to the developer.

e. Any work which has been covered by subsequent work prior to acceptance, or is otherwise not available or obscured to the point of rendering inspection of the work difficult, shall be considered to be not acceptable to the Board. Such subsequent work shall be removed as directed by the Town Planner or the Planning Board's agent to insure availability of the work to be inspected as required herein. The release of the performance guarantee shall depend upon the acceptance of all work prescribed herein and as shown on the definitive plan.

f. The Applicant has the responsibility to insure that the approved construction plans are implemented. The inspection of the work shall not relieve the Applicant of any of his obligations to fulfill the requirements of the Rules and Regulations. Use of qualified persons to furnish adequate and timely engineering supervision during construction is required. Surveillance and field revisions by Town officials cannot be construed as fulfilling this responsibility.

9.2 ENFORCEMENT

The enforcement of the provisions of these Rules and Regulations, or any approval or condition of approval granted by the Board under the provisions of these Rules and Regulations may be enforced by the Town Planner by non-criminal complaint pursuant to the provisions of M.G.L. Chapter 40, Section 21D. The fine for any violation disposed of through this procedure shall be three hundred dollars ($300) for each offense. Each day such violation continues shall be deemed a separate offense and each provision of the Rules and Regulations or subdivision approval that is violated shall constitute a separate offense.

9.3 AMENDMENTS

These Rules and Regulations or any portion thereof may be amended, supplemented or repealed by appropriate action taken at a public hearing, as provided by the M.G.L. Chapter 41, Section 81Q, as amended.

CHECKLIST
Millbury Planning Board
Submission of Site Plan Review

Plan Name: _____

Property Address: _____ Assessor's Map _____, Lot _____

Applicant's Name: _____ Address: _____ Tel. No. _____
(If the applicant is not the owner, a notarized statement authorizing the applicant to act on the owner's behalf and disclosing his interest shall be submitted)

Owner's Name: _____ Address: _____ Tel. No. _____

Engineering Firm: _____ Address: _____ Tel. No. _____

Submission Checklist:

_____ **1)** Submission Fee of $_____ and Technical Review Fee of $_____ made payable to the Town of Millbury
_____ **2**)One original Site Plan (at a scale of 1" = 20'), ten (10) full size copies, and seven (7) 11" x 17" copies thereof showing:
_____ a. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of the owner, applicant, and person(s) or firm(s) preparing the plan. If the applicant is not the owner, submit a notarized statement authorizing the applicant to act on the owner's behalf and disclosing his interest.
_____ b. Identification of the plan by name of the project, property address, assessor's map and lot number, the date, datum NAD83 and NAVD 88, north arrow, names of abutters and scale.
_____ c. Natural features including watercourses, water bodies, wetlands, soil properties, and any other environmental features of the landscape that are important to the site design process.
_____ d. Location of all existing and proposed easements, rights-of-way and other encumbrances.
_____ e. All floodplain information, including the contours of the one-hundred (100) year flood elevation based upon the most recent Flood insurance Rate Map for Millbury, or as calculated by a professional land surveyor for unmapped areas.
_____ f. Location, width, curbing, and paving of all existing and proposed streets, rights-of-way, easements, alleys, driveways, sidewalks, and other public ways.
_____ g. Location of all pavement markings.
_____ h. Location of all existing and proposed on-site snow storage areas.
_____ i. Location and name of all streets and indicate whether the street is a public or private way.
_____ j. Lot lines with dimensions.
_____ k. Zoning district lines.
_____ l. Five (5) signature lines for the Planning Board approval.
_____ m. Existing and proposed topography contour lines at one (1) foot intervals.
_____ n. Information on the location, size, type and number of existing and proposed landscaping features.
_____ o. Information on the location, size and capacity of existing and proposed on-site and abutting utilities (water, sewer, drainage, electrical, cable, etc.)
_____ p. The location, type and intensity of lighting, the location and dimensions of all signage and any site amenities, the location screening of refuse containers.
_____ q. The location, dimensions of all existing and proposed buildings and uses on-site and on abutting properties.
_____ r. Elevation and façade treatment plans of all proposed buildings.
_____ s. Information on the location, size, and type of parking, loading, storage and service areas.
_____ t. Zoning and other applicable setback distances, and zoning parking calculations
_____ u At least three property boundary marker locations, remotely separated, indicated with Mass Grid Plane Coordinates
_____ **3)** A landscape plan at the same scale as the site plan, showing the limits of work, existing tree lines and all proposed landscape features and improvements including planting areas with size and type of stock for each shrub or tree.
_____ **4**). An isometric line drawing (projection) at the same scale as the site plan, showing the entire project and its relation to existing areas, building and roads for a distance of one hundred feet from the project boundaries.
_____ **5**). A locus plan at a scale of one inch equals 100 feet (1" = 100') showing the entire project and its relation to existing areas, buildings and roads for a distance of one hundred (100) feet from the project boundary or such other distances as may be approved or required by the Planning Board.
_____ **6**) Building elevation plans at a scale of one-quarter inch equals one foot (1/4" = 1') or one-half inch equals one foot (1/2" = 1') showing all elevations of all proposed buildings and structures and indicating the type and color of materials to be used on all facades.
_____ **7**). Development impact statements which shall describe potential impacts on the proposed development, compare them to the impacts of uses which are or can be made of the site without a requirement of site plan review, identify all significant positive or adverse impacts, and propose an acceptable program to prevent or mitigate adverse impacts. The development impact statement shall include:
_____ a. Traffic Impact Assessment
_____ b. Environmental Impact Assessment

_____ c. Fiscal Impact Statement
_____ d. Historic Impact

Note: The Planning Board may waive any of the above listed requirements if it believes that said requirement is not necessary based on the size and scope of the project. The applicant may petition the Planning Board prior to making a formal application to request notification as to which sections (s) of the site plan review by-law requirements are necessary. The Planning Board will then notify the applicant within thirty (30) days as to which sections relate to the proposed project based on the size and scope of the project.

The Millbury Planning Board has accepted the submission of the above Site Plan. This document certifies that, as currently submitted, the Site Plan meets the minimum submission guidelines as set forth by the Town of Millbury. This document certifies that the Site Plan is officially accepted for Planning Board review and consideration. It does not constitute approval of the Site Plan.

Town Planner/Planning Board Clerk Signature _____ Date _____

CHECKLIST
Millbury Planning Board
Submission of Stormwater Plan Review

Plan Name: _____

Property Address: _____ Assessor's Map _____, Lot _____

Applicant's Name: _____ Address: _____ Tel. No. _____
(If the applicant is not the owner, a notarized statement authorizing the applicant to act on the owner's behalf and disclosing his interest shall be submitted)

Owner's Name: _____ Address: _____ Tel. No. _____

Engineering Firm: _____ Address: _____ Tel. No. _____

Submission Checklist:

_____ **1)** Submission Fee of $_____ and Technical Review Fee of $_____ made payable to the Town of Millbury
_____ **2)**One original Stormwater Management Plan and ten (10) copies thereof showing:
_____ a)Names, addresses and telephone numbers of the owner, applicant and person(s) or firm(s) preparing the plan
_____ b)Name of project, property address, assessor's map and lot number, the date, north arrow, names of abutters and scale
_____ c)A locus map
_____ d)The existing zoning, and land use at the site
_____ e)The proposed land use
_____ f)The location(s) of existing and proposed easements
_____ g)The location of existing and proposed utilities
_____ h)The site's existing & proposed topography with contours at one (1) foot intervals
_____ I)The existing site hydrology
_____ j)A description and delineation of existing stormwater conveyances, impoundments, and wetlands on or adjacent to the site or into which stormwater flows
_____ k)A delineation of 100 year flood plains, if applicable
_____ l)Estimated seasonal high groundwater elevation (November to April) in areas to be used for stormwater retention, detention or infiltration
_____ m)The existing and proposed vegetation and ground surfaces with runoff coefficient for each
_____ n)A drainage area map showing pre and post construction watershed boundaries, drainage area and stormwater flow paths
_____ o)A description and drawings of all components of the proposed drainage system, including:
____ Locations, cross sections and profiles of all brooks, streams, drainage swales and their method of stabilization
____ All measures for the detention, retention or infiltration of water
____ All measures for the protection of water quality
____ The structural details for all components of the proposed drainage systems and stormwater management facilities
____ Notes on drawings specifying materials to be used, construction specifications and typicals
____ Expected hydrology with supporting calculations
_____ p) Proposed improvements including locations of buildings or other structures, impervious surfaces, and drainage facilities if applicable
_____ q)Timing schedules and sequence of development including clearing, stripping, rough grading, construction, final grading and vegetative stabilization
_____ r)A maintenance schedule for the period of construction
_____ **3)**One original Operation and Maintenance Plan and ten (10) copies thereof showing:
_____ a)The names(s) of the owners(s) for all components of the system
_____ b)Maintenance agreements that specify:
____ The names and addresses of the person(s)responsible for operation and maintenance
____ The person(s) responsible for financing maintenance and emergency repairs
____ A maintenance schedule for all drainage structures, including swales and ponds
____ A list of easements with the purpose and location of each
____ The signature(s) of the owner(s)

Note: The Planning Board may waive any of the above listed requirements if it believes that said requirement is not necessary based on the size and scope of the project. The applicant may petition the Planning Board prior to making a formal application to request notification as to which sections (s) of the stormwater plan review by-law requirements are necessary. The Planning Board will then notify the applicant within thirty (30) days as to which sections relate to the proposed project based on the size and scope of the project.

The Millbury Planning Board has accepted the submission of the above Stormwater Plan. This document certifies that, as currently submitted, the Stormwater Plan meets the minimum submission guidelines as set forth by the Town of Millbury. This document certifies that the Stormwater Plan is officially accepted for Planning Board review and consideration. It does not constitute approval of the Stormwater Plan.

Town Planner/Planning Board Clerk Signature _____ Date _____

APPENDIX I

Standard Operating Procedures

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAM: Snow Removal and De-Icing	SOP NUMBER: #1	ISSUE DATE: June 2019

APPROVED BY:

Keith Caruso
Acting Public Works Director

MA SMALL MS4 PERMIT REQUIREMENT SUMMARY:

Part 2.3.7.a.iii.5.
The permittee shall establish and implement procedures for winter road maintenance including the use and storage of salt and sand; minimize the use of sodium chloride and other salts, and evaluate opportunities for use of alternative materials; and ensure that snow disposal activities do not result in disposal of snow into waters of the United States. For purposes of this MS4 Permit, salt shall mean any chloride-containing material used to treat paved surfaces for deicing, including sodium chloride, calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, and brine solutions.

Personnel

The following personnel are responsible for snow and ice removal. Employees performing the procedures in this SOP shall attend yearly stormwater pollution prevention training.

TABLE 1

Name	Responsibility
Keith Caruso	Acting DPW Director
Joe Kosiba	Highway Lead

Equipment

The Town owns and maintains ice control and snow removal equipment listed in Table 2. Equipment maintenance shall be conducted consistent with the Vehicles and Equipment Maintenance SOP to be developed. A copy of this SOP will be maintained at Town Hall at 127 Elm Street, Millbury, MA 01527. The wash bay/ area is located at 137 Providence Street, Millbury, MA 01527.

Plowing
When conditions warrant, plows are installed on the 8 larger trucks to move snow from the traveled roadways. Average time to install a plow is approximately 30 minutes. There are 6 smaller trucks available for plowing of residential streets and clearing public lots.

Sand Spreaders
The Town does not spread any sand during winter operations, except for washed sand, which is used in selected locations as an abrasive for traction on slick roadways.

Salt Spreaders and Pre-Wetting Devices

When conditions warrant, salt spreaders are installed on the 8 larger trucks to spread salt on the traveled roadway. Each salt spreader is calibrated prior to the deicing season and every month thereafter. Salt application shall be calibrated to dispense rates of 200 pounds per lane mile**.** The Town does not use pre-wetting brine tanks on any of their trucks.

Anti-Icing Dispensers

The Town does not have any pieces of equipment for this task.

TABLE 2 – Verify equipment listed below, and identify any missing trucks and equipment.

Equipment Number	Make	Description	Additional Equipment	Primary Use
00001	Trackless MT5	Sidewalk machine		Sidewalk Salting and Plowing
00002	Trackless MT7	Sidewalk machine		Sidewalk Salting and Plowing
00003	Track MT5	Sidewalk machine		Sidewalk Salting and Plowing
00004	1996 International Navistar	6-wheel truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00005	2000 Sterling L7500	6-wheel truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00006	2009 Ford F450	6-wheel truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00007	2009 Ford F550	6-wheel truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00008	2000 Sterling L7500	6-wheel truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00009	2009 International 7400	6-wheel truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00010	2019 Mack GR42F	6-wheel truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00011	2015 Mack 700	1-ton truck	Salt Spreader	General Salting and Plowing
00012	2008 John Deere/ 2018 Cat	Loader	Plow	Load up Trucks During Storm
00013	2008 Ford F350	Pickup Truck	Plow	General Plowing
00014	2008 Ford F350	Pickup Truck	Plow	General Plowing
00015	2006 Ford F350	Pickup Truck	Plow	General Plowing
00016	2019 Ford F550	Pickup Truck	Plow	General Plowing
00017		Pickup Truck	Plow	General Plowing
00018		Pickup Truck	Plow	General Plowing

Other Equipment available from other divisions:
Loader and a pick-up truck with plow from the Transfer Station.
One pick-up with plow from the Sewer Department.
Park Department pick- up truck with plow.

Materials

The major materials used in snow and ice control are washed sand and coarse salt. These materials are stockpiled in advance of an event and are immediately available when needed. Stocks are replenished between events.

Sand
Washed Sand is used in selected locations as an abrasive for traction on slick roadways. Approximately 50 cubic yards are anticipated to be used per year, which is stockpiled at the Highway Garage at 137 Providence Street prior to each deicing season. Areas and yards are swept monthly or as needed to prevent sand build-up and run-off. No other type of sand is utilized.

Salt
Salt is used to expedite the melting of snow and ice from the street surface and also to keep the ice from forming a bond to the street surface. Approximately 4,000 tons of rock salt is anticipated to be used per year and is ordered from Morton Salt and Eastern Salt prior to each deicing season. Salt is stored in the salt shed at the Highway Garage located at 137 Providence Street. Loading areas and yards are swept monthly or as needed to prevent salt build-up and run-off.

Anti-icing and Pre-Wetting Chemical
The Town does not utilize any anti-icing or pre-wetting chemicals.

Salt Alternatives
No salt alternatives are currently utilized.

Procedures

Anti-Icing
The Town does not perform any anti-icing procedures.

Salt Application

1. Whenever conditions warrant, salt is applied to the roadway prior to accumulation of snow to prevent compacted snow from bonding to the roadway surface. The DPW Director will instruct staff when salt application is appropriate. Salting will not be done when pavement temperatures are above 32 degrees F or below 15 degrees F.
2. Prior to salt application, equipment will be checked to ensure proper working order and ensure proper calibration of equipment. All fluid levels will be checked and filled to proper levels. All lights must be in working order. A visual walk-around inspection of the truck or equipment must be made. Any repairs must be made and reported to a supervisor or mechanic before leaving the yard.
3. The standard salt application speed is 20-25 mph.
4. Follow the prioritized route or schedule. This schedule is located at Town Hall at 127 Elm Street.
5. Before parking any truck or equipment after use, all fluid levels will be checked and filled. All minor repairs will be done by the operator. Any repairs the operator cannot perform will be written up on the proper forms and turned in to the DPW Director. The DPW Director will determine importance and will assign the repairs

according to schedule. All deicing chemical will be washed from equipment at the wash bay or designated wash area.

Snow Plowing

1. As the storm develops and 2-4 inches of snow have accumulated, all of the drivers using available equipment will begin to plow their assigned routes.
2. Prior to plowing operations, equipment will be checked to ensure proper working order. All fluid levels will be checked and filled to proper levels. All lights must be in working order. A visual walk-around inspection of the truck or equipment must be made. Any repairs must be made and reported to a supervisor or mechanic before leaving the yard.
3. Avoid plowing, pushing, blowing or storing excess snow, deicer, or other debris in or near creeks, watercourses or storm drainage systems.
4. Reduce plowing speed in sensitive areas (near creeks, wetlands or other water courses) to prevent snow and deicing materials from entering waterways.
5. The standard plowing speed is 15 mph.
6. Follow the prioritized route or schedule. The schedule is located at Town Hall at 127 Elm Street. Before parking any truck or equipment after use, all fluid levels will be checked and filled. Blades or bolts, which need replacing, will be taken care of unless told to do otherwise. Chains that need repairs will be repaired. All minor repairs will be done by the operator. Any repairs the operator cannot perform will be written up on the proper forms and turned in to the DPW Director. The DPW Director will determine importance and will assign the repairs according to schedule.

Washed Sand Application ALL N/A

The Town does not apply any sand to the roadways.

Record Keeping and Documentation

1. Maintain a master schedule of prioritized snow and sanding routes and the miles or roads plowed or sanded. The master schedule is located at Town Hall at 127 Elm Street.
2. Keep copies of manufacturer's recommendations for equipment calibration, plowing speed and salt/sand application rates. The copies are found at Town Hall at 127 Elm Street.
3. Keep records of the amounts of salt, sand, liquid deicer, and salt alternatives applied per season. Records are found at Town Hall at 127 Elm Street.
4. Keep a list of all employees trained in the facility's Stormwater Pollution Prevention binder or computer file.

APPENDIX J

2016 MS4 Annual Reports